Gc
942
G79c
v.1,pt.2
1198-1304
1769985

M. L.

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00662 7753

CALENDAR

OF ENTRIES IN THE

PAPAL REGISTERS

RELATING TO

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

PAPAL LETTERS

VOL. I.

A.D. 1198—1304.

EDITED BY

W. H. BLISS, B.C.L.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1893.

1769985

1258.

4 Non. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 116d.) Dispensation to Master William de Syrewude, treasurer of Lincoln, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

5 Id. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 117.) Faculty to Abraham, archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, to contract a loan of 800 marks, to meet expenses incurred in expediting his affairs and those of his see.

Non. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 117d.) Dispensation to Master Richard de Clifforde, rector of Slindon, in the diocese of Chichester, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

Non. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 117d.) The like to Master Robert de Marisci, archdeacon of Oxford, prebendary of Eylesbury and rector of Hemingbury.

10 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 120d.) Dispensation, at the request of the Archbishop of Armagh, to John de Bamia, of the diocese of Ferns, the son of a priest, to be ordained and hold a benefice.

1257.

12 Kal. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 122.) Faculty to Abraam, archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, to contract a loan of 500 marks to meet expenses incurred in expediting his business and that of his church. [*Theiner*, 80.]

10 Kal. Jan. Viterbo (f. 122d.) Indult to William de Lapomeraye, papal chaplain, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides that which he has, whose value hardly exceeds 8 marks.

1258.

12 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 126.) Dispensation, on the recommendation of H. cardinal of St. Sabina's, to Master Nicholas de Wich, deacon, of the diocese of Ossory, to minister in his orders, be ordained priest, and hold a benefice, notwithstanding that he is the son of a deacon.

2 Non. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 126d.) Dispensation to Roger called 'Marmurra,' papal chaplain, rector of Kirkeby Ferreris, in the diocese of York, to hold two additional benefices with cure of souls.

Ibid. The like to Master Henry de Hauecle, rector of Wrotham, in the diocese of Norwich.

3 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 126d.) Faculty to the prior and convent of the Cluniac monastery of Lenton, in the diocese of York, to wear caps suited to their order at divine offices, the cold of those parts being vehement.

Ibid. The like to the prior and Augustinian convent of St. Frideswide's, Oxford.

Ibid. The like to the prior and convent of St. Bennet of Holme, in the diocese of Norwich.

Ibid. The like to the prior and Benedictine convent of St. Neots, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Ibid. The like to the abbot and convent of Abingdon.

1258.

5 Id. April. Viterbo. (f. 130.) Grant to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's de Gloria, Anagni, of the order of Flora, of the church of St. Berac, commonly called Kellberig, in the diocese of Meath, already granted to them by the archbishop of Armagh, for services rendered to his predecessor R., annulling whatever has been attempted in regard to it since the archbishop's grant. [*Theiner*, 79.]

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the archbishop and to the archdeacon of Cashel, papal chaplain. [*Theiner*, 80.]

Non April. Viterbo. (f. 131*d.*) Indult to Roger de Riticurt to hold, besides the rectory of Branteston and a moiety of the church of Minsterton, in the diocese of Lincoln, one other benefice with cure of souls.

3 Non. April. Viterbo. (f. 132.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to Master William de Altavilla, rector of St. Peter's, Northampton, of the sentence and condemnation issued by H. cardinal of St. Sabina's, against Gilbert de Milheriis, rector of Merston, in the diocese of Lincoln, for unjustly occupying the said church of St. Peter. The cause had been already heard by others, and carried on appeal to the pope, and he committed it to the above cardinal, whose judgment is dated Viterbo, 16 March 1258.

Ibid. Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to see that the above sentence and condemnation are carried out, Gilbert being condemned in costs amounting to 100 silver marks, and is to pay to William 70 silver marks for fruits received from St. Peter's.

4 Id. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 135.) Grant to the prior and Augustinian convent of Swinesheved, in the diocese of Lincoln, of the church of All Saints, Laxton, of their patronage, value 40*s.*, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a fit portion being assigned to a vicar.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the abbot of Evesham.

8 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 135*d.*) Dispensation, at the recommendation of J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, to his chaplain, Master Ralph de Cropper, rector of St. Andrew, Hyston, in the diocese of Ely, to hold benefices, besides those which he has, to the value of 100 marks.

6 Id. April. Viterbo. (f. 135*d.*) Appointment of Rayner Ghiberti, of Florence, rector of Claston (or Glaston) and Stocklei, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to be a papal chaplain.

Id Feb. Viterbo. (f. 135*d.*) Dispensation, at the request of the archbishop of Armagh, to Master Adam, rector of Drumbo and perpetual vicar of Bangor, in the diocese of Down, value together 12 marks, to hold one other benefice with cure of souls.

2 Kal. May. Viterbo. (f. 188*d.*) Faculty to the bishop of Salisbury to grant to Master Simon de Bridport, canon of Salisbury, or any other person,

1258.

with consent of Master Jordan, vice-chancellor of the Roman church and notary apostolic, the archdeaconry of Dorset, held by Master Jordan, so soon as he has obtained a prebend of Salisbury, value 150 marks net, notwithstanding any papal or legatine provision.

4 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 140.) Dispensation to Hugh Lemoyne, rector of Tyring and Hallingebire, in the dioceses of Lincoln and London, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. Dispensation to Robert de Novo Mercato, rector of Arkelei, in the diocese of York, to hold two benefices with cure of souls besides the two which he has already by papal dispensation.

Non. June. Viterbo. (f. 141*d.*) Indult to John de Andevera, rector of Woggewelle and Chale, in the dioceses of Exeter and Winchester, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

4 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 141*d.*) Mandate to the prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter, on petition of John de Andevera, rector of Chale, to receive his resignation of Woggewelle, which he presumed to hold after he got Chale, impose on him a salutary penance, and then induct and defend him in possession of the said church of Woggewelle.

Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 141*d.*) Dispensation to John de Andevera, rector of Chale, to hold, after first resigning it, the church of Woggewelle, and an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Non. June. Viterbo. (f. 142.) Indult to Edward de Porcestria, rector of Middleton Albemare, and of Staunton, in the dioceses of Exeter and Wells, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

3 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 142.) Mandate to the prior of Christ Church, Twenham, in the diocese of Winchester, on petition of Edward, rector of Stanton, to receive his resignation of Midelton Albemare, which he first held, and presumed to retain after getting Stanton, to impose on him a salutary penance, and then to induct and defend him in possession of the said church of Midelton Albemare.

Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 142.) Dispensation to Edward de Porcestria, rector of Stanton, to hold also the church of Midelton Albemare, and an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Non. June. Viterbo. (f. 142*d.*) Indult to Wimund, rector of Minterne and Werewelle, in the dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

3 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 143.) Mandate to the dean of Salisbury, on petition of Wimund, rector of Werewelle, to receive his resignation of Minterne which he presumed to hold together with Werewelle, to impose

1258.

on him a salutary penance, and then to induct and defend him in possession of the said church of Minterne.

Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 143.) Dispensation to Wimund, rector of Werewelle, to hold also Minterne, after first resigning it, and an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Non. July. Viterbo. (f. 145d.) Indult to Master John called 'Grifo,' papal subdeacon and chaplain, canon of Beverley, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls. The dispensation already given him at the request of J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, to hold two benefices with cure of souls, is to hold good.

17 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 147d.) Dispensation to Robert de Leboteler of Meldon, layman, and Dionisia de Langedon, daughter of Nicholas de Aneston (or Anestead), in the diocese of London, to remain in the marriage which they have contracted, notwithstanding that they are related in the third and fourth degree of consanguinity.

3 Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 147d.) Mandate to the chancellor of Salisbury to cause provision to be made to Albert, papal subdeacon and chaplain and chancellor of Milan, of benefices to the value of 50 marks. A question had arisen between them about a prebend of Salisbury, value 80 marks, formerly held by Adam de Exibi, and a composition was made by J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, under papal mandate of pope Innocent, adjudging the prebend to the chancellor, and ordering him to pay to the said Albert 40 marks a year until provision was made to him of benefices, three at most, to the value of 40 or 45 marks. But as the chancellor delayed to do this, and pope Innocent died before his second letters were presented, pope Alexander enjoined the chancellor to make provision as ordered in the said letters; this not having been done, the present mandate is issued at the request of the king, Albert being one of his clerks, and the amount is enlarged to 50 marks.

3 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 148.) Mandate to the Cistercian abbot and prior of St. Edward's [Netley], in the diocese of Winchester, to receive the resignation of Nicholas de Rumsey, rector of Fontemel, in the diocese of Salisbury, of the churches of Lengham and Stokes, in the dioceses of London and Winchester, which he has successively accepted without papal dispensation, to impose on him a salutary penance, and then to induct and defend him in possession of the said churches, notwithstanding any papal indult. Dispensation also is to be granted to Nicholas to hold one other benefice with cure of souls.

10 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 148d.) Dispensation to Robert de Suthwithehand, rector of Nonsole (or Nensole), in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

1258.

10 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 149.) Dispensation to Master Aymeric, canon of Salisbury, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the church of Westhildeslei, in the diocese of Salisbury, and on resigning them to accept two other benefices.

10 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 149.) Dispensation to Richard, rector of Lidesulne, in the diocese of Winchester, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 150*d.*) Mandate to the dean of Lincoln, on petition of the bishop of Ely, showing that the king granted to all prelates of the realm that he would not take from the land of their churches when void more than reasonable outgoings, customs, and services. Boniface, archbishop of Canterbury, the bishops of London, Lincoln, and others, published sentence of excommunication against those who contravened this concession, and pope Innocent afterwards confirmed it; but John called 'Walram,' canon of Wells, to whom the custody of the church of Ely, when void, was committed, and his household, clergy and lay, destroyed the goods of the same, so that they incurred the said sentence; nor do they take any steps to make satisfaction to the church or bishop of Ely. The pope therefore orders them, unless satisfaction is made within a given time, to be publicly excommunicated.

2 Id. Sept. Viterbo. (f. 152*d.*) Indult to the abbots and convents of Waverley and all Cistercian monasteries in England that they shall not be bound to pay money to prelates, nuncios, and legates, who demand it under letters of safe conduct, obtained from the pope, to archbishops, bishops, and abbots of the said and other orders, requiring them to provide the said prelates, nuncios, and legates with necessaries; provided that such necessaries, not including flesh-meat, are duly provided by the said abbots.

15 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 152*d.*) Indult to the same, in accordance with the exemption granted at the request of J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, that they shall not be bound to contribute to the tenth of church revenues granted by the pope to the king, any papal mandate to the collectors notwithstanding.

2 Kal. Sept. Viterbo. (f. 153.) Indult to Master Roger de Seyton, rector of Wyke Hamon, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold two other benefices with cure of souls, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

Id. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 154*d.*) Indult to R., archdeacon of Rebye (Derby), in the diocese of Coventry, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides those which he has, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

2 Kal. Sept. Viterbo. (f. 154*d.*) Licence to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to hold to their uses the church of St. Paul, in the suburb of that city, of their patronage, value 15 marks; to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual chaplain with a fit portion being appointed.

1258.

Ibid. Mandate to the abbot and prior of St. Edmunds, to induct and defend the above abbot and convent in possession of the said church.

4 Non. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 155.) Mandate to the abbot of St. Agatha's, in the diocese of York, to receive the resignation of Master Geoffrey de Sancta Agatha, chaplain of O. cardinal of St. Adrian's, of the church of Leysingby, in the diocese of Carlisle, which he had before accepting the rectory of Houeton, in the diocese of Durham, to impose a salutary penance, and then to confer on him the said church of Leysingby, which he had presumed to retain, granting him a dispensation to hold both, and also on resigning either to accept another.

2 Non. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 155*d.*) Mandate to the archdeacon of Durham to receive the resignation of John de Thychemers, deacon, of the diocese of Lincoln, of illegitimate birth, of the church of Clifton, in the diocese of Carlisle, which he holds without papal dispensation, to impose on him a salutary penance, and, on his fitness being proved, to reinstate him in the same, dispensing him, so that he may be ordained priest and retain the said church; residence and ordination being required.

4 Non. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 158.) Indult to Elias de Hereford, clerk, of the diocese of Lincoln, to hold two benefices with cure of souls besides the two which he has, value 12 marks.

Ibid. The like to Ralph Lot, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury.

9 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 158.) Faculty to the prior and convent of Ely to wear caps at divine offices on account of the cold.

18 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 158*d.*) Indult to Roger, abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to confer the order of acolyte on his monks.

3 Id. Nov. Anagni. (f. 158*d.*) Indult, at the request of J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, to Master John called Blund, papal subdeacon, perpetual vicar of St. Nicholas, Rochester, whose value hardly exceeds 100*s.*, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

10 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 159*d.*) Appointment of Roger, abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to be a papal chaplain.

10 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 159*d.*) Indult to Master Ralph de Frenningeham, clerk, of the diocese of Canterbury, to hold two benefices with cure of souls besides the two which he has, whose value does not exceed 12 silver marks.

6 Id. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 160*d.*) Indult to Nicholas de Turri, one of the king's clerks, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to hold a benefice, that he may receive and hold a bishopric.

1258.

3 Id. Dec. Anagni. (f. 161.) Indult to Andrew, prior of St. Swithin's, Winchester, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to hold administrations and dignities of his order, to receive a bishopric.

3 Id. Dec. Anagni. (f. 162.) Indult to Master Gilbert de Ranningham, rector of Santhune Dunham, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold also the church of Lacthune Malemeyns, value hardly more than 20 marks, given to him *in commendam* by the late bishop of Lincoln.

6 Id. Sept. Viterbo. (f. 162*d*.) Mandate to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to make provision of one or more benefices in the province of Canterbury to the value of 50 marks at least, to Master John de Camezan, papal chaplain and auditor of *litere contradicte*, between whom and the said abbot and his convent a question arose about the church of Lenham, in the diocese of Canterbury, which was settled by a composition made by John de Sancto Germano, papal notary, under mandate of Innocent IV. that a pension of 18 marks should be annually paid to Master John by the said abbot and convent until provision was made to him of benefices to the value of 50 marks: a further question arose about this composition, which was heard by J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, before whom Ralph de Fromongh (or Fromoigh) and Richard de Herst appeared as the abbot's proctors, and this mandate is issued in accordance with his ordinance.

Master Hugh de Mortuo Mari, official of Canterbury, is appointed conservator.

14 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 163.) Mandate to the bishop of Worcester to make provision to Richard de Bolovill, clerk, kinsman of William de Hotintoft, knight, of some benefice in his diocese, notwithstanding any statute about the number of canons, or any papal indult to the contrary.

14 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 163*d*.) Indult to William, clerk, son of Peter de Montfort, of the diocese of Worcester, to hold benefices with cure of souls to the value of 300 marks.

5 Id. Dec. Anagni. (f. 163*d*.) Indult to the prior and chapter of Carlisle to wear birettas or caps in choir, on account of the cold, provided they are removed at the gospel and the elevation.

16 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 164*d*.) Mandate to the priors of Extildesham, Lanrecost, and Wederbale, in the dioceses of York and Carlisle, on petition of the prior and convent of Carlisle, to enquire about the conduct of Robert, canon, then prior, who, submitting to the bishop's visitation, and thinking that, on account of his excesses, he was about to be removed, resigned: on which the bishop ordered him to reside in the church of Corbrig, in the diocese of Durham, with one canon at least, and to pay from its proceeds 40 marks a year to the prior and chapter, keeping the rest, estimated to amount to 90 marks, for their sustentation. The bishop of Durham admitted Robert to the said church, on petition of the

1258.

convent, by order of the bishop of Carlisle, to the great injury of the church of Carlisle; and he, living alone at Corbrig, broke out into dissolute living; so that the prior and convent petition that indemnity be made to their church on account of the church of Corbrig, and that Robert may not be allowed to perish, placed, as he is, outside all discipline. The pope therefore orders the above priors, if the above be true, to cause Robert to return to his cloister, and remain there under his prior's obedience, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

5 Non. Dec. Anagni. (f. 164*d.*) Inhibition, addressed to the prior and chapter of Carlisle, forbidding officials and administrators to convert any goods of that church to other than its uses, ordering those into whose hands such goods have come to render account of them to the prior and convent in chapter, any custom, or rather, corruption, by which certain canons have made presents to their relatives and friends of clothing, beds, meat, and drink, notwithstanding.

16 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 165.) Dispensation, at the request of Master Arlott, papal subdeacon and notary, to Henry de Wingham, dean of St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides those which he already has by papal dispensation or confirmation.

Ibid. Confirmation to the same of all benefices which he holds by papal dispensation in England and Ireland, supplying any defect there may be in such dispensations.

5 ALEXANDER IV.

5 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 187.) Mandate to Master Rostand, archdeacon of Agen, papal chaplain, to make provision to Leo de Sompnino, clerk of the archbishop of Tarentaise, of some church or prebendal benefice in England, the dioceses of York, Salisbury, and Lincoln excepted, notwithstanding any statute about the number of canons or papal indult forbidding Italians to succeed Italians in English benefices.

10 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 187.) Indult to Master William de Bagkepus, archdeacon of Waterford, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, besides those which he now has, and, on resigning the archdeaconry, to accept another dignity in Ireland. [*Theiner*, 83.]

1259.

2 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 188*d.*) Approbation, addressed to John Mansel chancellor of London, the king's clerk, of the dispensation given to him, at the king's request, by pope Innocent, to be ordained and promoted, notwithstanding that his mother married his father, a man of noble family, not knowing that he was a deacon, and was accounted for the time being his lawful wife; his father, after some time, repenting, resumed his orders, a divorce having been declared by their diocesan. The dispensation is approved, even if his

1259.

mother's plea of ignorance and the reputation of a lawful marriage cannot be sustained.

Id. Jan. Anagni. (f. 189*d*) Indult to John Mansel, papal chaplain, provost of Beverley, in accordance with an indult of Innocent IV., that he shall not be summoned by papal or legatine letters in regard to his benefices in England, beyond the diocese of London, unless special mention be made of this indult.

6 Id. Feb. Anagni. (f. 189*d*.) Dispensation to Stephen Heym, rector of Lanteglos and Lanevede, in the diocese of Exeter, value 10*l.*, to hold two additional benefices with cure of souls.

5 Id. Feb. Anagni. (f. 189*d*.) Dispensation to Master Roger, archdeacon of Huntendon, to hold one benefice besides those which he now has, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

2 Non. Feb. Anagni. (f. 189*d*.) Faculty to the bishop of Exeter to retain, for one year, the fruits of all benefices which he had at the time of his promotion, for the payment of debts incurred by his predecessors.

Non. Feb. Anagni. (f. 191.) Dispensation to John Clarel, canon of Southwell, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the churches of Overton, Hemingford, Brigeford, Hoton, Eleton, Babbewrde, and the prebend of Northewelle, in the church of Southwell, and on resigning one to accept another; with suppletion of any defect in his receiving and holding the same.

2 Id. Feb. Anagni. (f. 192.) Mandate, at the request of cardinals O. of St. Mary's in Via Lata, and O. of St. Adrian's, to the prior and chapter of St. Andrews, to make restoration to Peter, clerk, son of George, count of Cabaliac, of the church of Chinachim, in the said diocese, of which Innocent IV. deprived him for taking the part of the emperor Frederic. The church, on Peter's death or resignation, is to return to the prior and chapter. If this is not done, Peter is to have provision made to him by Master Rosinus de Tohenengo, canon of York, of a benefice of equal value in their gift. [*Theiner*, 81.]

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to R. de Tohenengo.

15 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 192.) Confirmation to John Mansel, papal chaplain, treasurer of York, of that dignity, the chancellorship of London, the provostship of Beverley, and all other parsonages, dignities, benefices, prebendal or other, with and without cure of souls, which he has received with or without papal dispensation, supplying any defect there may have been in his receiving and retaining the same, and granting him whatever dispensation may be necessary to hold them.

(15 Kal. Feb.) *Ibid.* Similar confirmation, suppletion, and dispensation to Master Rostand, papal chaplain, in regard of his archdeaconry of Agen and the parish churches of Langres in the diocese of Bazas St. Peter's-in-the-East, Oxford, Stevenache in the diocese of

1259.

Lincoln, Estraham in that of Ely, Scaldeford in that of Winchester, and all his other benefices (as above)

7 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 192*d.*) Similar confirmation, suppletion, and dispensation to Philip Luvel, papal chaplain, in regard of his canonry of London, the churches of Lutterwre and Le, in the diocese of Lincoln, and all his other benefices (as above).

15 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 192*d.*) Similar confirmation, suppletion, and dispensation to Henry de Wingan, papal chaplain, in regard of his deanery of St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, his chancellorship of Exeter, prebend of Salisbury, and all his other dignities and benefices (as above).

7 Id. Mar. Anagni. (f. 198*d.*) Dispensation to Ralph de Trubleville, canon of Crediton, to hold two benefices with cure of souls besides the churches of Braneys and Dertington, whose value hardly exceeds 20*l.*, and, on resigning one of them, to accept another.

18 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 199.) Appointment of John Silvestri, rector of Fulham, in the diocese of London, one of the king's clerks, to be a papal chaplain.

5 Id. Mar. Anagni. (f. 199.) Appointment of Richard, abbot of Westminster, to be a papal chaplain.

3 Non. Mar. Anagni. (f. 199*d.*) Faculty to Richard, abbot of Westminster, to contract a loan of 1000 marks to meet expenses incurred at Rome in expediting the affairs of the monastery.

4 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 204*d.*) Mandate to Walascus, a Friar Minor, penitentiary and papal chaplain, to personally induce the king, earls, barons, and other councillors of the king, to fulfil what the pope has enjoined in desisting from molestation of Ademar, bishop elect of Winchester, and restoring to him the goods belonging to him and his see, his postulation having been canonically made and admitted by the pope; and to compel, by ecclesiastical censures, those who resist the papal mandates issued in regard to the said bishop, who is to be ordained priest, and consecrated, as the pope has directed.

3 Kal. May. Anagni. (f. 203.) Faculty to Thomas, archbishop of Tuam, and Masters Christian and Thomas, canons of Elphin, proctors of the dean and chapter of Tuam, to contract a loan of 2400 marks to meet expenses incurred in expediting their affairs at Rome. [*Theiner*, 81.]

3 Kal. May. Anagni. (f. 203*d.*) Appointment of William de Horthon, monk of St. Albans to be a papal chaplain.

Kal. April. Anagni. (f. 203*d.*) Mandate to the Augustinian prior of Lanercterch (Lanercost), in the diocese of Carlisle, to receive the resignation of Richard de Harden of the first of two benefices with cure of souls which

1259.

he has received without papal dispensation, and on imposing a salutary penance to induct and defend him in possession of the same, with dispensation to him to hold these and also an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning any of the above to accept another.

2 Non. Mar. Anagni. (f. 203*d.*) Dispensation to Master Addam of Kirkudbrieth, rector of Dalton, in the diocese of Glasgow, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, besides those which he now has, and on resigning any of them to accept another.

Non. May. Anagni. (f. 204.) Dispensation to Thomas de Hertford, canon of Exeter, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, besides the church of Bratton, in the same diocese, value 10*l.*

Non. May. Anagni. (f. 204*d.*) Indult to Master Ralph de Peletot, rector of St. Andrew's, Saxtop, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Kal. Mar. Anagni. (f. 205*d.*) Indult to the bishop and chapter of Moray that they shall not be compelled by papal or legatine letters to make provision to any one of a canonry or prebend, unless special mention be made of this indult.

10 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 209.) Confirmation to the prior and chapter of Ely of the letters patent by which bishop Hugh bound himself to pay from the episcopal rents the expenses incurred on the occasion of his election and confirmation: the bishop's successors, if the expenses are not previously paid, are to be bound in like manner.

Non. July. Anagni. (f. 210.) Dispensation to John, canon of Moray, to hold one benefice in Scotland with cure of souls besides the rectory of Duffys, in which his prebend consists.

5 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 211*d.*) Indult to the prior and Augustinian convent of Newburgh, in the diocese of York that they shall cause their churches and chapels, in which vicars have not been appointed, to be served as heretofore by their chaplains and that vicarages shall not be taxed nor perpetual vicars appointed against the will of the said prior and convent, notwithstanding any papal indult granted to the archbishop or any other in regard to the taxation of vicarages and appointment of vicars.

6 Non. July. Anagni. (f. 212*d.*) Faculty to Roger, abbot of Glastonbury, to contract a loan of 1532 marks to meet expenses incurred in expediting the affairs of the monastery at Rome.

3 Id. July. Anagni. (f. 214.) Indult to William de Braham to retain a moiety of the rectory of Wirtham, in the diocese of Norwich, and the church of Cumpton, in that of Winchester, given him by the bishop elect of that see, their value together hardly exceeding 20*l.*

1259.

5 Id. Aug. Anagni. (*f.* 215.) Licence and reservation to Henry de Wingeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, to hold for five years all the benefices which he had at the time of his election to the see of London.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and the Premonstratensian prior of St. Radegund's, in the same diocese.

9 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 215*d.*) Indult to William de Witewelle, rector of Branton, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold the church of Swenigtone, besides those benefices which he now has.

3 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (*f.* 215*d.*) Indult to the master and brethren of the order of Sempingham that they shall cause their churches and chapels in which vicars have not been appointed, to be served as heretofore by their own chaplains, and the vicarages shall not be taxed nor perpetual vicars appointed against the will of the said master and brethren, notwithstanding any indult granted to the archbishop of York, or any other, in regard to such taxation and appointment.

10 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 216.) Indult to Master John de Sandwico, rector of Berefreistone (Barfreston), in the diocese of Canterbury, clerk of Henry, bishop elect of London, to hold two benefices besides those which he has, whose value is 12 marks, and on resigning one of these to accept another.

10 Kal. Sept Anagni. (*f.* 216.) Indult to Master John de Chyshelle, rector of Brawetere, in the diocese of Chichester, to hold one benefice besides those which he now has.

19 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 216.) Mandate to the bishop elect and official of London to make provision to Master Ralph de Froningeham, the bishop's clerk, of a benefice in the said diocese; notwithstanding any papal provision to any other, or that Ralph is already beneficed, or any papal indult to the contrary.

13 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 216*d.*) Appointment of Andrew, prior of St. Swithin's Winchester, to be a papal chaplain.

12 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 216*d.*) Confirmation to Huguet Simonetti called 'Maçe,' and Janucius Beriamundi and their partners citizens and merchants of Florence, of the sale to them, under bond, of four hundred sacks of wool, by the prior and convent of St. Swithin's Winchester, from their pasture, for 1414 marks, to be delivered to the said merchants in due time and place.

11 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 216*d.*) Mandate to Master Albert of Pisa, canon of St. Omer, and Landon de Valle Monton, canon of Anagni, living in Paris, to enforce the above contract of sale.

5 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (*f.* 216*d.*) Indult to John de Wingeham, nephew of Henry, bishop elect of London, rector of Aldeham, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold

1259.

two benefices with cure of souls, besides two others which he has, whose value is 60 marks.

Ibid. The like to Master Henry de Wingeham, nephew of the bishop elect of London, rector of Domerham, in the diocese of Salisbury; the value of the benefices he already has is 80 marks.

10 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 216*d.*) Indult to Haymo de Thorp (or Calthorp) to hold the rectories of Colekirke and Bakerton, in the diocese of Norwich.

11 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 217*d.*) Indult, at the request of Robert, bishop elect of Dumblane, to Master Ralph, rector of Lochmaban, in the diocese of Glasgow, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls in Scotland.

Ibid. The like to Master Richard Strivelin, canon of Dumblane.

Ibid. Faculty to Robert, bishop elect of Dumblane, to make provision to three of his clerks in collegiate or other churches of his diocese, notwithstanding any statute or indult to the contrary; the said clerks must be ordained and reside on the benefices that have cure of souls.

11 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 218.) Indult to Master Thomas de Perce, precentor of Brechin, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Id. Aug. Anagni. (f. 218*d.*) Indult to Robert, bishop elect of Dumblane, in consideration of the smallness of his episcopal income, to hold to his uses the church of Kilmaling, in his diocese, of his patronage, value 10 marks, on the death or resignation of the rector.

Ibid. Indult to the same, for three years, to take and convert to the payment of the debts of the see, the first year's fruits of all benefices and dignities falling vacant in the diocese.

5 Kal. Nov. Anagni. (f. 226.) Appointment of Fremund Lebrun, rector of Graule, in the diocese of Winchester, to be a papal chaplain.

5 Id. Oct. Anagni. (f. 226.) Indult, at the request of Thomas, bishop of Lismore, to his clerk, John, dean of the same, to hold one benefice in Ireland with cure of souls besides those which he has.

Ibid. The like to Master John, precentor of Lismore.

Ibid. The like to Andrew, archdeacon of Lismore.

5 Kal. Nov. Anagni. (f. 226*d.*) Indult to the prior and Augustinian convent of St. Wlfad's Stanes, in the diocese of Coventry, which was a parish and is conventual, and has been hitherto served by the religious and two secular priests appointed by them, that they shall not be compelled by anyone to institute a vicarage in the said church.

Ibid. Mandate to the bishop of Cloyne not to molest Maurice son of Maurice, of his diocese (who has appealed to the pope), on

1259.

the ground that he married Matilda, daughter of Gerald de Prendergast, she having been espoused to his late brother David, who died before she was seven years old. [*Theiner*, 82.]

3 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 228.) Licence to the abbot and convent of St. Thomas the Martyr, Abrebrodoc, to take possession of and hold to their uses the church of Hautwisill, in the diocese of Durham, in Tindale, which is the land of the king of Scotland, of their patronage, on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual vicar with a fit portion being appointed to serve it. [*Theiner*, 82.]

12 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 228*d*.) Inhibition, addressed to the bishop of St. Andrew's, forbidding the king of Scotland or any other, on the death of the bishop, to seize the moveable goods of the said church. [*Theiner*, 82.]

2 Non. Nov. Anagni. (f. 229*d*.) To the archbishop of Dublin. The king having granted the advowson of the deanery of St. Mary's, Peneris, in the diocese of Coventry, to the archbishopric of Dublin, which grant was confirmed by the pope, the archbishop and his predecessors have held the deanery for forty years, conferring prebends in the gift of the dean, who as such has no income. The archbishop prays the pope to unite the said deanery to his see, which is done. [*Theiner*, 81.]

10 Kal. Dec. Anagni. (f. 230.) Exemption to Master Gervase, of London, papal subdeacon and chaplain, canon of Salisbury, from the episcopal jurisdiction of the bishop of Hereford as to a papal provision in his diocese, on account of which the bishop persecutes him and his, and as to a suit between them for certain benefices of which the bishop has deprived him.

Id. Dec. Anagni. (f. 230*d*.) Dispensation to Antony, rector of a moiety of Choing, in the diocese of Lincoln, value 4 marks, to accept also the church of Stepling, in the same diocese, value 8 marks.

3 Non. Dec. Anagni. (f. 231.) Confirmation, in accordance with the example of popes Honorius and Gregory, to the dean and chapter of Lismore, of the sentence given by pope Innocent in the question between T. bishop elect of Lismore, and R. bishop of Waterford, by which Lismore was declared to be a cathedral church, and the bishop elect ordered to be consecrated by the archbishop of Cashel. [*Theiner*, 82.]

6 ALEXANDER IV.

10 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 251.) Dispensation to Maurice son of William, and Gila daughter of Maurice, of London, his wife, of the diocese of Ossory, to remain in the marriage contracted by them, it having since come to their knowledge that they are related in the fourth degree of consanguinity. [*Theiner*, 83.]

1259.

5 ALEXANDER IV.

Id. May. Anagni. (f. 233.) Reservation to Matthew, bishop of Troyes, of the benefices held by him in the diocese of Wells, the church of Bercham, in the diocese of Norwich, and others not in England.

Ibid. Mandate to the bishop of Wells and Bath, and Master Peter de Piperno, papal chaplain, to protect the said bishop in regard to the reservation made to him.

4 Id. Oct. Anagni. (f. 233*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of Worcester, Lincoln, and Hereford, to publicly declare the abbot of Gloucester excommunicate, and the convent interdicted in accordance with a sentence issued in the cause about a sum of money between them and Master Giles, papal subdeacon, rector of Stok, in the diocese of Hereford, for contumacy in not appearing.

2 ALEXANDER IV.

1256.

10 Kal. Nov. (f. 244.) Instrument, with exemplifications, in regard to the processes held by Master Albert de Parma, papal notary, with the king of England, and others, about the realm of Sicily.

Pope Innocent's commissions to Albert are dated 3 Id. April, an. 10, and 13 Kal. January, an. 11. The king's letter is dated 12 February in the 38th year of his reign. Albert's letter is dated 2 Non. March, 1253. The letter of the king's clerks is of the same date. Pope Innocent's letters to king Edmund and to Master Albert are dated 2 Ides May, an. 11.

6 ALEXANDER IV.

1259.

12 Kal. Jan. Anagni. (f. 237.) Indult to Master Roger, rector of Worthe Abbots, in the diocese of Salisbury, to hold also the church of Acle, which has been given to him by the bishop of Lincoln.

1260.

4 Non. Jan. Anagni. (f. 237.) Dispensation to Maurice, son of Maurice Gerold, of the diocese of Cloyne, to remain in the marriage contracted with Matilda, to whom, when seven years old, his brother David, since deceased, had been espoused.

2 Id. Jan. Anagni. (f. 237.) Supplетion of any defect in the consecration of Thomas, bishop of Lismore, which some assert to be invalid because during the voidance of the see of Cashel, when the pope ordered it to be performed by the bishops of Ossory and Cloyne, the latter committed his duty to the bishop of Ferns, and the bishop of Leighlin also took part. [*Theiner*, 84.]

1260.

8 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 237*d.*) Dispensation to Richard, rector of Trawalle, in the diocese of York, value 3 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

7 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 238.) Inhibition, addressed to the prior and convent of Bridelington, in the diocese of York, forbidding any rector, vicar, or other person to exact tithe of wool, milk, or lambs, of their animals wherever pastured, contrary to their privileges.

6 Id. Feb. Anagni. (f. 238.) Indult to Master Richard de Bello, clerk, of the diocese of Canterbury, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the churches of Kingesnade and Demechorethe.

4 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 238*d.*) Indult to the archbishop of Dublin, exempting him and his successors from the payment of tithes of the archiepiscopal possessions tilled at their expense, or of forage for their beasts. [*Theiner*, 85.]

2 Non. Feb. Anagni. (f. 238*d.*) Licence to the archbishop of Canterbury, who wishes, to set up a manor in his forest of Mawefield, in the diocese of Chichester, to hold to his uses the church of Mawefield on the death or resignation of the rector: a perpetual vicar with a fit portion being appointed, and the church of Cranebrok, granted to the archbishop by pope Gregory, being resigned and placed in the hands of a rector.

9 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 239.) Dispensation, at the request of the bishop of Lismore, to Walter de Kilkenni, canon of Lismore, dispensed on account of illegitimacy by the bishop of Ossory so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to hold also any dignity except a bishopric. [*Theiner*, 85.]

3 Non. Feb. Anagni. (f. 239.) Indult to the same, on petition of the bishop of Lismore, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, in Ireland, besides a prebend of Lismore. [*Theiner*, 85.]

5 Id. Jan. Anagni. (f. 279*d.*) Mandate, with exemplifications, to the bishops of Ossory and Ferns, ordering them to carry out the sentence issued on appeal by J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, in favour of the bishop and chapter of Lismore, in the cause heard by successive judges delegated by the pope, between the said bishop and chapter and the archbishop and chapter of Cashel, in regard to the possession of spiritual rights of certain monasteries, churches, and chapels, those named being Clonuell, Snrio, Dovenachinnor, Lisrodrach, Ballimanona, Kiltagan, Adelaghdes, Clochtol, Kilnaorossin, Ruthronan, Kileronactan, Kilsilan, Killoluwan, Tahelveyny, Balliydina, Kilrodan, Kileassi, Magtrechyr, Linyurenan, Adhnagarbad, Maclery, Fachynfatha, Balliyneruthea, Athenyry, Karree, Novavilla, Linian, Tybrachna, Adenuncel, Ballilegan, Lochluacra, Adekarmerdin, Nedan,

1260.

Tulachmolan, Molacha, Ardfinan, Dergrad, Ratherdunesk, Killyinlach, Hotheratha in the cantred of Ywoghyn and the half cantred of Yffathiatha. [*Theiner*, 83.]

2 Non. Feb. Anagni. (f. 240*d.*) Mandate to the abbots, priors, rectors, perpetual vicars, and clerks of the churches of the monasteries and chapels in the cantred of Yhogin, and half cantred of Hifathayhather, in the diocese of Lismore, subject to the bishop of the same to announce to their diocesan as they did before the execution of the sentence given by the judges appointed by the pope on appeal, by which the sentences of interdict and excommunication issued by the archbishop of Cashel against the bishop and some of the chapter of Lismore were annulled.

4 Kal. Feb. Anagni. (f. 242.) Licence to the archbishop of Dublin, who, as canon, has no prebend in that church, though he has the collation of prebends, to apply to his canonry the prebend of Swerdes, which is in one of his manors, so that, on the death or resignation of the canon who now holds it, it may be held by the archbishop and his successors: and that the number of canons may not be lessened, to create a new prebend out of some benefice with cure of souls in the archbishop's gift, to be given to some canon of Dublin. [*Theiner*, 85.]

2 Non. Mar. Anagni. (f. 242*d.*) Indult to the bishop and chapter of Lismore that, pending the cause between them and the archbishop of Cashel, and the inquisition as to the archbishop's conduct they shall not be summoned elsewhere than to Rome. [*Theiner*, 86.]

4 Id. April. Anagni. (f. 243*d.*) Indult, at the request of Emanuel, kinsman of the king of Castile, to John de Hesserton to hold the rectory of Cokersand, in the diocese of Norwich, besides three benefices which he has with cure of souls.

8 Kal. May. Anagni. (f. 245.) Confirmation to the bishop and chapter of St. Davids of the ordinance made by them in regard to the treasurer, who has charge of the books, vessels, ornaments, and the treasure of their church, assigning to him a prebend, with a portion of the common fund which is divided between them, obliging the treasurer to reside; the prebend, commonly called Breud, then void, being applied to the bishop's uses in place of that given to the treasurer.

5 Non. May. Anagni. (f. 245.) Dispensation to Godfrey de Merk to hold both the church of Alohain, value 12 marks, which has been given him by the bishop, and also the rectory of Lavenham, in the diocese of Norwich.

2 Non. Mar. Anagni. (f. 245*d.*) Confirmation to the abbot and convent of Montebourg, in the diocese of Coutances, of what has been done by the bishop of Salisbury in their regard. The church of Londres and chapel

1260.

of Brodepelle of their patronage, in the diocese of Salisbury, having been given to them by the bishop of that see, with consent of his chapter, the said bishop afterwards instituted a prebend out of the said church and chapel, giving the said abbot a canon's stall, and appointing a vicar, who should pay him 40*s.* a year from the proceeds of the prebend.

15 Kal. June. Anagni. (*f.* 247.) Indult to the prioress and Augustinian convent of Holy Trinity, Lissomulin, in the diocese of Meath, founded by Avice de Lacortier, widow, that they shall not be bound to give account or set aside any portion of the offerings made to their church when the foundress has shown to the diocesan a fair exchange for the mother church, which the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Dublin, hold to their uses. [*Theiner*, 86.]

6 Kal. June. Anagni. (*f.* 247*d.*) Indult to the prior and convent of Plymton, in the diocese of Exeter, in accordance with an indult of pope Celestine, to hold all their churches on their voidance, to hold also to their uses the church of Dean, in the said diocese, of their patronage, value hardly more than 10 marks, which they have applied to enlarge the hospitality of their monastery, notwithstanding that they have presented to the bishop divers clerks to be instituted rectors of the said church.

12 Kal. June. Anagni. (*f.* 248.) To the king of Scotland, who has petitioned the pope to revoke the appointment made by him of John de Cheam, papal chaplain, to the see of Glasgow. The pope, having considered the matter, declined to do so; but, on its being represented to him by the king's envoys that the king's rights and ancient customs were infringed by the papal letters addressed to the bishops of Lincoln and Bath, requesting the king to restore the temporalities to the new bishop, before which a bishop is bound to take the oath of fealty. The pope has directed the said bishop to present himself, under safe conduct to the king, and, on taking the said oath to receive the temporalities at the king's hands, revoking whatever may have been done by the above bishops against the king or his realm. [*Theiner*, 86.]

6 Id. June. Anagni. (*f.* 248.) Faculty to the bishop of Salisbury to make provision to Thomas de Rumsey, and three other of his clerks, of one benefice apiece, prebendal or other, with cure of souls, in his diocese, in the gift of any patron not being a Cistercian or layman, notwithstanding any statute as to the number of canons, or any papal indult to the contrary.

6 Id. June. Anagni (*f.* 248*d.*) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to Thomas de Rumsey and three other clerks in his service to hold an additional benefice apiece with cure of souls and, on resigning one of them, to accept another.

12 Kal. July. Anagni. (*f.* 248*d.*) Indult to Master John, chancellor of York, papal chaplain, that he may be elected to a bishopric, or enter religion, notwithstanding that the pope confirmed the election of Robert,

1260.

archdeacon of Bath, to the see of Carlisle, supplying any defect in it after the appointment had lapsed, and, the bishop elect not consenting to his election, the archbishop of York, appointed the said John.

14 Kal. July Anagni. (*f.* 248*d.*) Indult to Raynald de Germita, the pope's nephew and chaplain, to hold the church of St. Mary, Norwalescham, in the diocese of Norwich, although he accepted the church of SS. Peter and Paul, Tranges, in the diocese of Lincoln, without papal dispensation; also that he shall not be bound to take higher orders nor to reside, but shall enjoy the fruits of the said churches; no action is to be taken against him on account of the same, he being in subdeacon's orders; provided that vicars are appointed to serve the churches.

4 Kal. July. Anagni. (*f.* 250.) Confirmation to Master Hugh de Mortuo Mari, papal chaplain of the churches of Clive, Orpintune, and Cheltield, in the diocese of Rochester, of Godmersham in that of Canterbury, of Falkenham in that of Chichester, and of Frakenham in that of Norwich; also of the prebends in London, Lincoln, Salisbury, and of Suhtmalinges, in Chichester, which he proposes to hold; with indult supplying any defect there may be in his acceptance and retention of the same.

12 Kal. July. Anagni. (*f.* 250*d.*) Indult to Henry, bishop of London, with consent of the chapter of his church, in which the collation of prebends is said to belong to him, to have a place as canon, and hold any prebend that does not of right belong to another.

5 Id. June. Anagni. (*f.* 250*d.*) Indult to the same to annex and apply to his income, which, considering the nobility of his church, is small, any three churches he pleases in his gift, of which no one else has the patronage; to take effect on the death or resignation of their rectors, perpetual vicars with fit portions being appointed.

5 Id. July. Anagni. (*f.* 252.) Indult to Robert de Ulflayt to accept a moiety of the church of Bampton, in the diocese of Carlisle, value 10 marks, and hold it, together with the rectory of Landploth, in the diocese of York.

10 Kal. July. Anagni. (*f.* 252.) Dispensation to Master Roger de Warwik, rector of Eckeleshale, in the diocese of Worcester, value 15 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

5 Id. June. Anagni. (*f.* 254.) Indult to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, that the vicarages constituted by them in churches of their patronage which they hold to their uses shall not be augmented by anyone, unless by papal mandate.

4 Non. July. Anagni. (*f.* 254.) Indult to the same, that they shall cause churches and chapels, held by them to their uses, to be served as heretofore by chaplains, and that vicarages, as before, shall not be taxed, nor perpetual vicars appointed.

1260.

2 Non. June. Anagni. (f. 254.) Inhibition addressed to the same, forbidding any one to exact tithe of wood, milk, and lambs, of their animals pastured on lands of some rectors and vicars, who, putting a wrong sense on their privileges, have presumed to do so.

7 Id. July. Anagni. (f. 255.) Dispensation to Master Ralph de Fremingeham to hold the rectory of Roynges, in the diocese of London, besides other benefices with cure of souls.

Ibid. Appointment of Henry de Sarum, priest, chaplain of the king's chapel, to be a papal chaplain.

10 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 255.) Appointment of John, abbot of Peterborough, to be a papal chaplain.

13 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 256.) Dispensation to Edward, priest, dean of Wells, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to hold a benefice that he may also be elected bishop.

12 Kal. Nov. Anagni. (f. 260.) Indult to Alexander de Hothum, rector of Homeby, in the diocese of Lincoln, value 15 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

8 Kal. Sept. Subiaco. (f. 261*d.*) Dispensation to Master Roger de Salengos, rector of Boketon, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold also the rectory of Menecherichampton in the diocese of Worcester.

1259.

18 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 262.) Dispensation to David, rector of Maneston, in the diocese of Salisbury, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

REGESTA, VOL. XXV[A].*

7 ALEXANDER IV.

1261.

2 Non. Jan. Lateran. (f. 11.) Confirmation to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, of what has been done by G. and R. successive bishops, and R. dean and the chapter of Hereford, in confirming the donation made to their monastery by Bernard de Novo Mercato, of the patronage of the church of St. Mary, Coura (Cowarne) in the diocese of Hereford; and in granting the church to be held to their uses; a perpetual vicar's portion being reserved. [*Cartularium S. Petri, Gloucestriæ*, vol. iii., p. 16.]

* Copy of a fragment of the Regesta of Alexander IV., preserved in the National Library, Paris, No. 4075, containing 16 bulls, between the dates of 22 December 1260 and [illegible] 1261. Analysed by M. Léopold Delisle in Vol. 38 of the *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes*.

1261.

3 Non. Jan. Lateran. (f. 15.) Confirmation to the same of the donation made to them by Matilda de Wakele, lady of Tointon, of the patronage of the church of St. Laurence in that place, in the diocese of Hereford, which bishop G. Folliot, with consent of his chapter, granted to them to hold to their uses.

Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 36.) Mandate to the bishops of Worcester, Lincoln, Salisbury Coventry, and Llandaff, on the reported cupidity of religious in getting churches appropriated to them, to the extinction in such churches of divine worship, the loss of episcopal rights, and the closing of the doors of promotion against poor and proficient clerks: the religious in some cases boasting that they have bought such churches. The pope, having received information from the above bishops about those who spread these reports, has directed them to make particular enquiry, which has resulted in the confession of simony, and to remedy this has ordered that examination should be made into the motive for such appropriations, whether they have been obtained under pretext of poverty, and also what benefices have been annexed to episcopal and secular chapter uses, and whether vicarages with sufficient stipends have been instituted, and how many are served by the monks themselves: plurality also is to be restrained, and the proportion of proceeds of the churches distant four or five miles from the monasteries to which they are appropriated is to be regulated, an eighth or tenth part being set aside for poor parishioners. The above bishops are to apply fitting remedies, and papal letters are sent to the provincial of the Friars Preachers and minister of the Friars Minors, directing them to make enquiry in the several dioceses into the number of churches held by religious, and how they are served, perpetual vicars being appointed, and vicarages increased where necessary, with consent of the bishops. The said delegates are to make report to the pope, who will order what is to be done.

Ibid. Mandate to the provincial of the Friars Preachers and the minister of the Friars Minors, to make due enquiry, and see that vicars with fit portions are appointed to those churches held by religious, complaints having been made to the pope on this matter.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 59.) Grant of protection and confirmation of possessions and privileges, to the prior of St. Mary's, Guildford, and his brethren present and future, namely, the site of their church and the churches of St. Mary, St. Thomas the Martyr, Birmingham, St. John Baptist, Blyth, and all their liberties and immunities.

4 Non. Mar. Lateran. (f. 64.) Appointment of Roger de Wirecestre, prior of Graves, in the diocese of Coventry, to be a papal chaplain.

1261.

4 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 80.) Dispensation to Thomas de Leukenore, rector of Severnstoke, in the diocese of Worcester, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Kal. April. Laterau. (f. 81.) Dispensation to Master Thomas de Ingaldthorp, clerk professor of civil law, chaplain of E. cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, already dispensed by Otho, late cardinal legate, on account of illegitimacy, so as to hold a benefice, to be promoted also to the episcopal dignity.

REGESTA, VOL. XXVI.

1 URBAN IV.

Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 2.) Faculty to the prior and Augustinian friars in England to have one bell in their houses to sound the hour and call them to office.

3 Id. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 3d.) Inhibition, addressed to the abbot and convent of Westminster, forbidding any of the monks to confess their sins except to the abbot, or those licensed by him or by the pope.

1262.

2 Non. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 9d.) To the abbot and convent of Westminster. On the election of prior Philip to be abbot, Master John Clarel, papal chaplain, was sent to Rome on the business of the confirmation of the election, and obtained faculty from Alexander IV. to contract a loan of 660 marks, of which 300 were due to the *camera* and as many to the cardinals; the rest went to pay creditors. Clarel gave a bond for the convent to repay the whole sum to divers merchants of Florence and Siena, who had promised to pay the 600 marks to the pope and the cardinals, but did not pay the 300 to the camera, on which they were paid by the abbot. The pope therefore annuls the bond for the 300 marks paid to the camera and the 30 due to the merchants.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and the prior of Mertune, in the diocese of Winchester.

2 Non. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 12.) Indult to the abbot and Benedictine convent of St. James's, Waldon, in the diocese of London, to absolve his monks and postulants from any sentence of suspension, interdict, or excommunication which they may have incurred, and to dispense them on account of irregularity; but postulants must not make profession within a month from such absolution.

10 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 13.) Mandate to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons, and other prelates to celebrate the feast of

1261.

St. Richard, bishop of Chichester, on 3 Non. April, he having been placed in the catalogue of saints on 5 Kal. Feb. after examination of his life and miracles, under Alexander IV. the cause having been promoted by the king and magnates of England. Relaxation of a year and forty days of enjoined penance is granted to those who visit his tomb on the feast itself, and of 40 days to those who visit it during the succeeding fortnight.

5 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 17.) Licence to the dean and chapter of Chichester to translate the body of St. Richard: with relaxation of one year of enjoined penance to those who visit it on the day of its translation, and of forty days to those who visit it on the anniversary or during the octave.

Id. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 17*d*.) Dispensation to Master John de Wich, canon of Suthmaling, in the diocese of Chichester, papal chaplain, on resigning one of the three benefices which he has, to accept another.

Ibid. The like to Nicholas de Wich, canon of Chichester, papal chaplain, who holds two benefices value 40 marks, to hold also the deanery of Suthmalling.

1261.

Id. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 21*d*.) Dispensation to Master Ralph de Fremingeham to hold the rectory of Everesholte, in the diocese of Lincoln, besides the benefices he has, with cure of souls, by papal dispensation, and two without such dispensation, and also a prebend of London, and on resigning one of these to accept another.

1262.

4 Id. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 22.) Dispensation to Laurence Esperune, rector of Heyfordwarin, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold also the church of Thodmerse in that of Salisbury, *in commendam*, their value hardly exceeding 11 marks, and on resigning either to accept another.

10 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 22.) Dispensation, at the request of Edward, the king's eldest son, to Henry de Sarum, papal chaplain, rector of Stokes-under-Lyme, in the diocese of Coventry, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning either to accept another.

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 25.) Mandate to Jordan, cardinal of SS. Cosmas and Damian, to make provision to Master Richard, papal subdeacon and notary, nephew of R. cardinal of St. Angelo, of one or more benefices in England.

15 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 26*d*.) Dispensation, at the request of Edward, the king's eldest son, to Master Geoffrey called 'le Gros,' professor of civil law, rector of Ockendun, in the diocese of London, to hold also three other benefices, value hardly more than 40 marks.

2 Non. July. Viterbo. (f. 27*d*.) Dispensation to William, son of a clerk in minor orders, abbot of Middleton, in the diocese of Salisbury, dispensed by

1262.

pope Innocent on account of illegitimacy, when prior of Winchester, and further dispensed by pope Alexander, so as to be promoted to dignities. On being elected to the see of Winchester, a question was raised as to the sufficiency and accuracy of the dispensations, the fact of his being the son of a clerk having been concealed, and also because an illegitimate person ought to be postulated, not elected, so that the pope cancelled the election. The pope now legitimatises him and allows him to hold the abbey of Middleton and the fruits received from it, and dispenses him, so that he may hold a bishopric, if elected or postulated thereto.

5 Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 28.) Appointment of Master Ralph de Fremingeham to be a papal chaplain.

5 Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 28.) Mandate to the prior and convent of Winchester to pay due obedience to John chancellor of York and papal chaplain, whom the pope has appointed to the see of Winchester on 10 Kal. July. William abbot of Middleton having been elected by 54 out of 64 votes, 6 voting for prior Andrew, and the matter having been ventilated before the archbishop of Canterbury, it was taken on appeal to the pope, who appointed the bishop of Palestrina to hear it, when the proctor of those who had voted for the prior urged the illegitimacy of the abbot, and that an illegitimate person should be postulated, not elected, and that he was excommunicate, and had not sufficient learning. To this it was opposed that he was dispensed on account of illegitimacy, and had sufficient learning: but this plea was answered by shewing that the dispensation was obtained surreptitiously: and after further debate, the abbot's election was cancelled.

Id. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 34.) Licence to Master John Mansel, canon of Wells, to hold the benefices which he originally had, and to enjoy their fruits already received, dispensing him from any irregularity caused by his taking part in divine offices while suspended. It appears by his petition that on the death of Sewal, archbishop and formerly dean of York, Otho, cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, caused the canonry and prebend of Fenton, held by the archbishop at the time of his promotion, to be given to Stephen nephew of the bishop of Palestrina, by authority of pope Alexander, and the king, who, by ancient and undisturbed custom, has the right of giving prebends during the voidance of the see of York, gave the said prebend to John Mansel: but the archbishop, by authority of papal letters, cited him, suspended from office and benefice, to appear before the pope: and on his non-appearance, R. cardinal of St. Angelo, whom the pope had appointed auditor, excommunicated him, and he was deprived of all his benefices and indults, and ordered within six months to give up the prebend to Stephen, making satisfaction for fruits received: on hearing which sentence he obeyed it, and obtained absolution from the cardinal and

1262.

revocation of the processes instituted against him: but, doubting lest by pretext of the suspension, he may suffer some injury, and having obeyed the sentence as soon as he was made aware of it, he prayed the pope to allow him to hold all the benefices he previously held, and to obtain others, and to annul whatever may be further attempted against him on account of the above proceedings.

2 URBAN IV.

1263.

Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 93.) Mandate to the bishops of Dunkeld, Brechin, and Ross to examine the birth and attainments of Master Walter de Baltrodin, canon of Caithness, elected by the dean and chapter to that see, and, on finding him worthy, to examine and ratify his papal dispensation to hold two benefices, and to appoint him bishop, causing due obedience to be paid him by the clergy and people of the diocese, and to consecrate him, receiving his oath of fealty to the pope and the Roman church. If not, some other fit person is to be appointed. [*Theiner*, 89.]

5 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 102*d*.) To king Henry and Eadmund his son, in the matter of the kingdom of Sicily.*

5 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 104.) To the king, informing him that the pope is sending the archbishop of Cosenza on business of the Roman church.

8 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 107*d*.) Mandate to friar John de Cantia, a Friar Minor, papal nuncio in England, to induce the king to pay the annual cess to the pope and the cardinals to certain citizens and merchants of Florence: and, if he continues to neglect to pay it, to put his chapel under an interdict, notwithstanding any papal indult to the contrary.

10 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 113*d*.) Declaration that all conspiracies against the peace of the king and realm are annulled, and that oaths taken to support them are not binding.

5 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 123.) Inhibition, addressed to the prior and convent of Great Malvern, in accordance with a statute of pope Innocent, forbidding the abbot of Westminster to exact and them to pay a procuration of more than 4 marks on the occasion of his visitation of their priory.

4 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 129*d*.) Request and exhortation to the archbishops, bishops, and other prelates in England to assist Walter bishop of Worcester, appointed by the pope to preach the cross and collect a subsidy for the Holy Land.

* There are many other entries concerning this.

REGESTA, VOL. XXVII.

1 URBAN IV.

1262.
Non. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 1d.) Order to all prelates and others to whom these letters shall come to give 10s. a day and a safe conduct to Master Leonard, papal chaplain, going on business to England and Wales with five mounts and seven persons.

1261.
6 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 3.) Mandate to John de Frusinone, papal chaplain, to collect money belonging to the Roman church or the Holy Land in Ireland and England that has been deposited with any persons, and cause it to be assigned to Rayner Bonacursi, member of the firm of Orlando Bonsignori, Bonaventure Bernardini, and Rayner Jacobi, Sienese merchants, exchangers (*campsores*) of the papal *camera*, living in England.

8 Kal. Nov. Viterbo. (f. 7.) Mandate to Master Albert de Parma, papal writer, to induce the executors of the testament of Ademar, or Aymar, bishop of Winchester, to pay within one month the sum of 800 marks that he promised to pay to the College of Cardinals; if they do not do this, they are to be publicly excommunicated; and if they continue refractory for a month, they are to be suspended and cited to appear before the pope within two months, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

7 Kal. Nov. Viterbo. (f. 7d.) The like to the same, touching a sum of 200 marks due from the bishop of Glasgow.

Id. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 10.) To the king, requiring him to pay to John de Cantia, a Friar Minor, the yearly cess of 1000 marks, now for two years unpaid.

Ibid. Mandate to John de Cantia, on presenting the above letter to the king, to demand payment of the said cess, and pay it over to the agent of a firm of Sienese merchants (as above).

Non. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 10.) Mandate to the same to collect Peter's pence in England.

2 Kal. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 10d.) To the king, requesting him to receive favourably the agent of the above-named merchants of Siena, coming to London on business.

Ibid. The like to the queen.

1262.
3 Non. May. Viterbo. (f. 10d.) Mandate to John de Cantia to pay moneys received from the king or others, due to the Roman church, to the agent of the above firm, in the presence of Leonard, precentor of Messina.

2 Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 14d.) Notification by John, bishop of Winchester, that as his predecessor Aymar owed the pope 1,300 marks, he binds himself and the church of Winchester to pay the same within a year from next Michaelmas.

1262.
5 Id. July. Viterbo. (*f.* 15*d.*)

Confirmation to Bonaventure Bernardini, Rayner Jacobi, Francis Guidi, and other members of the firm of Sienese merchants, of the contract made for a loan of 4,000 marks to the church and see of Winchester, which bishop John has received and promised to repay, binding the successors of the said bishop to satisfy the said firm in regard to the sum, losses, expenses, and interest.

2 URBAN IV.

1262.
10 Kal. Oct. Montefiascone. (*f.* 18.)

Licence to the abbot and convent of St. Benedict Hulm, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold to their own uses the church of Felmingham, value hardly more than 23 marks, three parts of which are of their patronage, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a vicar with a fit portion being appointed, notwithstanding any papal or legatine letters about provisions in England, or any indult to the contrary.

9 Kal. Oct. Montefiascone. (*f.* 18.)

Mandate to the abbots of St. Edmunds and Croyland to see that the above abbot and convent are not molested in regard to the said licence or grant.

1 URBAN IV.

4 Kal. Aug. Montefiascone. (*f.* 22.)

Dispensation to Master Thomas de Lewile, rector of Oskerewell, in the diocese of Salisbury, value hardly more than 4 marks, to hold also that of Avekechirche, in the same diocese, which he now holds *in commendam*.

5 Id. July. Viterbo. (*f.* 22*d.*)

Dispensation to Master Ralph, rector of Depeden, in the diocese of Winchester, value hardly more than 10 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid.

Dispensation to Master Nicholas de Herefordia, rector of Upton, in the diocese of Worcester, value hardly more than 100*s.*, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid.

Dispensation to William de Schireburn, rector of the chapel of Stambrigge, in the diocese of Salisbury, value hardly more than 40*s.*, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

3 Kal. July. Viterbo. (*f.* 23*d.*)

Dispensation to Master Roger de Leycestria, rector of Weresle, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, besides the churches of Rademile, Northwolde, and Hadenham.

Ibid.

Dispensation to Master Reginald de Gressenhale, rector of Fincham, in the diocese of Norwich, to hold the church of Moningeham and one other benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. (*f.* 24.)

Dispensation to Peter de Brandon, rector of Long Newton, in the diocese of Durham, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

1262.

5 Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 24.) Dispensation to James de Hastinges, rector of Hesthurste, value 25 marks, to hold also the church of Westhurse, both in the diocese of Chichester.

4 Kal. Aug. Montefiascone. (f. 24.) Dispensation to Master Payn de Docking, rector of the moiety of St. Peter's, Wigenhale, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the above and the third part of Docking, in the diocese of Norwich, value together 25 marks.

(*In margin:*) Corrected and afterwards sealed and written elsewhere.

4 Kal. Aug. Montefiascone. (f. 26*d*.) [Corrected copy of the above, by which it appears that two of the three parts of Docking are held by religious to their uses.]

Non. Aug. Montefiascone. (f. 26*d*.) Faculty, by way of dispensation, to Master John de Alvithechirche, archdeacon of Suffolk, who holds the churches of Humbiri and Wemme, in the dioceses of Worcester and Coventry, by papal dispensation, and afterwards received the archdeaconry without dispensation, to receive also the church of Estherling in the diocese of Norwich, which he now holds *in commendam*.

Id. Aug. Montefiascone. (f. 28*d*.) Dispensation to Thomas de Carnoto, archdeacon of Lothian, to hold also the churches of Fetheresath and Whitchurch Canonicorum (*Album Monasterium*), in the dioceses of St. Andrews and Salisbury.

4 Id. Aug. Montefiascone. (f. 28*d*.) Dispensation to William de Dalgarnoc, rector of Rathen, in the diocese of St. Andrews, to hold the church of Aberbothenoc, which he now holds *in commendam*, and one other benefice with cure of souls.

12 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 29.) Exhortation to the bishop of Ely to assist the Roman church in her necessities caused by defence of ecclesiastical liberty and the business of Sicily, and to pay to Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain, a competent sum of money.

13 Kal. Feb. The like to the bishop of Carlisle, and to the bishop of Norwich.

10 Kal. Feb. The like to the bishop of Lincoln.

12 Kal. Feb. The like to the bishop of Hereford.

13 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 29*d*.) An Septimo * Mandate to Master Peter de Piperno, papal chaplain, living in England, to collect from the archbishops, bishops, and other prelates of England the subsidy in aid of the Roman church, and pay it over to the members of a firm of Florentine merchants living in England.

* Probably a mistake for secundo.

1262.

10 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (*f. 30d.*) Requisition and mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to come to the assistance of the Roman church, which has incurred insupportable debts in defending ecclesiastical liberty and in the business of Sicily, and to pay what he can give or gather to Master Leonard, papal chaplain.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of York: to the bishop of St. Davids: to the bishop of Coventry: to the bishop of Bath.

7 Kal. Feb. The like to the bishop of St. Asaph.

Id. Jan. The like to the bishop of Exeter.

8 Kal. Feb. The like to the bishop of Llandaff.

Id. Jan. Viterbo. (*f. 31.*) Requisition and mandate to the archbishop of York to receive favourably Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain, sent to England and Wales on business of the Roman church.

Ibid. The like to John Mansell, treasurer of York, papal chaplain.

Ibid. The like to the queen of England: to the earl of Gloucester: to the king's chancellor: to Roger called 'Bigot,' marshal of England: to the bishop of Winchester: to the archbishop of Canterbury: to the king of England.

14 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (*f. 31d.*) Mandate to Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain, to cause to be assigned to him for at least six months in subsidy of the empire of Constantinople, according to the ordinance of pope Innocent in the council of Lyons, half of the proceeds of all dignities, parsonages, prebends, and other benefices held in England and Wales by persons who do not reside for at least six months, and to compel them by ecclesiastical censures, notwithstanding any papal indult or any privilege to the contrary, and to inform the pope as soon as possible what has been collected.

16 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (*f. 32.*) Monition and mandate to abbots and priors of the Cistercian and other orders, to provosts, deans, archdeacons, and preceptors of Knights Templars and Hospitallers in England and Wales to take charge of money given to them by Master Leonard, due to the Roman church and the Holy Land, under pain of ecclesiastical censures.

14 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (*f. 32.*) Faculty to Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain, to receive and exact in England and Wales the tenth or twentieth, redemption of vows, legacies, cess, Peter's pence, or anything else due to the Holy Land or to the apostolic see, compelling debtors and detainers of the above to pay the same under pain of ecclesiastical censures, any indults or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, and to write to the pope as soon as possible what has been collected.

1262.

16 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (*f.* 32*d.*) Mandate to the prior and Premonstratensian chapter of Whitehern to pay over to Master Leonard, without delay or difficulty, 36 marks and other money of crusaders due to the Holy Land and the Roman church, collected in Scotland by Ivo, a Friar Preacher of Ar, and deposited in their church, which had been ordered to be sent to the house of the Templars in London, or to members of a firm of Florentine merchants, who have not yet received it.

5 Id. Feb. Viterbo. (*f.* 32*d.*) Mandate to Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain, to warn and induce the bishop of Glasgow, under pain of public excommunication, to pay within fifteen days 200 marks, the balance of a sum of 800 marks, of which 600 has been paid by him to pope Alexander, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

2 Non. Feb. Viterbo. (*f.* 33.) Mandate to John de Cantia, a Friar Minor, to pay whatever he receives by way of cess from the king, or Peter's pence, to members of a firm of Sienese merchants (as above), with the knowledge of Master Leonard.

7 Id. Feb. Viterbo. (*f.* 33.) Mandate to Master Leonard, papal chaplain, to cause to be paid to members of a firm of Sienese merchants now in England all the money that comes to his hands which is due to the Roman church and the Holy Land.

2 Non. Feb. Viterbo. (*f.* 33.) Faculty to the same to give absolution to fifty clerks, secular or religious, and laymen, who have laid violent hands on ecclesiastical persons, and to enjoin salutary penances, except in grave cases, which are reserved to the apostolic see.

2 URBAN IV.

4 Id. Sept. Montefiascone. (*f.* 33.) Commission to the same Master Leonard, papal nuncio in England, to cause to be exhibited to him papal letters by which clerks, religious and secular, and laymen have obtained churches to their uses and plurality of benefices, and to cancel those that are found to be forged, punishing the forgers, and compelling those concerned to give up letters about which there is some doubt to be examined at Rome, any papal indult or royal prohibition to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. (*f.* 33*d.*) Mandate to the same to cause to be exhibited to him the testament of Master Rostand, papal chaplain, by which he left some of his goods to pious uses, and some to the *camera* of pope Alexander, certain executors being appointed by the said will, compelling all detainers or concealers of the same, under pain of public excommunication, to produce the will within a given time.

5 Id. Sept. Montefiascone. (*f.* 33*d.*) Faculty to the same to absolve fifty clerks or laymen from the excommunication they have incurred by laying violent hands on ecclesiastical persons.

1 URBAN IV.

1261.

7 Id. Sept. Montefiascone. (f. 34.) Mandate to the same Master Leonard to cause to be exhibited to him whatever he may find in the hands of any persons in England of the goods of the late Master Rostand, papal chaplain, some of which he left to the *camera* of pope Alexander, compelling all detainers of them by ecclesiastical censure, and depositing them, under fit acknowledgement, at the New Temple in London, intimating to the pope how much, and from whom he received the same, and when he deposited it, and publicly warning all detainers to produce the same within a given time.

2 Id. Sept. Montefiascone. (f. 34.) Mandate to the same to receive from the prior and chapter of Whitehern 36 marks, with other sums of the crusaders, collected in Scotland by Yvo, a Friar Preacher of Ar, and deposited in the said church of Whitehern, as appears by lettters of the prior to pope Alexander. Urban also has written to the prior and chapter ordering them to pay over the whole deposit and any other money belonging to the Roman church and the Holy Land, without delay or difficulty.

2 URBAN IV.

1262.

4 Id. Sept. Montefiascone. (f. 35.) Request and mandate to John Mansel, one of the king's counsellors, papal chaplain, to exhort the king to help Master Leonard in his mission to England and Scotland, on business of the Roman church, whom the king does not allow to act, asserting that the tenth and twentieth, crusaders' vows, and legacies to the Holy Land, the goods of intestate clerks, and the half of the fruits of non-residents, were given to him by popes Innocent and Alexander on the pretext of his having taken the cross, and to help the kingdom of Sicily; but as the time of this grant has expired, and as the business of Sicily has not succeeded, nor has the king fulfilled his crusader's vow, the pope desires Mansel to urge on him not only not to hinder the said Leonard, but to help him in carrying out the pope's orders.

Ibid. The like to Walter de Merton, the king's chancellor; to the queen of England; to Peter de Sabaudia; to the king; and to P. Basset, chief justiciar.

13 Kal. Oct. Montefiascone. (f. 35*d*.) Mandate to Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain, nuncio in England, to warn all clerks and laymen in England indebted to the firm of Peter Scotti and their fellows, Sienese merchants, who have a dispute with the pope about the repayment of money lent to Nicholas de Anagni, chamberlain of Alexander [IV.], for the business of Sicily, not to pay anything to them, but to the said Leonard, notwithstanding any papal indult to the contrary, faculty being given him to absolve the said debtors from all claims of Peter Scotti and their fellows,

1262.

and from any bonds entered into by them, so that they shall not be summoned before any ecclesiastical or secular judge, and to annul all obligations, and any sentences issued against the said debtors, their heirs or successors.

(3 Non. July. Orvieto.) (*f.* 39.) Mandate to the official of Paris to compel John bishop of Winchester or his successor to pay the 1300 marks due to the Roman church from his predecessor A[ymer] at the time appointed, the pope having granted his request to extend the limit originally fixed, any indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

3 URBAN IV

1263.

5 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (*f.* 41.) Faculty to Roger de Stakedern and John de Bolim, monks, and to Richard de Nedham, clerk, proctors of the prior and convent of St. Albans, to contract a loan of 700*l.* to meet expenses incurred in expediting their business in Rome.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (*f.* 41*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of St. Geneviève and to the official of Paris to see that the provisions of the above loan are carried out, that it is properly applied, and the sum repaid, with expenses, losses, and interest, to the firm of Sienese merchants from whom it has been borrowed, under pain of public excommunication.

5 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f.* 42.) Faculty, similar to the above, to Roger de Stakedern, monk, and Richard de Nedham, clerk, proctors of the prior and convent of St. Albans, to contract a loan of 100*l.*

Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f.* 42.) Mandate to the official of Troyes to see that the provisions of the above loan are carried out (*as above*).

3 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (*f.* 43*d.*) Mandate to the provost and dean of St. Omer to induce the debtors in the province of Canterbury to the Bernardini, Ildebrandini Gaitani de Arcensi and their fellows, Sienese merchants, to repay the same loan, with expenses, losses, and interest, within three months, under pain of public excommunication.

2 URBAN IV.

14 Kal. July. Orvieto. (*f.* 51*d.*) Substitution of John de Cantia, a Friar Minor, for Master Leonard, nuncio in England, ordering him to carry out all business committed to his predecessor, and to receive from him letters and processes which relate to the same, sending copies of them under seal to the pope, with information of what he thinks ought to be done.

12 Kal. July. Orvieto. (*f.* 51*d.*) Mandate to Master Leonard to hand over within a month to John de Cantia all letters and processes relating to his business in England, except the letters of provision of Ancherus

1263.

cardinal of St. Praxed's, and bring transcripts of the said letters and processes to the pope.

1262.

2 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 54.) Mandate to the archbishop of Armagh to pay to James Gilberti, Rayner Bellindoti, and their fellows, Florentine merchants, money due to them from him which the pope had ordered him, for certain reasons, to pay instead to Andrew Jacobi, Mannus Ildebrandini, and Bonsignore Rayneri, members of the firm of Bonsignori, Bernardini, and Jacobi, Sienese merchants, the sentence of excommunication issued against them by the archbishop of Bordeaux having been annulled by order of the pope. If this is not done, the abbot of Westminster and Master James de Portu, canon of Syracuse, living in England, have orders to compel him. [*Theiner*, 87.]

Ibid. (f. 54*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of Westminster and Master James de Portu to compel the archbishop of Armagh to obey the above mandate, and, if he does not do so, to publicly excommunicate him within a month.

Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 54*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Paris not to proceed in the matter committed to him in relation to the archbishop of Armagh about not paying the sum due to the Florentine merchants, revoking any sentence issued against him, and to compel the Sienese merchants to restore to the Florentine firm the money received by them from the archbishop.

1263.

7 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 55.) To the king, requiring him to pay to John de Cantia, a Friar Minor, papal nuncio, the yearly cess of 1000 marks, which by next Michaelmas will have been due for three years.

Ibid. Mandate to [John de Cantia] to present the above letter to the king, and to induce him to pay the sum due within a fixed time: if he does not, to put his chapel under an interdict, any indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

3 URBAN IV.

8 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 55*d.*) Faculty to Master William, papal chaplain, archdeacon of Paris, sent to England on urgent business of the church, to confer the office of notary public on one fit person, who shall put what is necessary into authentic writing.

2 URBAN IV.

13 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 57.) Mandate to the Benedictine prior of Sherborne in the diocese of Winchester to hear and determine within six months the cause between the abbot and convent of Fécamp, in the diocese of Rouen, and Ralph de Hotot, clerk, of London, about the fourth part of the church of St. Andrew, Stanninges, in the diocese of Chichester, which part the said abbot and convent

1263.

have obtained to their uses, and which Ralph, supported by lay power, detains.

Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (Vol. 26, f. 67.) Indult to Master John de Ebulo, papal subdeacon and chaplain, to hold a prebend and dignity besides the churches of Halgthon, Grandesden, and Whichford, in the dioceses of Durham, Lincoln, and Worcester, canonries and prebends in Laon and Lisieux, and a pension of 40 silver marks from the priory of Reppendon, in the diocese of Lichfield, and other benefices.

Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 67.) Licence to Master Robert, dean of Salisbury, papal chaplain, dispensed by the late cardinal O[tho], legate in England, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice notwithstanding his illegitimacy, to be raised to the episcopal dignity if he be canonically elected thereto, with suppletion of any defect there may be in his retention of the deanery.

6 Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 67.) Dispensation to the same to hold, besides the deanery of Salisbury, the church of Winterburn St. Martin, which he now holds *in commendam*.

Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 67*d*.) Appointment of Master Ralph de Strataforti, canon of All Saints, Derby, to be a papal chaplain.

4 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 67*d*.) Dispensation to Master Peter de Cosinton (or Cusinton), rector of Aka, in the diocese of Hereford, to hold also the church of Holtham, in the diocese of Lincoln, and one other benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. Dispensation to John de Tyd, rector of Willingham, in the diocese of Ely, the value of which hardly exceeds 4 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

4 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 68.) Dispensation to Jordan de Muckaning, rector of Esthaningefeld, in the diocese of London, to hold also the churches of Hamerton and Baumont, in the dioceses of Lincoln and London, value together 8 marks, which he holds *in commendam*.

Ibid. Dispensation to Master Gilbert de Raveningham, rector of Dunham, papal chaplain, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the churches of Dunham and Lacthon, in the dioceses of Norwich and Lincoln, value 15 marks, which he has by papal dispensation.

8 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 68.) Dispensation to Engerand de Brok, chaplain of the bishop of Porto, to hold the church of Ewelme, in the diocese of Lincoln, and one other benefice with cure of souls besides the rectories of Angemere and Lancinges, in the diocese of Chichester.

Ibid. (f. 68*d*.) Dispensation to Master Robert de Blechinton to hold two benefices with cure of souls besides the church of Old Sehorham, in the diocese of Chichester.

1263.
4 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 72*d.*) Dispensation to Adam de Prebenda, clerk of the king of Scotland, rector of Lumbiniston, in the diocese of Glasgow, to hold the church of Fetherkern, in the diocese of St. Andrews, which he holds *in commendam*, and one other benefice with cure of souls.

1262.
3 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 75.) Dispensation to Michael Odin, rector of St. Nicholas on the Mount, in the diocese of Llandaff, to hold additional benefices with cure of souls to the value of 25 marks.

1263.
12 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 75.) Dispensation to Master Richard called 'Lageles,' rector of St. Donat, in the diocese of Llandaff, value 3*l.*, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

5 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 75*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of York to receive the resignation of Peter de Thoresby of the church of Thornton Watlass (Watteleus), in the diocese of York, and on his making satisfaction for funds received from it, to confer it on him anew; he having accepted the rectory of Pikingham, in the diocese of Norwich, without papal dispensation; and as the value of the two benefices hardly exceeds 30 marks, the archbishop is to dispense him that he may hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

12 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 77.) Dispensation to Framund called 'Lebrun,' who being illegitimate held a benefice with cure of souls without dispensation, and afterwards got a dispensation to hold other like benefices without mentioning his illegitimacy, and under cover of this received the archdeaconry of Wat[er]ford and other benefices, to be ordained and hold the above benefices, but he is not to accept a bishopric. [*Theiner*, 88.]

11 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 77.) Dispensation to the same to hold also one or more additional benefices, and on resigning the archdeaconry to accept another dignity to the value of 70 marks. [*Theiner*, 88.]

Ibid. (f. 77*d.*) Dispensation to Benedict de Aterde, rector of Stayhanan, in the diocese of Armagh, to hold other benefices to the value of 20*l.*

Ibid. Dispensation to Richard de Norhaton, rector of Fedde, in the diocese of Armagh, to hold benefices to the value of 40 marks besides those which he has in Ireland, whose value amounts to 40 marks. [*Theiner*, 88.]

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 78.) Dispensation to Robert, papal chaplain, priest, prior of St. Eadmunds, to hold the said priory and any other office in his order, notwithstanding his illegitimacy.

7 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 78.) Dispensation to Master John to hold the church of Shirlee, which he holds *in commendam*, and one other benefice with cure of souls besides the churches of Mugynton and Rodburn, in the diocese of Coventry, which he holds by papal dispensation.

1263.

Ibid. (f. 78*d.*) Dispensation to Hugh Everard, rector of Alwarton, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, to hold the church of Hilpringtou, in the diocese of Salisbury, which he holds *in commendam*, value 6 marks, and one other benefice with cure of souls.

7 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 78*d.*) Dispensation to William de Norburg, rector of Bareswrthe, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold the churches of Cotum and Aldrington, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, which he holds *in commendam*, value together 30 marks, and one other benefice with cure of souls.

4 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 79.) Dispensation to Henry, rector of Bukenhale, in the diocese of Lincoln, value 100*s.*, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

4 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 79.) Dispensation to Master Bartholomew de Bukenhale, rector of Addington, in the diocese of Lincoln, value 15 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

3 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 79.) Dispensation to John de Riston to hold the churches of Heckington and St. Peter's, Stamford, value together 40*l.*, which he holds *in commendam*, and one other benefice with cure of souls, besides the rectories of Ywardeby and St Mary Wenilfed, in the diocese of Lincoln, which he holds by papal dispensation.

Ibid. (f. 79*d.*) Indult to the same John de Riston, deacon, that for five years, which he wishes to spend in the study of theology, he shall receive his church income, daily distributions excepted, and shall not be compelled to take higher orders, or to reside on his benefices, provided that they are properly served.

Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 79*d.*) Mandate to the prior of Barnewelle, in the diocese of Ely, to cause the proceeds of John de Riston's benefices to be paid to him during the five years which he may spend in the study of theology.

Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 80.) Dispensation to Master Giles de Avenebire, papal chaplain, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the treasurership of Hereford and the churches of Avenebire, Kinbaston, Clun, and Merdhir, in the diocese of Hereford, St. Davids, and Lincoln, which he holds by papal dispensation, and whose value, on account of the frequent wars there, hardly reaches 40 marks, and on resigning one of them, to accept another.

Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 80.) Dispensation to Master William de Lawile, rector of Waldich, in the diocese of Salisbury, whose value hardly exceeds 4 marks, to hold the church of Childfrome, which he now holds *in commendam*, and on resigning one of them to accept another.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 80*d.*) Dispensation to Philip, rector of St. Tud, in the diocese of Exeter, from which he has received nothing before he set out for Rome, and of Kenteleshere, in the same diocese, which he holds without papal dispensation, whose value together hardly exceeds 10 marks, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

1263.

3 Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 81*d.*) Mandate to Master James de Portu, canon of Syracuse, and Thomas, canon of Foligno, living in England, to cause to be paid to Master Angelus called 'Prior,' papal chaplain, or to his proctor, the fruits of the benefices and the pensions which he has in England, according to the letters of pope Alexander, nothing having been received by him for three years; detainers of the same are to make satisfaction under pain of ecclesiastical censure, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

8 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 82*d.*) Appointment of Robert, son of the late Hugh Clerbraud, prior of St. Edmunds, to be a papal chaplain.

5 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 83.) Order to the minister provincial and the Friars Minors in England to give up within a month the site in the town of St. Edmund called 'Bery,' which is under the spiritual and temporal jurisdiction of the Benedictine abbot and convent of that place, and to desist from building dwellings and a church thereon, removing what is begun, notwithstanding the grant made to the minister provincial by pope Alexander to build a house and have an oratory and cemetery there if a site were granted by devotion of the faithful, or in any other just way. A papal indult had been granted to the said abbot and convent, that no chapel or oratory should be built within a mile of their altar without their consent, and the Friars Minors, having obtained a site, were ordered to give it up by pope Alexander; but thereupon another was granted to them for a temporary dwelling, within the prescribed limit, by sub-delegates, as they say, appointed by the archbishop of Canterbury and the dean of Lincoln, who said they were deputed to do so by the pope; and the Friars Minors relying on the secular power held it, and began to build, to the prejudice of the said abbot and convent.

Ibid. (f. 84.) Mandate to the bishop of Carlisle and the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to carry out the above order, and compel the Friars Minors to give up the said site and desist from building on it, no appeal being permitted.

[*Memorials of St. Edmunds*, vol. ii. p. 284.]

7 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 94*d.*) Monition and mandate to the prior and convent of Lewes to make provision of some benefice usually assigned to secular clerks to Simon de Reygath, clerk, of the diocese of Winchester, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

7 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 110*d.*) Appointment of Master Adam de Malkeruiston, rector of Syreys, in the diocese of St. Andrews, to be a papal chaplain.

15 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 111.) Indult to Master Sinitius, papal subdeacon and clerk of the papal *camera*, canon of Chichester and St. Simpliorian's, Rheims, to enjoy the fruits of his benefices, being non-resident.

8 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 111*d.*) Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Rheims and Master Angel, canon of Châlons, to see that the fruits of his benefices are duly paid to the above Master Sinitius.

1263.

9 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 111*d.*) Acquittance to Master Sinitius, clerk of the papal *camera*, of what he has received in England and France for the Roman church and the Holy Land.

13 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 112.) Dispensation to the same to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

3 URBAN IV.

1264.

5 Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 117*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Sabina, papal legate, to make enquiry as to the merits of William, abbot elect of Evesham, whose election by six of the monks, who with the said William were appointed by the whole body to elect, the pope is asked by the monks Thomas and Henry, proctors of the prior and convent to confirm, the abbot elect being unable to come to Rome, on account of the general disturbance in the realm. If the abbot elect is found to be a fit person, his election is to be confirmed, and benediction given him by the legate; if not, the legate is to cancel the election, and to cause another to be held.

2 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 118.) Request to the king to assign the *regalia* to the above abbot elect, if the election be confirmed.

Ibid. Mandate to the bishop of Sabina, papal legate, if he cannot conveniently attend to the above mandate, to commit its execution to the bishops of Ely and Norwich.

1263.

6 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 140*d.*) Mandate to the archdeacon of Salisbury to cause to be paid to the bishop of Winchester, who, as successor to Ademar, is indebted to the papal *camera* in the sum of 300 marks, and to the college of cardinals in the sum of 800 marks, the sums due from the estate of the late bishop, whose executors Master Geoffrey de Feringes, dean of London, William de Valentiis, and others, hold goods enough to discharge the said debts.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 141.) Mandate to the archbishop of Armagh to undertake the Inquisition demanding, receiving, and sending to Rome profits belonging to the church of Rome in his province, and of making enquiry as to the money and goods which Master John de Frasinone, papal chaplain, and formerly nuncio in Ireland, is said to have received in the name of the Roman church, with faculty to him to compel recalcitrant persons by ecclesiastical censures. At the end of the present year contributions collected by subdelegates or others are to be brought together at a certain time and place before the diocesan, the prior of the Friars Preachers, and the guardian of the Friars Minors, nearest to the place of meeting, or before an equal number of abbots, priors, or other honourable and trustworthy persons, who shall render account to the archbishop, to whom faculty is given to compel them to do this, and to send off the account to Rome within eight days; the same order is to be observed

1263.

each year until the present commission is revoked. This letter, by the pope's order, is registered. [*Theiner*, 90.]

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 141*d*.) Mandate to the same and to the bishop of Meath to make enquiry as to the large sum of money and other goods collected in Ireland by Master John de Frusinone, papal nuncio, and his sub-delegates, and deposited there in the hands of those who still hold various portions of it. The above have faculty to exact and receive the same, giving full receipts to those who deliver it to them, and to compel by ecclesiastical censure any who make opposition, of whatever dignity, order, or religion, papal or military, they may be; any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding; with directions as in the letter of 8 Kal. Dec. No money is to be received without a receipt, and a full report of what has been received and deposited, and in whose hands it has been placed, is to be sent under seal to the pope. [*Theiner*, 90.]

6 Id. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 142*d*.) Mandate to John, a Friar Minor, living in England, to annul whatever proceedings he has taken against the archbishop of Tuam by virtue of letters of pope Alexander, now revoked, in regard to a sum of 1000 marks, which he offered to the papal *camera*, and some further sum which the archbishop had borrowed from Dulcis and Noctius de Burgo and others, Florentine merchants, which friar John had been ordered to compel the archbishop to pay to another firm of Florentine merchants under pain of excommunication; the money having been paid through the firm of De Burgo to the papal camera: but if friar John has received the 1000 marks, or any part of them, he is to pay it over to members of the firm of De Burgo living in England. [*Theiner*, 90.]

REGESTA, VOL. XXVIII.

3 URBAN IV.

5 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 2) Mandate to Roger de Nortone, abbot of St. Albans, confirming his election by the prior and convent, and directing him to rule the monastery committed to his charge.

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent, and to all vassals of the monastery.

3 Non. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 19.) Mandate to John de Alneto, a Friar Minor, bishop elect of Raphoe, appointed by the pope. Archdeacon Henry, who had been elected by the minor part of the chapter, having died at Rome, whither he had gone to appeal against the annulling of his election by the archbishop of Armagh; and the postulation by the rest of the chapter of the abbot of Black abbey (*Nigra cella*) in Derl, having been disallowed by the pope, the said John de Alneto is ordered to undertake the charge and to rule

1263.

the diocese, any constitution of his order or papal indult notwithstanding.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter of Raphoe, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, and to the archbishop of Armagh, ordering him to consecrate the said bishop elect. [*Theiner*, 92.]

4 Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 20.) Mandate to Walter, bishop of Worcester, to set before the faithful in England the state of the Holy Land, and by prelates and clerks secular and religious chosen by him to preach the crusade, plenary remission being given by the pope to those penitents who personally assist, and to those who send men or go at the expense of others, and a proportionate pardon to those assisting otherwise, a hundred days of plenary indulgence being granted to penitents who attend processions and sermons. Power is given to the said bishop to compel clerks to promote the crusade, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. The like to the bishop of St. Andrews in regard to the faithful in Scotland, and to other bishops in various countries of Europe.

5 Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 22.) Mandate to Walter, bishop of Worcester, to collect a yearly hundredth of all church revenues in England for five years for the Holy Land, giving him full powers and faculties to carry out this order, and by preaching indulgences and dispensations to induce and incite, or by censures to compel, all men to assist in the crusade, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. (f. 23.) The like to the bishop of St. Andrews in regard to Scotland, and to the bishop of St. Davids for Wales, and to other bishops not in England.

10 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 23*d*.) Indult, addressed to the bishop of St. Andrews, that crusaders in Scotland shall not be summoned beyond their dioceses by papal or legatine letters, unless special mention be made of this indult.

Ibid. The like to the bishop of St. Davids for Wales, and to other bishops not in England.

10 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 24.) Request and exhortation to bishops and other prelates of Scotland to assist the bishop of St. Andrews in carrying out the pope's orders addressed to him in regard to the crusade.

Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 24.) The like to archbishops, bishops, and other prelates in Wales.

Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 24*d*.) Monition and mandate to all patriarchs, archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, chapters, convents, colleges of whatever order, deans, archdeacons, provosts, archpriests and other prelates, preceptors or administrators of houses of the Hospitallers and Templars, and St. Mary of the Teutons, to receive with honour bishop Walter in his journeys on the business of the crusade, giving safe conduct to 16 horsemen and 25 persons of his suite.

1263.

and providing them with necessaries, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. The like to the same concerning the bishops of St. Andrews and St. Davids, and other bishops as above.

1264.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 36.) Mandate, on the information of the archbishop of Tuam, to the bishops of Elphin and Clonfert, and to the archdeacon of Clonfert, to warn and induce John bishop of Killala to resign, which he obtained from the pope leave to do on the ground that, although illegitimate, he had no papal dispensation. If he does not resign, they are to cite him to appear before the pope within a given time, and they are to send a report of what they do to the pope. [*Theiner*, 94.]

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 36*d.*) Mandate on behalf of members of the firms of De Burgo, Simonetti, Octaviani, Bonaiuti, Bacarelli, Baiamonti, and Ardinghi, Florentine merchants, who have lent money to certain persons, to cause the same to be repaid under pain of excommunication. The mandate is addressed to various archbishops, abbots, and prelates, and amongst them to the dean and archdeacon of London, as against the archbishop of Canterbury and some of his suffragans; to James de Portu [treasurer] of Syracuse, and Thomas, canon of Foligno, papal chaplains, living in England, as against the same; to Ruinus de Tonego, archdeacon of Cleveland, and Master Innocent, papal chaplains, living in England, as against the archbishop of York and some of his chaplains; to James de Portu, treasurer of Syracuse, and Thomas, canon of Foligno, as against the same; to the archbishop of Dublin and Angelus, canon of St. Mary's, Frosinone, living in Ireland, as against some suffragans of Dublin; to the same, as against the archbishop of Tuam and some of his suffragans; to the same, as against the archbishop of Cashel and some of his suffragans; to the same, as against the archbishop of Armagh and some of his suffragans; to the bishop of St. Andrews, as against some bishops of Scotland.

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 37.) Like mandate on behalf of Cosa. De Scala, Benincasa, Letta Spilliati, Spina, and others, Florentine merchants, to various persons, and, amongst them, to the official of Canterbury and the dean of St. Mary le Bow, London, as against the archbishop of Canterbury and some of his suffragans; to the same, as against the archbishop of York and some of his suffragans; to the same, as against some bishops of Scotland.

7 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 37.) Like mandate on behalf of the Rembertini, Rudulphi, Bonfiglioli, and others, merchants of Florence, to the bishop of Dunblane, as against some bishops of Scotland; and to the dean and official of London, as against the archbishop of York and some of his suffragans.

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 37.) Like mandate on behalf of the same merchants to the same, as against the archbishop of Canterbury and some of his suffragans.

1263.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (*f.* 55*d.*) Exhortation and mandate to Guy bishop of Sabina, papal legate in England, to execute his office, and procure peace and tranquillity to the king and realm, in which dissension has arisen between the royal family and the barons and others, to the injury of royalty and danger of the kingdom; some prelates have been seized, despoiled, and imprisoned, collation to benefices is made by those who have no right, and in many ways ecclesiastical liberty is infringed, and crimes and excesses are committed. The legate is ordered to apply such remedies as he shall see fit in England, Wales, and Ireland.

Ibid. (*f.* 56.) Monition and mandate to archbishops, bishops, abbots, and all prelates in England to receive Guy, bishop of Sabina, as papal legate, and obey to his advice and orders.

2 Id. Dec. Orvieto. (*f.* 56*d.*) To Henry III., stating that the chief object of sending the legate is that the king and his house may be restored to their former position, and the kingdom quieted. The pope desires the king to receive the legate favourably and follow his advice.

Id. Dec. Orvieto. (*f.* 57*d.*) The like to the queen.

The like to the earls and barons of the realm.

14 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (*f.* 57*d.*) The like to Edward, the king's eldest son.

n.d. The like to Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, who, according to the report of some persons, is the chief among the disturbers of the realm.

2 Id. Dec. Orvieto. (*f.* 57.) Notification to the king of France that he has received the ambassadors, and letters of him and his queen, and the next day determined to send the bishop of Sabina to England, Wales, and Ireland, and urging him to assist the legate, who was attached to him when in a lower office, in whatever way he can, so that the king and his house being restored, ecclesiastical liberty may be preserved and peace return to the kingdom.

18 Kal. Jun. Orvieto. (*f.* 57*d.*) The like to the queen of France.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (*f.* 57*d.*) Commission to Guy, bishop of Sabina, papal legate, investing him with full powers to act in the pope's name, even in matters not, perhaps, appertaining to his office of legate.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to punish archbishops, bishops, heads of religious houses, exempt or not, convents, chapters or colleges, and all ecclesiastical persons who do not obey him in regard to his mission by suspension, citation to Rome, and deprivation.

Ibid. Power granted to the same to summon to his presence princes, prelates, and others to make such orders and injunctions, and to demand their aid, as may be necessary to the success of his mission, and to compel obedience by ecclesiastical censure, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

1263.

Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 58.) Faculty to the same to cite persons of his legation to appear before him, even though he be beyond the sea.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to relax oaths taken by the king, the queen, their sons, Edward and Edmund, and any persons ecclesiastical or lay, and especially the oath said to have been taken by the queen and her sons with regard to their return to the realm.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 58.) Faculty to the same to apply, by himself or deputy, such ecclesiastical censures against prelates, convents, nobles, and all persons and bodies of the realm, as he shall see fit.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to relax sentences of suspension, excommunication, and interdict; to remit injuries done to the Roman church, and to admit those who have committed them to the favour of the Holy See; to collect troops and march against those who oppose his mission, and to use ecclesiastical censures against them as he shall see fit.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 58*d.*) Mandate to the same to warn and induce all prelates, and nobles, and other clergy or laymen to keep their oaths of fealty to the king, and to dissolve and abjure all conspiracies and confederations made by them, keeping none of their statutes, even though they, the king, queen, and their sons, have sworn to do so; also to compel the said prelates by sentence of suspension, and laymen, by depriving them of their fiefs and other goods which they withhold from certain churches of the realm and others, and to use any other spiritual or temporal coercion. Prelates so suspended are to be summoned to appear before the pope to receive a further sentence.

5 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 58*d.*) Mandate to the same to preach a crusade against the prelates and nobles of the realm who rebel against the king or the legate, granting to those penitents who directly or indirectly assist such crusade the same pardon of sins that is granted by the general council to those who go to the help of the Holy Land, with faculty to commute vows, even those for Jerusalem, for this object.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 58*d.*) Mandate to the same to warn and induce prelates, nobles, and all other clergy and laymen of the realm, under pain of suspension and deprivation, to give up to the king all his cities, fortresses, lands, towns, castles, goods, and rights, no appeal being allowed; and to deprive, as he shall see fit, the clerks, brothers, sons, and nephews of those who resist him, of their benefices and honours, any grants or conventions to the contrary notwithstanding, by which he is to declare, if expedient, that the king, queen, and their sons, are not bound.

5 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59.) Power to the same to compel, as above, the Teutons and others who have assisted the rebels in England, applying

1263.

sentences of excommunication and interdict, notwithstanding any papal indult to the contrary.

Ibid. Mandate to the archbishop of Cologne and his suffragans to obey whatever may be enjoined them by the above legate in regard to his mission in England, in which they are to assist him; if not, the pope will confirm whatever sentences the legate may issue against them.

14 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 59.) Power to Guy, bishop of Sabina, papal legate, to deprive those secular clerks who are disobedient to him in matters concerning his mission of all papal favours granted to them, compelling by ecclesiastical censure the executors of the papal letters not to carry out their provisions.

5 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59.) Power to the same to exercise ecclesiastical censure against any who in any way injure him or his household, unless they make amends; and against places where such injury is done, unless the lords of those places, being laymen, make amends.

Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59*d.*) Declaration that the legate's special commissions are not to interfere with the general object of his mission, which he is to prosecute fully and freely.

2 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59*d.*) Licence to the same if obliged to leave England to return as often as the circumstances of his mission may require it; and to exercise his office even when not in England.

Ibid. Licence to the same to exercise his office even if he be hindered from entering the realm.

Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59*d.*) Order to the same that, even after the discords in England have ceased, his office of legate, and his commission on other matters, shall endure until he is recalled by the pope.

Ibid. Similar order in regard to his powers of granting dispensations in certain cases, and other ways of fulfilling his mission.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59*d.*) Power to the same to deprive religious of any order of their indults and privileges, if they refuse to obey him.

5 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 59*d.*) Faculty to the same to compel by ecclesiastical censures Friars Preachers, Friars Minors, and other religious to do whatever he thinks will assist his mission.

1264.

14 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 60.) Licence to the same to relax a hundred days of enjoined penance to those penitents who attend his preaching of the crusade against those who oppose him.

1263.

Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 60.) Faculty to the same to grant to those who preach the crusade against the rebels power to grant a relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who come to hear them.

1263.

Ibid. Licence to the same to grant a relaxation of a year and forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who attend conferences, congregations, solemn feasts and masses, and translations of saints, held and celebrated within and without the limits of his legation.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 60.) Licence to the same to relax a hundred days of enjoined penance to those who attend his preaching, and a year and forty days to those present when he consecrates altars, or churches, or blesses nuns.

Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 60.) Licence to the same to grant a relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who assist in building churches.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 60.) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations, as shall seem to him expedient in furthering his mission, to three clerks of his legation, being illegitimate, but not sons of an adulterous, incestuous, or religious parent, to minister in the orders which they have received and be promoted, even to a bishopric, provided they are of good conversation, and otherwise fitted for the office.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 60d.) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations by himself or others to clerks of illegitimate birth (as above) to be ordained and hold benefices, but not bishopries, provided they reside and take such orders as their benefice or dignity requires.

6 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 60d.) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to religious of illegitimate birth (as above) to be ordained and promoted to dignities and administrations of their order.

Ibid. Licence to the same to grant dispensations to religious persons of his legation, of any order, who have committed simony during his mission.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to prelates and ecclesiastical persons of his legation, who have incurred irregularity by excommunicating others verbally, contrary to the constitution of pope Innocent

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations by himself or others and enjoin penance on ecclesiastics, regular or secular, on account of any irregularity which they have contracted during his legation, by receiving orders or ministering, when excommunicate or under sentence of suspension or interdict.

Ibid. (f. 61.) Faculty to the same to absolve those prelates and monks who have incurred sentence of excommunication by disobeying statutes made for their monasteries by pope Gregory, and to dispense with them on account of irregularity contracted by joining in divine offices while under such sentence, a penance being enjoined them.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 61.) Faculty to the same to absolve those who have been excommunicated by judges delegated by the pope, some of whom have died, and have not been succeeded, others are not

1263.

accessible, and the jurisdiction of others has expired: satisfaction being first made by the persons concerned.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to ten persons within the limits of his legation to hold a plurality of benefices, provided that the churches are properly served.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant licence to noble women, with a suitable company of women, to enter monasteries of any order, once a year during his legation, for purposes of devotion, provided that they do not spend the night therein.

Ibid. (f. 61.) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to four noble persons, related in the fourth degree of kindred or affinity, to intermarry.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 61.) Faculty to the same to make provision to five fit persons of benefices, prebends, or dignities, in cathedral or other churches of his legation: any papal indult or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 61*d*.) Faculty to the same to cause his clerks, to whom provision has been made in cathedral or other churches, to be received as canons, and have prebends provided for them; any statute as to the number of canons or any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

9 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 61*d*.) Faculty to the same to confer, by himself or others, on fit persons the benefices, with or without cure of souls, dignities, and personages, void by the death or resignation, during his absence from Rome of clerks in his retinue or service as legate, any statute or indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to appoint one person to a canonry of Narbonne, and another to one of Le Puy, and cause them to be provided with prebends.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 62.) Indult to the same that clerks in his service may receive the fruits of their benefices and dignities, except daily distributions, while non-resident, any custom or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to cause to be paid to his clerks, being non-resident (*as above*), the fruits of their benefices and dignities.

1264.

4 Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 65.) Sentence of suspension and citation against Richard, bishop of L. n. It is reported that at his instigation, homicides have been perpetrated on the persons of papal officials, that he has insulted the popes mandates, has molested papal matters by opposing their pensions and benefices in his diocese, and other parts of England, has grievously offended cardinals, and has committed other faults in spite of a citation issued by pope Alexander, in answer to which Urban, hoping to reform him by kindness, absolved him. But on his abusing this clemency, and heaping injuries on injuries, mandate was sent to [Master

1264.

Leonard], precentor of Messina, and James de Portu [treasurer] of Syracuse, to cite the said bishop to appear in person before the pope within three months, and purge himself, if possible. This citation the bishop did not obey, but sent a proctor to make his excuses, upon which, for his contumacy, he is now suspended from his office, and cited to appear within three months, on pain of being suspended from his temporalities.

2 Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 65d.) Mandate to the official of Rochester and Master James de Portu, treasurer of Syracuse, to declare the foregoing sentence to the bishop of Lincoln, and to cite him according to it in legal form, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 67d.) Mandate to the archbishop of York and Master Thomas, canon of Foligno, living in England, to relax the sequestration of certain prebends or fruits of prebends and benefices held by Leonard, nephew of John, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, chancellor of the Roman church, in York and other churches in England or France, and to cause the said fruits to be paid to Leonard's curator, Oddo, rector of St. Andrew's under the Gardens, Rome, or to his proctor: if this is not done, Masters Adam de Fi'ebi, subdean of St. Mary's, Stafford, in the diocese of Coventry, and John de Trilia, canon of St. Cristina's, Anagni, have orders from the pope to compel detainers of the said fruits to release them.

Curial Letters.

1263.

16 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 80d.) Power to William archdeacon of Paris, papal chaplain, who has been sent to king Henry on affairs of that king and of the Roman church, to absolve him from any oath he may have taken to his barons about revealing secrets committed to him by the pope or any persons, or any other unlawful oath.

10 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 82.) Mandate to Master Milo, papal writer and nuncio in France and England, to collect and cause to be paid into his hands in presence of the prior of the Friars Preachers, the guardian of the Friars Minors, and the official of Paris, the balance of 4000 marks due to creditors of citizens of Siena from debtors in France, England, Germany, and adjacent provinces; to then pay 2000 marks of it to the proctor of the commune of Radicofani, and to deposit 2000 in the pope's name, giving full receipt for the same.

10 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 82d.) Mandate to the prior of the Friars Preachers, the guardian of the Friars Minors, and the official of Paris to be present and take the part assigned to them in the above transaction, informing the pope of all particulars as to the money so paid and deposited, taking care to make no contract as to the acquittance of other than the said 4000 marks.

1263.

16 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f.* 82*d.*) Exhortation to Richard, king elect of the Romans, to consider the tempest stirred up against his kinsman king Henry, which, if he has not procured, he at least permits, and to go to that king's defence and assistance.

2 Id. Nov. Orvieto. (*f.* 84.) Mandate to Master Milo, papal writer and nuncio in France and England, to at once assign 2000 marks to the proctor of the commune of Radicofani, as directed in the former letter, notwithstanding any other letters on behalf of the people of Lucca as to the assignment to them of 6000 marks out of the sum of 10,000 due to citizens of Siena, who, for their perfidy to the people of Radicofani, are muleted of that sum.

1264.

9 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (*f.* 89.) Mandate to the same to pay 6000 marks to the proctor of Master Gualo, papal legate, on account of the citizens of Lucca, to whom Milo has not paid that sum, as he was ordered to do by the pope out of the 10,000 marks to be collected from the debtors of citizens of Siena.

Ibid and 8 Kal. Feb. Concurrent mandates to Master Gualo.

2 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (*f.* 95.) To the king of France, thanking him for what he has done towards bringing the realm of England to a state of tranquillity. The pope cannot confirm the ordinance or arbitration, as he and king Henry have prayed, as it is not sent in the form of letters patent or authentic, with the king's seal, but merely in schedules.

17 Kal. April. Orvieto. (*f.* 95*d.*) To the same sending him letters, touching the confirmation of the ordinance made between the king of England and his barons, which the king of France has arranged, although it exists only in schedules. As soon as the king sends the said ordinance under his seal and sign manual, the pope will give it his solemn confirmation.

17 Kal. April. Orvieto. (*f.* 96.) To the king of England. The pope has received letters from him and the king of France stating that king Henry and the bishops and barons had agreed to observe whatever the king of France ordered in regard to the discords arisen concerning the statutes and obligations of Oxford up to last All Saints Day, if the king of France should make his declaration before next Whitsuntide, each party giving assent under their hands and oaths; and likewise in regard to contentions arisen between them and the king between last All Saints and the feast of St. Lucy last past. The king of France, on receiving this mutual promise, and on calling together the parties at Amiens, and hearing what had to be said on either side, cancelled and annulled the said statutes and obligations and whatever had followed from them especially as it appeared that they would be cancelled by papal letters. The king also ordered both parties and all concerned to be freed from any observance of the said statutes, adding

1264.

that no penalty was to be incurred by any person on account of them; that all letters concerning the said provisions and castles held by the barons should be restored to the king; that the king should appoint, as he did before the said statutes, the chief justice, chancellor, treasurer, councillors, puisne judges, sheriffs, and any other officials and ministers of the realm and of his household; revoked the statute that the realm of England should be governed by natives, and foreigners were ordered to leave it, ordaining that the king could call to his counsel natives or foreigners, as he judged them to be useful and faithful; and declared that the king had plenary power and free rule in his realm, as he had before. He did not intend to derogate from any royal ordinances, privileges, charters, liberties, statutes, and laudable customs of the realm which existed before the said provisions. Finally, he ordained that both parties should lay aside all rancour, and forgive one another any offences. This ordinance the pope confirms. [*Fœdera.*]

16 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 96*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and the abbot of St. Denis, in France, not to suffer the king of England to be molested on account of the above confirmation. [*Fœdera.*]

12 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 96*d.*) Mandate to the same to inform all persons of the realm of whatever rank or order, that all combinations and conspiracies of whatever kind, or under whatever name, made against the king are annulled and void, compelling by ecclesiastical sentence any who oppose such order, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. [*Fœdera.*]

10 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 98.) The pope cancels and annuls the provisions, ordinances, and statutes made at Oxford by some of the magnates and others, relaxing any penalties and oaths enjoined and taken, and declaring that no one is bound by them. [*Fœdera.*]

9 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 98.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and the abbot of St. Denis, Paris, to publicly declare the above provisions, ordinances, and statutes null and void, commanding all prelates and magnates of the realm to hold them annulled, under pain of censure, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. [*Fœdera.*]

13 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 99.) Faculty to Master Milo, papal writer and nuncio in France and England, to cite those debtors [in the transaction of Siena and Radicofani] against whom he has issued sentences of excommunication which they disregard, ordering them to appear personally before the pope within a fixed time, if, after one month, they continue to disregard them.

Ibid. Exhortation and mandate to archbishops and all prelates, to all nobles, castellans, and bailiffs of the realms of France, England, and Germany not to compel the above debtors, who have paid sums to Master Milo, to pay them to citizens of Siena.

1264.

2 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 102d.) Licence to the bishop of Sabina, papal legate, to suspend the proceedings against the bishops of London, Worcester, and Winchester, the pope being uncertain whether the citation was issued by him. The bishop of Lincoln being contumacious is to be left to be dealt with by the pope.

4 URBAN IV.

8 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 137.) Mandate to Masters Homodeus de Crema, papal subdeacon, and Bartholomew de Turano, canon of St. Timothy's, Rheims, to induce and compel all debtors to the firm's of de Burgo, Spinelli, Simonetti, Octaviani, Bonaiuti, Bacarelli, Baiamonti, and their fellows, of Florence, to pay the sums due within a given time, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. This mandate is issued on behalf of the said merchants as against certain clerks and laymen of England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Germany, Spain, Arles, Toulouse, Gascony, and Lyons.

REGESTA, VOL. XXIX.

3 URBAN IV.

1263.

13 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 34.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to Gregory de Londoniis, layman, gold embroiderer, of the pope's household, of a mandate of pope Alexander, ordering the dean of St. Paul's to cause to be paid to him 15 marks a year by the prior and convent of Bermondsey. As they did not pay the money, the dean issued a sentence of interdict against them, and cited them to appear within three months; and on their disregarding this, by authority of papal letters he excommunicated and suspended, the prior, subprior, cellarer, sacristan, and convent, again citing them. Gregory himself having appeared, the pope ordered the bishop of Palestrina to hear the case, and in the contumacious absence of the other party gave sentence in his favour, condemning the others in costs, and to remain excommunicate till they made full satisfaction, which sentence the pope confirms. The above instrument is dated Orvieto, 1263, October 15.

1264.

15 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 27.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to James de Divona, rector of the chapel of St. John Baptist, in the court of the Cluniac monastery of Lewes, of the sentence, condemnation, and taxation given in his favour in the cause between him and Master Robert de Hastingues, canon, then official of Chichester, about the said chapel, first heard by the abbot of Begham, and then, on appeal by Divona, committed by pope Alexander to the archbishops of Canterbury and London and the official of London, who remitted it to the pope, before whom the parties were ordered to appear. On James appearing, G. cardinal of

1263.

St. George's was ordered to hear the case, and Master Robert, on his non-appearance, was declared contumacious by the chaplain, John Yspanus, to whom the cause had been committed by the cardinal, in whose absence in foreign parts the pope appointed Master Navetatus, his chaplain and general auditor in causes committed to cardinals, as substitute, by whom, after full deliberation, the adverse party not appearing, sentence was given in favour of James, and Robert was condemned in costs, and ordered to make satisfaction for fruits received, which were both taxed at a certain sum by the said auditor. This sentence the pope confirms. The instruments are dated Orvieto, 1263, Nov. 19 and Nov. 26.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 28.) Mandate to the archbishop and official of Canterbury to see that the above sentence is duly executed.

15 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 43.) To Master Peter de Sancto Mauro, papal chaplain, archdeacon of Surrey. Sentence given by the pope in his favour in regard to the said archdeaconry, originally conferred on him with institution and induction by Ademar, bishop elect of Winchester, whose clerk he was, together with the church of Farnham and its chapels annexed to the archdeaconry. Into these, on his being obliged to leave the realm, together with the bishop, Oliver de Tracy, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, procured himself to be intruded, but pope Alexander annulled all such intrusion into benefices held by the bishop's servants, ordering the archbishop of Tours and friar Velasco, the pope's penitentiary, to restore them. On Oliver's resignation the return of Master Peter was opposed by J. bishop of Winchester, who gave the said benefices to Master Richard de Sancto Corono, papal chaplain, which appointment Peter prayed pope Urban to cancel. This appeal was opposed, on the ground that Walter, bishop of Exeter, who held the said benefices before the collation of them was made to Peter, obtained a papal indult to retain his benefices; and Master Richard added that, on the bishop's resignation of the same, the king presented Oliver to the archbishop of Canterbury, who instituted him, and on Oliver's resignation, J. bishop of Winchester gave them to Richard. The pope decides that Richard had no right in the said benefices, which belong to Peter. Silence is imposed on Richard, Peter being invested, and his rights conveyed by the collation of bishop Ademar are declared to be intact.

[*Marginal note.*] This letter was read by the vice-chancellor in presence of the pope, who, after a second reading, ordered it to be shown to cardinal Jordan, who kept it for three days and then returned it to the vice-chancellor to be expedited. Finally the vice-chancellor told this to the pope, the said cardinal being present, and saying that it could rightly be expedited, which the pope ordered to be done.

2 Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 44.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to Thomas de Rodewell, priest, chaplain of the late bishop of Porto, of the collation

1264.

made to him by the said bishop, by the pope's desire, of the rectory of Westeber, in the diocese of Canterbury, void by the death, at the apostolic see, of Master John de Montiaco, clerk of the said bishop, whose investiture of Thomas is dated Orvieto, 1264, April 3.

Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 44*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the dean of St. Paul's, London.

2 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 44*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and the archdeacons of London and Canterbury to induct and defend Master Peter de Sancto Mauro, papal chaplain, archdeacon of Surrey, or his proctor, in possession of the archdeaconry and church and chapels of Farnham (as above), calling in, if necessary, the aid of the secular arm, and citing any who oppose him to appear before the pope within three months.

2 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 54.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to Master Adam de Filebi, or Phyleby, papal subdeacon, of the sentence given in his favour by Master Andrew Spilliati, appointed in the absence of R. cardinal of St. Angelo, and of Richard Tasca, canon of Rheims, to whom the cause about the vicarage of Stanes had been successively committed by pope Innocent, on appeal against the bishop of London, who refused to admit Adam on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster, to whom the presentation of a perpetual vicar of Stanes belongs; the bishop having instituted William de Sandwico, priest, of the diocese of Canterbury. The sentence is dated Orvieto, 1264, May 2, in the presence of Vivian, prior of St. Bartholomew's, Figham, Sancto, prior of Guarein, Giles de Barenton, clerk, of the diocese of Ely, Galgan, of Veroli, and Master Peter, archivist (*scriniarius*).

2 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 54*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the prior of Hurele, in the diocese of Salisbury, and Master John de Tribellia, canon of St. Cristina's, Anagni, dwelling in England.

1263.

13 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 75.) Mandate to the bishop of London and the archdeacon of Essex to enforce the sentence given by the bishop of Palestrina in favour of Gregory de Londoniis, and confirmed by the pope, in a cause between him and the prior and convent of Bermondesey, touching a yearly payment to him of 15 marks.

1264.

8 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 75*d.*) Mandate, with exemplification, to the bishop of London to publish the excommunication of the prior of Lenton and Thomas de Raley, clerk of the archbishop of York, until they make condign satisfaction in the church of London, in the archdeaconry of Nottingham, and in other prescribed places. Bartholomew son of Adinulf knight, of Anagni, kinsman of Master Albanulf, papal chaplain, rector of St. George's, Berthon (Burton) on Trente, has made the following deposition:—The

1264.

prior and convent of the Cluniac monastery of Lenton, patrons of the church, pretending that he, the rector, was dead, presented to it Thomas de Raley, on which Bartholomew obtained papal letters addressed to Master John de Anagni, papal chaplain, living in England, who, on the prior's promise to expedite the business at his own expense, committed it to him: and afterwards, the prior saying that he wished to obey the papal mandate, came to the church with Buushomo de Pontia, the rector's proctor, whereupon certain servants of Thomas stripped the proctor in the prior's presence, robbed him of the papal letters, and killed him hard by the cemetery, on which the prior and Thomas were cited to appear before the pope within a given time, which they did not do, and were thereupon declared contumacious, and excommunicated by J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to whom the pope had committed the matter, Bartholomew having appeared before the cardinal, whose sentence is dated Orvieto, 1263, 6 Id. Nov., in the presence of Angelus, bishop of Catania, and two others named.

15 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 80.) Mandate to the bishop of Meaux to confirm the grant, dated 5 Non. Mar. 1262, by the abbot and convent of la Scoube (*Silve Majoris*), in the diocese of Bordeaux, of the house of Bellavallis, in the diocese of Soissons, to Peter de Poysiri, for twenty-five years, the said house having been given them for that time by Edward, eldest son of king Henry, who, in compensation for this grant, gives them yearly 20 pounds of Bordeaux. The grant is sealed in the presence of the archbishop of Bordeaux, and of the said Edward, who is to renounce his right to the said house.

1263.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 88d.) Mandate to the bishop of Salisbury to enquire into the life and conversation of Roger called 'Chaplain,' a poor clerk of his diocese, who has been already examined by Master Peter, archdeacon of Brulie, in the diocese of Agen, and found, as regards letters, to be fit to have a benefice, and, if he is now found to be praiseworthy and honest, to make provision to him of some benefice in the gift of the abbot and convent of Abingdon; the said clerk is to be ordained and to reside.

1264.

10 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 95d.) Grant and assignment to Thomas de Graham. William, archbishop of York, with consent of his chapter, gave the church of Tikeill, of which Thomas is perpetual vicar, the grant being confirmed by the pope, to its patrons the prior and convent of St. Oswald's, assigning them a portion of the proceeds and certain houses and lands belonging to the church, the rest being reserved to the vicar; but as the whole proceeds of the church, and of the chapel of Stainton depending on it, including the vicar's portion, are taxed at 40 marks, and on deducting charges only a sixth part of this comes to the vicar, the pope grants and assigns to him the portion, with houses and lands, assigned to the prior and convent, the archbishop's grant

1264.

notwithstanding, on condition of his paying the sum of 40 marks yearly to the prior and convent.

3 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 100*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Leicester and the precentor of St. Mary's, Southampton.

3 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 102.) Mandate to Master Albert, papal notary, to instruct the archbishop of Cosenza, whom the pope is sending to France and England, touching the business known to Albert.

8 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 103*d.*) Power to the archbishop of Cosenza, who has been sent to king Henry and his son Edmund, touching the business of Sicily, to absolve the said king and his son from all promises, obligations, oaths, and penalties, by which, under pope Alexander, they have been bound in regard to the realm of Sicily.

5 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 103*d.*) Request to archbishops and all prelates, regular and secular, in England, to receive, with favour, the archbishop of Cosenza, sent to king Henry and his son Edmund on certain business of the pope and the Roman church.

8 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 104.) Safe-conduct for the archbishop of Cosenza, sent to the kings of France and England on a special mission.

2 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 108.) Appointment, at the request of A. cardinal of St. Praxed's, of Gilbert, prior of Holy Trinity, London, to be a papal chaplain.

Ibid. Appointment of Master Adam de Kirkuchbrich, rector of Balton, in the diocese of Glasgow, to be a papal chaplain.

[*Theiner*, 93.]

4 Non. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 102.) Mandate to the bishops of St. Andrews and Aberdeen, and the abbot of Dunfermelin, to examine and decide the following cause. The king of Scotland has represented that Walter Bullioc and Mary, countess of Menethet, his wife, summoned before him John Russel, of the diocese of Ely, and Isabella his wife, both persons claiming the earldom of Menethet, and that the possession of the earldom was adjudged to Walter and Mary, the right of either party to the proprietorship of the earldom being reserved. It was afterwards suggested to the pope that, although, on the marriage of John and Isabella in Scotland, with the consent of the king the earls of Mar, Rocham (Buchan), and Strathern, Alan Durward (*Ostiarius*), and other vassals, took an oath of fealty to them, the said earls and Alan, and Malcolm, earl of Fife, John Cumin, Alexander Oviot, Alan called *filius Comitis*, Hugh de Berkeley, David de Graham, David de Lothar, Reginald called 'Cam,' Hugh de Haberinthan, and Fre-ekin de Meurens (Moray), with certain accomplices of that realm, John Cumin and his accomplices maliciously and falsely charging the said John Russel and Isabella, his wife, who had joined the crusade with having poisoned Walter Cumin, Isabella's former

1264.

husband, seized and held them captive until they were compelled to give certain rents, lands, and possessions to the said earls, and to Alan, and to renounce and make over to John Cumin and his heirs the earldom of Manethet, and to take an oath to leave the realm, and not to return unless they purged themselves of the murder of Walter Cumin, by seven or more barons, being peers of the realm, and gave Robert, John Russel's brother, as hostage, until they gave up to John Cumin the charters of the earldom. Further particulars were added that John Cumin, the earls, and others aforesaid, had acted by authority of the king, then a minor, and had procured that Walter Bulloc, who pretended that his wife was heiress of the earldom, should be invested with it: thereupon the pope ordered his chaplain, Pontius Nicolai, provost of Mont Cenis, to proceed to those parts and make enquiry, but he, exceeding his instructions, cited the king and certain prelates, earls, barons, and others beyond the realm, and wrongly adjudging the earldom to John Russel and Isabella, issuing sentences of excommunication, suspension, and interdict against prelates and nobles and others, who pleaded that they ought not to be cited beyond the realm. Wherefore the king prays that what Pontius has done may be revoked, and that he may be ordered not to meddle any more in the matter, great scandal having arisen by reason of his procedure. The pope therefore orders as above, directing the bishops and abbots to allow of no appeal, and cause their sentence to be observed, the civil jurisdiction of the realm being respected. [*Theiner*, 93.]

15 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 113*d*.) Licence to the archbishop of Canterbury, who, on account of the disturbance of the realm, cannot safely enter it, and whose officials and ministers are despoiled of their goods, to exercise his metropolitical and ordinary jurisdiction while resident in France.

8 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 114.) To the king, requesting him to assist the cardinals O[tto] of St. Adrian's and J[ordan Conti] of SS. Cosmas and Damian, to recover sums due to them from Boldrus de Burgo, Hugh Monaldi, Castra Gualfredi, and their fellows, Florentine merchants, which they say they cannot pay; but as John bishop of Winchester owes the merchants 8,000 marks, the pope has ordered the bishop of Worcester and others to induce the bishop of Winchester to pay, within two months, what he owes to the representatives of the above cardinals, and not to the merchants any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. The pope has revoked all sentences of interdict, suspension, or excommunication issued on account of the said debt in favour of the merchants, who refuse to pay what they owe to the cardinals, and begs the king to assist the bishop of Worcester, and not to let them leave the realm until they do pay.

Ibid. The like to Edward, the king's eldest son.

Id. Feb. The like to Richard, king elect of the Romans.

1264.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 114d.) Mandate to the bishop of Worcester and Master Homodeus de Crema, papal sub-deacon, and Bartholomew de Turano, canon of St. Timothy's, Rheims, to induce the bishop of Winchester to pay within two months what is due from him to de Burgo, Monaldi, Gualfredi, and their fellows, Florentine merchants, to the representatives of the cardinals of St. Adrian's and SS. Cosmas and Damian, calling in, if necessary, the aid of the secular arm.

6 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 118d.) Mandate to Michael de Fienes, canon of Terouanne, not to suffer the archbishop of Canterbury, his officials, chaplains, and clerks, who, on account of the disturbances, are out of the realm, to be molested in regard of the indult granted by the pope touching their acts and jurisdiction.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 120.) Mandate, at the request of the archbishop of Canterbury, to the bishop of Paris to publish the sentence of excommunication pronounced by the archbishop against those who have made statutes against his liberty, namely, that those bringing letters apostolic, or those of the archbishop, into England, shall be punished, and any other sentences he may pronounce against the same, the pope having annulled the said statutes, and ordered Michael de Fienes, canon of Terouanne, to warn those who have published them to erase them from their capitulars, under pain of excommunication; and to call in, if necessary, the aid of the secular arm.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 120.) Mandate to Michael de Fienes, canon of Terouanne, as above.

12 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 120.) Licence to the archbishop of Canterbury, while in France, to proceed against ill-gal holders of benefices or dignities in his province, clerical and lay.

13 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 120.) Mandate to Michael de Fienes, canon of Terouanne, to publish the papal decree annulling unlawful sales, exchanges, alienations, enfeoffments, restrictions and any other contracts made in prejudice of the liberty of the church in England, by those concerned in the present rebellion.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 120d.) Indult to the bishop of Hereford, who has suffered imprisonment and other ills at the hands of certain sons of malediction in England, that, during the disturbance of the realm, no one shall cite him before any judge ordinary or papal delegate within the realm, without special mandate making mention of this indult.

15 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 123.) Indult to Boniface, archbishop of Canterbury, who is unable to come to England by reason of the disturbance there, that the bishop of Winchester may be summoned before his officials or delegates; notwithstanding that the pope granted the said bishop an indult that he should not be so summoned during the archbishop's absence.

1264.

6 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 123.) Indult to the same, inhibiting and annulling any proceedings taken or to be taken by papal or ordinary authority against him, his officials, chaplains, clerks, and servants, who, on account of the disturbance in the realm, are unable to live in it.

Concurrent mandate to Michael de Fiennes.

15 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 123.) Faculty to the same to compel Cistercians, Friars Minors, Friars Preachers, Cluniac monks, Premonstratensians, and religious of all orders except Carthusians, and all secular clergy of his province to make citations and carry out sentences and mandates during his absence on account of the disturbance in the realm.

n.d. Orvieto. (f. 123*d*.) To J[ordan Conti] cardinal of SS. Cosmas and Damian, archdeacon of Dorset, conferring on him one of the fatter prebends of Salisbury, if one is vacant, and, if not, reserving one: any statute about the number of canons or any papal letter or indult to the contrary notwithstanding, unless in favour of A. cardinal of St. Praxed's.

Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 124.) Mandate to Master James de Portu, canon of Syracuse and Homodeus de Crema, papal subdeacon, living in England, to induct the proctor of the above cardinal, and defend him in possession of a prebend of Salisbury.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 135.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to declare invalid the oath which Peter bishop of Hereford has taken, and notwithstanding the letters of remission which he has given under pressure, and to publish a sentence of excommunication against Simon earl of Leicester, Roger de Clifford, Roger de Leyburn, John Giffard, Geoffrey de Boon, son of the earl of Hereford, Henry and Simon, sons of the earl of Leicester, John de Wans, Haymo called 'Extraneus' (Lestrange), Ralph Basset, and other barons of the realm. These men seized the bishop's beasts of burden, his chapel, and other things, and besieged him in his church, which they at last entered by violence, taking possession of his goods found in his manors, his palace, and elsewhere; whereupon the bishop gave himself up to Roger de Clifford, who took him to one of his castles and imprisoned him there for twelve weeks and more. On his getting out he was forced to give remission to the above persons for what they had done, and, being in fear of further imprisonment, gave a quittance in writing under seal of the bishop and chapter and his oath. The sentence of excommunication is to be enforced until satisfaction is made; and if it is disregarded, the lands of the above barons and others are to be put under an interdict.

2 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 142.) Mandate to the bishops of St. Andrews and Dunkeld to place Laurence, a Friar Preacher, elected by the dean and chapter, in the see of Argyle, if they find him worthy of that dignity, and to consecrate him, receiving from him his oath of fealty to the pope.

1264.

15 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 151*d.*) Dispensation, at the request of the cardinal of the Holy Apostles, to Maurice to hold the churches of Dinas and Nambende, together with the rectory of Hebernat, in the diocese of St. Davids, the value of all three not exceeding 12½ marks.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 152.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to declare invalid absolutions given by certain religious of the realm, as they say by authority of papal letters, in reserved cases, and to those who have incurred sentence by using violence to clerks and churches, carrying away tithes, and other excesses, during the disturbance of the realm; unless they produce genuine papal letters.

8 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 175*d.*) Collation to Adam de Cantuaria, an English priest, papal chaplain, of the rectory of Brychenham (Bridgeham), in the diocese of Norwich, void by the death, in Campania near Rome, of Landulf de Sapino: any papal inhibition or reservation or indult granted to the abbot, prior, and convent of St. Edmunds, to whom the collation belongs, or to the bishop of Norwich giving him a right to the first-fruits notwithstanding.

8 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 175*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Middlesex and Master Philip de Cancell, papal subdeacon and chaplain, to induct and defend the above Adam in possession of the said church.

12 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 177*d.*) Indult to Master Peter de Sancto Mauro, papal chaplain, to hold the priory of Nartiac, in the diocese of Angoulême, together with the archdeaconary of Surrey, and other benefices in England, of which he has been despoiled; the said priory having been given him by the prior of Lezinac, in the diocese of Poitiers, acting for the late Ademar, bishop of Winchester, who had licence from the pope to bestow on four of his clerks benefices in the province of Bordeaux, or priories usually ruled by secular clerks, which had, from length of voidance, lapsed to the pope. The prior of St. Eparchius, in the diocese of Angoulême, to whom the collation of the priory belonged, had appealed against the presentation of Peter, on the ground that the archdeaconary and other benefices were not mentioned in the letters of presentation.

6 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 185.) Appointment, at the request of G[odfrey] cardinal of St. Georg[e ad Velum Aureum], of Master John de Berks, of the diocese of Chichester, kinsman of the earl of Warrenne, to be a papal chaplain.

6 Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 192.) Mandate to the prior of Powlete, in the diocese of Salisbury, to make enquiry into the life and conversation of Roger, rector of Werplesgrave, in the diocese of Lincoln, value 1 mark, priest, chaplain of Alienor, wife of Edward, son of Henry III., who has been satisfactorily examined in literature, and, if he is

1264.

found fit, to make provision to him of a prebendal or other benefice in the gift of the bishop of Lincoln, and to induct and defend him in possession of it. Residence is to be enforced.

2 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 195*d.*) Mandate to the prior of St. Mary's, Maydenebraidelee, in the diocese of Salisbury, to receive, if he be otherwise fit, and of legitimate birth, Master William de Lalade, clerk, of the diocese of Bath, who has been satisfactorily examined in literature, as canon of Wells, and to cause provision to be made to him of a prebend. Residence is to be enforced.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 195*d.*) Dispensation to Master Henry called 'Phanin,' clerk, of the diocese of Ossory, at the request of G[eoffrey] cardinal of St. George's, to hold one benefice without cure of souls besides those which he has, whose value does not exceed 30 marks.

7 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 202*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Dunblane and Peter Leti, canon of St. Peter's, Rome, staying in England, to make provision to Peter de Curia, chaplain of J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, of a prebend of Glasgow. Pope G[regory IX.] had ordered him to be received as canon there, but the next prebend, vacant by the death of Richard de Brado, was conferred by the late bishop of Glasgow on G. bishop of St. Andrews, then a canon, and the church of Kastelter was given to Peter instead. This church he is prepared to resign, and he is to have one of the ancient prebends. [*Theiner*, 94.]

2 Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 203*d.*) Mandate to the sub-dean of St. Mary's, Stafford, if the truth of the facts stated appear on enquiry, to warn Master Nicholas de Baginden, official of Norwich, to make satisfaction within a given time to Robert, rector of Stamford. Robert summoned John called 'le Bray,' layman, of the diocese of Norwich, before the precentor of the monastery of Huntingdon, to whom the prior of the said monastery and Master William de Walsby, papal chaplain, canon of York, papal delegates, had committed the cause about certain tithes; le Bray's proctor pleaded that, as a crusader, he was not bound to appear before papal delegates unless the letters appointing them made mention of the indult granted to crusaders, and that he was prepared to answer before the bishop, but, as he offered no proof that le Bray was a crusader, the sub-delegate pronounced in favour of going on with the cause, on which the proctor appealed to the delegates. Afterwards Le Bray, appearing before the sub-delegate and renouncing the appeal, took an oath to speak truly on the matter of the cause, but afterwards declaring himself a crusader, had recourse to the official, and caused the rector to be summoned before him. The official inhibited the rector from prosecuting his cause before the delegates or sub-delegate; whereupon the rector pleaded that, seeing the proctor had not proved his point, and le Bray had renounced his appeal, and the rector was ready to prove his case, le Bray was not to be further heard. And, since the official refused to hear the rector, he appealed to the pope, on which the official caused him to be seized and

1264.

detained. He has since appealed in person to the pope, who issues the above mandate, and orders that, if the official does not obey it, he is to be summoned to appear before the pope within three months.

[*Marginal note.*]—The pope kept this letter for three days, and after deliberating with the bishop of Ostia first, and then with John Gaietano, ordered it to be expedited.

12 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 204.) Mandate to the treasurer of Salisbury to sequestrate the church of Niweton, in the diocese of Exeter, and to collect and keep its fruits until the litigation about it is ended. Masters Walter de Bratton, and William de Capella, and Roger Barat, clerks, of the diocese of Exeter, each asserted a right to the said church, and appealed to the pope, who appointed William, cardinal of St. Mark's, to hear the cause, and, as after many pleadings and rejoinders, it was doubted whether the fruits of the church would not be dissipated by William, who holds it, the pope was petitioned to intervene, which he does by issuing the above mandate.

[*Marginal note.*]—On the cause being submitted to his brethren by the cardinal as to whether this should be done, the brief was expedited.

Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 208*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Norwich to make provision to Master Walter called 'de Lincolnia,' a poor clerk, of some church in the gift of the prior and convent of Eye, usually assigned to secular clerks, and to induct and defend him in possession of it, if this has not been already done: his fitness as regards learning having been ascertained: the bishop being ordered to examine into his life and conversation; and if the benefice is in a collegiate church he is to be received as a canon. Residence is to be enforced.

Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 210.) Confirmation to J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, of the yearly pension of 15 silver marks given to him by William, bishop of Bath and Wells, to be continued by the present bishop and his successors.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Lincoln and Rochester.

1263.

4 Id. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 234*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Dunblane, and the archdeacon of St. Andrews, papal chaplain, to proceed to make provision of two dignities or benefices with or without cure in Scotland to Albert and Boniface, clerks, nephews of V. cardinal of St. Eustace's, according to papal letters already given to the cardinal to this effect: the bishop of St. Andrews, having sheltered himself under a certain papal indult said to have been granted him, hindered the cardinal from carrying out the said papal letters, and excommunicated the said cardinal, who tried to enforce them.

1263.
Kal. Dec.
Orvieto.
(f. 248.)

To the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons, and other prelates and rectors, and all clerks in Ireland, inhibiting them from obeying any summons to appear before a secular court in regard to causes relating to tithes, wills, or other matters, and personal actions which belong to the ecclesiastical tribunal. [*Theiner*, 92.]

7 Id. Nov.
Orvieto.
(f. 260 *d.*)

Mandate to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and to the prior of St. Andrew's, Rochester, to make provision to Adam de Cantuaria, whom the pope has already had examined by Master Gregory de Neapoli, papal subdeacon and chaplain, who reports well of him in literature, of a minor prebend of St. Paul's, London, value 10 marks, if a like benefice has not been already given under papal mandate by the dean and chapter to any other. Adam is to be received as canon, and the condition of residence is required.

3 Kal. Dec.
Orvieto.
(f. 272 *d.*)

Mandate to the official of Paris to hear, and within six months decide, the cause between William de Monte Gaugerii, papal chaplain, clerk of the late Ademar, bishop of Winchester, rector of Overton in that diocese, and Master John de Siccavilla, rector of All Saints, London, who, on the said A. then bishop elect, his chaplain, and others, being compelled to leave the realm on account of the storm of persecution, took possession of the church of Overton, which on William's return he reassumed. But Master John summoned William before the official of Canterbury, who treated William unjustly, wherefore he appealed to the pope; and the official, disregarding the appeal, issued sentence of excommunication and interdict against William and his church; whereupon the pope ordered the official of Paris, if the facts stated were found to be true, to annul whatever had been done subsequent to the appeal, and to bring the cause to an end within six months, or, if not, to remit the parties to the said official of Canterbury, unless the see of Winchester was meanwhile filled, and to condemn the appellant in costs. But if the appeal was legitimate, and if by the malice of Master John the cause could not be terminated within the appointed time, it was then to be remitted to the pope. Master John then brought forward frivolous exceptions which the official of Paris did not admit, and ought to have gone on with the cause, William's costs being reserved; but this he did not do, nor did he remit it to the pope, so that William for two years and more has been unable to obtain his rights, and has been put to great expenses. William now appeals, and although the official of Paris is to be blamed, the pope nevertheless issues to him the above mandate; if it cannot be carried out, the cause is to be remitted to the pope, and the parties ordered to appear personally or by proctors within two months. Witnesses are to be compelled to appear.

1263.

2 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 273.) Mandate to the dean and the official of Chartres to carry out the above mandate to the official of Paris, if he fails to obey it within the given time.

10 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 277.) Mandate to the bishop of London to remove from the church of St. Peter, Cornhill (*de Grano piseo*), of his diocese, the collation of which has by long voidance devolved to the pope, any unlawful detainer of the same, and to appoint to it John de Cabanicio, clerk, whose fitness has been ascertained by examination, and to induct and defend him in possession of it.

3 Non. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 277*d*.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to Master Matthew de Salerno, papal subdeacon and chaplain, of the grant made to him by Patrick, archbishop of Armagh, of the church of Martiri, in the diocese of Meath, in the patronage of the bishop of that diocese, by whose neglect to appoint a rector the collation has lapsed to the metropolitan; Master John de Dubiltum, then rector of the same having obtained the church of Kanlies, in the same diocese, without papal dispensation. The archbishop's collation is dated Dundelk, 6 Non. July, 1263.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Meath to induct and defend the said Master Matthew de Salerno in possession of the above church of Martini, Master John, or any other unlawful detainer, being removed from it.

4 Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 279*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Dunkeld to cause the canonry and prebend of his church, held by the bishop of Dunblane at the time of his promotion, to be given up, together with fruits received, to Master William de Laeornere, papal chaplain, the pope having ordered the bishops of Dunblane and Glasgow to induct and defend him in possession of the same; but although William was received as canon, the bishop's nephew, Nicholas, asserting that his uncle had given him the prebend, and acting on his advice, has put William to much trouble and expense in trying to get possession of it. The bishop is ordered to pay annually to William, until he gets the prebend, a sum equal to the fruits of it; any previous proceedings by the said William, or any benefices he has obtained, notwithstanding.

4 Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 279*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Dunblane and the prior of St. Cuthbert's, Durham, to carry out the above mandate if the bishop of Dunkeld neglects to fulfil it.

2 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 280.) Mandate to the archdeacon of Meath to cause the sentence of excommunication issued by the archbishop of Armagh against Master John de Dubiltum, the rector of Martyri, to be carried out, he having obtained the church of Kanlies without sufficient papal dispensation, and having opposed the grant of Martyri made by the archbishop to Matthew de Salerno.

1263.

2 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 288.)

Mandate, at the request of Jordan, cardinal of SS. Cosmas and Damian, to the official of Exeter to make provision to Richard de Honeton, clerk, of some benefice with cure of souls to the value of 40 marks, in the diocese of Winchester or Salisbury. The pope having ordered the bishop of Exeter, on Richard's resignation of Holcombe, to make provision to him of some benefice in the diocese of Winchester, the bishop committed the order to Master Luke de Peyuton, papal subdeacon, who gave Richard the church of Dorking, which he held for some time; but on Richard, papal subdeacon and notary, nephew of R. cardinal of St. Angelo's, asserting his right to Dorking, it was given up to him by Richard de Honeton, who has, on examination, been found fit to hold a benefice.

1264.

5 Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 289.)

Mandate to Master Hugh de Cantilupe, papal chaplain, archdeacon of Gloucester, and to the treasurer of Salisbury, to make provision to Master John de Ebulo, papal subdeacon and chaplain, of a prebend or dignity in the church of London. The pope had already ordered Masters Bernard de Siena, papal subdeacon, and Innocent de Barolo, papal chaplain, living in England, to make provision to him of a parsonage or dignity and prebend in some cathedral or other church in England those of Lincoln, York, and Salisbury excepted. When Innocent made provision to him of the deanery of London, a question arose between him and the chapter, on which the pope ordered J. cardinal of SS. Cosmas and Damian to settle it, giving him power also to grant a pension to the said John on the goods of the deanery or chapter, and on John's resignation of his right to the deanery, Nicolas Raulins, the chapter's proctor, consenting to the arrangement, provision was made to John of a canonry and prebend of London, or if a prebend was not at once void he was to have a pension of 40 marks on the goods of the chapter, payable annually at the New Temple on All Saints day, and on getting a prebend to give up so much of the pension as the prebend brought in: all which was confirmed by the pope: Master Robert, treasurer of Salisbury, and Thomas de Cantilupe, having orders to induct and defend the said John or his proctor in possession of the prebend, or to see that the pension was paid; any papal indult granted to the bishop and chapter of London notwithstanding. After this, two prebends became void, one of which was given to Master Thomas de Cantilupe, nephew of the bishop of Worcester, and the other to Amalric, son of Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, in consideration of whom, and to avoid the worry of litigation, John took no steps to assert his right, but petitioned the pope to apply a remedy to his case: the pope therefore issues this mandate, which is in no way to prejudice the former grant, or his receiving the whole of the above-named pension.

5 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 304.)

Mandate to the bishop of Ely to receive from Roger de Aratio, who is too aged to serve his church, his resignation of

1264.

the rectory of St. Etheldreda, Histon, and on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Ensham, in the diocese of Lincoln, its patrons, to give it to some fit person. Care is to be taken that the rector's resignation is spontaneous, and that the new incumbent is duly ordained and is resident.

5 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 307.) Mandate to the bishop of Glasgow to receive from William Avenel, whose advanced age unfits him for duty, his resignation of the rectory of Toethcalde, and with consent of its alleged patrons, the Premonstratensian abbot and convent of Holywood (or Dercongall), to give it to some fit person; any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. Care is to be taken to ascertain that the rector's resignation is spontaneous, and that the new incumbent is duly ordained and is resident.

2 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 315.) To Master Berard of Naples, papal subdeacon and notary, who is also prior of Andover (*Anderia*), in the diocese of Winchester. By custom he has the right to present a fit person for the perpetual vicarage of St. Mary of the same place, to the abbot of St. Florent-le-Saumur, in the diocese of Angers, to which the said priory is subject, to be by him presented to the bishop: but as the vicarage has been long void, and as on account of the disturbance of the realm the prior had no notice of the voidance, so that neither he nor the abbot could present, the said prior and abbot are licensed to present a fit person within six months from the time that the prior was aware of the voidance of the vicarage; any collation, provision, or investiture by any ordinary notwithstanding.

Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 332.) Mandate to the bishop of Exeter to make provision to Walter de Stokebroch, a poor priest of his diocese, whose fitness in literature has been ascertained, if his conduct is good, of a benefice with or without cure of souls in the gift of the prior and Benedictine convent of Tywardreyt, if no papal mandate in regard to their benefices has been already issued, and to induct and defend him in possession of the same; residence is to be enforced.

4 URBAN IV.

5 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 340.) Faculty to Andrew, prior of Winchester, to contract a loan of 100*l.* to meet expenses incurred in expediting his affairs and those of the church of Winchester, for which he has come to the apostolic see.

(2 Id. Sept.) Todi. (f. 341d.) Provision to Master William de Corneria, papal chaplain, canon of York, of a canonry and prebend of Salisbury; with reservation of a prebend.

Id. Sept. Todi. (f. 342.) Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Winchester and the abbot of St. Albans.

REGESTA, VOL. XXX.*

1 CLEMENT IV.

1265.

14 Kal. Aug. Perugia. (f. 8.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, encouraging him in his mission, and warning him not to admit a treaty of false peace until the pestilent man, with all his progeny, be plucked out of the realm of England. Manfred with his army of Saracens and other infidels is coming; if he gets near to Rome, the pope fears for the meeting with his king, who is more eager than the pope wishes.

10 Kal. April. Perugia. (f. 14.) To the queen of England. The pope has received and heard the envoys sent by the king and herself, and proposes to send a legate; but remembering the contempt with which the English treated him when he was in a lower office, he thinks it better to wait for a month, by which time he hopes they will have come to a better mind. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 13.)

Kal. Oct. Perugia. (f. 15.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's. Mandate to enter England and support the king, preaching, if necessary, a crusade, or causing it to be done if he cannot enter the realm. He is to have recourse to the king of France. If the bishops of London, Worcester, Lincoln, and Ely assist him, he is to absolve them; but if they adhered to Simon, late earl of Leicester, or his accomplices, or did not obey the papal interdict, they are to be suspended.

2 Id. Nov. Perugia. (f. 18.) To the same. The bishops of Worcester, Lincoln, London, and Ely are to be absolved from the sentence of excommunication; but that of suspension is to be continued until the pope sends further orders.

15 Kal. Dec. Perugia (f. 19.) To the same, touching the king of Sicily, who is the staff of the pope's old age.

3 Kal. Dec. Perugia. (f. 19*d.*) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate to England, Wales, and Ireland, complaining of Simon, Earl of Leicester, who, when the pope was legate, suppressed his letters, and detained his messengers, refusing them access. The bishops of London, Worcester, Winchester, with some nobles, appeared before him at Boulogne, and on being ordered on their return to observe the papal sentences against Simon and his accomplices, treated the orders with contempt. Now that he has become pope, he orders the above cardinal to cite the three bishops, under pain of deposition, to appear before him on Lætare Sunday to receive their deserts. He is ordered to send a full report to the pope.

* Vol. xxxii. is the original; Vols. xxx., xxxi., xxxiii., xxxiv., xxxv., xxxvi. are copies, with additional letters and various readings.

1265.

5 Id. Dec. Perugia. (f. 20.) To the same, informing him of the grant of 300 silver marks a year to be assigned to those who, being in need, solicit the pope; and directing him to make provision to Henry bishop of Ostia, and O[etavian], cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, avoiding scandal as far as possible; and also to write fully to the pope about his mission. The troops from beyond the mountains, coming to help king C. [of Sicily], are close to Milan.

2 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 34.) To the archbishop of York, thanking him for having written in answer to the pope's requests made on behalf of deserving clerks, to which the pope hopes that he will pay attention.

1266.

17 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 38.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate. The pope, understanding from his letters that his condition and that of his business are doubtful, points out that if he leaves the country where he can be to reform, his object will be completely defeated, the king, queen, and their family delivered to death, and so noble a fief of the Roman church lost without hope of recovery. On the other hand, considering his fears, and his taking refuge in a castle, a proof of uselessness, it would be thought cruel to expose him to death or extreme confusion. He reminds him that, if he leaves, future evils will be ascribed to him. But as God knows all things, and will deal with the legate as he deserves, if the cardinal remains and succeeds, it will be to his merit; if he remains and fails, God will be with him. The pope has sent answers to all his letters, but does not know whether he has received them. He suspends the business of the bishops until he hears more of the state of legate and the realm.

14 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 38d.) Mandate to the same to give benediction to William de Maldeberge, abbot elect of Evesham, whose examination was committed by Urban to the present pope [when legate], but could not be carried out by reason of his being forbidden to enter the realm, and by the death of Urban. The form of the election was approved by the late pope, but if the said William be found unfit, his election is to be cancelled, and a fit person appointed.

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 39.) To Roger called 'Bacon,' a Friar Minor, thanking him for his letters and for the explanation of them given *viva voce* by G. called 'Bone Cornules.' The pope orders him to send a fair copy of the work, which he asked him to communicate to Raymund de Laduno as soon as possible, and to declare by his letters what remedies he thinks should be applied touching the matters of importance which he has intimated. This should be done secretly. [*Rog. Bacon. Opera Inedita*, p. 1.]

1266.

8 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 40d.) To cardinal Ottobon, on receiving his letters describing the state of the realm, with the schedule of the agreement to be made between the king and the corsairs (*maris latruncolos*); also the process against the bishops of London and Chichester, and two others. The pope trusts that the legate will be able to go on with his difficult mission, and encourages him. He adds an account of affairs in Sicily and Italy.

5 Id. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 47.) To the same, adjuring him to send most secretly the names of persons in England devoted to the apostolic see, with other particulars, so that provision may be made by the pope to widowed sees.

8 Kal. Nov. Viterbo. (f. 49.) To the same, desiring him to procure that from money collected in England for the Holy Land he paid the stipends of 500 foot crossbowmen, who are about to set out; and telling him to write at once about the state of the realm and the success of his mission.

3 CLEMENT IV.

1267.

5 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 57.) To the bishop of Lincoln; reproves him for going to France and joining the enemies of the king of England, disclosing to them his secrets, and allowing them to use his servants to communicate with England. The pope blames him for associating with excommunicated men, and orders him to desist from these practices, and return to his church, and give aid to the king and the cause of peace.

Ibid. To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate. The pope will suspend the business of the bishop of Lincoln until he has ended those of the bishops of London, Winchester, and Chichester, which he will not do without cause. Gives him news of the king of Sicily and his treaty with the pope.

2 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 69d.) To [Boniface of Savoy], archbishop of Canterbury, desiring him to assist the legate. The pope has annulled the benefices which the archbishop's brother [Philip] now count of Burgundy, then [archbishop] elect of Lyons, held in the diocese of Canterbury, annulling whatever the archbishop or any other may do, or have done, in regard to them. Touching that said to be of greater value, the pope will receive the archbishop's recommendation in favour of some one who speaks English.

9 Kal. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 69.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, who has asked to be recalled; leaving it to him to do what he thinks fitting for himself, for the good of the realm of England, and for the church; giving him leave to visit Compostella, as he has vowed, or to return to Rome, where his vow will be commuted; but if he goes to Spain, is to give to the pope an account of the fallen state of the churches of that country. Gives news of the movements of the king of Sicily and others.

1268.

19 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 70.) To Lewis IX. Conradin, eldest son of the king of England, has asked counsel of the pope about taking the cross; to whom the pope has replied that, since the peace of England is still fresh and the minds of many are prone to bitterness, it would be unsafe to leave his aged father in such hands; nor could he expect the aid he asked, since the English church is subject to four burdens: first, that in the schism the prelates were put to unbearable expenses; second, that all the churches were despoiled by robbers; third, that, in fear of a foreign army, a tenth of church revenues was granted to the barons: fourth, that, as a penalty of the above excess, the pope ordered another tenth to be given to the king. To help him from former collections for the Holy Land was out of place. The pope requests the king of France to bind himself and his subjects to help the royal house of England if, when the prince joins him in the crusade, fresh strife breaks out in England; but of this the pope has made no mention. Enquiries shall be secretly made as to whether B. queen of Sicily died intestate. News is given of matters relating to France, Spain, and Germany. Will be just to the countess of Leicester and her sons. The king of England has someone to defend him against them in the papal court; but no one has yet appeared for them.

Id. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 72.) To [Henry III.], whose petitions the pope has answered; but as regards his grievance that the pope had listened to the countess of Leicester pleading against him, and appointed a time within which he had to reply, the pope says that, without meddling with the king's rights, he wishes his own to be preserved, and will send the countess's petition, that the king may show cause, if he can, for declining to appear before the pope. (*See* Vol. 34. f. 108*d*.)

4 CLEMENT IV.

n.d. 6 Non. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 77.) To [Nicholas] bishop of Winchester, who, on the death of John, was appointed by the pope, against whom, when legate in England, he made frivolous appeals. The pope now orders him to act so as to deserve the favour of the apostolic see. (*See* Vol. 34. f. 117.)

REGESTA, VOL. XXXI.

2 CLEMENT IV.

1266.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 6.) Mandate to the archbishop of Tuam to pay, within one month, 500 marks, which have been due through two preceding pontificates, to Master Simeius, clerk of the papal *camera*, sent on this and other business to England and Ireland. If he does not pay it, Master Simeius is to excommunicate him.

Ibid. Concurrent letter to Master Symeius.

1266.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 6d.) Mandate to Master Sinicius, papal nuncio, to warn the prior and chapter of Whitehern to pay to him or his agent 36 marks, collected for the crusade in Scotland by Yvo, of the order of Friars Preachers of Ar, and deposited with them. Pope Alexander ordered the prior of Whitehern to pay over the deposit at the house of the Templars in London; but as it was uncertain whether these papal letters reached their destination, he ordered the deposit to be paid to members of a firm of Florentine merchants, or their agent, bearer of his letters; and when, in the time of pope Urban, no money had been paid, the prior and chapter were ordered to pay it to Master Leonard, precentor of Messina, papal chaplain and nuncio, who was not only refused payment, but also his messenger was beaten by them, and thereupon he excommunicated them. If the prior and chaplain do not now pay the money, the former sentence of excommunication is to be renewed and published, and the prior is to appear personally before the pope and answer for the injury and contempt.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 7.) Mandate to the archbishop of Armagh and the bishop of Meath to make inquiry as to a large sum of money and other goods collected by Master John de Frusinone for the Roman church and the Holy Land, and detained by those with whom it was deposited; and, as it does not appear that Master John rendered an account, to intimate the exact amount to the pope; with faculty to them to demand and give receipts for the same, compelling all who oppose them by ecclesiastical censure, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. Whatever they receive is to be assigned to Master Sinicius, sent by the pope to those parts.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 7d.) Mandate to the abbots of the Cistercian and other orders, to deans, archdeacons, provosts, knights templars, and hospitallers in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, to receive from Master Sinicius, clerk of the papal camera, and deposit, as he shall direct, any sums of money which he shall commit to them for transfer.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 8.) Faculty to Master Sinicius, papal nuncio, to exact and receive in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, papal and Holy Land cess, Peter's pence, and debts contracted by vow or promise, tenths or twentieths, redemptions of crusaders' vows or others, deposits, legacies, or goods of intestate clerks, or any other sums due.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 8.) To Henry III., requiring him to pay to Master Sinicius the yearly cess of 1000 marks, now for five years unpaid.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 8d.) To the same, requesting him to receive favourably and assist in his business the said Master Sinicius.

Ibid. The like to the queen, begging her to induce the king to pay the yearly cess.

1266.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 9.) The like to Edward, the king's eldest son.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 9.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, desiring him to assist Sinicius, and use his influence with the king to get payment made of the cess, Peter's pence, and other dues.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 9d.) Mandate to John de Cantia, a Friar Minor, papal chaplain, to urge the king to pay the yearly cess of 1000 marks, and to assist Master Sinicius in his business.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 9d.) To archbishops, bishops, abbots, and heads of all religious and military houses in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, directing them to receive Master Sinicius, and to provide him with four or five mounts, and six or seven attendants, on his passing by them or their places, and with other necessaries, or give him 7*s.* sterling a day,* and to give him safe conduct. If he stay long in one place, this amount can be collected from other churches in the neighbourhood. If this is not done, Master Sinicius is empowered to compel them.

3 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 12.) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, who is holding the goods of the bishopric of Winchester, to pay therefrom 4300 marks to members of a firm of Sienese merchants living in England, bishop Aderar, in the time of pope Alexander, having promised to pay 1300 marks to the papal camera, and after his death and that of the said pope, bishop John, in Rome, bound himself for the same to pope Urban, and afterwards borrowed 1000 marks from another firm of Sienese merchants, repaying only 1000.

Marginal note. — Assigned to Francis Guidi, citizen and merchant of Siena.

10 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 25.) Mandate to the bishop of Langres to cause the holders of securities given by the provost of Mont Cenis, who, by forging letters of pope Urban, obtained money from persons in France, England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, to give them up to the bishops of Troyes, and to Master Sinicius respectively, the forgery having been discovered, the forger imprisoned by the bishop of Langres, and the money collected assigned to certain merchants according to papal mandate.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the bishop of Troyes and Master Sinicius.

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 26.) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, to subtract from the tenth of church revenues collected in England the amount of the cess due to the Roman church, and to cause the rest to be spent for the king's benefit.

---

* *Note in margin:* "In a like letter to the same the sum of 27 shillings of Tours a day was to be given."

3 CLEMENT IV.

1268.
2 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 28*d.*) Mandate to Master Sinicius, clerk of the papal *camera*, canon of Chichester, to pay to a firm of Sienese merchants all the money he has received for the Camera.

3 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 28*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, to cause to be paid from the fruits of the bishopric of Winchester the sum of 43*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* due to Master Matthew de Alperino papal subdeacon and chaplain, rector of Freskewatt-ra, whose rectory the bishop of Winchester sequestrated, as he confessed before P. archdeacon of Sens, who ordered him to make satisfaction to Matthew, which he said he could not at present do.

4 CLEMENT IV.

4 Non. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 33*d.*) Dispensation to Master Peter de Montebruno, papal chamberlain and notary, canon of York, to hold the said canonry and prebend and others in France, as well as benefices with cure of souls, &c.

REGESTA VOL. XXXII.

1 CLEMENT IV.

1265.
Id. April. Perugia. (f. 6.) Translation of Reginald, bishop of Down, to the see of Cloyne, since Master Matthew, archdeacon of the same, who was postulated, could not be made bishop.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the clergy and people of the city and diocese, and to the archbishop of Cashel. [*Theiner*, 95.]

7 Kal. May. Perugia. (f. 6*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Cashel to receive the resignation of Maurice, bishop of Ross, who, it appears, before his promotion, made a vow to enter the order of Friars Minors, his promotion itself having been made the occasion of scandals and homicides; in addition to which, his lack of knowledge and weakness of body unfit him to be a bishop, which office he has begged to resign. [*Theiner*, 95.]

4 Kal. May. Perugia. (f. 7.) Absolution of John de Alneto, a Friar Minor, living in Ireland, from the provision and mandate of pope Urban, by whom he was appointed to the see of Raphoe, an incurable infirmity unfitting him for that office. [*Theiner*, 96.]

6 Kal. May. Perugia. (f. 7.) Faculty to the bishop of Aberdeen to make provision to fit persons of certain canonries and prebends, churches, and benefices of his diocese, in his gift, which have devolved to the apostolic see by long voidance. [*Theiner*, 96.]

2 Kal. May. Perugia (f. 7*d.*) Confirmation to Reginald, bishop of Cloyne, of the collations to benefices made by him when bishop of Down, during a suit between him and Thomas Lidel, clerk, who said that he had been canonically elected bishop of that see. [*Theiner*, 96.]

1265.

4 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 8d.) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, to fulfil that office in England, to which the present pope, before his elevation, had been appointed by Urban IV., when disturbances were arising, in which the safety of the king and realm was threatened. Clement, being now no less anxious to give some help to England, instructs the cardinal legate to continue the mission begun by himself, and to be a messenger of peace in that realm, and in Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, and will cause any sentences which he pronounces, to be observed.

[*Theiner*, 96.]

4 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 9.) Monition and mandate to archbishops, bishops, abbots, deans, and all prelates in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, to receive and obey the legate, and obey his advice and orders.

5 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 9d.) To Lewis IX., announcing the mission of the cardinal legate in England to the king and queen, and their sons Edward and Eadmund, and desiring him to assist the legate in whatever way he can, so that the king and his house being restored, ecclesiastical liberty may be preserved and peace return to the kingdom.

6 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 9d.) The like to the queen of France, begging her to use her influence with her husband.

Non. May. Perugia. (f. 9d.) To Henry III., stating that the chief object of sending the legate is that the king and his house may be restored to their former position and the kingdom quieted. He desires the king to receive the legate favourably, and follow his advice.

Ibid. (f. 10.) The like to the queen of England.

3 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 10.) Faculty to Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, to relax oaths taken by the king and queen, their sons Edward and Eadmund, and any persons ecclesiastical or lay, and especially the oath said to have been taken by the queen and her sons, with regard to their return to the realm.

4 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 10.) Faculty to the same to relax sentences of suspension, excommunication and interdict; to remit injuries done to the Roman church, and to admit those who have committed them to the favour of the apostolic see; to collect troops, and march against those who oppose his mission, and to apply such ecclesiastical censures as he shall see fit against them.

3 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 10.) Mandate to the same to compel prelates, nobles, and all other clergy and laymen of the realm, under pain of suspension and deprivation, to give up to the king all his cities, fortresses, lands, towns, castles, goods, and rights; and to deprive, as he shall see fit, the clerks, brothers, sons, and nephews of those who resist him of their benefices and honours, any grants or conventions to the contrary notwithstanding, by which he is to declare, if expedient, that the king, queen, and their sons are not bound.

1265.

Ibid. (f. 10d.) Faculty to the same to cite persons of his legation to appear before him, even though he be beyond the sea.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to apply, by himself or a deputy, such ecclesiastical censures against prelates, convents, nobles, and all persons and bodies of the realm as he shall see fit.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to punish archbishops, bishops, heads of religious houses, exempt or not, convents, chapters, or colleges, and all ecclesiastical persons, who do not obey him in regard to his mission, by suspension, citation to Rome, and deprivation

6 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 10d.) Power to the same to deprive secular clerks who are disobedient to him in all matters concerning his mission, of all papal favours granted to them, compelling by ecclesiastical censure the executors of the papal letters not to carry out their provisions.

3 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 10d.) Faculty to the same to exercise ecclesiastical censures against any who in any way injure him or his household unless they make amends: and against places where such injury is done, unless the lords of those places, being laymen, make amends.

Ibid. (f. 11.) Faculty to the same to deprive religious of any order of their indults and privileges if they refuse to obey him.

Ibid. Licence to the same, if obliged to leave England, to return as often as the circumstances of his mission may require it, and to exercise his office even when not in England.

Ibid. Declaration that the legate's special commissions are not to interfere with the general object of his mission, which he is to prosecute fully and freely.

Ibid. Licence to the same to exercise his office, even if he be hindered from entering the realm.

Id. May. Perugia. (f. 11.) Mandate to the same to warn and induce all prelates and nobles of the realm, and other clergy and laymen, to keep their oaths of fealty to the king and to dissolve and abjure all conspiracies and confederations made by them, keeping none of their statutes, even though they, the king, queen, and their sons, have sworn to do so; also to compel the said prelates by sentence of suspension, and laymen, by depriving them of their fiefs and other goods which they withhold from certain churches of the realm and others, and to use any other spiritual or temporal coercion. Prelates so suspended are to be summoned to appear before the pope to receive a further sentence.

4 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 11.) Mandate and faculty to the same to preach a crusade in England, Scotland, Denmark, Norway, Wales, Ireland, Gascony, Brittany, Normandy, Flanders, Picardy, Poitou, Saintonge, Almain, and other parts of the empire, the lands of the counts

1265.

of Poitou, Toulouse, Provence, and Anjou excepted, against those who rebel against the king or the legate, granting to those penitents who directly or indirectly assist such crusade, the same pardon of sins that is granted by the general council to those who go to the help of the Holy Land, with faculty to commute vows, except those for the kingdom of Sicily, and of religion, even those for Jerusalem, for this object.

Ibid. Power to the same to compel Teutonic knights and other who have helped the English rebels to desist, under pain of excommunication and interdict.

2 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 11d.) Faculty to the same to grant to those who preach the crusade against the rebels power to grant a relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who come to hear them.

3 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 11d.) Licence to the same to grant a relaxation of a hundred days of enjoined penance to those penitents who come to hear him preach the word of God.

Ibid. (f. 12.) Licence to the same to grant a relaxation of a year and forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who attend the conferences, congregations, solemn feasts and masses, and translations of saints held and celebrated within and without the limits of his legation.

Ibid. Licence to the same to grant a relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who assist in building churches.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to compel by ecclesiastical censures Friars Preachers and Friars Minors, and other religious, to do whatever he thinks will assist his mission.

Ibid. Licence to the same to grant dispensations to religious persons of his legation of any order who committed simony during his mission.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant licences to noble women, with a suitable company of women, to enter monasteries of any order, once a year, during his legation, for purposes of devotion, provided that they do not spend the night therein.

2 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 12.) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to four noble persons, related in the fourth degree of kindred, to intermarry.

4 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 12.) Faculty to the same to absolve those prelates and monks who have incurred excommunication by disobeying statutes made for their monasteries by pope Gregory, and to dispense with them on account of irregularity contracted by joining in divine offices while under such sentence, a penance being enjoined them.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to, by himself or others, and enjoin penance to ecclesiastics, regular or secular, on those ecclesiastics, regular or secular, on account of any irregularity which they have during his legation, incurred by

1265.

receiving orders or ministering when under sentence of excommunication, suspension, or interdict.

Non. May. Perugia. (f. 12*d.*) Faculty to the same to absolve those who have been excommunicated by judges, delegated by the pope, some of whom have died and have not been succeeded, others are not accessible and the jurisdiction of others has expired: satisfaction being first made by the persons concerned.

5 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 12*d.*) Mandate to the same to cause to be collected a tenth of all church revenues in all parts of the realm, in Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, and in Norway, the only exemptions allowed being the monasteries of Cistercians, Carthusians, Templars, Hospitallers, St. Mary's Teutonic knights, and the order of St. Clare; the proceeds to be applied to the purposes of his mission.

[*Theiner*, 98.]

4 Kal. June. Perugia. (f. 12*d.*) Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to fifty clerks of illegitimate birth in England, and as many in Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, that they may minister in orders received and be promoted to higher orders, provided they are not sons of an adulterous, incestuous, or religious parent.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to ten such persons in England, and as many in Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, that they may hold benefices with cure of souls, ordination and residence being required.

3 Non. May. Perugia. (f. 12*d.*) Faculty to the same to make provision to his clerks of canonries and prebends.

6 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 13.) Faculty to the same to make provision to five fit persons, of benefices, prebends, or dignities, in cathedral, or other churches of his legation; any papal indult or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to confer, by himself or others, on fit persons the benefices with or without cure of souls and dignities, and parsonages, void by the death or resignation during his absence from Rome of clerks in his retinue or service as legate, any statute or indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. Indult to the same that clerks, in his service, may receive the fruits of their benefices and dignities, daily distributions excepted, any custom or statute to the contrary notwithstanding. If any of them have not kept their first residence this must be done after they leave his service.

4 Non. July. Perugia. (f. 23.) Licence to the same to deprive the sons of noblemen and nephews of prelates in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, who foster the disturbance therein, of all their ecclesiastical dignities and benefices, and render them ineligible to obtain others, unless within a given time, after formal monition, the said prelates and nobles, and their accomplices, obey the orders of the legate.

1265.

Kal. July. Perugia. (f. 23*d.*) To the same, inhibiting all inhabitants of the realm to oppose his entrance under pain of interdict, notwithstanding the indult granted to the king that the realm cannot be put under an interdict without full mention thereof.

Ibid. Mandate to the same, if the English will not admit him, to publicly inhibit in France the contraction of marriages with the rebels, and every commerce with England, or the receipt of messengers or letters thence without his order, on pain of excommunication.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to inhibit all prelates, chapters, convents, and colleges to proceed to any election, provision, or collation, before they have obeyed the legate's mandates; all such elections, collations, and provisions being hereby reserved to the pope.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to publicly announce to the rebels in France or elsewhere that unless they obey the legate's mandates within fixed time, their persons and goods may be seized and held by any who will and can take them.

6 Non. July. Perugia. (f. 25*d.*) Mandate to all bishops and prelates to publish sentences of excommunication, suspension, and interdict issued by the legate against the rebels, when requested by him.

Ibid. (f. 24.) Faculty to the cardinal legate to pledge the tenth, ordered as above, and all proceeds and oblations, to the king of France on his assuming the said business in his own person or that of his eldest son Philip.

2 Non. July. Perugia. (f. 24.) Mandate to the same to publish in France the sentence of excommunication against certain barons of England and their accomplices, and the inhabitants of the Cinque Ports for contumacy, unless they cease, within one month, to follow and have anything to do with Simon, earl of Leicester.

14 Kal. June. Perugia. (*f.* 35*d.*) Indult to Master Thomas de Lidel, rector of Rathlonge, in the diocese of Connor, in regard to the cause between him and the bishop of Cloyne, then bishop of Down, about the latter see, to which Thomas was elected, and of which the bishop said that provision was made to him by the metropolitan, but after long litigation at the papal court, resigned his right, and was thereupon appointed by the pope, bishop of Cloyne. The pope, therefore, declares that the objections of the bishop of Cloyne are not to the prejudice of Thomas: the rights of the clergy of Down, even of those who opposed him, being preserved. [*Theiner*, 98.]

3 Kal. Oct. Perugia. (f. 37*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, to provide the bishop of Norwich with a coadjutor on account of his age and weakness.

15 Kal. Aug. Perugia. (f. 27*d.*) Mandate to Master John, papal chaplain, canon of Anagni, in England, and James de Portu, canon of Syracuse, now in France, to make provision to Peter de Ferentino, papal chaplain, rector of St. Michael's York, of a benefice in the gift of the abbot and

1265.

convent of St. Mary's, York, value 30 marks, they having been ordered by pope Urban to do this, the value of the benefices in their gift hitherto held by the said chaplain amounting to no more than 8 marks.

8 Kal. Dec. Perugia. (f. 11.) Provision of Bonaventure, minister general of the Friars Minors, as archbishop of York, that see being void by the death of the late archbishop, and the election made by the dean and chapter annulled by the pope.

Ibid. (f. 41*d.*) Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the clergy, to the suffragans and to all vassals of the see.

CURIAL LETTERS.

Id. Sept. Perugia. (f. 61.) The pope cancels all confederations, conventions, and pacts made by the king and his son Edward, when in prison, and at Oxford and elsewhere, to their prejudice, and that of the realm, with Simon de Montfort and his accomplices, and also all grants, infeudations, collations, and institutions, made by the said Simon and those of his party. [*Fœdera.*]

Id. Sept. Perugia. (f. 61) Exhortation to Edward, the king's eldest son, to free his father from bondage, and relieve the oppression suffered by the church and the whole kingdom, in doing which he will be assisted by the cardinal legate. [*Fœdera.*]

Id. Sept. Perugia. (f. 61*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal legate, to publish the process and sentences of excommunication issued in France and England by pope Clement, when bishop of Sabina and cardinal legate, against Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, Roger, earl of Norfolk, Hugh Le Despencer, justiciar of England, and other magnates of the realm, instigators of disturbance, and to warn the people to assist the king, and, until he is free, to obey his son Edward. Publication is to be made in the city of London, and the Cinque Ports, and other places in France and England.

Id. Sept. Perugia. (f. 62.) Mandate to the same to warn and induce Llewellyn, prince of Wales, to detach himself, within a given time, from Simon de Montfort, and make satisfaction in regard to injuries done to certain castles and towns of the king and his wards, and of barons and others which he has seized and destroyed: if not the legate is to excommunicate him and place his land under an interdict.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to absolve the said Llewellyn and all nobles, communes, and others in England, France, Ireland, Wales, and elsewhere, from oaths, promises, fealties, or homage by which they are bound to Simon de Montfort.

Ibid. (f. 62*d.*) Mandate to the same to take such measures as he shall see fit for the good of the king, his son Edward, and the realm, in regard to those bishops and religious and secular clerks who in their preaching have spoken of Simon de Montfort and his accomplices as men zealous in a good cause, and have praised their actions.

1265.

Id. Sept. Perugia. (f. 63.) Monition and mandate to bishops and other prelates of the realm to assign the tenth of one year's proceeds of benefices, which they have collected for the defence of the kingdom, to the prelates deputed by the legate, and to dispose of it in no other away.

Ibid. Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal legate, to compel, by ecclesiastical censure and otherwise, those prelates who have collected the above tenth, and other detainers of it, to assign it to the prelates named by him.

8 Kal. Oct. Perugia. (f. 63.) Mandate to the same, now that Edward is free and has taken up the defence of the kingdom, to depute, at the king's pleasure, two prelates to receive the tenth to be applied in his defence and in obtaining due restitution.

3 Kal. Oct. Perugia. (f. 63*d.*) To the same, explaining that although the pope styles, as usual, those prelates ordered to collect and receive the tenth his beloved sons, and sends them his apostolic blessing, he does not intend thereby to absolve them from sentences of excommunication, suspension, and interdict, issued by him when legate, which sentences the present legate is to publish, as already ordered.

8 Kal. Dec. Perugia. (f. 63*d.*) Mandate to the same to absolve Gilbert, earl of Gloucester, who has since taken the king's part, from the sentence of excommunication issued against him by the pope, and to remove the interdict placed on his land when he humbly asks for it. [*Fœdera.*]

2 CLEMENT IV

1266.

6 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 80.) To Henry III., granting him for three years a tenth of all church revenues, secular and regular, in England, Wales, and Ireland: the Templars, Hospitallers, Teutonic knights of St Mary, and the Carthusian and Cistercian orders, and that of St. Clare being excepted. The tenth is to be levied and collected according to the true and not according to the old valuation, by persons appointed by the legate. [*Theiner*, 98.]

5 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 80*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal legate, to cause the tenth to be collected as ordered above, and applied to the king's uses, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

6 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 80*d.*) Grant to Henry III. of a tenth in Scotland provided that the consent of king [Alexander] be obtained. [*Theiner*, 99.]

6 Id. June. Viterbo. (f. 80*d.*) Concurrent mandate to Ottobon, legate.

6 Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 81.) Mandate to the same to depute Walter, bishop of Bath and Wells, and Masters Stephen and Rufinus, archdeacons of

1266.

Canterbury and Cleveland, papal chaplains, to spend the tenth wholly as the legate shall direct, first in paying the king's debts and providing for his other necessities.

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 81d.) Mandate to the same to collect the tenth in Scotland, with that king's assent, and apply it to pay the debts of the queen; but if his assent be refused then 60,000 pounds of Tours of the English tenth is to be applied to the queen's necessities. [*Theiner*, 99.]

13 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 82.) Mandate to the same to confirm the dower granted by the king to Eleanor, queen of England.

4 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 87.) Mandate to the same to make enquiry, and report, under seal, to the pope about the bishop of Ely, who has been cited to the papal court, but in whose favour the king and his son Edward have petitioned. Pending the report, the citation is suspended.

3 Non. July. Viterbo. (f. 89d.) Confirmation of the election of Thomas, bishop elect of Down. The see being void, the prior R. and the convent of St. Patrick's elected Thomas; but the archbishop of Armagh, on the election being presented to him, quashed it, because Reginald, bishop of Cloyne, then archdeacon of Down, and the abbots and convents of Banger, Maimbile, Sabali, and Cumbyr, and other clerks of the diocese of Down made opposition, asserting that the right of election did not belong to the monks alone, that Thomas was excommunicate, and a pluralist, and that he had renounced his election. Thomas then appealed to the pope, but the Archbishop appointed Reginald; on which Thomas came before pope Alexander, who appointed auditors of the cause, which was decided in favour of Thomas. After various processes, Reginald renounced the provision made to him by the archbishop, and the pope, after due examination and consultation confirms the election of Thomas; the question of the rights of election by the said abbots, convents, archdeacons, and clerks, being reserved. [*Theiner*, 100.]

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the prior and convent of St. Patrick's, Down, and to the clergy of the diocese.

12 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 96d.) Licence to Master Jordan, canon and precentor of Chartres, to hold the benefices which he has in France, together with the church of Bradinges, in the diocese of Winchester, and a prebend of York.

CURIAL LETTERS.

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 119.) Mandate to the legate Ottobon to deduct from the three years tenth collected the amount due as yearly cess to the Roman church, now for sometime unpaid, and apply the balance to the king's uses.

1266.

17 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 120.) Exhortation to the king of France not to allow the relict of Simon de Montfort, and her son Simon, to attempt, by means of his subjects, to recover the property which the said earl has most justly lost; but to assist the king of England in the restoration of his position

17 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 121.) Mandate to Simon, cardinal of St. Cecilia's, papal legate, to publish in the parliaments of Paris and elsewhere, the sentences of excommunication issued against those who have taken up arms against the king, or otherwise disturbed of the realm of England.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop elect of Rheims, and the archbishops of Rouen, Tours, Bourges and Sens.

3 CLEMENT IV.

1267.

14 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 139.) To Amalric de Montfort, canon of York, declaring him exempt from the annulling of all donations and collations made to his father, Simon de Montfort, and his adherents, in regard to the treasurership and prebend of York held by him.

5 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 139*d*.) Mandate to the legate Ottobon, to make enquiry and report to the pope about the assertion made by Amalric, son of Simon, earl of Leicester, that although his father asked for and obtained absolution before the battle, and gave signs of repentance before his death, his body did not have church burial, for which his son petitions.

Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 155*d*.) Mandate to the same to publish the sentences of excommunication against the king's enemies, and an edict of general inhibition forbidding anyone to disturb the realm, or to take arms against the king, depriving those who do so of their fiefs held from churches.

Id. July. Viterbo. (f. 155*d*.) Mandate to the same to collect and pay to the queen's creditors the 60,000 pounds of Tours, granted to her from the tenth of all church revenues for three years.

1268.

8 Id. Jan. Viterbo. (f. 181*d*.) To Walter Bronescombe], bishop of Exeter, some of whose clerks, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained, and hold one benefice, have, without mentioning the said defect, obtained papal dispensation to hold two or more benefices; the pope declares that such dispensations do not hold good.

4 CLEMENT IV.

1268.

Id. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 215*d*.) Mandate to the legate Ottobon, to assign to the master and brethren of the Temple three churches of their patronage, to be applied to their uses on the death or resignation of the rectors,

1268.

secular clerks being appointed as perpetual vicars with a fit portion.

5 Id. April. Viterbo. (f. 216.) Mandate to the same to absolve the king from his crusader's vow, on sending his son Edmund with a suitable contingent to the assistance of the Holy Land; and to pay to the said son such sum from legacies and redemptions of Holy Land vows as the legate shall see fit.

17 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 229.) Indult to Master William de Lacornere, papal chaplain, of illegitimate birth, already dispensed by Otho, bishop of Porto, then legate in England, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, and further dispensed, as he says, by pope Alexander so as to be promoted to dignities, including a bishopric, to receive an archbishopric also. His election to a bishopric may be freely confirmed by the metropolitan.

REGESTA, VOL. XXXIII.

1 CLEMENT IV.

1265.

14 Kal. Aug. Perugia. (f. 10.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 14*d*.)

10 Kal. April. Perugia. (f. 13.) To the queen of England. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 11.) [*Martene, Thes. Novus Anecd. II.* 115.]

13 Kal. Oct. Perugia. (f. 19*d*.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate. The pope has heard both his good and bad news of England, the realm being freed by the death of wicked men, who, however, have died caring neither for God, nor for themselves. The pope has listened to the petition of Edward, and orders the legate, if he can safely enter the realm, to do what he can for the king and his children, and if he meets with resistance to preach a crusade and offer indulgences, which he is also to do in outlying provinces and in Almain, if he cannot enter the realm, and he is to swear for help and counsel to the king of France. He may absolve the bishops of London, Worcester, and Lincoln, but not grant them any favour, and if, as is notorious, they joined Simon, late earl of Leicester, or his accomplices, or have not observed the papal interdict, they are to be suspended and reserved to be punished by the pope; finally the legate is to take steps for the recognition of the dominion of the Roman church and the restoration of prelates, clerks, and others, who have been despoiled. The pope expects anxiously the soldiers and the money.

1265.

Non. Oct. Perugia. (f. 17*d.*) Mandate to the same, to give to H. bishop of Ostia and Velletri, or his proctors, two benefices, now void, in England, value 200 marks, and to defend him in possession of the same. [*Martene, II.* 211.]

2 Id. Nov. Perugia. (f. 19*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 26.) [*Martene, II.* 240.]

3 Kal. Dec. Perugia. (f. 21.) Mandate to the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 19*d.*) [*Martene, II.* 247.]

5 Id. Dec. Perugia. (f. 21*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 20.) [*Martene, II.* 250.]

2 CLEMENT IV.

1266.

17 Kal. June. Viterbo. (f. 38.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 38.)

14 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 38.) Mandate to the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 38*d.*) [*Martene, II.* 355.]

8 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 40*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 40*d.*) [*Martene, II.* 319.]

2 Id. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 47*d.*) Mandate to the same to restore the alterations made in Winchester cathedral by bishop John, in matters pertaining by statute to the chapter or convent. The bishop is to be suspended, and some one is to be appointed to give information, if necessary, to the legate, who must provide for the safe-keeping of the episcopal property.

8 Kal. Nov. Viterbo. (f. 48*d.*) Mandate to the same, to preach about the loss of Ashdod, Cæsarea, and the castle of Saphet, and the danger of the Holy Land, and to provide from money collected in England for the pay of five hundred crossbowmen, who are to set out for the Holy Land in March. If not in England, they may be found about Vienne, Arles, and Narbonne. The legate is to continue his efforts for peace in England, and to report to the pope. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 49*d.*)

3 CLEMENT IV.

1267.

5 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 56 (54).) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 57.)

Ibid. To Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 57.)

7 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 61 (59*d.*).) To the archbishop of Canterbury. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 60.)

1267.
Ibid. Mandate to the legate Ottobon, to inform the pope as to the benefices which Philip, then archbishop elect of Lyons, now count of Burgundy, held at the presentation of, but not belonging to, laymen in England; the pope having deprived him of all his benefices except the archbishopric, reserving them to himself.

9 Kal. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 67(65)*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 65.) [*Martene, II.* 542.]

7 Id. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 70 (68)*d.*) To Henry III. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 72.) [*Martene, II.* 573.]

4 CLEMENT IV.

1268.
3 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 75 (73).) Mandate to the bishop of Lismore to give an account to the cardinal legate of the Holy Land subsidy collected in Ireland. [*Martene, II.* 577.]

(6 Non. Mar.) Viterbo. (f. 75 (73).) To the bishop of Winchester. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 75.) [*Martene, II.* 578.]

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 81 (79)*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal legate, if he goes to Spain, to urge the king of Castile and Leon to join the crusade, or, if he does not go, to desire the Spanish prelates to do so. [*Martene, II.* 611.]

2 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 83 (81)). Faculty to S[imon], cardinal of St. Cecilia's, to absolve those of France who have incurred excommunication by taking part in the disturbance of the king and realm of England. [*Martene, II.* 621.]

REGESTA, VOL. XXXIV.

1 CLEMENT IV.

1265.
14 Kal. Aug. Perugia. (f. 14*d.*) To Ottobon, cardinal legate, directing him not to be deceived by pretext of a false peace, since nothing can please God or the pope unless that pestilent man, with all his progeny, be cast out of the realm. If Manfred, with his army of Saracens and infidels approaches Rome, the pope fears for his meeting with the king, who is only too eager to give him battle. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 10.) [*Martene, II.* 166.]

10 Kal. April. Perugia. (f. 15*d.*) To the queen. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 11, and Vol. 33, f. 13.)

13 Kal. Aug. Perugia. (f. 21.) To Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 16*d.*)

1265.

13 Kal. Nov. Perugia. (f. 22*d*.) Mandate to the same. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 17*d*.)

15 Kal. Nov. Perugia. (f. 22*d*.) To the queen. The pope has not been able to send Master Berard, papal notary, who, however, will be sent, if it can be found that his mission will not interfere with that of the legate.

The like to the queen of France.

2 Id. Nov. Perugia. (f. 26.) To Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, in regard to the sum of 300 marks in church revenues, to be given, *in commendam*, to those in need, until provision is made to them. The bishops of Worcester, London, Lincoln, and Ely, may be freed from excommunication, but are to remain suspended until the pope sends further orders. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 19*d*.)

3 Kal. Dec. Perugia. (f. 27*d*.) Mandate to the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 19*d*, and Vol. 33, f. 21.)

5 Id. Dec. Perugia. (f. 28*d*.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 20, and Vol. 33, f. 21.)

1266.

18 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 54*d*.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 38, and Vol. 33, f. 38.)

14 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 55.) Mandate to the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 38*d*, and Vol. 33, f. 38.)

10 Kal. July. Viterbo. (f. 56.) To friar Roger called 'Bacon,' of the order of Friars Minors. The pope has received his letter, which has been verbally explained to him by G. called 'Bonecor,' knight. The pope orders him, any superior's order or Franciscan statute to the contrary notwithstanding, to write at once what the pope, when legate, ordered him to communicate to Raymund de Laudun, and to declare what remedies he thinks should be applied in regard to these matters which Roger lately stated to be so urgent. [Bacon, *Opera Inedita*, I.]

8 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 59.) To Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 40*d*.)

5 Id. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 70.) Exhortation to the same, to send, under seal, information of persons in England, whose devotion to the Roman Church and behaviour during this persecution, fit them for sees which may become void. [*Martene, II.* 411.]

2 Id. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 70*d*.) Mandate to the same. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 47*d*.)

8 Kal. Nov. Viterbo. (f. 72*d*.) Request to the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 49*d*.) [*Martene, II.* 422.]

3 CLEMENT IV.

1267.

5 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 84*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 57, and Vol. 33, f. 56 (34)). [*Martene, II.* 466.]

Ibid. To Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 57.) [*Martene, II.* 466.]

7 Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 93*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to obey and assist the legate. The pope has reserved benefices in the said diocese formerly held by his brother Philip. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 61.) [*Martene, II.* 510.]

Ibid. To Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 61.) [*Martene, II.* 511.]

8 Kal. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 103*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 67.)

19 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 105*d.*) To Lewis IX., in regard to king Henry's son Edward, who has asked counsel of the pope touching his crusader's vow; the burdens of the Anglican church make it impossible that his request should be granted. The pope informs Lewis of the affairs of Sicily and Italy, and of the business of the countess of Leicester.

7 Id. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 108*d.*) To Henry III. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 72, and Vol. 33, f. 70.)

4 CLEMENT IV.

1268.

3 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 116.) To the bishop of Lismore. The pope does not intend to transfer to other uses what has been intended for the Holy Land. Commends him for his diligence in collecting and keeping the Holy Land subsidy in Ireland, and orders him to provide the legate with so much as shall serve the needs of the king and some barons of France, who are about to set out.

(6 Non. Mar.) Viterbo. (f. 117.) To the bishop of Winchester. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 75.)

n.d. (f. 127*d.*) Mandate to Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 81.)

REGESTA, VOL. XXXV.

1265.

14 Kal. Aug. Perugia. (f. 9.) To O. cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 14*d.*)

n.d. (f. 13.) To the queen of England. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 15*d.*)

1265.

n.d. (f. 21.) To O. cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 26.)

n.d. (f. 23.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 28*d*.)

n.d. (f. 32.) To the same; giving news of Conrad's successes in Sicily.

2 CLEMENT IV.

n.d. (f. 42*d*.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 55.)

n.d. (f. 43.) To Roger Bacon. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 56.)

1266.

8 Id. May. Viterbo. (f. 45*d*.) To Ottobon, cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 59.)

n.d. (f. 53.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 47*d*.)

3 CLEMENT IV.

1267.

n.d. (f. 63.) To the bishop of Lincoln. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 84*d*.)

n.d. (f. 63.) To O. cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 84*d*.)

n.d. (f. 69.) To the archbishop of Canterbury. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 93*d*.)

n.d. (f. 69*d*.) To O. cardinal legate. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 93*d*.)

n.d. (f. 79*d*.) To the king, urging him to continue in his wonted exercise of works of piety.

Ibid. To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 108*d*.)

4 CLEMENT IV.

1268.

3 Kal. Mar. Viterbo. (f. 85*d*.) To the bishop of Lismore. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 116.)

n.d. (f. 86.) To the bishop of Winchester. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 117.)

REGESTA, VOL. XXXVI.

[The documents in this volume are arranged in order of subjects, and are mostly without date.]

1268.

7 Id. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 84*d.*) To the king. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 108*d.*)

(f. 34*d.*) The rubric of the letter to the cardinal legate about his going to Compostella. (*As above*, Vol. 33, f. 81, Vol. 34, f. 127*d.*)

(f. 37.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 59.)

(f. 41*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 33, f. 16*d.*)

(f. 45*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 35, f. 53.)

(f. 104*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 127*d.*)

(f. 110.) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 84*d.*)

(f. 137*d.*) To the same. (*See* Vol. 34, f. 26.)

Ibid. To the same. (*See* Vol. 30, f. 40*d* and Vol. 34, f. 59.)

REGESTA, VOL. XXXVII.

1 GREGORY X.

1272.

2 Kal. June. Lateran. (f. 10.) To Henry, bishop of London. When the late pope Clement then bishop of Sabina, was legate in England, he issued sentences of interdict and excommunication against Simon, earl of Leicester, Hugh le Despenser, and others their accomplices, and against the citizens of London and inhabitants of the Cinque Ports and others, who hindered the bishops from coming to him, and in other ways gave help to the barons, even by the king's order, as the king was then in their hands, so that his acts were not valid; bishop Henry not obeying the legate's order or observing the said sentences, incurred excommunication; and being one of the nine councillors elected by the barons without whom the king could do nothing, he shared their responsibility and penalty, yet during the interdict continued to celebrate divine offices; wherefore Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, suspended him, and cited him to Rome; but now that the bishop has come to Rome, and shown his humility and devotion, and on petition of Edward, the king's son, that most gentle and forgiving of men the pope dispenses the bishop from irregularity, relaxes the suspension, and restores him to the exercise of his office in spirituals and temporals.

1272.

10 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 14.) Confirmation of the election of Hugh, bishop of Aberdeen, then chancellor of that church, made by the dean and chapter, and presented to the pope by Masters Roger de Castello and Thomas de Benham, their proctors.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter: to the clergy and to the people of the diocese; and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 101.]

3 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 14*d.*) Confirmation of the election of Nicholas, archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, then a canon of that church, made and presented by the chapter. The bishop of Tusculum has consecrated him, and the *pallium* is given.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter, to the suffragans; to the people of his diocese; and to nobles; and to vassals of the see. [*Theiner*, 101.]

5 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 21.) Licence to Henry, bishop of London, whose suspension has been relaxed, to make provision to fit persons of the prebends and benefices which Fulk, archdeacon of Colchester, and Godfrey de Sancto Dunstano, of the diocese of London, appointed by Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, to administer the diocese, have committed to the custody of divers clerks, who wrongfully detain them.

5 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 22.) Appointment of Robert de Kilwardeby, a Friar Preacher, to be archbishop of Canterbury. The prior and convent having appointed seven monks to elect, the prior was elected, but on the king's opposition, he resigned all right in the election.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the prior and convent: to the clergy, and to the people of the city and diocese; and to the suffragan bishops.

8 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 25.) Declaration and definitive sentence by the pope in regard to the prebend of Warthill, in the church of York, held by Ancherus, cardinal of St. Praxed's, which pope Urban directed the bishop of Winchester to exchange for another of greater value, the said bishop mediating between the cardinal or his proctor, and the archbishop of York, and arranging that while the cardinal held the prebend of Warthill the archbishop and his successors should pay the cardinal a yearly pension of 80 marks until provision of a prebend of 100*l.* a year was made to him: and when a certain prebend became void by the death of Master Peter called 'Egiptius' de Ferentino, which pope Urban had reserved, it was given to cardinal Ancherus on his resigning Warthill, the pension of 80 marks being ordered to be continued until provision was made to him of a prebend worth at least 100*l.*: and on a question arising between the cardinal and Master William, chancellor of York, who held Master Peter's prebend, contending that it belonged to him by the late archbishop's collation, the matter was examined by Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, who remitted

1272.

the process to the pope, by whom it was committed to cardinal Ottobon, then returned to the papal court, who reported to the pope that on the day of Master Peter's death pope Urban reserved the prebend, and on the following day gave it to cardinal Ancherus; and though, on the other side, it was asserted that the archbishop's collation to the chancellor was made on the day of Peter's death, such allegation is absurd and impossible, as no notice from Viterbo, where Peter died, could come to England in a day; so that the genuineness of the archbishop's collation, to which the dean and chapter testify, cannot be proved. The pope therefore orders any detainer of the said prebend to be removed, and the cardinal to be put in possession of it, silence being imposed on the chancellor, and the pension due up to next Martinmas to be paid.

8 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 25*d*.) Concurrent mandate to the prior of Holy Trinity, London, and to the archdeacon of Rochester.

6 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 27*d*.) Dispensation to S. bishop of Chichester, who, in the late disturbances of the realm, disregarded the sentences of excommunication and interdict issued by the bishop of Sabina, papal legate, afterwards pope Clement, against those who took the part of Simon de Montfort and others, and being one of the counsellors of the realm, joined them in their deliberations, thereby incurring excommunication, and was suspended by Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, then legate, from office and benefice: but now, on his coming to the apostolic see with humility and devotion, the pope hoping that he will be constant to the king and his eldest son, absolution from the excommunication having been given, dispenses him on account of irregularity, and relaxes the suspension.

5 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 35.) Confirmation to Matthew, bishop of Ross, of his election to that see, made by the dean and chapter, who empowered Matthew, then succentor, the dean, the precentor, the chancellor and the treasurer, to choose their bishop. The pope has consecrated him, and orders him to govern the see over which he has been placed.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter; to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese. [*Theiner*, 102.]

1273.

18 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 40.) Provision to Master Jordan, papal chaplain, canon of York, brother of J[ohn], cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, of the prebend of Fentone, held by Peter, archbishop of Narbonne, papal chamberlain and notary, at the time of his promotion, notwithstanding that the pope had reserved the first void prebend to the chancellor, or any statute or indult to the contrary. The indult granted to him by pope Clement in regard to parish churches annexed to a prebend given him by the pope, and his other benefices, is to remain in force.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the bishop of London and to Master Raymund, papal chaplain, secular prior of St. Caprasius, Agen.

CURIAL LETTERS.

1272.

2 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 56.) Request to the bishop of Winchester to use his influence in obtaining from all the prelates of the realm the subvention to the crusade, lately joined by the king's sons Edward and Edmund, as the pope has directed in letters sent to the prelates by Master Raymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Ausona, canon of St. Martin's, Tours.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of York, the bishops of London, Norwich, Worcester, Exeter, and Durham, and to the abbots of St. Albans and Westminster.

3 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 56.) Mandate to Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal chaplain and Peter de Aussona, canon of St. Martin's, Tours, to compel the bishop of Lismore or his executors to pay over the money collected by him from redemption of Holy Land vows, under order of Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, with power to give whatever quittance may be necessary. [*Theiner*, 102.]

Ibid. Mandate to the same, to compel the bishop of Lismore or his executors to pay money he has collected from the procurations due to the cardinal legate, which, together with the sums paid over under the above mandate, is to be applied to the Holy Land subsidy. [*Theiner*, 102.]

4 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 56*d*.) Mandate to Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal nuncio, to examine the two wills made by B[oniface], late archbishop of Canterbury, and compel the executors to proceed according to either will, as shall appear effectual, and to pay over whatever sums have been left to the Holy Land subsidy and the Roman church.

Ibid. The like to the same and to Peter de Ausona, in regard to the will of John Mansel, papal chaplain.

Ibid. Mandate to the same, to compel Roger de Leyborne, of the diocese of Canterbury, who, on taking the cross and saying that he was ready to set out, received 1000 silver marks from Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian's, then papal legate, but kept the money and did not go, to pay over the whole sum, under pain of excommunication and interdict.

3 Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 58.) Mandate to the same, to cause the tenth of church revenues for two years to be collected as ordered from all prelates of the realm, Templars, Hospitallers, and Cistercians excepted, to meet the expenses incurred by the king's son Edward and his brother Edmund, on joining the crusade, to be deposited in the New Temple at London or elsewhere, and inform the pope of the amount and the place where it is deposited.

Kal. April. (f. 69–73.) [Letters relating to the citation of and sentence against, Guy de Montfort on the death of Henry of Almain.

2 GREGORY X.

1273.
3 Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 80d.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, on the statement of Payn de Chaourse and Robert de Tibetot of the dioceses of Worcester and Lincoln, that pope Clement ordered O[ttobon], cardinal of St. Adrian's, papal legate, to pay to each of them on their joining the crusade 600 silver marks from Holy Land redemptions and obventions collected by the provincials of the Friars Preachers and Minors; the said persons, together with the king, having spent much more than the above sum on fulfilling their vow, and hastening their journey, have received nothing. The archbishop is ordered, if the above statement is true, to make the provision ordered by the said cardinal.

Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 80d.) Dispensation, at the queen's request, to her clerk, Henry de Widestoke, rector of Combe, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold other benefices to the total value of 100 marks sterling a year, and on resigning Combe to accept one or more benefices up to the same limit.

Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 81d.) Mandate to the bishops of Moray, Aberdeen, and Glasgow, to inquire into the learning and general fitness of Master Robert, dean of Dunkeld, who has been elected by the canons to that see, and on finding him to be fit to confirm the election, and to consecrate him, receiving his oath of fealty to the pope. [*Theiner*, 103.]

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 82.) Mandate to the bishops of Moray, Aberdeen, and Argyle, to inquire into the life and general fitness of Master William, papal chaplain, archdeacon of St. Andrews, who has been elected by the prior and chapter to that see, void by the death of Gamelin, and if they find him fit, to confirm the election and consecrate him, receiving his oath of fealty to the pope. [*Theiner*, 103.]

3 Non. Dec. Lyons. (f. 87d.) Mandate to Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal chaplain and nuncio in England. The pope hears that Waltham Abbey is oppressed by debt since the election of Richard de Heregens, one of the canons, three years ago, who died at Bologna, on his way to the Holy See for benediction, and fears that the monastery may suffer on account of the voidance. If the prior and convent have elected an abbot before this letter reaches him, he is to confirm the election; if not, he is to fix a time for it, and then confirm it. If the election is not canonical, or an unfit person is elected, he is to annul it, and with the counsel and assent of the archbishop of Canterbury, the guardian of the Friars Minors, and John de Derlinton, a Friar Preacher, of London, or any two of them, to appoint a member of the monastery, if any be fit; if not, some one of the order, receiving from him the oath of fealty to the Roman church.

12 Kal. Jan. Lyons. (f. 84.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of Winchester, and Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal chaplain

1273.

and nuncio in England. On the statement of the prior and convent of the Holy Cross, Waltham, that on the election of Richard de Heregens certain canons making opposition put the monastery to great expense, it was agreed by thirty-six of their number to nominate two of the canons, and to pray the pope to appoint one of them. When the votes were taken, the prior and thirty canons chose Reginald de Maydenethe the cellarer, and seventeen others Richard the sub-prior. The pope, knowing nothing of either of them, desires the above, or two of them, to choose one of those named, or if neither be fit, to appoint another of the convent or order.

2 Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 92d.) Faculty to the dean and chapter of Caithness to elect a fit person to be bishop, their election of Nicholas, abbot of Scone, in the diocese of St. Andrews, having, on its being presented to the pope by Master Henry de Nottingham, been cancelled on account of the abbot's intolerable lack of learning.

CURIAL LETTERS.

Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 104d.) Intimation of the council to be held at Lyons, and mandate to the archbishops of York, Canterbury, Dublin, Cashel, Tuam, Armagh, their suffragans, and other prelates to attend it.

Ibid. Letters to the kings of England, Scotland, and other countries, announcing the council, and inviting them to attend it.

3 Kal. Dec. Lyons. (f. 105d.) To Edward I., informing him what the pope has done in regard to Guy de Montfort, and the penance performed by him; the pope has ordered cardinals R. of St. Angelo's and J[ohn] of St. Nicholas in Carcere to imprison the count in some castle in the States of the Roman church, and, as the pope is absent, to be guarded by C. king of Sicily and others. The pope desires credence for Gerard de Roscillon.

Kal. Dec. Lyons. (f. 106.) To the same. The pope is surprised to hear that he has fixed his coronation at a time as the general council, where his presence would be desirable on account of his knowledge of the Holy Land and of that of the English prelates. He solicits him, therefore, to hasten or postpone his coronation.

2 Kal. Dec. Lyons. (f. 109.) To the same, praying him to be favourable to his brother Edmund, earl of Leicester, in regard to the tenth granted by the prelates of the realm. It is better that what share his brother has may appear due to brotherly kindness than to justice. The pope desires credence for Gerard de Roscillon: congratulates him on his treatment of his mother.

Ibid. Exhortation to the queen [Eleanor] to use her influence to promote and preserve affection between her sons, the king and Edmund especially in regard to the business of the tenth. The pope is sorry to hear that the king, on leaving Orvieto, fell sick.

1273.
Ibid. To Edmund, earl of Leicester, informing him that the pope has written to the queen about the tenth granted by the prelates, and desiring him to discuss with faithful and discreet persons what Master John, the bearer of this letter, an old clerk of the pope's, tells him, and choose the method of proceeding that will be most useful and tend to peace.

1274.
11 Kal. Mar. Lyons. (*f.* 113*d.*) Acquittance to Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal nuncio, of a sum of 1160 marks 7*s.* 8*d.*, collected by him as yearly Peter's pence in England, and paid over to Perrachius de Scovaloco and Raynald de Molendinis, Piacenza merchants.

[*Marginal note.*]—*Cancelled because included elsewhere in a general receipt.*

1 GREGORY X.

Holy Land Briefs.

1272.
4 Non. Mar. Viterbo. (*f.* 117*d.*) Mandate to Masters Peter de Auxonia, canon of St. Martin's, Tours, Pontius Sableri, canon of Valence, and Peter de Solario, canon of Vienne, to send to the pope by the archbishop of Corinth a copy of the will of the late archbishop of Canterbury, and to proceed cautiously in the execution of the same. They are not to be surprised that a bull without the pope's name is appended to this letter, as it is sent before his consecration.

2 Id. April. Lateran. (*f.* 120*d.*) To Edward, son of the king of England; the pope writes on his promotion. Supposes Edward has heard how, on leaving the Holy Land with various winds, he came to Brindisi. He then set out for the Roman court, but was met in the kingdom of Sicily by ambassadors from Rome, who prayed him to turn aside to their city, which he did not do, but came to Viterbo where the court was. For eight days he put aside other business and gave his attention to the state of the Holy Land, which he had left in extreme necessity, finally determining to call a council. He has sent the archbishop of Corinth to the king of France to ask for an immediate subsidy of men and galleys; he urges Edward to do all he can for the protection and defence of the Holy Land; and has transferred the archbishop of Cosenza to the patriarchate of Jerusalem, and desires credence for him.

Ibid. The like to Edmund, the king's son, and to John, eldest son of the count of Brittany.

3 GREGORY X.

1274.
10 Kal. Nov. Lyons. (*f.* 154*d.*) Confirmation, with exemplification, addressed to the abbot and convent of St. Martin's, Tours, of orders made and executed under papal mandate by Master Aymeric Guilloti, papal

1274.

chaplain, appointed by the pope to hear the cause between the late Bartholomew and Aymo, monks of Tours, in regard to the priory of Holy Trinity, York, to which the abbot of Tours appointed Bartholomew, when Master Arditio, of Milan, having heard the cause, and removing Aymo, and imposing silence on him, condemned him to restore fruits received; and on appeal being made by the archbishop of York and Master Aymo, the cause was committed to Aymeric, who decided that the appeal was frivolous, and confirmed the sentence of Arditio. On the death of Clement IV. the cause was again heard under commission from Gregory X., and on Aymo and the archbishop being cited, and not appearing, they were condemned in costs, and sentence was pronounced at Lyons, 5 October, 1274.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the priors of Pontefract and Northampton.

Kal. Nov. Lyons. (f. 157.) Mandate to the bishops of Moray, Aberdeen, and Argyle, to examine the merits of Archibald, archdeacon of Moray, in deacon's orders, bishop elect of Caithness. The dean and chapter, on the cancelling of the election of Nicholas, abbot of Scone, having empowered the dean, Patrick, the treasurer, and Master Roger de Castello, canon of Caithness, to choose a fit person; they elected Archibald, and presented the election to the pope by the hands of Master Roger, canon of Caithness, and Robert, perpetual vicar of Duffis, which election, having been examined by three cardinals was pronounced to be canonical, but as there was not sufficient evidence as to the fitness of the bishop elect, the pope issues this mandate, ordering the bishops, if they find him to be fit, to confirm the election, and first ordaining him priest, to consecrate him, receiving his oath of fealty to the pope. [*Theiner*, 104.]

12 Kal. Jan. Lyons. (f. 165d.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the prior provincial of England, and John de Derlinton, of the order of Friars Preachers, to carry out the intentions of Matilda de Clare, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, who wishes to found a convent for forty enclosed nuns, under the rule of St. Augustine, and, in a place apart, for ten priests, of the order of Fontevraud, at Sandelford, in the diocese of Salisbury, where three canons of St. Augustine live without abbot or prior, and while imperfectly observing their rule have 100*l.* a year. The countess is prepared to augment the endowment to 200*l.* a year. One of the priests, with the assent of the abbots and nuns, is to preside over the others, the diocesan's rights being preserved, a fitting portion being assigned for the maintenance of the three existing canons, either there or in some place of their order.

10 Kal. Jan. Lyons. (f. 165d.) Licence to the archbishop of Canterbury, on the death or resignation of Tedisius de Camilla, rector of Wingham, which is in the archbishop's gift, to establish there a provost and college of secular canons, with certain prebends; the provost is to have

1274.

charge of the parish, and he and the prebendal canons are to be priests; the others, either deacons or sub-deacons. The provost and canons are to receive nothing unless they reside.

CURIAL LETTERS.

15 Kal. Oct. Lyons. (f. 195.) Commission to the archbishop of York, and the bishops of his province, in furtherance of the crusade, to apply indulgences and protect those who take the cross, ordering usurers to desist from exacting further interest, and in all cases to proceed with zeal and prudence. Where it can be done, a fifth part of tithes is to be remitted, and the remainder applied to the Holy Land subsidy. The hundredth of church revenues for the Holy Land, which in certain cases was remitted, is to be collected, and also legacies and obventions are to be deposited with those who have charge of the Holy Land subsidy. Vows may be commuted and redeemed. Those who within three years labour for this business are to enjoy the immunity and privileges granted to those who join the crusade.

The like to the archbishops of Canterbury, Cashel, Tuam, Dublin, Armagh, and the bishops of their provinces, and to other prelates in all parts of Europe.

12 Kal. Oct. Lyons. (f. 197*d*.) Mandate to Master Baiamund de Vitia, canon of Asti, chaplain of Ubert, cardinal of St. Eustace's, to collect in Scotland the Holy Land tenth granted by the council of Lyons, for six years from the late feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, employing deputy collectors who shall take an oath to receive and pay over what is due. 3*s*. a day are allowed for Baiamund's expenses.

The like to other collectors in various parts of Europe: and to Master Raymund de Nogeriis and John de Derlington, a Friar Preacher, in England; and to the bishop of Clonfert in Ireland.

4 GREGORY X.

1275.

6 Id. April. Lyons. (f. 223.) Commission and mandate to the bishops of St. Andrews and Aberdeen, to examine the life and morals of Master Robert de Syvin, archdeacon of Ross, elected by the dean and chapter to that see, void by the death of Matthew; the election having been presented to the pope by canons Duncan and Master William, and examined by three cardinals, and found to be canonical; but as there is not sufficient evidence of the fitness of the bishop elect, the pope issues this mandate. If the bishops find that he is a fit person they are to confirm the election, and, with another bishop, consecrate him, receiving his oath of fealty to the pope. If not, they are to cause another election to be made. [*Theiner*, 106.]

1275.

9 Kal. June. Bellicadre. (f. 230.)

Mandate to the bishops of St. Andrews and Dunkeld to examine the election of the bishop elect of Brechin, the see being void by the death of dean William, bishop elect, on which the dean and chapter appointed three of their number to take their votes, when William Cumyn, a Friar Preacher (professor of theology at Perth), was chosen, and Godfrey and Reginald, canons of Brechin, proctors for the chapter, presented the election to the pope for confirmation; but as the pope is unable to examine it, he issues this mandate, ordering them, if they find it canonically made, and if a fit person to confirm it, and consecrate the bishop elect, receiving his oath of fealty to the pope.

[*Theiner*, 106.]

4 Kal. July. Bellicadre. (f. 231.)

Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to do nothing further in regard to Tedisius de Camilla, rector of Wingham and Terringes, cousin of O[ttobon], cardinal of St. Adrian's, until he hears further from the pope. The archbishop had insisted on his ordination and residence, and sequestrated his benefice. Commends him for his obedient answer to the letter of [Ubert] cardinal of St. Eustace's, bidding him desist from proceeding against the said rector. The pope reserves to himself the said churches and other benefices held by Tedisius, who is ready to obey the pope's orders promptly.

Id. July. Bellicadre. (f. 231.)

Mandate to the same to grant a dispensation at the king's request, setting forth that whereas enmity existed between himself and his father king Henry on one side, and Henry de Hastinges and his friends on the other, because he had opposed the king, the king and his brother William de Valentia, earl of Pembroke, their kinsmen and friends, purposed to make marriage between John son of Henry, and Isabella daughter of William, who were in the third and fourth degrees of kindred, for the purpose of settling this enmity. The necessary dispensation is therefore to be granted, if the said marriage will be conducive to peace in England.

16 Kal. Aug. Bellicadre. (f. 232.)

Mandate to the same, at the queen of England's request, to make provision to Master William de Alpibus, clerk, her physician, of some benefice in the diocese of Canterbury, and to induct and defend him in possession of the same, notwithstanding any papal indult to the contrary, or that he is precentor of [Cividale in] Friuli and holds the annexed church of Garcino.

REGESTA, VOL. XXXVIII.

1 JOHN XXI.

1276.

4 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 1d.) Mandate to the bishop of Clonfert, the prior of the Friars Preachers, and the guardian of the Friars Minors, Dublin, to make enquiry into the election by the dean and chapter of Leighlin, of Master N. archdeacon of Leighlin to that see, void by the death of T[homas], late bishop, and if the election was canonical to confirm and consecrate the bishop elect, or if not, to cause another election or postulation to be made. The dean and chapter of Leighlin have applied to the pope to confirm their election, because the metropolitical see of Dublin is void, and the chapters or canons of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick are disputing between themselves about the right of election to that see. This mandate, however, is without prejudice to the archbishop of Dublin for the future. [*Theiner*, 117.]

8 Kal. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 6d.) To Master John de Pontissara, archdeacon of Exeter, who had dispensation from pope Urban to hold two benefices with cure of souls, besides the church of Wellewick, in the diocese of York, and on resigning one of these to hold another; and after this obtained the archdeaconry of Exeter and the church of Taustok, which dispensation, with other goods in London, was stolen at the time of the general disturbance, which he fears may put an obstacle in the way of his keeping the said benefices. The pope therefore sends a copy of the said letters, declaring that they have the force of the original: dated Orvieto, 4 Id. June, an. 3. [There is another copy of this in the same volume.]

Id. Nov. Viterbo. (f. 8.) Dispensation to Tedisius de Camilla, papal chaplain, kinsman of Adrian, late pope, to hold the churches of Wingeham and Teringes, as well as the deanery of Wolverauntun, commonly called the king's free chapel, on his resignation of the churches of Wistanestan and Frondinghara, in the diocese of Lincoln, and Archexea in that of York. Residence in the said churches is not to be required, nor is ordination to be enforced. The letters of Gregory X. to the archbishop, empowering him to found a college at Wingeham, are suspended.

7 Id. Dec. Viterbo. (f. 10.) Dispensation to Master John called 'Romanus,' chancellor of Lincoln, chaplain of Matthew de Ursinis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Portieu, son of a subdeacon, to minister in the orders which he has received, and hold the benefices which he has with cure of souls, together with the said chancellorship, and to accept a bishopric, he having been appointed to a professorship of theology at Paris.

1277.

7 Kal. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 19d.) Dispensation to Master Philip de Barton, rector of Ulseli and Horningesheath, in the dioceses of Lincoln and Norwich, to hold both churches.

1277.
Ibid.
(f. 20.)

Dispensation to Master Adam called 'Heym,' rector of Menhyniot, in the diocese of Exeter, to hold also the churches of Uthnou Parva and Sutheulle, value 12 marks sterling.

3 Kal. Feb.
Viterbo.
(f. 20*d.*)

Request to Edward I., on the signification of Llewelyn, prince of Wales, to restore to liberty Eleanor, daughter of the late Simon de Montfort, whom the prince has espoused, and who was captured at sea on her way to Wales.

5 Kal. Feb.
Viterbo.
(f. 21.)

Mandate to the archbishop and bishops of the province of Canterbury, to induce the king to transfer to their custody Almaric de Montfort, papal chaplain, who has fallen into his hands, to be detained by them until the pope determines what is to be done with him.

7 Id. Feb.
Viterbo.
(f. 21*d.*)

Mandate to the collectors of the Holy Land tenth in England, not to exact it from the prior and convent of Bardenay for the fruits of the monastery, which the king has received during the voidance created by the bishop of Lincoln, removing abbot Peter de Barton for his offences.

15 Kal. Feb.
Viterbo.
(f. 22.)

Mandate to the bishop of Clonfert to proceed with diligence in the collection of the Holy Land tenth in Ireland, and to report to the pope.

15 Kal. Mar.
Viterbo.
(f. 24*d.*)

Mandate to Master Arditio, superior of the church of Milan, papal chaplain, and John de Derlinton, a Friar Preacher, collectors of the tenth in England, to collect it as directed in each diocese, with counsel of the bishop, or in his absence of two trustworthy dignitaries of the cathedral. As to exempts, two persons faithful and able are to be appointed to undertake the collection. The deputies are to take an oath, which is inserted, to the collectors; and accounts are to be carefully kept, and the money transmitted or deposited. Collectors are free from payment themselves, and are granted the same indult as crusaders. Expenses are allowed out of the sums collected, to Arditio 8*s.* a day, to friar John 3*s.* 6*d.*

Id. Feb.
Viterbo.
(f. 25*d.*)

To Master Arditio, collector of the tenth in England. Complaint has been laid before the pope by Master John de Pontissara, archdeacon of Exeter, Henry de Hauecle, and Walter de Lechelade, envoys of the clergy of the realm, against Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal chaplain, and friar John de Derlinton, collectors of the tenth, who summoned to London three or more persons from each college or convent to take oath as to the amount of their possessions, and compelled them to pay it then and there, and exacted the tenth from lazar houses, hospitals, and poor houses, and from benefices whose annual value was not more than six marks; they also exacted it from what chapters and canons pay to vicars, priests, and clerks, and from the salaries paid by rectors to parish chaplains and others, and made no allowance for expenses incurred by the clergy

1277.

in cultivating and collecting their income; their clerks also taxed benefices at their will, and reckoned benefices at their maximum value, and cited suspended, excommunicated, interdicted, sequestrated, and inflicted other penalties as they pleased. The pope, therefore, gives faculty to the above to absolve those concerned, a penance being enjoined, and to grant such dispensations as may be necessary, taking care that the tenth is paid, and that satisfaction is made to those who have suffered unjust extortion by the person who has committed it.

Id. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 26.) Notification to the prelates and clergy of England that the collectors are to go to London and take oath that they will exercise their office honestly, and exact nothing beyond the true value of benefices. The collectors have orders to collect the tenth, either at the rate of the annual average during the period for which the tenth is granted, or according to the common estimate, as the payer shall choose, and in making the estimate no regard is to be had to the taxation made by the late bishop of Norwich or any other, but the estimate is to be made according to the taxation of the above Master and friar, and the clerks deputed by them, or according to the method of true taxation, so that there may be no ground for complaint. The collectors are to exact nothing under pretext of procuration, but are to be content with their fixed salary. The pope hopes that they will now behave so that the Holy Land tenth will be collected, and not make frivolous excuses, but act as they are bound by the council of Lyons.

2 Id. Feb. Viterbo. (f. 26.) To Master Arlitio and friar John de Derlinton, collectors of the tenth, as in the above letters, and ordering them to go and hear the prelates as to the grievances they have laid before the pope, and to carry out the directions given in regard to them.

11 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 28.) Dispensation to Henry de Wodestok, papal chaplain, the queen's chancellor, with whom pope Gregory, in consideration of the queen, has already dispensed, so as to hold benefices in England together with the rectory of Cumbe, in the diocese of Lincoln, to the value of 100 marks, and on resigning the said rectory, to hold one or more to the same value; and who on resigning Cumbe obtained the churches of Wolstanton, Middlewich, and Wootton, in the dioceses of Coventry and Lichfield and Lincoln, whose value does not exceed the said sum: yet as the said dispensation does not seem to apply to so many benefices, the pope now allows him to hold not only the above, but also one other benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning one or more of these, to hold another or others to the same value. He is also rehabilitated, so far as is necessary, on account of fruits received.

10 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 28d.) Mandate to the bishop of Bath and Wells, and the abbot of Westminster, to make provision to two of the queen's clerks, to

1277.

be named by her, of a canonry and prebend in the churches of York and Salisbury. These letters are not to apply to prebends falling vacant at the court of Rome.

10 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 29.) Dispensation to Master William Fraser, dean of Glasgow, chancellor of A[lexander], king of Scotland, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the deanery and the church of Ar, in the diocese of Glasgow.

13 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 29*d*.) Appointment of Henry de Wodestock, the queen's chancellor, to be a papal chaplain.

Id. April. Viterbo. (f. 30*d*.) Faculty to John, bishop of Clonfert, nuncio in Ireland, to cause two clerks, employed by him in collecting the Holy Land tenth, to be appointed to a canonry and prebend each in some church of his diocese. [*Theiner*, 117.]

Ibid. Faculty to the same to give dispensations to ten clerks of illegitimate, but not of adulterous or incestuous birth, and not sons of regulars, to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. Power to the same to absolve ten clerks or laymen who by laying violent hands on clerks or ecclesiastics have incurred excommunication; penance and satisfaction being enjoined and required. [*Theiner*, 118.]

10 Kal. April. Viterbo. (f. 36.) Dispensation to Master Richard de Fraxino, rector of Keyngham, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

REGESTA, VOL. XXXIX.

1 NICHOLAS III.

1278.

6 Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 15.) Dispensation to Master William de Hyda, acolyte, of the diocese of London, proctor of some English prelates, who has to stay for some time at the apostolic see, to minister in his orders, to be promoted to higher orders, and to hold a benefice with cure of souls, although he is son of a clerk in minor orders.

Non. May. St. Peter's. (f. 20*d*.) Absolution of Hugh bishop of Ely, from his promise and oath, made at his consecration by pope Alexander, to visit the apostolic see every three years.

Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 22*d*.) Dispensation to Richard de Bamfeld, priest, papal chaplain, who, on the presentation of the bishop of Carlisle, was instituted by the bishop of Durham to the rectory of Ronbyry; but as the king, asserting that he was patron, presented another clerk to the said bishop, Richard was not ordained priest within a

1278.

year, nor did he reside; but, as seven months later he was ordained and held the said church, the pope dispenses him, notwithstanding pope Gregory's constitution published at the council of Lyons, in regard to the obligation of being ordained priest within a year from institution.

6 Id. April. St. Peter's. (f. 23d.) Mandate to the abbots of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and Glastonbury, and to Master William de Salinis, canon of London, to cite the bishop of Winchester, and to publish the edict in the cathedral, so that all concerned may, within three months, present themselves in person or by proctor before the pope, with necessary documents, in the cause between the bishop and Andrew de Londoniis, papal chaplain, and John de Vrevilla, who is acting as prior, and the convent of Winchester, concerning the election of the prior and the jurisdiction over the sub-prior and other ministers of the church, which was claimed by John, late bishop of Winchester, who ejected Andrew, and appointed another in his place. Nicholas, his successor, continues to assert the bishop's right over the prior and convent, and has occupied their churches and manors, and invaded their rights of patronage and others, excommunicating and imprisoning them on their resistance. Meanwhile the bishop is forbidden to do anything in prejudice of the prior and convent, or to hinder the monks from remaining in the church and carrying on their cause.

2 Id. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 29.) Mandate to the bishops of London and Hereford, and to Master Arditio, papal chaplain and nuncio in England, and to friar John de Derlinton to present to the king a form for taking the cross, and binding himself and his successors to restore the 25,000 marks assigned to him from the tenth of church revenues in England, in case of his not setting out, and stating what prelates and firms of merchants in Italy he offers as security, John de Derlinton, Masters Henry and William, clerks and envoys of the king, having in the king's name asked the pope to grant a tenth of the church revenues of the realm to be assigned on his setting out for the Holy Land.

Kal. Aug. Viterbo. (f. 29d.) Assignment to Edward I. of 25,000 marks, that he may prepare himself to set out for the Holy Land, on condition that he binds himself and his successors under oath to restore the said sum at the pope's order, if he does not set out (as above).

Ibid. To the same. The pope can make no change in regard to the yearly cess of 1000 marks due to the Roman church from the realm of England and Ireland, and can therefore not accede to the king's request, made by his envoys, John de Derlinton and Masters Henry and William, that the said cess should be paid by the hands of some abbots and priors of the realm, to whose monasteries the king is prepared to assign sufficient possessions and rents.

1278.

5 Id. Sept. Viterbo. (f. 44.) Mandate to Master Ardilio, superior of the church of Milan, papal chaplain, and John de Derlinton, a Friar Preacher, collectors of the Holy Land tenth in England not to suffer the master and brethren of the hospital for the poor of St. John, Brakeley, in the diocese of Lincoln, to be molested in regard to the exemption from payment of such tenth granted by pope Gregory X. to lazar-houses, houses of God, and poor hospitals.

Ibid. (f. 44*d.*) The like to the same, for the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Northampton.

To the same, for the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Mary, Hosprenges (Ospring), in the diocese of Canterbury.

(Id. Dec.) St. Peter's. (f. 51.) Mandate to Thomas, bishop of Hereford, the prior provincial of the Friars Preachers, and the minister provincial of the Friars Minors in England, on petition of Master Geoffrey de Aspale, clerk, queen Eleanor's chancellor, to enquire into the alleged loss, during the disturbance of the realm, of letters of Innocent IV. and Alexander IV., licensing the said Geoffrey to hold additional benefices, which letters were deposited in a house in London, and, if the story is true, and the letters genuine, to have a document drawn that shall have the force of the original.

Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 51*d.*) Indult to queen Eleanor to have a portable altar, at which her chaplains may celebrate divine offices.

Non. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 58.) Mandate to Master Oliver, dean, and John called 'Romanus,' chancellor of Lincoln, and Nicholas de Burser, guardian of the Friars Minors, York, to confer on some fit person, who shall be duly ordained, and take an oath to reside, the canonry and prebend of York held by the pope when cardinal.

2 NICHOLAS III.

1279.

3 Id. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 116*d.*) Confirmation to queen Eleanor of the dower or gift of certain lands and possessions made to her by the king on her marriage, with consent of the prelates and peers of the realm, as appears by letters patent of the same.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 120*d.*) Nomination of John [Peckham], a Friar Minor, to the archbishopric of Canterbury, void by the translation of R. [Kilwardby], late archbishop, to the bishopric of Porto. The chapter postulated R[obert Burnell], bishop of Bath and Wells, which postulation, on consultation with cardinals B. of Albano, G. of St. Mark', and Matthew of St. Mary's in Portieu, the pope did not admit, and, after further examination and some delay, the pope makes the above nomination.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter, to the clergy and people of the city and diocese, to the vassals of the see, to the suffragans, and to the king.

1279.
6 Id. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 125.)

Appointment of John de Derlinton, a Friar Preacher, to the archbishopric of Dublin. On the death of Fulk, late archbishop, the prior and convent of Holy Trinity elected Fremund called 'Lebrun,' papal chaplain, and the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's elected Master William de Corneria, papal chaplain; and on the matter being brought before pope Gregory, S. cardinal of St. Martin's, was deputed to hear the proctors of the parties, and on his death Matthew, cardinal of St. Mary's in Portieu, was deputed by pope John XXI., when it appeared that William had resigned all right in this election, and that Fremund, at the time of his election, held the archdeaconry of Waterford and the churches of Cranbye, Lavinton, and Arelo, in the dioceses of Winchester, Salisbury, and Dublin, the adverse party denying that he was lawfully dispensed, on which a letter of the bishop of Dromore was produced, stating that he had seen letters of Innocent IV. containing a dispensation to Fremund, then rector of Carle, to hold an additional benefice; and on further letters of popes Innocent and Urban being presented, in which Fremund was licensed to hold other benefices besides the said archdeaconry, to the value of 70 marks, it was clear that, though the letters of pope Innocent may have dispensed for three benefices, a fourth was not included, and the value of the benefices being beyond the limit stated, the dispensations were invalidated. The pope therefore cancels the election of Fremund, and makes the above appointment, although John is absent.

Ibid. (f. 126.)

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent of Holy Trinity and the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, to the people of the diocese, to the suffragans, and to the king, requiring him to assign the *regalia* to the archbishop. [*Theiner*, 118.]

7 Id. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 128d.)

Mandate to the bishops of St. Andrews and Aberdeen, and to the minister provincial of the Friars Minors in Scotland to persuade R. dean of Caithness, who has been elected to that see, to renounce all right he may have acquired by it. Henry of Nottingham, proctor of the dean and chapter, petitioned the pope to confirm the said election; but as he admitted that the dean had an illegitimate son, 30 years old, and was reported to have another, and said that he had consented to the election, and was conducted to the high altar, and received the canons with the accustomed kiss, and was present in the chapter when their mandate was given to their proctor to petition for confirmation of the election, though he did not prove it: and that he was said to be paralyzed, and unable, from age, to perform his duties; the pope, considering the above, and also that the dean's consent was not proved to have been given within a month of his election, as it should be according to the constitution of the council of Lyons, and that confirmation was not sought within three months, declares the election null, but, to spare the dean, orders the above to lay these particulars before him, and

1279.

persuade him to renounce his right, so that the chapter may provide another pastor. If he does not resign, he is to be cited to appear personally before the pope, to be examined as to his learning and bodily strength. [*Theiner*, 120.]

8 Kal. April. St. Peter's. (f. 131.) Faculty to the archbishop of Canterbury to dispose by testament of his property, not acquired by his church, and of movables committed to him for life, so long as they are not used for the altar or special worship, or belong to the Minorite order, for his funeral expenses and reward of his servants, be they kinsmen or others, the debts of his church being first paid.

2 Id. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 132*b*.) Indult to Master John de Lamare, subdeacon, of the diocese of Lincoln, who, after the council of Lyons, holding the church of Chacton on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Messelden, was not ordained, to hold the said church on condition of being ordained deacon and priest by next Easter.

Non. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 142.) Ordinance for the election of the archbishop of Dublin, to be made between the chapters of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's, Dublin, who each assert their church to be the cathedral. In the time of Innocent III. the two chapters, on the death of archbishop J[ohn Comyn], elected H[enry de Loundres], archdeacon of Stafford, which election was confirmed by the pope; but there afterwards arose a question between the prior and convent of Holy Trinity and the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, when the late archbishop Luke ordained that on the voidance of the see the prior, convent, dean, and chapter should meet at Holy Trinity and elect; but on the election of Ralph of Norwich, canon of St. Patrick's, pope Alexander, on being petitioned to confirm the election, annulled it as uncanonical, and appointed Fulk de Sanford, treasurer of St. Paul's, London; but at the same time, in his letter to Alexander, the prior, and the other electors, he acknowledged that the election of an archbishop belonged to them. On the last voidance of the see, the king's licence to elect, according to custom was obtained, and the election was proceeded with, but the pope was not sufficiently informed of the process to be able to end the dissension by a sentence. Now, he, after full consideration, ordains that the prior and convent should call the dean and chapter to Holy Trinity for the election, giving them a limit of time, and then jointly proceed to elect, without prejudice to the right of either party *in possessorio vel petitorio*.

[*Theiner*, 119.]

8 Kal. April St. Peter's. (f. 143.) Faculty to J[ohn], archbishop of Canterbury, to give the office of notary public, within a year, to three persons, to be approved by examination; with the form of oath to be taken by them.

1279.

12 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 145.) Mandate to the collectors of the Holy Land tenth in England not to exact it from the annual pension of 50 marks paid by the prior and canons of St. Oswald's, Nostell, to the prioress and convent of Austin nuns of St. Xistus, Rome, their order being exempt from Holy Land subsidies by letters of Gregory X. Their sequestration is to be relaxed, and the pension paid in full, as usual.

Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 176*d.*) Indult to J. de Derlinton, archbishop elect of Dublin, to be consecrated by the archbishop of Canterbury or any other catholic bishop, with two or three others.

12 Kal. Aug. Soriano. (f. 176*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of London, Norwich, and Worcester, on receiving the *pallium* sent by the hands of Masters Stephen de Cendenore, rector of Takele, and Adam de Newburg, clerk, of the dioceses of Lincoln and Coventry, to bestow the *pallium* on the archbishop of Dublin after his consecration, and to receive his oath of fealty.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to Masters Stephen de Cedonore, and Adam de Newburg, with form of delivering the *pallium*.

[*Theiner*, 122.]

13 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 182.) Appointment of William, chancellor of York, to that see, void by the death of Walter. The king's licence being obtained, eighteen of the twenty-one electors present voted for the said William, who voted for Master Hugh de Ewesan, canon of York; Master Robert, archdeacon of East Riding, voted for Master Thomas, archdeacon of York; and Master Thomas de Hedon, canon of York, voted for Master Thomas de Corebrigge, canon of York, in his absence. Then the archdeacons and Master Thomas de Hedon, acceding to those who voted for William, he was elected; and the election being presented to the pope by the proctors of the chapter and by the said Thomas de Corebrigge, it was examined by three cardinals, and, on account of informality, cancelled by the pope, who, nevertheless, in consideration of the character and learning of William, appoints him, and orders him to undertake the government of that church.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter of York, to the clergy of the diocese, to the suffragans of the see, to all vassals of the same, to the people of the diocese, and to the king.

Ibid. (f. 183.) Exhortation to the said archbishop, on sending him the *pallium* by J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to practice humility and justice in the exercise of his jurisdiction.

12 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 183.) Exhortation to the archbishop of Canterbury to abstain from contests as to the carrying of the cross, and commending to him the new archbishop of York, who is coming to his see with the pope's benediction, the archbishop of Canterbury's rights remaining untouched.

[Marginal note.]—*Ista littera fuit missa clausa.*

1279.

14 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 183.) Mandate to John, abbot of St. Edmunds, confirming his election to the office of abbot, void by the death of Simon. The king's licence being obtained, Wymerus, the pitanciary, John, the infirmarian, Henry, the cook, William, the keeper of the wardrobe, William, the almoner, Stephen, the subprior, and William, the chamberlain, were chosen to make the election, which fell on the said John.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the convent, to all vassals of the monastery, and to Edward I.

15 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 193.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to make provision to fit persons of the churches of Cheyham, in the diocese of Winchester, held by the late Thomas de Wetewanger, and of Blockeley and Tertebyre, in the diocese of Worcester, held by the late Master Gregory de Caerueut, who both died at the papal court. Residence is to be enforced, and if those appointed are not priests, they are to be ordained.

5 Kal. Dec. St. Peter's. (f. 202*d.*) Appointment of Nicholas de Cusoach, of the order of Friars Minors, to the bishopric of Derry, void by the death of Simon, when two elections were made, one of Master Stephen, dean, and the other of William, treasurer of the church; and an appeal being made to Gregory X., the cardinal of St. Praxed's was appointed to hear the cause, and, on the treasurer resigning his right by letters patent, and the dean doing the like before the pope, the above appointment is made. [*See* f. 249*d.*]

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the clergy, to the people of the diocese, and to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 123.]

2 Non. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 205*d.*) Mandate to John, bishop of Clonfert, to cite the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, to appear in person, or by proctor, before the pope in four months, with all documents relating to the cause between them and the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, who, on the death of archbishop Fulk, elected Fremund called 'Lebrun,' and the dean and chapter elected William de Lacornere, both papal chaplains, to be archbishop. The cause was heard by cardinals appointed successively by Gregory X. and John XXI., and to save further waste of time and money the pope made an ordinance that the prior and convent should summon the dean and chapter to assist at an election; but the proctor of the prior and convent attesting that the church of Holy Trinity is a cathedral, and that the right of election belongs to the prior and convent who have exercised it from time immemorial, and that the said dean and chapter presume unlawfully to hinder the election by the prior and convent, the pope has appointed M[atthew], cardinal of St. Mary's in Portieu, to hear the cause, and issues the above mandate. [*Theiner*, 123.]

6 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 204.) Mandate to John, bishop of Clonfert, to cite the archbishop of Armagh to appear before the pope in four months, with all documents relating to the cause between him and the bishop of

1279.

Down, about the visitation by Angelus, the archbishop's proctor, without the bishop's assent, of the churches of Villa Hay, Castelbeg, and others in the diocese of Down, which needed no particular visitation, and the exacting from them, by way of procurations, of a sum of money, to the injury of the said bishop and churches. The bishop obtained papal letters to the archdeacons of Connor and Dromore, and the cause having been carried to the pope, John XXI. appointed divers auditors, and the present pope directed G[odfrey], cardinal of St. George's, to hear the cause, but, on the death of Walter de Lufche, the archbishop's proctor, and no one subsequently appearing on being cited, the process could not be continued; the pope therefore issues the above mandate. [*Theiner*, 121.]

3 NICHOLAS III.

1280.

10 Kal. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 229*d.*) Faculty to Master Robert, archdeacon of Canterbury, to dispose by testament to servants and kinsmen, and convert to pious and lawful uses such goods as he may have, not being strictly ecclesiastical, or derived from altar or other divine worship, his debts being first paid.

13 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 235*d.*) Mandate to Master Raymund, dean of Le Puy, papal chaplain, to persuade the king of England to acquiesce in the pope's request that he would liberate Almarie de Montfort, papal chaplain, who, when conducting his sister to her husband, was taken prisoner, at sea, near England, and, as is said, by order of pope John, was kept in the custody of some prelates of the realm. If difficulties occur, Master Raymund is directed to discover their sources, and report to the pope.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans.

Ibid. Request to Edward I. touching the same.

5 Kal. April. St. Peter's. (f. 240.) Mandate to Ralph [de Ireton], appointing him to the bishopric of Carlisle, void by the death of Robert [de Chaney]. The prior and convent elected William, dean of York, now deceased, who renounced his election, on which the convent appointed the prior, Robert de Everdon, precentor, Robert de Brampton succentor, Simon de Carlisle, cellarer, and Hugh de Bolton sacristan, to elect, who chose Ralph, then prior of Giseburne, and presented the election to Walter, archbishop of York, who died before confirming it, on which the convent desired the chapter to confirm it, and, on their refusal, appealed to the pope, who appointed three cardinals to examine the election, and, on account of informality, cancelled it; but, in consideration of the character and learning of the said Ralph, appointed him to be bishop, and had him consecrated by the bishop of Tusculum.

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent of Carlisle, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese;

Non. April. To the archbishop of York;

5 Id. April. And to the king.

1280.

Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 249*d.*)

Appointment of Nicholas de Cusoach to the see of Derry, void by the death of Simon, when two elections were made, one of Master Stephen, the dean, and the other of William the treasurer; on which Gregory X. directed A[ncher], cardinal of St. Praxed's, to hear the cause, when first the treasurer and then the dean resigned all right in their election.

Concurrent letter to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 123.]

12 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 251*d.*)

To William, bishop of St. Andrews, confirming his election to that see, made by the prior and chapter; the chapter appointing the prior, Ralph, the sub-prior, Alexander de Hadington, William de Clacy, Hervey de Kinros, Thomas de Wedal, Adam de Karal, canons, and Master Gregory, archdeacon, to choose a bishop; the election of William, then dean of Glasgow, having been presented to the pope and examined by three cardinals, is confirmed.

Concurrent letters to the prior and chapters, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to all vassals of the see, and to Alexander III. [*Theiner*, 124.]

4 Kal. July. Soriano. (f. 258.)

Reservation, inhibition, and constitution in the matter of the see of Winchester, void by the death of Nicholas [of Ely], to which the bishop of Bath and Wells has been postulated by the chapter; he, on the voidance of the see of Canterbury by the translation of the late Robert, bishop of Porto, having been postulated by the chapter to that see, but the postulation was not admitted by the pope, who now, after examination and consultation, does not admit the bishop's postulation to the see of Winchester, but reserves the commission of election to that see to himself, and inhibits the chapter from attempting to elect without express papal mandate.

(A copy of the above is in Vol. 40, f. 121.)

Non. July. Soriano. (f. 259.)

Inhibition to the chapter of Winchester in any way to provide a bishop without special mandate, declaring null whatever they may have attempted with that view, as the pope has reserved the provision to himself. He now remits to them the election, the above reservation and inhibition notwithstanding.

(A copy of the above, reciting the previous constitution, is in Vol. 40, f. 125.)

13 Kal. Oct. Viterbo. (f. 261*d.*)

Inspeximus and confirmation of possessions and privileges, with exemplification of a bull of Celestine [III.], dated Rome 18 Kal. July 1194, and signed by the pope and eight cardinals, addressed to Simon, the dean, and the chapter of St. Peter's, York. There are named the towns of Dalton, Coram, Brotherton, Helperbi; the lands of Wlfrikebi, Gippesmare, Bodesham, Beton, Scherpighee; the churches of Burgo, Lauua, Burton, Lessington, Quetungkebur, St. John's at the bridge in York, St. John's in Mariseo, St. Laurence's in

1280. Walbegate, St. Andrew's in Keemangeregate, St. Martin's in Kunigstrete, St. Mary's over Ouse; 60s. from the manor of Patrington, 2 marks from the fair of St. Peter ad Vincula in York, from sinodals 40s. belonging to the choir, and 100s. to the master of the schools; and the ancient customs of the church.

REGESTA, VOL. XLI.

1 MARTIN IV.

1281.

Non. April. Orvieto. (f. 3.) Commission to the bishops of Dunblane and Argyll, on the petition of Hugh de Abirnithin, of the diocese of Dunblane, stating that he had, in ignorance, intermarried with Mary, related to him in the fourth degree of kindred, and had several sons by her, and praying the pope to grant him a dispensation to remain in the same marriage, seeing that a separation would cause much loss of life and many scandals. The above bishops are commissioned to grant the dispensation, legitimating the offspring, if the statements of the petition are found to be true. [*Theiner*, 125.]

Id. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 8d.) Licence to John de Pontissara, archdeacon of Exeter, papal chaplain, to dispose by testament of his personal property, not acquired through the church or used for the service of the altar, for the expenses of his funeral and remuneration of his servants, his just debts being first paid.

12 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 10.) To Edward I. Almaric de Montfort, papal chaplain, as pope Nicholas heard, was conducting his sister Eleanor to her husband, the prince of Wales, and being near the coast was captured, and the king hearing this had her sent to her husband, and the chaplain, by order of pope John, remained in the custody of some prelates of the realm: upon which pope Nicholas sent Master Raymund, dean of Le Puy, to plead with the king for the liberation of Almaric, and his being placed in safety beyond the realm, he taking an oath not to return without express papal licence, and being made subject to penalties if he did; but as pope Nicholas died, the business could not be carried out, and the liberation of Almaric was delayed as the king's letters and Raymund's relation explained. The pope now urges the king to liberate him.

Ibid. Request by way of mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans to do what they can to further the liberation of Almaric.

Ibid. (f. 11.) Mandate to Master Raymund, dean of Le Puy, to induce the king to acquiesce in the pope's request for the liberation of Almaric.

1281.

16 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 12.) Indult to the university of masters and scholars of Oxford that they shall not be summoned by papal or legatine letters out of Oxford in the matter of contracts entered into by any of them, without special mention of this indult. The indult is valid for five years.

Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 13.) To the archbishop of Dublin and Master Arditio, superior of Milan, papal chaplain, collectors of the Holy Land tenth in the realm of England, in answer to their query how they were to proceed in the case of entire or partial refusal to pay the same by prelates and clergy; those who thus refuse incurring sentences of excommunication according to the council of Lyons. The pope directs them to warn the said prelates and clergy to pay within a fixed time, and on their paying and making satisfaction for the delay to absolve them. If they do not obey this warning they are to be cited to appear before the pope within three months. [*Theiner*, 125.]

Ibid. Licence to the same to commission fit persons to absolve or dispense those in remote parts who, having incurred sentence as above, cannot conveniently come to the collectors.

Ibid. Notification to the same that the immunity from paying the Holy Land tenth enjoyed by the deputy collectors is all the remuneration they have to look for, there being nothing else given in other countries.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to observe as to the collection of the tenth, the declarations made in regard to those nuns who are so poor that they would have to beg, did their kinsmen not give them alms.

3 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 13*d.*) Mandate to the same to observe the article of declaration according to which the prelates of the realm have chosen the way of paying the tenth; the prelates having chosen it do not keep to it.

2 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 13*d.*) Mandate to the same to leave the money of the Holy Land tenth, which they have already deposited with certain Italian merchants, unless there is danger of its being lost, and to deposit the rest in some safe place or places as they shall see fit.

2 MARTIN IV.

1282.

Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 41*d.*) Appointment of Alan, bishop of Caithness, formerly chaplain of Hugh, cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina. The see being void by the death of Archebald, the chapter elected, by way of compromise, dean Richard, and on the election being presented to pope Nicholas, he ordered the bishops of St. Andrews and Aberdeen and the minister provincial of the Friars Minors in Scotland to persuade Richard to renounce whatever right he had, which he did, on which the chapter elected by scrutiny

1282.

Hervey de Donodei, canon of St. Andrews, who came to the apostolic see and died there: the pope therefore appoints Alan.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter of Caithness, to the clergy and people of the diocese, to all vassals of the said church and to Alexander III.

Non. April. Orvieto. (f. 15.) Mandate to Baiamund de Vitia, canon of Asti, collector of the Holy Land tenth in Scotland, to warn those prelates and clerks who have incurred excommunication by non-payment of the said tenth, to pay it within a given time, making satisfaction for the delay, and on their doing this, to absolve and dispose them as may be necessary: if they disobey the warning, they are to be cited to appear before the pope within three months.

Ibid. To the same, in answer to his letter to James, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, asking to be recalled as there was nothing further to be done in the business of the Holy Land tenth. The pope orders him to proceed against those who, by non-payment, have incurred excommunication, and then to return and give a full account of what he has done and collected.

2 Non. April. Orvieto. (f. 45*d*.) Mandate to the same to assign a moiety of the tenth, which the pope has requested Alexander III. to allow to be taken out of Scotland, to Medicus Aliorti, Acolinus Salvi, and Simon Gerardi, members of the firm of Thomas Spiliati and Hugh Spina, of Florence, and to make duplicate public instruments of this assignment, one to be kept and the other to be sent to the pope.

Prid. Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 46*d*.) To the same, in answer to his letters to J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, ordering him, if the king takes the cross, as the pope has urged him to do by letters sent by two Friars Preachers, Garnerius and Raymonius, of Florence, to deposit the whole of the Holy Land tenth in safe places, except that part of the first year's tenth ordered to be assigned to certain Florentine merchants. If, however the king does not join the crusade, a tenth being deducted, a moiety is to be paid to members of the firm of Circuli, a fourth part to members of the firm of Rossi, Bacarelli, and Raynutii Abbatis, and another fourth to members of the Florentine firm of Frescobaldi: any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

15 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 51.) Appointment of Henry, precentor of Aberdeen, as bishop of that see, void by the death of Hugh [Benton]. The chapter unanimously elected Henry, but the pope cancelled the election, because he was not then in holy orders, as he freely confessed. The pope, considering the circumstances, now appoints him.

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Aberdeen, to the clergy of the diocese, and to the king of Scotland.

1282.

17 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 51d.)

Appointment of John, archdeacon of Exeter, and papal chaplain, to the bishopric of Winchester, void by the death of Nicholas. The chapter postulated Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, but the postulation not being admitted by the late pope, the chapter empowered Master Richard de Lamore, archdeacon, brother Adam de Lyda, and five other monks of the church to elect, by whom the said Richard was elected, and the election presented to the archbishop of Canterbury for confirmation, after which, the matter being carried on appeal to the pope, Richard resigned his right, and the pope appointed the said John, and ordered the bishop of Ostia and Velletri to consecrate him.

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Winchester, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, and to king Edward.

11 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 55.)

Mandate to the prior of Tonebrugg, in the diocese of Rochester, to cite John Lauetor to appear before the pope within two months to answer to charges made on the complaint of Rogo (*sic*) de Clara, dean of Stafford, papal chaplain, in the cause between him and Walter, archbishop of York, by whom he was refused admission to the void church of Adelingflet, on the presentation of the countess of Gloucester. The cause being heard by auditors appointed by the pope, the examination of witnesses was committed to the dean, precentor, and treasurer of Lincoln, by assent of the proctors of both parties; whereupon John Lauetor, knight, of the diocese of London, broke out into violence, and, in order to hinder their jurisdiction, had the precentor and treasurer taken and imprisoned by William de Saham, clerk, John de Vallebus, and Roger called 'Laveday,' knights, for taking evidence in the absence of the dean and sending it to Rome, so that the said chaplain was forced by fear to leave the realm and desist from proceeding with the cause.

1283.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 59.)

Indult to Master Ralph, dispensed by the bishop of Lincoln, in accordance with a mandate of pope Alexander, on account of illegitimacy, so as to be able to hold a benefice with cure of souls; on which he obtained the rectory of Britwelle; but as it afterwards came to his knowledge that his father was a subdeacon, Gregory X. gave him an indult to cover this defect of birth; and now a further indult is granted to enable him to hold the archdeaconry of Wilts, on condition of his resigning the said rectory.

1282.

Kal. Oct. Monte Fiascone. (f. 71d.)

Mandate to the archbishop of Dublin, collector of the Holy Land tenth in England, in answer to his letter to assign to members of the Florentine firm of Thomas Spillati and Hugh Spina the arrears of half the tenth of the first year collected by him and Master Auditio, bishop elect of Modena, papal chaplain.

1282.

15 Kal. July. Orvieto. (*f. 73d.*) Commission to the bishops of Glasgow, Dunblane, and Caithness to consecrate Henry, a deacon, precentor of Aberdeen, whom the pope has appointed to that see, he having been first ordained priest by one of them; to receive his oath of fealty to the pope and the Roman church, and send it under seal. If any one of them cannot be present, the other two are to call in another Scotch bishop.

Ibid. Faculty to the aforesaid Henry to be ordained and consecrated as in the above letter.

1283.

15 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (*f. 79d.*) Confirmation to John de Brochampton, formerly cellarer, of his election as abbot of Evesham. The prior and convent deputed him and six others were to elect; and William de Tywa, one of these, by order of his colleagues, elected the said John.

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent, and to the king.

12 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (*f. 84.*) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Vegano, canon of Cambray, papal nuncio in England, to ascertain the facts of the case in regard to Thedisius de Camilla, papal chaplain, rector of Wingham and Terringes, in the dioceses of Canterbury and Chichester, which he holds by papal dispensation, with licence to receive their fruits while non-resident. According to his petition, the archbishop of Canterbury unlawfully cited him by Master Humbert de Hyenna, and, on his appeal to the pope, deprived him of the said churches, and on his further appeal, gave the church of Wingeham to Masters Roger de Rowelle, Anselm de Estria, William de Sardeyne, and John de Knovyle, clerks, of the dioceses of Canterbury and Lincoln, and the church of Terringes to Masters Robert de Lacy and Martin de Hamptone, clerks, of the dioceses of Lincoln and Chichester, on which Thedisius again appealed to the pope. If the facts are as stated, the archbishop is to be warned to restore the churches to Thedisius within fifteen days, and to make satisfaction for fruits received; if he does not, he and the intruded clerks are to be cited to appear before the pope within three months, either personally or by proctors.

CURIAL LETTERS.

5 Id. Jan. Orvieto. (*f. 108d.*) To Edward I., praying him not to take it ill if the pope puts off granting his petition, sent by Master Robert, dean of York, and John Clarel, papal chaplain, for the grant of the Holy Land tenth to his brother Edmund, count of Champagne and Brie, as the king does not intend to set out, which the pope is sorry to hear, inasmuch as the miracle, by which the king's life was saved from attempts against it, points out that the king should not suffer the tenth to be used by another in the service of Christ. If the king does not become willing to set out in due time the pope will make such disposition of the tenth in regard to the said count and to the magnates and nobles of the realm as shall add to the glory of God, the good of the Holy Land, and the honour of the king.

3 MARTIN IV.

1283.

2 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 125.) Appointment of Thomas de Fyndona, third prior of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, as abbot, on the resignation of Nicholas, in the pope's presence, who accepted it on 4 Id. May.

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent, to all vassals of the monastery, and to the king.

Ibid. Commission to the archbishop of Dublin and the bishop of London for one of them to give benediction to the said abbot, and receive his oath of fealty.

3 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 127*d.*) Grant of the office of notary public to Master Thomas de Cardolio, clerk in minor orders, of the diocese of Carlisle.

Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 129.) To Edward I. recommending to his good will John lately elected abbot of Evesham, whose election the pope has confirmed.

2 Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 129.) Dispensation, at the instance of H. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, to Walter called 'de Bathonia,' acolyte, of the diocese of Salisbury, a doctor of decrees and professor of law, of illegitimate birth, that he may be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls.

13 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 131.) Rehabilitation and indult to Master Richard de Lamore, formerly elected bishop of Winchester, against whom the archbishop of Canterbury, after delaying to confirm the election, and, on the appeal of Richard's convent, cancelling it, brought several processes. Afterwards, on this matter being discussed at the apostolic see, and also the fact of his holding the archdeaconry of Winchester, the subdeanery of Lincoln, and a portion with cure of souls in the church of Denver, in the diocese of Norwich, without dispensation, his failure to keep his oath of residence in Lincoln Cathedral, and his receipt of procurations in money from persons and churches subjected to him, he resigned all right in his election. In reply to his petition, the pope allows him to accept any archiepiscopal or episcopal dignity which may be offered him, but requires him to resign the above portion, and grants him an indult to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the said archdeaconry and subdeanery, or, on resigning one of these, to hold another.

Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 131*d.*) Dispensation to Master John called 'Romanus,' professor of theology, precentor of Lincoln, already dispensed by John XXI. on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold the churches of Walop, in the diocese of Winchester and Boulton, in that of York, together with the chancellorship and prebend of Lincoln that he then had. Thinking that this dispensation would allow it, he resigned the said chancellorship, and accepted the precentorship of Lincoln and the prebend of Norsington, and continued to hold the above churches. The pope

1283.

grants him a dispensation for doing this, but restitution is to be made to the collectors of the Holy Land tenth of the fruits received by him from the said churches.

Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 132.) Mandate to Baiamund de Vitia, canon of Asti, collector of the Holy Land tenth in Scotland, to assign to Bertus Mactii, Birtus Hugonis, Janerus Consilii, and Robert Juncte, of the firm of Circuli, a moiety, and to John Rustici, Rossellinus Bacarelli, and John Rubeus Bacarelli, of that of Rossi Bacarelli and Raynutii Abbatis, a quarter, and to Girinus Chufagni, John Vulpi, and Copus Cotegni, of that of the Frescobaldi of Florence, the other quarter of the tenth, as he was ordered, but has not done, but has, as is reported, drafted these men through Scotland on the pretext that he could not pay it on account of the king's prohibition, and lent the money to his and others' advantage. He is to send vouchers to the pope and keep a duplicate for himself. If he does not obey this order Master Geoffrey, clerk of the papal *camera*, now in England, has orders to compel him.

Ibid. Mandate to Master Geoffrey, canon of Cambray, as above.

Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 139.) Appointment of Master Geoffrey, canon of Cambray, as collector of the Holy Land tenth in England in place of John, archbishop of Dublin, who wishes to betake himself to his see, which he has not yet visited though it was void for more than nine years. [*Theiner*, 126.]

5 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 138*d*.) To John, archbishop of Dublin, on his petition, stating that for nine years and more the see has been void, and now suffers by his absence when engaged in his duties as collector of the Holy Land tenth; the pope therefore relieves him of this office, which he has discharged with prudence and fidelity. [*Theiner*, 126.]

12 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 110.) Mandate to Geoffrey, clerk of the papal *camera*, to cite Baiamund de Vitia, whom the pope has recalled at the instance of J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, as his stay in England as collector was unfruitful, and he has disobeyed the pope's orders. Baiamund is to appear within three months and give an account of himself and his collection.

5 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 140.) Extension of dispensation to Master John called 'Romanus,' precentor of Lincoln (as above, f. 131*b*), giving him three years in which to make restitution to the collectors of fruits received, a third part being paid in each year.

Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 141.) Confirmation of the election of William, dean of Dunkeld, as bishop of Dunkeld. On the death of bishop Robert, the chapter elected canon Hugh de Strivelin, who died at the papal court while prosecuting the business of his election, whose death being announced to the chapter by Masters Peter de Tylloyl and Matthew de Crombech, canons, the chapter commissioned the

1283.

dean, Robert the chancellor, canon Weland de Stykelaw, and the two said canons to elect, who elected William, whom the pope has had consecrated by O. bishop of Tusculum.

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Dunkeld, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to all vassals of the said church, and to the king of Scotland.

4 Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 144*d.*) Mandate, at the king's request, to the bishop of St. Davids, to grant a dispensation to Rhys Mareduc and Auda de Hastings to intermarry, they being related in the third and fourth degrees of kindred, and their respective progenitors R. and A. desiring the match as a means of making up their quarrels and preventing those of their dependants.

1284.

Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 151.) Faculty to John, archbishop of Dublin, to make disposition of his personal goods by testament, and of ecclesiastical moveable goods, those excepted which come from altar service or assigned for any divine worship, for his funeral expenses and rewards to his servants, debts being first provided.

[*Theiner*, 127.]

Ibid. Indult for three years to the same, that no papal delegate or subdelegate shall issue against him sentences of excommunication, suspension, or interdict, unless special mention of this indult be made in the papal letters; any sentences so issued are declared null.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to absolve those clerks and laymen of his diocese who, to a great number, have, during the archbishop's absence on the business of collecting the Holy Land tenth, incurred excommunication for burning churches, satisfaction to the said churches being enjoined.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to two clerks of his diocese of illegitimate birth to be ordained and hold a benefice apiece with cure of souls.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to create two or three notaries public.

[*Theiner*, 127.]

1283.

Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 152*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of St. Albans, to proceed according to the letters of John XXI. in the cause between Peter de Rodmersham, abbat of the Cluniac house of Faversham, and Robert, bishop of Porto, then archbishop of Canterbury, and Oswald, monk of the same, in that the archbishop removed Peter from the government of the monastery and put Oswald in his place. On Peter's appeal to the pope, John XXI. appointed John de Parma, bishop of Spoleto, then papal subdeacon and chaplain, to hear the cause, who, Oswald being absent through contumacy, ordered the cause to be carried before the pope, and on Peter claiming expenses out of the goods of the monastery there was allowed to him, as long as the cause lasted, for his victuals, and those of one monk and two servants 10*s. petits*

1283.

Tournois a day, 20 a year for clothes, and for salaries of two advocates 40, and of one proctor, 14 pounds of Tours; the late bishop of Winchester and the abbot of St. Albans being ordered to see that this was carried out. On Oswald's appeal to the pope, the abbot and the bishop appointed a term for the appeal to be prosecuted. In the meanwhile, Roland being promoted to Spoleto, pope Nicholas deputed Jordan, cardinal of St. Eustace's, to hear the cause, which order the present pope confirmed. But Oswald did not prosecute his appeal within the given time or for two years after it; the pope therefore issues the above mandate.

11 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 155.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of Lincoln, and the archdeacon of Dorset, to cite the abbot of Gloucester and Master Robert of Gloucester, clerk, and any other detainer of the rectory of Wyradesbury, in the diocese of Lincoln, to appear before the pope within two months, the abbot by proctor and the others in person, with all documents relating to the case. The petition of Master Edmund de Warefeld, rector of the said church, chaplain of H. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, states, that though on the voidance of the said church by the death at Anagni of Master Silvester, the pope granted it to the late Henry de Tylton, priest, appointing as executors the bishop of Worcester, Antony called 'Beck,' archdeacon of Durham, and John de Kirkebi, canon of Lincoln, Master Robert of Gloucester obtained institution to it from the bishop of Lincoln on presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. And when Master John de Luco, canon of London, to whom the said executors had committed the matter, proceeded to carry out the pope's appointment, Master Robert vexatiously appealed to the pope, *ad tuitionem curie Cantuariensis de facto nichilominus provocando*, and under this pretext still holds the church. The pope thereupon ordered the said archbishop and the dean of London to warn the said abbot and clerk to give up the church to Henry, or his proctor, in eight days, making satisfaction for fruits received; and if they would not, to cite them to appear before the pope in two months, but as neither appeared protestation was made in the gate of the papal palace before the ushers of their contumacy, and though the pope appointed Peregrinus de Andirano, canon of Aix, as auditor, the contumacy was repeated, and after a while Henry died at the Roman court, on which the pope gave the church to Edmund, investing him with all the rights that belonged to Master Silvester.

1284.

13 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 157.) Mandate to the official of Amiens to summon all persons concerned, and make order in the question between the abbot and convent of Fecamp, who hold, as annexed to their monastery, the church of Westanmor and the chapels of Wermunghirst and Essurst, and the archbishop of Canterbury, who, wishing to be informed of the right they have in the said church and chapels, sent for Vigor, a monk of the said

1284.

monastery, their proctor then in England, and ordered him to show proof of their right. On the part of the abbot and convent it was argued that they were exempt from all ordinary jurisdiction, but the archbishop refused to hear them, and excommunicated Vigor. As the abbot and convent say they cannot get justice done them in England, by reason of the archbishop's power, the above official is ordered to decide the cause; any constitution or indult as to citations beyond sea or any other notwithstanding.

Ibid. Similar mandate to the same in regard to the archbishop's visitation of the above church and chapels, which are in the diocese of Chichester.

Curial Letters.

1283.

Non. April. Viterbo. (f. 161.) To Edward I. urging him to hinder the conflict which Charles, king of Sicily, and Peter, late king of Aragon, intend to arrange at Bordeaux, between a hundred knights on either side; and to order his officials in Gascony not to allow the combat to take place. The pope sends John, cardinal of St. Cecilia's, to advise and assist the king in this.

5 Id. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 180*d.*) To Edward I. urging him to help in keeping the peace in Castile, Leon, Toledo, Galicia, and other places. [One of six letters addressed to the kings of France, Sicily, and Portugal, and to prelates and masters of military orders and others.]

4 MARTIN IV.

1284.

8 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 152*d.*) Confirmation of the election of Walter de Wenlac, abbot of Westminster, made by the chapter, who deputed Richard de Waltham and six monks to elect; and direction to the bishop of Ostia to give him benediction.

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent and to the king.

Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 203*d.*) Indult to Thomas de Wychamton, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, already dispensed as the son of a priest, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls, to accept also a cathedral or other dignity, short of a bishopric.

Id. Nov. Perugia. (f. 291*d.*) Dispensation to Master John called 'Romanus,' precentor of Lincoln, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold benefices with cure of souls, together with the chancellorship of Lincoln, and further dispensed by pope John so as to accept a bishopric, to be promoted to be archbishop, if duly elected.

15 Kal. Jan. Perugia. (f. 216*d.*) Appointment of William, abbot of Aberbrothoc, to be bishop of Dunblane, in the place of Robert deceased. His election, made by the chapter, was presented to the pope and examined by three

1284.

cardinals, when he resigned all right in it; on which the pope appoints him, and directs Ordonius, bishop of Tusculum, to consecrate him.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter, and to the clergy of Dunblane, and to Malisius, earl of Strathern, patron of the see.

Kal. Dec. Perugia. (f. 215.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Vegano, canon of Cambray, nuncio in England, and John de Luco, canon of London, to cite the archbishop of Canterbury, the clerks and others concerned in the cause between Thedisius de Camilla, papal chaplain, rector of Wingham and Terringes, in the dioceses of Canterbury and Chichester, which he holds by papal dispensation, and the archbishop of Canterbury, who, without lawful citation or reasonable cause, caused him, even after appeal to the pope, to be deprived of the said churches by Master Humbert de Hienna; and on further appeal the archbishop gave Wingham to Masters Roger de Rowelle, Anselm de Estria, William de Sardeine, and John de Knovyle, of the dioceses of Canterbury and Lincoln, and gave Terringes to Masters Robert de Lacy and Martin de Hampton, clerks of the dioceses of Lincoln, and Chichester: on which the said Thedisius prayed the pope to look into the matter, who ordered the above Master Geoffrey to warn the archbishop to restore the said churches in fifteen days. But though the archbishop and the said clerks interposed various appeals to the pope, Geoffrey cited them to appear in three months, on which they again appealed, and were heard before Clusian, cardinal of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, appointed by the pope, who seeing that the process was being unduly prolonged, orders it to be brought before himself. The parties are to appear personally or by proctors in three months, furnished with all necessary documents.

4 Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 221.) Provision to Berard, papal chamberlain, of a canonry and prebend of York, void by the death in Lombardy of Boniface de Ceccnato, notwithstanding any statute as to the number of canons, and the fact that the said Berard has canonries and prebends of Salisbury and St. Venantius, Camerino.

3 Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 221d.) Concurrent mandate to Masters Giles de Castelleto, papal notary, provost of Bruges, and Geoffrey de Vegano.

7 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 222d.) To Edward I. in answer to several petitions brought to the pope by Master W., canon of Wells, and Elias, his envoys.

I. For a grant to him of the whole tenth now collected in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Gascony, and Pontthieu. The pope replies that he grants the tenth collected in England, Ireland, and Wales on the king's taking the cross before Christmas, and also that in Scotland, with consent of that king, in which case he would be bound to subsidise the magnates of Scotland who joined the crusade: the tenth being

1284.

assigned to him for two years before the term fixed by the pope for setting out. In Gascony and Ponthieu the tenth cannot be granted, as it is given by an ordinance of the council of Lyons to the king of France.

II. That the pope would send someone to see that the tenth is duly collected; that the collectors fine those who do not pay, or delay to do so; and whether the collectors receive money under any colour and apply it to their own uses, and that such fines and moneys so received should be assigned to him. The pope answers that someone shall be sent as requested; but as to the fines and misappropriated moneys, the king's request cannot be granted, as the malversation of collectors must be punished, and the money wrongfully extorted returned to those who paid it.

III. That the king may join to the nuncio some person of his own, so that the two may act by papal authority. The pope says No, as it has been granted to no one, and was forbidden by the council of Lyons.

IV. That the tenth, according to the true value in the said kingdoms, should be given to the king for five years in subsidy of the Holy Land. The pope replies that, on the king's taking the cross before Christmas, a tenth is granted to him in England, Wales, and Ireland, to be collected during three years, and assigned two years before the term fixed for setting out.

V. That all the sums assigned in the council of Lyons to the Holy Land subsidy should be assigned to him. The pope replies that it shall be done according to papal ordinance in those lands in which the tenth is granted.

VI. That sums in redemption of vows, sums bequeathed not clearly or specially to the Holy Land subsidy, and the goods of persons dying intestate should be assigned to him. The pope answers, that on the king's taking the cross before Christmas, the redemptions of vows and sums not clearly bequeathed are granted, but not goods of intestate persons.

VII. That the first fruits of void benefices in the said realms and lands shall be given to the king for ten years, rectorial portions being first assigned by the ordinaries. The pope says No; to no prince, even in aid of the Holy Land, has it been granted.

VIII. That on the above petitions being granted, the king will take the cross, if he is not forced to set out for the Holy Land in less than five years and the expedition is not put off longer. The pope agrees that the king shall not be compelled to set out in less than five years, nor to postpone the expedition longer, and lets him know that, in the event of his failing to fulfil the conditions, the disposition of all the above grants reverts to the Roman church, as though the said answers had not been made. [*Theiner*, 128]

REGESTA, VOL. XLII.

1 MARTIN IV.

1281.

12 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 9)

Request to Edward I. to pay the yearly cess of 1000 marks, due for three years past, to Master Geoffrey, clerk of the papal *camera*.

Ibid.

Mandate to the said clerk to present the above letter to the king, and, on receiving the money, to assign it to a firm of Sienese merchants.

Ibid.

Faculty to the same to return to the king the four years cess as soon as satisfaction has been made.

Ibid.

Injunction to the same not to reveal to anyone that he has the above faculty, and not to write letters about it unless the king, in need of the said return, puts off payment of the cess; but if he does not for such cause put it off, the said clerk is to cancel the pope's letter, and return it, under seal, by a faithful messenger.

1282.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 254.)

Faculty to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, canon of Cambray, clerk of the papal *camera* and nuncio, to exact and receive Peter's pence and other dues in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland with powers to compel debtors and detainers of the same.

Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 26.)

Mandate to the same to enquire into the way in which Peter's pence has been collected by archbishops, bishops, and other prelates in England, who, it is said, keep back part of it, and to apply such remedy as may be had without scandal.

Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 25.)

Mandate to the same to enquire and report to the pope as to the custom, mentioned in his letters, of some clerks and laymen of the realm to insert in contracts a certain penalty to be applied to the Roman church or the Holy Land, which suffer loss because no commission has been given to anyone in those parts to exact such penalties.

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 26.)

To the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of England, informing them that Master Geoffrey is sent to collect the cess and other dues, and, that there may be no doubt about the items, they are here appended. In the diocese of Canterbury, the monastery of St. Saviour, Faversham, 1 silver mark: in that of London, the church called 'Florecia,' 1 gold piece: in that of Exeter, the church of Bodmin (*Bomine*), 1 mahachin*; in that of Winchester, the monastery of St. Peter, Chertsey, 4 gold pieces; in that of Salisbury, the monastery of St. Adhelm [Malmesbury], 1 ounce of gold; in that of Coventry, the monastery of Bredon, 2 bezants; in that of Lincoln, the

* A Hi-pano-Saracenic coin.

1282.

monastery of St. Albans, 1 ounce of gold marabuts: the monastery of Malmesbury, 1 ounce of gold: the monastery of SS. Peter and Paul, Chatteris, 1 *obolus massabot*', in the diocese of Norwich, the monastery of St. Edmund, 1 mark; in that of Ely, the hospital of Anglesey, 1 melachin; in that of York, the church of the canons regular of St. Mary Carlisle, 1 silver mark, yearly: now it is the episcopal church; the Cistercian house has to pay for the church of Scadeborch each year 1 *obolus massamuthinus*. In Scotland, in the diocese of St. Andrews, which belongs to the pope, the abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Aberbrothock, 2 bezants: the abbey of Lindores, 2 bezants: the abbey of Kelso, 1 mark sterling: in the diocese of Glasgow, which belongs to the pope, the [cathedral] church, 3 marks yearly: the abbey of St. Mary, Jedburgh, 1 marabut and 1 camphi: in the diocese of Aberdeen, which belongs to the pope, Willielrist, earl of Mar, 2s., which he ought to send by the Hospitallers, by order of cardinal J. de Salerno: the church of St. Mary, Mutlumsth, 2s. In Ireland, in the diocese of Dunkaldeglas, the church of St. Patrick, Down, half an ounce of gold: in the church of St. Mary, Louth, 20s.: in Inniscathay (*Insula Gathay*), the hospital of St. John, Dublin, 2s.

Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 27.) Appointment of Master Geoffrey de Vegano, clerk of the papal *camera*, to exact and receive in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, moneys promised to the Holy Land, redemptions of crusaders' vows, legacies, or any other sums, except tenths designated for the Holy Land: with powers to compel debtors and detainers, and faculty to apply ecclesiastical censures. Money so collected is to be placed in security, and vouchers sent to the pope.

3 MARTIN IV.

1283.

Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) To Edward I., expressing surprise at his offering his daughter Eleanor in marriage to Alfonso eldest son of Peter late king of Aragon, whom the pope deprived of his kingdom, and urging him to revoke any treaty or other step he may have taken in the matter. Alfonso and Eleanor are related in the fourth degree of kindred, as the king must know that the countess of Provence his mother's mother, was sister of Amadeus, count of Savoy, whose daughter, king Peter's wife, was the mother of Alfonso.

3 Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) To the same, reproving him for having laid hands on the tenth in aid of the Holy Land, for doing which his letters offer frivolous excuses; and urging him to restore the said money.

3 Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to go to the king and induce him to restore within one month the Holy Land tenth, and to report to the pope what he and the king have said.

1284.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 85.) To Edward I., urging him to pay the annual cess of 1000 marks, two years of which were due last Michaelmas, to Master Geoffrey, clerk of the papal *camera*.

Ibid. Mandate to the said Master Geoffrey to present the above letter to the king, and insist on payment of the cess, which, when paid, he is to assign to members of firms of Florentine, Sienese, and Lucchese merchants resident in England; sending vouchers from the same to the pope.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to return to the king, on his giving full satisfaction, the two years cess due to the pope and the Roman church.

8 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 88.) Mandate and faculty to Berard, papal chamberlain, to take all necessary measures in regard to the collectors in England and Ireland of the Holy Land tenth, and the merchants to whom the sums collected have been consigned, so as to ensure integrity and accuracy in the accounts; and to protect the merchants and their heirs against undue claims. [*Theiner*, 127.]

4 MARTIN IV.

4 Non. April. Orvieto. (f. 91.) To Bonimus Philippi, of the firm of Circuli, citizen and merchant of Florence, who by order of Berard, papal chamberlain, has paid 3300 marks of the Holy Land tenth collected in England, to firms of Florence, Lucca, and Siena, giving him full receipt for the same, and securing him, his firm, their heirs and successors from future molestation in regard to the same.

Ibid. The like to Cieffus Bonisigna, of the firm of Scala, of Florence, touching a sum of 4300 marks.

Ibid. The like to Walter Angelocci, of the firm of Frescobaldi, of Florence, touching a sum of 3057 marks.

Ibid. The like to Bartolinus Pantasse, of the firm of Ghetti, of Florence, touching a sum of 300 marks.

7 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 97d.) To Edward I. [A copy of the letter in Vol. 41, containing the pope's answers to the eight petitions of the king in regard to the tenth collected in the realm.]

Ibid. (f. 98.) To the same, rejoicing at what the pope has heard from the king's envoys in regard to his joining the crusade, and inciting him to carry out his purpose.

Ibid. (f. 98d.) Mandate to the bishops of Worcester and Bangor, to enquire into the matter laid before the pope by the king in regard to the homicides of regular and secular clergy and laymen, sacrileges, rapines, burnings, and violences committed during the disturbances between the late king Henry and Simon de Montfort, and king Edward and Llewelyn, calling himself prince of Wales, whereby a multitude of people are excommunicate. The pope

1284.

orders the above bishops to enjoin and impose satisfaction and penances, and to give such absolution and dispensation as they shall see fit and necessary.

Ibid. (f. 99.) Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, on petition of Matilda de Clara, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, patroness of the church of Legh, in which the order of St. Augustine is instituted, which by neglect of the canons has so suffered both spiritually and temporarily, that four of the seven canons have betaken themselves to other places, the other three remaining in a state of great indigence. The said countess wishing to restore the said church, proposes to place in it, including the abbess, forty canonesses of the same order, and is ready to endow it with 200*l.* a year. The pope orders the bishop to take such steps as are necessary to carry out the purpose of the countess.

11 Aug. Citta della Pieve. (f. 104*d.*) Receipt in full to Cieffus Bonisigna, of the firm of Scala, citizen and merchant of Florence, for the sum of 1514 marks 7*s.* 10*d.* of the Holy Land subsidy collected in England, and deposited with him, and now paid in through his firm.

Ibid. (f. 105.) Repeated mandate to Master Baiamond de Vitia, canon of Asti, collector of the tenth in Scotland, to pay over the whole of it to members of firms of Florence, Siena, and Lucca, and to cause all persons with whom any sums collected have been deposited, or to whom a loan has been made, to assign them in proportion to the said firms on behalf of the Roman church and the Holy Land within three months, any papal mandate ordering him to assign the same to other firms notwithstanding: with authority to apply ecclesiastical censures, and to call in the aid of the secular arm. Receipts in duplicate are to be taken, one of which is to be sent to the pope. If he neglect or is remiss in carrying out this order, Master Geoffrey, clerk of the papal *scrinium*, and John de Luco, canon of London, have orders to cite him, being deprived of his benefices, to appear before the pope within two months immediately following the limit of three months already allowed him in which to fulfil the pope's order.

8 Id. Aug. Citta del la Pieve. (f. 105*d.*) Mandate to the above Master Geoffrey and John de Luco to carry out the above order, and on Baiamond's failing to obey the pope's mandate to fulfil it themselves.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to pay over to certain firms of merchants of Florence, Siena, and Lucca, in proportion, all the Holy Land tenth collected in England, wherever deposited, on behalf of the Roman church and the Holy Land, compelling depositaries, if necessary, by ecclesiastical censure, and taking duplicate receipts, one of which is to be sent to the pope: with power to compel the production of papers relating to the tenth.

1284.
4 Non. Sept. Castel della Pieve. (f. 108.)

To Cambinus Forensis, of the firm of Falconeri, of Florence, giving him a receipt for a sum of 1840 marks 5*s.* 4*d.* of the Holy Land tenth collected in England, and paid over to firms of Florentine, Sienese, and Lucchese merchants.

Id. Oct. Perugia. (f. 110*d.*)

Mandate to J. cardinal of St. Cecilia's, papal legate, to compel the firms of Kardellini, Squarciabipi, and others, who have received sums from the collectors of the Holy Land tenth in England, Portugal, and Ahnain, to pay over the same, and to report to the pope what he has done.

REGESTA, VOL. XLIII.

1 HONORIUS IV.

1286.
6 Id. April. Perugia. (f. 2.)

To Archibald, rector of Duglas, in the diocese of Glasgow, giving force to an indult to him of Martin IV., dated Perugia, 11 Kal. Jan. 4 Martin IV., which allows him to accept a prebend of Aberdeen, to which is annexed a parish church, and to hold it with the said church of Duglas. The bull is not attached to it, as the pope has not been consecrated.

15 Kal. May. Perugia. (f. 4*d.*)

To Master John de Stanford, dean of Dublin, who, not having been dispensed on account of illegitimacy, obtained first the treasurership of Ferns, and then the parish church of Cavendish, in the diocese of Norwich, and afterwards that of Loughborough in Lincoln, having held the first for six years, the second for four, and the third for one. He was afterwards dispensed by Gregory X. to hold benefices to the value of 500*l.*, and he promoted to the archiepiscopate or episcopate, on which he resigned the treasurership and accepted the deanery of Dublin, and the parish church of Yeeheil, in the diocese of Cloyne, retaining the other benefices. The dispensation having been lost, and its tenor alone existing under seal of Hugh, late bishop of Meath, a doubt has arisen, as it does not appear to be the usual style of the Roman court: wherefore the pope, at the king's request, allows him to retain fruits received, and to enjoy to the full the provisions of the said dispensation.

[*Theiner*, 129.]

1285.
7 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 5.)

To Master Simon de Luca, canon of Lichfield, collector of the tenth in Tuscany and Maremma, assigning to him one florin a day for expenses.

1286.
12 Kal. May. Perugia. (f. 6.)

To Edward I., whose envoys, Master Walter, canon of Wells, and Helias de Harvilla went to Martin IV., and to the present pope, stating that the apostolic see had granted the tenth in Scotland, collected for the Holy Land subsidy, if the king of Scotland assented, to the king of England, to be applied in part to those Scotch magnates who joined the crusade: the said envoys prayed the pope to commit to the king, as having

1286.

practical experience of the country, the selection of men from Scotland; on this point the pope intends to take Edward's advice, and replies in answer to the request of the envoys, that the papal grant for three years of the tenth collected in England, Ireland, and Wales, and also in Scotland, may be extended to five years, as the amount collected is so small, the pope, seeing that the concession has run for nine years, says that the king must be content with the three years term, but he will make a further grant if the king is in earnest, and it is necessary: in answer to further demands of the envoys, as to the Scotch tenth, the pope grants it on the king's taking the cross; with regard to the goods of intestates due to churches, pious uses, or prelates in England and Scotland, which, with consent of the prelates, the king asks the pope to grant him for five years, it is replied that as there is no precedent it cannot be done. The envoys further proposed that as the king has been hindered from taking the cross, he should be allowed to do so on or before the next ensuing feast of St. John Baptist, and set out within five years from the following Michaelmas, after which he was to be bound to do so; in reply the pope allows him to take the cross on or before next Christmas; but considering that the Christians and the sultan have made a truce for some time, and that the envoys do not know what number of men the king will take, nor how long he will stay, suspends his answer as to the period of five years from the ensuing Michaelmas. [*Theiner*, 130.]

8 Kal. May. Perusia. (f. 64.)

To Edward I., confirming his foundation and endowment of a Cistercian monastery in his property [Maynan], in the diocese of St. Asaph, with the bishop's assent, and the union to it, with consent of the bishop of Bangor, of the monastery of Aberconwy, of the same order, transferring thence the abbot and convent, whose possessions the king has largely increased; all privileges and indults of the said monastery remaining as they were.

1285.

3 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 11.)

Confirmation of the election of John de Saunfordia, dean of St. Patrick's, as archbishop of Dublin. The see being void by the death of John [de Derlington], the chapters of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's elected him, and the election was presented to Martin IV. and examined. On that pope's death, all right in it was resigned by John de Saunfordia, who was then at Rome, and the present pope, to avoid long journeys, expense, and possible discord, appointed him and five canons of the said churches to elect. His choice fell on Master John de Notingham, canon of St. Patrick's, that of the canons on John de Saunfordia, on which John de Notingham, on behalf of the other canons, elected John de Saunfordia.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, and to the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, Dublin, to the clergy and people of the city and diocese of Dublin, to all vassals of the see, and to the king. [*Theiner*, 132.]

1285.
Ibid. To the chapters of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's, Dublin, decreeing that nothing in the election of John de Saunfordia shall prejudice their right of election, according to the ordinance of Nicholas III. [*Theiner*, 132.]

3 Id. June. St. Peter's. (f. 13*d.*) Faculty to John, archbishop elect of Dublin, now in subdeacon's orders, to be ordained by any English or Irish bishop. [*Theiner*, 133.]

Ibid. Mandate to the bishops of Leighlin and Ferns, together with two or three suffragans of Dublin, to consecrate the above archbishop elect, in any church of Dublin when he has received the higher orders. [*Theiner*, 133.]

2 Id. June. St. Peter's. (f. 13*d.*) Mandate to the same to give the *pallium* sent by Owen, canon of Holy Trinity, and Master Henry de Rathkenni canon of Dublin (*sic*), to the above archbishop elect, receiving from him the oath of fealty to the pope and the Roman church. [*Theiner*, 133.]

Id. June. St. Peter's. (f. 13*d.*) Faculty to John, archbishop elect of Dublin, to confer the office of notary public on two fit persons; the faculty given by pope Martin to the late archbishop not having been used by him. [*Theiner*, 133.]

14 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 11*d.*) Indult to Master Henry de Somersete, who was licensed by pope Martin, on resigning St. Michael's, Sevenhampton, in the diocese of Bath (which he had before the council of Lyons), to hold another benefice with cure of souls, together with the rectory of Corrivivel, in the same diocese, obtained since the council; but as the letters of pope Martin had not the bull affixed before his death, the present pope, at the request of Hugh of Evesham, cardinal of St. Laurence's, allows him to hold benefices in accordance with the letters of pope Martin.

15 Kal. Aug. Tivoli. (f. 17*d.*) Request and injunction to Alexander III., to protect and treat favourably churches and ecclesiastical persons. The bishops of Ross and Moray have complained that they have suffered at the hands of the king's officials, and from his letters. [*Theiner*, 134.]

3 Non. July. Palombara. (f. 18*d.*) Request to the same, on the petition of Mayneetus Raynaldi, of the firm of Pulices and Rimbertini, Dinus Johannis, of the firm of Thomas Spiliati, Lapus Hugonis and Tura Bonamici, of the firm of Bonaventure Bernardini, and Vanius Honesti, of the firm of Ricciardi, merchants of Florence, Siena, and Lucca, to whom, by ordinance of pope Martin, the Holy Land tenth, collected by Master Baiamund, was assigned, to revoke what has been done by his officials, who will not allow them to take the money out of the kingdom, and have arrested some of them with the money. [*Theiner*, 133.]

1285.

10 Kal. Aug. Tivoli. (f. 21.) Provision to William de Awltona, called 'Trenchefuyl,' of the rectory of Bertone, in the diocese of Norwich, formerly held by the pope, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding. The vicarage which William has in the collegiate church of Boscham, in the diocese of Chichester, is to be resigned, and residence at Berton is obligatory, no other benefice being held. If not, that church is void, and reserved to the pope's gift.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Norwich and Master Richard, papal notary.

10 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 21*d.*) Dispensation to Master Walter de Bathonia, one of the king's clerks, dispensed by pope Martin on account of illegitimacy: but as he was described in that pope's letters as doctor of canon instead of civil law, the pope repairs this mistake, and grants him the full benefit of the former dispensation.

15 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 22.) Mandate to the bishop of St. Andrews to sell to the prior and convent of Friars Preachers, Berwick, as their own place is too far from the town for the people to come to confession and sermons, and for the friars to visit the sick, the place in the said town late held, but now left by the Friars of Penitence: if the statements in their petition are true. The price is to be handed over to the Holy Land subsidy, or for the poor or other pious uses by the ordinary of the places, in accordance with constitutions of the council of Lyons.

[*Theiner*, 131.]

Kal. Sept. (f. 34.) Walter le Noreys, son of the late Robert Lawys of Killam, in the diocese of York, in minor orders, is, after examination by Master Hugolinus de Sancto Michaele, canon of Lucca, papal chaplain, appointed a notary [public].

8 Id. Oct. Tivoli. (f. 42.) Confirmation, addressed to Margaret, daughter of Guy, count of Flanders, widow of Alexander, eldest son of the king of Scotland, of the grant to her of a dower of 1500 marks, to be paid yearly on the first of August, from the revenues of Berwick, and 200 marks from his manor of Linlithcu, in the diocese of St. Andrews, which latter sum, if the manor could not produce it, was to be made up from Berwick. [*Theiner*, 134.]

Non Dec. St. Sabina's. (f. 52.) To Simon Damassi, canon of Lichfield, collector of the tenth for Sicily, giving him certain directions.

10 Kal. Dec. St. Sabina's. (f. 58*d.*) Faculty to Master Geoffrey de Vegano, clerk of the papal *camera*, canon of Cambray, living in England, to appoint one fit person to the office of notary public.

1286.

5 Id. Jan. St. Sabina's. (f. 63*d.*) To Master Simon, canon of Lichfield, collector of the tenth for Sicily, giving him certain directions.

1286.

3 Id. Jan. St. Sabina's. (f. 71d.)

Mandate to the prior of Arundell and the dean of Chichester, to cite the convent or monks of the priory of St. Mary, Boxgrave, and Thomas, a monk of the monastery of Holy Trinity, Lessay (*de Ecaquio*), to appear in person, or by proctor, before the pope, furnished with all necessary acts and muniments in the cause promoted by the abbot and convent of Holy Trinity, Lessay, in the diocese of Coutances, and Ralph de Dumo, monk of the same, elected by the abbot and convent, according to custom, prior of St. Mary's, Boxgrave, which election the bishop of Chichester refusing to confirm, on the abbot and convent's appeal to the pope, confirmed the election of Robert, a monk of the priory, made contrary to custom by the convent or monks. In the cause thereon instituted between the abbot and convent on one side, and Robert and the monks of the priory on the other, brought on appeal to the pope, John XXI. Nicholas III. and Martin IV. successively appointed persons to hear it; and on Robert's renouncing his right in the election, William and John, and lastly Thomas, were, by the monks of the priory, elected priors, William and John having resigned their right in the election; on which Master Peregrinus, the last appointed auditor of the cause, issued a sentence in favour of the abbot and convent, from which Ralph, proctor for the monks of the priory, appealed to the pope, who appointed L[atinus], bishop of Ostia and Velletri to hear the appeal, and on Ralph being at the point of death, Master Scolarius de Sancto Geminiano was appointed to take his place, but on his declining, the process could not go on, to the prejudice of the abbot and convent of the monastery and Master Ralph. The pope therefore issues the above mandate.

13 Kal. Mar. St. Sabina's. (f. 75d.)

Confirmation of the election of John, archbishop of York, on the voidance of the see by the death of William [Wickwane]. Three of the college were appointed to take the votes of the chapter, on which it appears that four beneficiaries and ten canons voted for John, and the other votes were dispersed; on which John, archdeacon of the East Riding, one of the above scrutators, declared John elected; on the election being presented to the pope for confirmation, and, on examination, a doubt having arisen, to avoid delay and expense, John resigned; on which the pope appointed A[ncher], cardinal of St. Praxed's, H[ugh of Evesham], cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, J[ordan], cardinal of St. Eustace's, and B. Camerarius, Percival de Lavania, Peter de Sabello, the pope's nephew, Neapolio Orsini, papal chaplains, John himself, the above-mentioned archdeacon, and Master Thomas de Abberbyri, canons of York, then at Rome, to elect for that tour, without prejudice to the church of York; and on John being elected, he being then precentor of Lincoln and canon of York, and having given his vote for the said archdeacon, cardinal Ancher published the election, which the pope confirms, ordering him to be consecrated by the bishop of Ostia and the *pallium* to be given him.

1286.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter of York; to the clergy, and to the people of the city and diocese; to all vassals of that church, to the suffragans of the see; and to the king.

Ibid. Another letter to the king, giving details of the above election and confirmation.

Non. Feb. St. Sabina's. (*f.* 76*d.*) Dispensation to Master John called 'Romanus,' precentor of Lincoln, canon of York, to retain his benefices with fruits received, and to be promoted to the episcopal or archiepiscopal dignity; he having been dispensed on account of illegitimacy, by O[tto de Montferrat], bishop of Porto, when cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, so as to be ordained and hold benefices, but not a bishopric without special papal licence; upon which he had the church of Boulton in Lonesdale, and then by licence from Innocent IV. the church of Wallop, in the diocese of Winchester, and afterwards by dispensation from pope Alexander the church of Melling, in the diocese of York, and again by dispensation of Gregory X. the chancellorship and the prebend of Kellesey in Lincoln on resigning Melling; and having been licensed by pope John to be promoted to the episcopal dignity, and on resigning the said chancellorship and prebend to accept the precentorship and prebend of Nassigton in Lincoln, together with the other above-named churches; and being further licensed by pope Martin to retain the same with fruits received, and also to be promoted to archiepiscopal dignity. Now, on his election to the see of York, some doubt having been thrown on the dispensation for illegitimacy in regard to the episcopal dignity, he has prayed the pope to supply whatever defect there may be; he having held Boulton for thirty-three years, Wallop for twenty-eight, and Melling for seven, the chancellorship for six, and the precentorship and prebends for the same number of years. The pope therefore grants the above indult, considering that he has taught theology at Paris for several years, and has given proof of good life and approved morals.

10 Kal. Mar. St. Sabina's. (*f.* 77.) Licence to John, archbishop of York, to have for three years the first year's fruits of all benefices becoming void in his diocese, to be applied to paying the debts of the see.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop and the dean of Lincoln.

8 Kal. Mar St. Sabina's. (*f.* 77*d.*) Faculty to John, archbishop of York, to give to some fit person the church of Boulton in Lonesdale, which he has held for so many years, although his predecessor, the archbishop and the dean and chapter ordered it on his death or resignation to be united to the archdeaconry of Richmond.

2 Id. Feb. St. Sabina's. (*f.* 83.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Vegano, canon of Cambray, clerk of the papal *camera*, living in England, to ascertain the value of the church of Wyvelsferde, in the diocese of Lincoln, and, if he finds that Robert de Flammavilla, rector of the same,

1286.

has paid the Holy Land tenth according to its true value, not to suffer him to be molested in regard of the same; John, archbishop of Dublin, then a Friar Preacher, and Arditio, bishop of Modena, then superior of Milan, having ordered him to pay an additional sum.

Non. Mar. St. Sabina's. (f. 85*d.*) Dispensation to Gregory, archdeacon of St. Andrews, papal chaplain, to hold the canonry and prebend of Dunkeld, given or reserved to him by the pope, together with the said archdeaconry.

7 Kal. Mar. St. Sabina's. (f. 90*d.*) Grant to Richard de Duriard, at the request of his kinsman H. cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, of a canonry of Lichfield, with reservation of a prebend.

6 Kal. Mar. St. Sabina's. (f. 90*d.*) Concurrent mandate to Master Geoffrey de Vegano and John de Luco, canons respectively of Cambray and London.

5 Id. Feb. St. Sabina's. (f. 92.) Indult, at the request of Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to Roger de Drayton, subdeacon, to be ordained and retain the rectory of Harewelle, in the diocese of Salisbury, notwithstanding that having petitioned pope Clement to dispense him on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls, that pope ordered the late archbishop of Canterbury, and the bishop of Lincoln, in whose diocese Roger then was, being then excommunicate, to grant the dispensation; but as he has a scruple of conscience, because at the time of the petition he was not, as stated, in the pope's presence, he prays the pope to supply whatever defect there may be; on which the pope grants the above indult.

5 Id. Jan. St. Sabina's. (f. 97.) Inhibition, addressed to the abbess and convent of the Augustinian monastery of Leghe, in the diocese of Exeter, endowed by Matilda de Clare, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, to alienate, except in cases permitted by law, their church ornaments, silver vessels, and other goods used in divine offices, which are of no small value.

4 Id. April. St. Sabina's. (f. 106.) Grant to Reginald called 'de Walton,' priest, of the rectory of Berton Tongrid, in the diocese of Norwich, held by the pope before his election, and reserved by him, and given to William de Altona, priest, of the diocese of Chichester, who took oath to reside, and was ordered to resign the vicarage which he had in the collegiate church of Bosham, and to hold no other benefice. On hearing that William died in Lombardy before taking possession of the said rectory, the pope, at the request of Hugh, cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, confers it on Reginald with the above conditions, the vicarage of Lidney, in the diocese of Hereford, being resigned by him.

1286.
Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Rochester, Bogo de Clara, papal chaplain, dean of Stafford, and Master Adam de Hales, canon of Chichester.

Kal. Mar. St. Sabina's. (f. 112*d.*) Faculty to the bishop of London to dispense Richard Breten, priest, rector of Tendringhe, in his diocese, already, when an acolyte, dispensed by the archbishop of Canterbury, on account of illegitimacy, to be ordained, and, on condition of his being ordained and residing on it, to hold a benefice with cure of souls. The said rector doubting whether the bishop has power to dispense him from residence, prays the pope to take measures in this regard; on which the pope grants the required faculty according to the constitution of Gregory X. in the council of Lyons.

2 Id. April. St. Sabina's. (f. 117*d.*) Dispensation to Stephen, priest, prior of St. Edmunds, in the diocese of Norwich, to retain his priory, notwithstanding that he is illegitimate, and also be promoted to any administration of his order.

Ibid. Confirmation, addressed to the abbot and convent of St. Edmunds of the division of the goods of the monastery into two parts, one of which is for the abbot, and the other for the convent.

CURIAL LETTERS.

15 Kal. May. Perugia. (f. 121.) To Master Geoffrey de Vegano, nuncio in England, giving force to the letters of Martin IV., who died before the bull was affixed to them, by which an allowance of 3*s.* a day in addition to the former allowance of 7*s.* was made to the said nuncio for his expenses, to be contributed by the churches of England and Scotland.

1285.
5 Kal. Aug. Tivoli. (f. 124*d.*) To Edward I.; prorogation of the time within which he is to take the cross from Christmas to the next Whitsuntide but one.

2 HONORIUS IV.

1286.
5 Kal. June. St. Sabina's. (f. 135*d.*) Indult to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to grant dispensations to his monks to meet, not in his room, but in the hall, and there eat with magnates and other guests and friends; and when on the business of the monastery to conform themselves in the matter of food to those with whom they may be.

Non. June. St. Sabina's. (f. 136.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey (*Elfredo*) de Vegano, papal nuncio, and John de Luco, canons of Cambray and London, on petition of Opizus de Lavania, rector of St. George's, Camme, to warn the bishop of Worcester, the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and Thomas de Stocklis, clerk, to give up the said church within fifteen days to the said rector or his proctor,

1286.

with all fruits received; and if this is not done to cite them to appear before the pope within two months; Thomas de Stochis falsely asserting that the said rector had put off his cassock and taken the military belt, and that on the presentation of the said abbot and convent the bishop of Worcester, without enquiry, and in the absence of the rector, had instituted Thomas to the said church; Opizus being in deacon's orders, and living as a clerk, had not resigned the said church, and it being too costly to litigate with the bishop, abbot, and convent, applies to the pope, who issues the above mandate.

3 Id. June. St. Sabina's. (f. 136d.) Inhibition, addressed to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, forbidding any diocesan or ordinary to apply to his uses the fruits of churches granted to that monastery during its voidance.

Ibid. Indult to the same, to receive tithes and pensions, as their predecessors have done, in various parishes and churches, according to ancient and approved custom.

Ibid. Licence to the same to build an oratory or chapel on their granges and manors, in which divine offices may be celebrated; the rights of any other person concerned being preserved.

Id. June. St. Sabina's. (f. 139d.) Faculty to John de Vescie, one of the king's knights, to have a portable altar.

Id. June. St. Sabina's. (f. 140.) Commission to the bishop of Norwich, at the request of John de Renham, priest, monk of Rochester. He had a papal dispensation as the son of a priest, and thereupon was ordained and held the office of prior for twenty-four years with consent of the archbishop of Canterbury and the chapter of Rochester, but afterwards, on better thoughts, resigned the priory, and now begs a dispensation for having held it so long. The pope therefore authorises the above bishop to grant the necessary dispensation.

4 Id. July. Tivoli. (f. 144.) Translation of Stephen, bishop of Waterford, to the archbishopric of Tuam, on the death of Thomas. The dean and chapter having appointed seven canons to make the election five of them chose Master Nicholas de Machin, canon of Tuam, the dean and two others electing friar Malachi, of the Minorite convent of Limerick; and when the matter was brought before pope Nicholas, who was petitioned to confirm the election of Master Nicholas, it was examined by three cardinals; and on that pope's death, friar Malachi, though he had appeared before them, left the Roman court without leave, and no more prosecuted the cause of his election: on which pope Martin, at the petition of Master Nicholas, ordered the examination to go on and, on opposition being made, appointed the cardinal of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, to hear the cause, when the proctor of the dean and chapter prayed that Malachi's election might

1286.

be cancelled and all else confirmed; Nicolas being present in person took exception, on which the said cardinal referred the matter to the pope, and to save further expense in litigation resigned his right into the pope's hands. [*Theiner*, 135.]

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Tuam, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese; to vassals of the see; to the suffragans, and to the king of England. [*Theiner*, 135.]

4 Id. July. Tivoli. (f. 147.) The *pallium* is sent to the archbishop elect of Tuam by Denis, archdeacon, Master Adam de Folebourn, papal chaplain, and Henry de Foscamp,* canon of Tuam, to be conferred on him by the bishops of Elphin, Killala, and Waterford, who are to receive his oath of fealty to the pope and the Roman church.

Concurrent mandate to the said bishops.

[*Theiner*, 136.]

4 Id. July. Tivoli. (f. 148.) Appointment of Walter, bishop of Waterford, on the translation of Stephen, Walter having been appointed to the see of Meath by the archbishop of Armagh and consecrated by him: and Thomas having been elected to that see by the clergy, they both resigned their right into the hands of the pope, when the case came before him. [*Theiner*, 136.]

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Waterford; to the clergy and to the people of the diocese; to the archbishop of Cashel; (6 Kal. Aug.) and to the king of England. [*Theiner*, 137.]

10 Kal. Aug. Tivoli. (f. 148*d*.) To Thomas, bishop elect of Meath, authorising him to be ordained deacon and priest by any bishop of his choice, and to be consecrated by two or three others, without prejudice to the rights of Armagh. [*Theiner*, 138.]

4 Id. July. Tivoli. (f. 149.) Appointment of Thomas de Sancto Leodegario, archdeacon of Kenles, as bishop of Meath, on the death of Hugh [de Taghmon], on which the archdeacon and clergy elected Master John de Dumbelton, rector of Kenles, who renounced his election, when three of the clergy were appointed to take the votes, which were given in favour of Thomas. On the refusal by the archbishop of Armagh to confirm the election, Thomas appealed to the pope, and, during his absence, the archbishop appointed Walter, then dean of Waterford, and after the cause had been brought before pope Martin, on whose death, Thomas and Walter, to save expense of litigation, resigned their rights.

Concurrent letters to the clergy of Meath; to the people of the same; to the vassals of the see; and to the king. [*Theiner*, 137.]

Id. June. St. Sabina's. (f. 151*d*.) Mandate to the archdeacon of the East Riding and Master Thomas de Aburby, canon of York, to cite John Clarel, rector of Brigeforde, Harewort, Ludham, and Marcham, and of certain

* Underlined in original.

1286.

chapels which the dean and chapter of Rouen held to their uses, to appear in person or by proctor before the pope, with all necessary papers in the cause in which he was condemned to pay a sum of money in satisfaction of fruits received, and a subsequent cause touching Brigeforde, heard before William de Gondige, vicar of St. Mary's, Huntingdon, and an appeal to the pope, heard by the abbot of Westminster, the prior of St. Bartholomew's and Master Ralph de Weloin, canon of St. Paul's, the prior and Ralph committing it to Master William de Salingis, archdeacon of Dublin, and Ralph de Juingeho, official, and the precentor of London. The pope is to be informed by letters patent of what has been done.

14 Kal. Sept. Tivoli. (f. 158.) To Thedisius de Camilla, papal chaplain, confirming, with exemplification, the ordinance made by the bishop of Porto in the cause between Thedisius of the one part, and John archbishop of Canterbury, Masters Roger de Rowell, Robert de Laci, Martin de Hamptona, John de Sancto Martino, Anselm de Estria, and Peter de Geldeford, clerks, of the other, about the churches of Wingham and Terringes, in the dioceses of Canterbury and Chichester, and other matters, heard before Clusian (or Glusian) count of Casate, cardinal of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, and submitted to the arbitration of B[ernard], bishop of Porto, by Thedisius himself, and Master William de Sardinia, professor of civil law, proctor for the archbishop and the said clerks. The bishop of Porto's ordinance is dated St. Crisogonus, Rome, 26 March 1286, and by it the right of Thedisius is restored and affirmed, and a pension of 200 marks is to be paid to him by the archbishop and the present and future rectors of the said churches in each year at London, on the feast of St. John Baptist.

Ibid. Mandate to the archbishop of Genoa, the bishop of Asti, and the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to enforce the above ordinance, confirmed by the pope.

10 Kal. Sept. Tivoli. (f. 159*d.*) Notification to John, archbishop of Canterbury, of the above ordinance and confirmation, and of the mandate for its observance.

5 Kal. Sept. Tivoli. (f. 161.) Indult to the abbot of St. Edmunds to dispose by will of such personal goods belonging to him at his death as are not part of those committed to him for the service of the altars of the monastery; such disposition is to be limited to the payment of the expenses of his funeral, his debts, and the remuneration of those in his service.

Kal. Oct. Tivoli. (f. 164*d.*) Appointment of William de Clifford, papal chaplain, as bishop of Emly, on the death of David [O'Cassy]. When the dean and chapter met to elect, Master Adam, the chancellor, had a majority, the minority postulating Philip dean of Cork; pope Martin thereupon appointed the bishop of Ostia to hear the

1286.

cause on its devolution from the archbishop of Cashel; and the said chancellor meanwhile died, and the dean did not personally prosecute the cause, as he should have done, according to the constitution of pope Nicholas, so that he was deprived of any right he had, and the pope for this turn reserved the appointment. [*Theiner*, 138.]

6 Non. Oct. Tivoli. (f. 165.) Concurrent letters to the chapter of Emly; to the clergy and to the people of the diocese; to the vassals of the see; to the archbishop of Cashel; and to the king of England.

Id. Oct. Rome. (f. 165.) Licence to William de Clifford, bishop elect of Emly, to be ordained deacon and priest by any bishop of his choice, and to be consecrated by two or three others, without prejudice to the metropolitical rights of Cashel. [*Theiner*, 139.]

5 Id. Jan. An. I. St. Sabina's. (f. 166*d*.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury in visiting the Augustinian monastery of the abbess and convent of Leghe, in the diocese of Exeter, not to bring seculars into their chapter unless accompanied by two or three canons and other religious, as the archbishop shall see fit.

4 Id. Nov. St. Sabina's. (f. 168.) Licence to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to grant the office of notary public to one fit person in his diocese.

4 Id. Nov. St. Sabina's. (f. 169.) Power to William, bishop elect of Emly, to admit one person, examined by him, to the office of notary public.

3 Kal. Nov. St. Sabina's. (f. 170*d*.) Mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Durham to sell the house of the Friars of the order of Penitence in Newcastle-on-Tyne, if it is true that they have left it to John de Vesci, of that diocese, who, in accordance with the constitution of the council of Lyons, which provides against alienations without papal sanction, intends to found therein a monastery of sisters of St. Clare, and to induct and defend the said nobleman in possession of the same: the price is to be deposited in some sacred or safe place, and the pope informed of its amount.

19 Kal. Jan. St. Sabina's. (f. 185.) Dispensation to Thomas Biscia, papal chaplain, to hold the rectory of St. Mary Bercanstude Inmort, in the diocese of Lincoln, together with the archdeaconry and a canonry and prebend of Tripolis.

1287.

Id. Jan. St. Sabina's. (f. 186.) Licence to Richard, bishop of Lismore, to grant the office of notary public to one fit person in his diocese.

12 Kal. April. St. Sabina's. (f. 198*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Durham and the prior provincial of the Friars Preachers in England not to suffer Margaret, relict of Alexander, eldest son of the late king of Scotland, to be molested in regard to the yearly payment to her on the first of August after her husband's death, of a sum of 1300 marks from the

1287.

revenues of Berwic, then belonging to the said king, and 200 marks from the manor of Linlithcu, according to a contract made on her marriage.

CURIAL LETTERS.

1286.
14 Kal. Dec. St. Sabina's. (f. 208d.)

Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans to oppose, by inhibitions and spiritual penalties, by sermons and other means, the book commonly called 'Thalamud,' which the Jews in England are putting forth as of greater authority than the law of Moses, to the injury of the faithful, and the apostacy of converts from Judaism.

The like to the archbishop of York and his suffragans.

REGESTA, VOL. XLIV.

1 NICHOLAS IV.

1288.
4 Id. April. St. Peter's. (f. 5.)

Confirmation of the election of Matthew, bishop of Dunkeld, on the death of William. Dean Simon and the chapter empowered five of their body, namely, Matthew himself, then dean of Aberdeen, the said dean Simon, Gregory, and William, archdeacons of St. Andrews and Thevidale, in the cathedral of Glasgow, and Thomas de Preston, all canons of Dunkeld, to make the election, which fell on Matthew, and, having been presented to the pope, and examined by three cardinals, is confirmed.

Ibid.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to vassals of the see, to the bishops of St. Andrews and Glasgow, and other prelates and guardians of the realm, and to Margaret, daughter of the king of Norway. [*Theiner*, 139.]

Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 8d.)

Mandate to the archbishop of York to grant a dispensation to Thomas de Multona, knight, and Margaret his wife, who is related in the fourth line of kindred to Isabella, first wife of the said Thomas, that they may remain in the marriage they have contracted; declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

6 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 8d.)

Mandate to the same to grant a dispensation to John de Beaumund, layman, and Agnes his wife, who intermarried in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred, and have sons, that they may remain in the marriage so contracted; declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

5 Kal. June. Rieti. (f. 15d.)

Faculty to the bishop of Dunkeld to confer the office of notary public on one fit person of his diocese.

1288.

7 Kal. June. Rieti. (f. 15*d.*) Exhortation to Edward I., to continue his efforts to obtain the liberation of Charles, eldest son of the late Charles, king of Sicily.

Non. July. Rieti. (f. 26*d.*) Faculty to the abbot and convent of Hyde, near Winchester, to wear caps of sheep or lamb skin in divine offices and processions; the cold in those parts having caused paralysis and other diseases to some of the monks.

Ibid. Commission to the bishop of Salisbury to absolve John de Wotton, knight, sheriff of Wiltshire, from a vow to visit Rome, his mother having vowed that if her child were a son he should do so, as he is old and weak, and occupied as sheriff in the king's business; he is directed to send to the basilica of the apostles what he would have spent on the journey.

13 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 27.) Confirmation, addressed to Stephen called 'Surdus,' papal chaplain, nephew of R. cardinal of St. Angelo's, of the verbal ordinance made by Gervase, cardinal of St. Martin's, in conjunction with B. bishop of Porto, and B. cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, in the cause between him, as rector of Kyrkebitor, in the diocese of Carlisle, provision of which church was made to him by pope Urban, on the death of Master Peter de Piperno, though the presentation belonged to lay folk, and Isabella and Ydonea, daughters and heirs of the late Robert de Wippond and his ancestors, who said they had the patronage of the said church, and those presented by them to the said church, and especially Robert de Avena, clerk, presented by the said sisters to the bishop of Carlisle. After twelve years of litigation, both the above Stephen, and Master Stephen de Sancto Georgio, papal writer, and Edmund de Wiarfeld, proctors for Robert de Avena, and for the said sisters, petitioned pope Honorius to settle the matter, who empowered the above cardinal Gervase to arbitrate. By his ordinance, considering that the church had been under interdict for twelve years, and therefore deprived of divine service, Stephen was ordered to resign the church in question, and Robert was instituted as rector, paying to Stephen, for his life, a yearly pension of 40 marks sterling from the goods of the said church, at the New Temple in London, on the feast of St. John Baptist. The said cardinal dying before the ordinance was put in writing, the pope confirms it.

Concurrent mandate to the archbishop of York, to Masters John de Luco, canon of St. Paul's, London, and Geoffrey de Vegano, papal nuncio.

6 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 29.) Mandate to the archbishops and bishops of England to grant the request of the abbot and convent of Evesham when they ask, according to their privilege, for the benediction of an abbot and other ecclesiastical sacraments, from a bishop of their choice.

1288.
6 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 29.)

To Edward I., desiring him to liberate John de Luco, canon of London, now shut up in the Tower. He was appointed executor of the appointment, made by Honorius IV., of Roland de Ferentino, papal chaplain, to the canonry and prebend of Southwell, void by the resignation, at Rome, of Cinthius, then archbishop elect of Capua; and, on opposition being made by Master Bonet de Sancto Quintino, who detained the said prebend, and by some of the canons, he issued sentences of excommunication and interdict, on which the king's officers, on the ground that the king had conferred the prebend on Bonet, imprisoned him, thereby incurring a like sentence.

Id. Aug. Rieti. (f. 31.)

Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, clerk of the papal *camera*, John de Luco, canon of London, and Silvagius de Florentia, canon of St. Chad's, in the diocese of Coventry, to cite the rector of Sinclindon to appear, within three months, with all necessary papers, in regard to the cause between Boniface, canon of Bologna, nephew of Octavian Ubaldini, cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, and the late Roger, archdeacon of Huntingdon, about the church of Sinclindon, in the diocese of Lincoln, to which both laid claim. [William de Bray] cardinal of St. Mark's, being commissioned by pope Urban to hear the cause, and desired by both parties to make a compromise, ordained that Roger was to have the rectory, and that he and his successors should pay to Boniface an annual pension of 30 marks, till provision was made for him by papal authority; but Roger's successor has not paid it for seven years and more. On Boniface petitioning pope Martin, when four years were due, the pope ordered Bartholomew, canon of St. Pancras, Ferentino, then in England, to hear the cause, but the said rector procured royal letters inhibiting him; on which Boniface petitioned the present pope, who recalls the matter to Rome, and issues the above mandate.

10 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 35*d.*)

Mandate to Masters Geoffrey de Veçano, papal chaplain and nuncio, and John de Luco, canons of London, and to the official of London to hear and, within six months, determine the cause between Raynald de Sarmineto, papal subdeacon and chaplain, nephew of the late pope Alexander, rector of SS. Peter and Paul Traygnes, in the diocese of Lincoln, and the abbot and convent of Faversham, who refuse to pay the yearly sum for which he granted to them the fruits of the said church, which they have received; the said chaplain, finding it very costly to litigate in those parts, petitions the pope to do justice in the matter. If the above cannot carry out this mandate, the cause is to be remitted to the pope, and the parties warned to appear.

2 Non. Sept. Rieti. (f. 44.)

Faculty to the Master of the order of Sempingham to grant, with advice of discreet brethren, such absolutions and dispensations as may be needed to members of his order who have been guilty of violence to themselves, apostacy, incontinence, or other crimes.

1288.

4 Kal. Nov. St. Mary Major's (f. 57*d.*)

Reservation, for two years, to the bishop of Emly, of the churches of Wessinton, Brinton, and Hyrecestre, in the dioceses of Durham and Lincoln, which he held at the time of his promotion; the said term of two years is to be counted from the end of the two years for which they were granted by Pope Honorius. The see has suffered great loss, and is in debt, owing to long voidance and war, and there is no hope of his receiving therefrom enough to support himself and his household for many years. [*Theiner*, 140.]

1289.

Id. Jan. St. Mary Major's (f. 65.)

Injunction to the bishop of Lincoln, the abbot of Westminster and Master Geoffrey de Vegano, canon of Cambray, to warn the archbishop of York, within ten days, if possible, personally, or, if not, in the church of York and residence of the archbishop, that, within fifteen days he is to revoke the collation made by him in excess of his jurisdiction, to Peter de Cestria, clerk, of the canonry and prebend of York, void by the death of Peter de Sabello at the apostolic see, during the vacancy caused by the death of Honorius IV. which the present pope conferred on Andrew de Laguscello, papal chaplain, at the request of his brother B[ernard], bishop of Porto, without prejudice to the other canonries and prebends. The said chaplain's proctor is to be placed and defended in possession of the canonry and prebend, and the fruits thereof paid to him. If the archbishop does not obey this warning within fifteen days, a further term of ten days is to be given, and if he then remains disobedient, he is to be publicly cited to appear personally before the pope within three months.

Ibid.

Injunction to the same to cause the above Peter de Cestria to resign the said canonry and prebend within fifteen days to the said chaplain, and if he does not, to grant an additional ten days, and then, on his disobedience, to cite him as above.

Ibid.

Injunction to the same to cause the dean and chapter of York to induct and defend the said Andrew de Laguscello, or his proctor, within fifteen days, in possession of the said canonry and prebend; and on their disobedience to cite them as above.

1288.

Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's (f. 67.)

Confirmation, addressed to the abbot and convent of Lindores, in the diocese of St. Andrews, of the grant made to them by Roger de Quenci, earl of Winchester, constable of Scotland, with consent of Gamelin, bishop of St. Andrews, of the patronage of the church of Cullessy, in the said diocese; and of the grant made of it to their uses by the said bishop, with consent of his chapter, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a vicar, with a fit portion, being appointed. [*Theiner*, 140.]

1289.

7 Id. Feb. St. Mary Major's (f. 68.)

Mandate to the bishop of St. Andrews and Geoffrey de Vegano, clerk of the papal *camera*, if they ascertain that the place which the Friars of Penitence had has been estimated

1289.

beyond its due value for sale to the prior and convent of Friars Preachers of Berwick, in the diocese of St. Andrews, they are to moderate the value, and cause it to be sold to the said prior and convent at a fair price, to be paid in three years in an equal rate, and the money deposited in a safe place, in the name of the Roman church. [*Theiner*, 141.]

1288.

6 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 71.) Licence to the abbot and brethren of Reading, that the abbot and his successors may use the mitre, ring, gloves, dalmatic, tunicle, and sandals, according to the indult of Clement III.; and this both within the monastery on solemn days and in processions and episcopal synods.

CURIAL LETTERS.

Id. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 87.) To the king, touching the liberation of Charles, eldest son of Charles, late king of Sicily, setting forth what was done by pope Honorius, and the facts and conditions to which the king was a party.

Id. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 88.) Exhortation to the king to induce Alphonso, son of Peter, king of Aragon, to liberate Charles, eldest son of Charles, late king of Sicily.

4 Non. July. Rieti. (f. 95*d*.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and Master Geoffrey de Vezano, canon of Cambray, and Andrew de Candulfis, canon of Orleans, within one month to warn and induce the bishop of Worcester and Ralph de Hingham, clerk, of the diocese of London, to correct what they have done in the matter of the archdeaconry of Worcester, and to give it up to Master Francis Nepoleon, papal sub-deacon, chaplain, and notary, it having been given him by the pope on its voidance by the death of Hugh of Evesham, cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina; the bishop of Worcester, however, gave it to Ralph de Hingham, clerk, of the diocese of London. If it is not given up to Francis, and satisfaction made for fruits received within fifteen days, the bishop and Ralph are to be cited to appear personally before the pope within four months, the bishop being suspended from entering his church, and Ralph being excommunicated and deprived.

2 NICHOLAS IV.

1289.

5 Kal. Mar. St Mary Major's. (f. 107.) Mandate to the archbishop of York and Master Geoffrey de Vezano, clerk of the papal *comere*, to warn Master Boneto de Saneto Quintino to permit, within fifteen days, Roland de Ferentino to hold the prebend of Southwell, which, together with a canonry void by the resignation of Cinthius, archbishop of Capua, then bishop elect of Tripoli, was given him by Honorius IV., executors being appointed to carry out the

1289.

pope's provision, one of whom, Master John de Luco, canon of London, directed Masters Henry de Shipton, archdeacon of Nottingham, and Benedict de Suelle, canons of Southwell, and by them the chapter, to induct John de Caprons, Roland's proctor, under pain of excommunication and interdict. On the proctor demanding from Benedict the execution of the order, it was neglected, while Bonnett was allowed to hold the prebend. If the above mandate is not obeyed, Bonnett and Masters Henry and Benedict are to be cited to appear in person, and the chapter by proxy, before the pope within two months, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Kal. April. St. Mary Major's. (f. 130.) Indult to John, archbishop of York, to receive for three years the first year's proceeds of dignities, prebends, and churches not exempt, to be applied to the repair of the fabric of the cathedral now in danger of ruin from excessive old age, a fit portion being reserved to those who serve the said benefices, and on condition that the cure of souls be not neglected. This indult is not to apply to benefices conferred on the chaplains or clerks of the pope or the cardinals.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Carlisle.

Ibid. Indult to the archbishop of York that for three years no delegate, sub-delegate, executor, or conservator by the authority of the pope or of a legate, shall issue against him sentences of excommunication or suspension, without special mandate of the pope.

Ibid. Licence to the same, considering that of the thirty-three prebends of York many are held by persons living beyond the sea, and that of the remaining canons few reside, to divide five prebends as they become void, and make other prebends out of them, so that each shall be of the yearly value of 50 marks sterling.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to induct and defend persons in possession of those churches and prebends of his diocese the collation of which by long voidance has, according to the Lateran council, lapsed to the apostolic see. No person is to have more than one benefice, and residence is to be required.

15 Kal. April. St. Mary Major's. (f. 131.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, nuncio in England, to hear and in six months decide the cause in regard to Albert Arcilis, nephew of Innocent IV., who, being rector of Hugate, in the diocese of York, let that church to farm to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, the abbot and convent renouncing any special privileges and indults in case the rector should have to proceed against them for payment, which contract was confirmed by the pope. But on the abbot and convent suggesting to Honorius IV. that by failure of crops and mortality of sheep and cattle, from which the tithe of the said church was derived, and from the acquisition of

1289.

lands by religious, which had paid tithes when held by laymen, they could not pay the said sum, and also that they were not bound to pay to the said church tithe of pasturage for their own animals, so that they were, in fact, compelled to pay about 40 marks a year beyond the value of the said church; the pope ordered the archbishop of York, the archdeacon of the East Riding, and Conrad de Villafranca, canon of Liege, to hear and decide the cause, when the rector declared that the plea of sterility and mortality was falsely urged by the abbot and convent, and finally appealed to the pope. If the above mandate cannot be carried out, the parties are to be ordered to appear before the pope.

Id. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 132.) Indult to the abbot and convent of Limlors in the diocese of St. Andrews to wear suitable caps on certain feasts and processions, the cold of Scotland so attacking their heads that they incur long sicknesses. [*Theiner*, 141.]

Kal. April. St. Mary Major's. (f. 134.) Inhibition, forbidding anyone not a native of Scotland to be admitted to take the habit in any house of a religious order in that realm, or to hold any dignity of the same.

10 Kal. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 143.) Dispensation to Roger to be prior of the Augustinian house of Mucinor (or Mugmor), in the diocese of Connor. He was dispensed by Alexander IV., on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, on resigning which he was admitted as canon regular in the monastery of Mucinor. On the death of Augustine, late prior, he was appointed by the bishop of Connor and his official, Master Hugh Ladel, to whom the convent had entrusted the provision, yet had a doubt whether the dispensation was sufficient, his metropolitan and the bishop and convent interceding for him. [*Theiner*, 142.]

3 Non. June. Rieti. (f. 153*d*.) Faculty to John, archbishop of Canterbury, to grant a dispensation to Peter de Gickleford, whom he has newly appointed provost of the secular church of Wingeham, in his diocese, formerly a parish, and now a collegiate church with canons, to hold also the parish church of Bishopesburn, provision of which has been made to him by the archbishop, of whose patronage it is, the income of the provostship not being enough to support the charges of the same.

4 Id. June. Rieti. (f. 160.) Commission and mandate to the archdeacon and treasurer of Aberdeen to grant a dispensation to Robert called 'Flaming,' knight, and Affrica, daughter of Reginald called 'Lichen,' of the diocese of Aberdeen, who intermarried without knowing that they were in the fourth degree of kindred, and have several sons, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their offspring legitimate. [*Theiner*, 144.]

1289.

15 Kal. June. Rieti. (f. 160*d.*)

Confirmation, with exemplification, to Master William, rector of Tyrnachtin, in the diocese of Tuam, of the dispensation granted to him by John bishop of Tusculum, dated St. Mary Major, 9 Kal. May 1289, to hold the church of Cuecanffian, in the diocese of Cashel, given to him in his eleventh year, and the church of Moydrisue, in the diocese of Killaloe, which he received before he was twenty-three, and after the council of Lyons the churches of Athnetyg and Castle Oconheur and Tyrnachtin, in the dioceses of Tuam and Killala, all with cure of souls, and held by him for many years, except the last, which he had held only eleven months, without papal dispensation, although he was not ordained priest, the fruits of the said churches being remitted, and also to be promoted to the episcopal dignity, all irregularity incurred by him in respect of the above being removed. [*Theiner*, 143.]

4 Kal. July. Rieti. (f. 164*d.*)

To Philip, king of France, in answer to petitions sent by his envoys, stating, amongst other matters, that, things being as they now are, the pope does not intend to grant a dispensation for the proposed marriage between king Edward's daughter and Alphonso of Aragon.

6 Non. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 169.)

Appointment of William, archbishop elect of Tuam, on the death of Stephen. The chapter empowered John and Concord, archdeacons of Tuam and Mayo, John de Alatro, precentor, Nicholas de Hyndelinge, treasurer, Thomas de Watford chancellor, Alan de Wellis and Nicholas de Guarcino, canons of Tuam, to make the election, which fell on William, then rector of Athnerwy, in the said diocese, and, on his coming to Rome, lest the church should suffer from the time sometimes spent in examining elections, he resigned his right in it, on which the pope appoints him.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter of Tuam; to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese; to all vassals of the see; to the suffragans; and to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 142.]

7 Kal. June. Rieti. (f. 169*d.*)

Faculty to William, archbishop elect of Tuam, who is to subdeacon's orders, to be ordained priest by any catholic bishop of his choice.

[*Theiner*, 141.]

Ibid.

Mandate to the bishops of Clonfert and Killala, with two other suffragans, to consecrate the said archbishop elect, late rector of Athnerwy, in the diocese of Tuam, and receive his oath of fealty to the pope and the Roman church.

[*Theiner*, 144.]

6 Kal. July Rieti. (f. 171*d.*).

Licence to Master Robert de Forda, canon of Southwell, dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to hold one besides his canonry and prebend of Southwell.

1289.

6 Id. July. Rieti. (f. 172.) Mandate to the bishops of Clonfert, Killala, and Aghadoe, to give the *pallium*, sent by John, archdeacon, and Thomas, chancellor, of Tuam, to the archbishop when he is consecrated, receiving from him the oath of fealty according to the form sent with this mandate, to which is also appended the form of giving the *pallium*. [*Theiner*, 144.]

Kal. July. Rieti. (f. 171*d*.) Confirmation to the bishop of Worcester and his successors of the gift of the church of Hillindon, in the diocese of London, of his patronage, made to him by R. bishop, of London, with consent of the chapter, in order to enable him to lodge honourably in the city of London when engaged there on business of the realm or of his see, a perpetual vicar with a fit portion being appointed.

Ibid. Confirmation to the prior and chapter of Worcester of the grant made to them by bishop Godfrey of the secular church of Grimeley and chapel of Hallawe, of their patronage, to enable them to exercise hospitality and help the poor; a perpetual vicar with a fit portion being appointed.

12 Kal. Aug. Rieti. (f. 174*d*.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Waterford to grant a dispensation to William called 'Lebutiler,' and Joan de Fitifelt, of his diocese, who have intermarried and have several sons and daughters, being ignorant that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their offspring legitimate. [*Theiner*, 145.]

4 Kal. Aug. Rieti. (f. 178.) Faculty to Henry de Lasey, earl of Lincoln, to have a portable altar.

Ibid. Licence to the same to choose his confessor, who shall enjoin penance and give him absolution, except in cases where the apostolic see ought to be consulted.

10 Kal. Aug. Rieti. (f. 178.) Licence to the abbot and convent of the Cistercian monastery of *Locus Benedictus*, Stanlawe, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, on their petition and that of Henry de Lasey, earl of Lincoln to transfer themselves to the place where is the church of Whalley, the consent of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield having been obtained, their present place being near the sea, which sometimes floods the offices to the height of three feet, and prevents all access, so that the place is not fit to live in. The earl has given them the new place with all its chapels and rights, to support twenty more monks to pray for his predecessors and successors; four monks in priests' orders are to be left to serve the old place. The pope also grants to them Whalley church on the death of the rector, with the presentation of a perpetual vicar.

19 Kal. June. Rieti. (f. 179.) Indult to Master Thomas de Hendone, canon of York, to absent himself for a just cause from time to time, notwithstanding his

1289.

oath taken to reside in York, while holding the prebend formerly held by Nicholas III.

10 Kal. Aug. Rieti. (f. 183.) Relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who, on the Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, and Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, visit the chapel built and endowed in her honour by Laurence de Monosle and Pacifica his wife, of the diocese of Norwich, hard by the walls of St. Nicholas, Yarmouth.

Kal. Aug. Rieti. (f. 187d.) Dispensation to Master Nicholas de Welles, canon of Southwell, a man learned in canon and civil law, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to accept also a parsonage or a dignity on condition of being promoted to such orders as are required and residing. He is not to accept a bishopric without a special mandate.

10 Kal. Sept. I Rieti. (f. 190.) Ordinance, addressed to John, archbishop of York, by which he is empowered to give to those canons who have the prebends which he has been allowed to divide, a stall in choir, a place and vote in chapter and in the election of an archbishop, and a share in distributions, farms, rents, and profits, as to other resident canons, any constitution of the council of Tours, or any other, or any custom, statute, or indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ibid. Indult to the same to visit his diocese and province and receive procurations, notwithstanding that the chapter and church of York has not been visited by him, lest the difficulties that have arisen between both his predecessors and himself, and the chapter, as to visiting them, should be used as a reason against his visiting the diocese and province.

Non. Aug. Rieti. (f. 196d.) Faculty to William archbishop elect of Tuam, to hold for three years the churches of Cnockgrafan, in the diocese of Cashel, Moydrisne in that of Killaloe, Athnerwy in Tuam, and Castle Conkutin in Killala, which he held at the time of his promotion, their proceeds being applied to payment of the debts of the see and to his necessary expenses, the cure of souls in the said parishes not being neglected. [*Theiner*, 145.]

Ibid. Faculty to the same for three years to receive the first years' fruits of all benefices becoming void in his diocese, the proceeds to be applied as above.

Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Lismore and Killaloe. [*Theiner*, 145.]

3 Non. Aug. Rieti. (f. 197.) Dispensation to Master Thomas de Waneforde, clerk, of the diocese of Tuam, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to accept also ecclesiastical dignities, short of a bishopric.

12 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 197.) Approval and enforcement, on the king's petition, of the bull issued by pope Honorius before his consecration, in virtue of which the abbot and convent of the Cistercian monastery of

1289.

Aberconwe, in the diocese of Bangor, were, at the king's request, transferred to the place where they now are. Pope's bulls issued before their consecration bear no name on the lead seal, which has given rise to a popular error that such bulls are defective.

Ibid. Indult to Edward I., granting him the right to present the rector in the church, built, with consent of the diocesan, by a late count of Toulouse in a wooded and uninhabited place of the diocese of Agen, which belonged of right to the king's ancestors, but was then held by the said count, who, on signifying to Innocent IV. that he had built a castle there, called '*Grande castrum*,' and intended to build and endow a church, obtained from the pope the right of presenting the rector; the land, castle, and church have now been restored to the king.

2 Kal. Aug. Rieti. (f. 198*d*.) Faculty to the prior and chapter of Worcester to wear caps or amices, not curiously cut, but suited to their order, in divine offices and processions, the cold of those parts being hurtful to them if bareheaded.

10 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 199*d*.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, clerk of the papal *camera*, living in England, to warn and induce the bishop of Salisbury, the abbot and convent of Malmesbury, and William de Hebbeton, clerk of the same diocese, or any other detainer of the rectory of Norton, to give it up, it having been canonically obtained by Obertus de Monte Donneo, and held by him for a long time, when the said William, pretending that Obertus was dead, procured himself to be presented by the said abbot and convent to the bishop, and instituted by him, both knowing of the fraud. Restoration is to be made of the fruits of the church and satisfaction is to be made by the bishop and abbot within three months. If not, they are to be cited to appear before the pope in three months.

3 Non. Aug. Rieti. (f. 202.) Monition and mandate to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to grant to the abbot and convent of Stanlaw (*Locus Benedictus*), who fear that their house may be overturned by the sea, the church and chapels of Whalley (Valey), which place Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, has granted to them.

Id. Sept. Rieti. (f. 204*d*.) Mandate to the archbishop of Armagh and the bishop of Clogher to receive the resignation of Gilbert, bishop elect and confirmed of Cloyne, who has been blinded by some sons of perdition, his enemies, and to make provision to him of a fit portion out of the revenues of the see. [*Theiner*, 146.]

5 Id. Sept. Rieti. (f. 206.) Indult to Gilbert de Vere, clerk, son of the earl of Oxford, who, when under age, accepted the church of Habiton and a third part of Wiathesden, in the dioceses of Ely and Lincoln, and held them without dispensation. Now that he is twenty-five years of age, and willing to resign Habiton, the pope permits him

1289.

to hold his other benefice without restitution of fruits received, and to be promoted to any ecclesiastical dignity.

7 Id. Sept. Rieti. (*f.* 206*d.*) Grant to the bishop of Aberdeen, whose predecessor Hugh wished to enlarge the cathedral, but was unable to carry out his plan on the intended scale, for three years, of the first year's fruits of all churches, prebends, and benefices becoming void in his diocese, to be employed solely on the said fabric, the cure of souls in the said churches and benefices not being neglected.

Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Moray.

[*Theiner*, 146.]

Non. Sept. Rieti. (*f.* 211.) Faculty to John, archbishop of Dublin, to grant absolution to those clerks and laymen in his province and in Ireland who have incurred excommunication for taking part in burning churches, towns, and other places, and in public robberies, and in consequence of feuds, illness, or poverty, are unable to come to Rome for absolution, due caution being received, and penance and such restitution as is possible being imposed.

Id. Sept. Rieti. (*f.* 211.) Provision to Gilbert, son of Robert de Vere, earl of Oxford, of the church of Awelton, with its chapels, in the diocese of Winchester, void by the death of Master Richard, papal notary, investiture being given in his name to William de Hozun, a Friar Preacher, notwithstanding that he has the third part of Wothesdon, which, by dispensation now given, he is allowed to hold, as well as Awelton.

Ibid. (*f.* 211*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the bishops of London and Ely and Master Berard of Naples, papal subdeacon and notary, canon of Paris.

15 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 211*d.*) Indult to the said Gilbert to hold the said benefices for four years without obligation to be ordained priest, the cure of souls not being neglected.

2 Id. Sept. Rieti. (*f.* 213.) Ordinance touching the affairs of Sicily, and the liberation of king Charles, annulling whatever has been done, and absolving the kings of Sicily and England from any oaths taken by them in the matter.

15 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 220*d.*) Dispensation to Master Hugh Sampson, deacon, D.C.L., rector of Birkin, in the diocese of York, already dispensed by pope Martin, as the son of a deacon, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice to accept any ecclesiastical dignity short of a bishopric.

Kal. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 221.) Mandate to the archdeacon of Middlesex to publish and carry out the inhibition issued by J[ames], cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, in the cause heard by him, under commission from the present pope, between the bishop of Lincoln and Master Richard de Sotwellis, rector of Bekeley, in the diocese of Lincoln. He obtained letters from Martin IV. for

1289.

the next vacant canonry and prebend at Lincoln, first to the abbots of St. Albans and Waltham, and then to Masters Geoffrey de Veçano and Robert de Lavalle, canons of Cambray and Orleans, the latter of whom ordered the bishop and chapter to receive Richard as canon, and assign him a prebend. On the bishop's appeal, Honorius IV. appointed the present pope to hear the cause, who, on his promotion, committed it to the said cardinal James, and he, at the request of Master Lanfranc de Pergamo, the bishop's proctor, and after hearing Master Cursus de Sancto Geminiano, Master Richard's proctor, inhibited both parties from doing anything to the prejudice of either while the cause was going on.

7 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (f. 225.) Provision, by way of transfer, to Philip, son of Robert de Vere, earl of Oxford, of the rectory of Awelton, with its chapels, held by his late brother Gilbert, who was thought to be alive at the date of the pope's provision to him. The pope has invested therewith John, dean of Bayeux, papal vice-chancellor, in his name, with dispensation to retain the church of Hoddeleye, in the diocese of Chichester, though he is not ordained and is under age.

Concurrent mandate to the bishops of London and Ely and Master Berard of Naples, papal subdeacon and notary, canon of Paris.

Ibid. Indult to the said Philip, now twenty-three years of age, to retain the fruits of the church of Hodleye, received therefrom while he held it without papal dispensation.

Ibid. Indult to the same to hold the above churches of Hodleye and Awelton for five years without the obligation of being ordained priest.

9 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (f. 225*d.*) Commission to the bishop of Worcester to grant a dispensation to Walter de Bello Campo and Alice, daughter of Ralph de Tonny, of his diocese, to remain in the marriage they contracted in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred, declaring their offspring legitimate.

8 Kal. Sept. Rieti. (f. 226.) To Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, freeing him from all irregularity in regard to certain benefices held by him before his promotion, in excess of his dispensation, about which his conscience is not easy. Restitution of fruits received is to be made to the churches from which they were derived.

3 Non. Oct. Rieti. (f. 229*d.*) To Edward I., granting an indult that ten of his clerks engaged in his service may receive for eight years the fruits of their benefices, daily distributions excepted, being non-resident.

Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Lincoln and Bath.

2 Non. Oct. Rieti. (f. 229*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of St. Davids to grant the petition of William de Valentiis, earl of Pembroke, who has built and

1239.

endowed a hospital for the poor and sick in his town of Tenebit, and wishes to have a chapel and chaplain therein, without prejudice to the mother church.

Kal. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 231*d.*) Explanation of a dispensation to Master Robert de Ford, canon of Southwell, of illegitimate birth, as the son of a clerk in minor orders, stating that it allows him to hold an additional benefice, but that he must be ordained and reside.

8 Id. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 233.) Commission to the bishop of Winchester to grant a dispensation to Valentine, a priest, monk of St. Swithin's, formerly prior of that monastery, who, in ignorance, took part in divine offices while under sentence of excommunication.

3 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 233.) Confirmation of the election of Robert, abbot of Holy Cross, Waltham, to whom the pope has given benediction. The election made by canons Henry de Templo, Baldric, Henry, Richard, James, and John, empowered by the prior and convent together with himself, on whom the choice of six fell, has been examined by three cardinals, and found to be canonical.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the prior and convent, to all vassals of the monastery, and to the king.

Non. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 240*d.*) To Edward I., requiring him to send a letter in reply to the pope's decisions on his petition, divided in seven heads, to each of which the pope gave a separate answer. The king is to accept the pope's decision, according to a form enclosed, and under the royal seal. If this is not done, the whole matter returns to the disposition of the Roman church, as if the concessions and answers given by the pope had not been made. The king's petition and the pope's answers are repeated in full. [*Theiner*, 146.]

5 Non. Oct. Rieti. (*f.* 245.) Mandate to the bishop of Argyle to warn and induce the bishop of Sodor to desist from molesting the monastery of St. Columba de Y in his diocese, which, according to the *liber consuetudinis*, is immediately subject to the Roman church.

2 Non. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (*f.* 243.) Licence to the abbot and convent of Holy Cross, Waltham, to hold to their uses for five years from the day of its voidance the parish church of Lamburne, in the diocese of London, of their patronage, its fruits being applied to payment of debts and keeping up of their charities.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensations to canons Robert de Cornubia, Robert de Sancta Ositha, James de Waltham, and Richard de Borham, priests, canons of their monastery, on account of illegitimacy, that they may minister in orders received, and be promoted to any dignity of their order; with the usual limitations.

1289.

12 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (f. 245.) Indult to John de Scardeburg, clerk of Eleanor, the king's mother, canon of Hereford, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls. He held the church of Syston, in the diocese of Lincoln, and that of Stanton in Ely, *in commendam*, without papal dispensation; and, on resigning Stanton, after the council of Lyons, petitioned to hold in its place one other benefice, which petition queen Eleanor supported. The pope grants this petition, and remits to him the fruits of Stanton.

2 Id. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (f. 248.) Faculty to John, archbishop of York, to induct and defend two clerks in possession of canonries and prebends at York and Southwell.

5 Id. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (f. 249*d*.) Indult to William de Luda, archdeacon of Durham, who, at the request of the king, whose treasurer he is, was licensed by Honorius IV. to hold his benefices for three years without being ordained priest, which term has now passed for several months, to have the time extended to five years, the cure of souls not being neglected.

Non. Nov. A like indult to Gerard de Wippens, canon of York, at the request of his uncle Odo de Grandison.

Ibid. The like to William de Estravaco, canon of Wells, another nephew of the said Odo.

Non. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (f. 250.) To Edward I., requesting him to restore to Peter de Siriniaco the full possession of the Cluniac priory of Lenton, in the diocese of York, of which he has wrongfully been deprived, as other priors have been, by the abbot and general chapter, in consequence of appeals to the Roman court in regard to the non-observance of the statutes made by Gregory IX. for the reformation of the order, and to which Renaud, a Cluniac monk, on presentation of the abbot, had been inducted by the king as patron.

[There are like letters to the king of France, about Cluniac houses in that realm; and a letter to the abbot of Cluny, his fellow abbots, and general chapter, concerning Peter de Lenthona and other priors, ordering them not to inflict any punishment on those who appealed to the pope as above.]

Id. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (f. 252.) Dispensation to Master Ralph de Halton, rector of Derton, in the diocese of York, to hold also the church of Halton in the diocese of Lincoln

Id. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (f. 252*d*.) Dispensation to Master John de Ditenesshale, acolyte, of the diocese of Durham, whose ring finger of the left hand was shortened, when a child, by the unskilfulness of a surgeon who operated on it for a chilblain, to be ordained and hold a benefice, this defect notwithstanding.

Ibid. Dispensation to the same, as the son of an acolyte and a single woman, to minister in the orders which he has received,

1289.

to be promoted to higher orders, and to hold a benefice or dignity short of a bishopric.

4 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 255.) Commission to the bishop of Bath and Wells to absolve Edmund the king's brother and others from any guilt of perjury which they may have incurred in not carrying out his crusader's vow within the time fixed; the obligation to fulfil such vow remaining.

3 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 255.) Indult to the abbot and convent of Vale Royal, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, at the king's request, to hold for their table the church of Wem, in that diocese, of their patronage, when void, and with the diocesan's assent; a perpetual vicar, with a fit portion, being appointed.

Ibid. Indult to Peter de Sabaudia, at the request of the king, whose kinsman he is, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides a canonry and prebend of Salisbury, he being under twenty-five years of age.

12 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 255*d.*) Indult, at the request of Odo de Grandison, to William Brunelli, provost of Wells, who, being under twenty-five years of age, held that benefice and also the church of Westerham in the diocese of Rochester, not being ordained priest within a year, and without papal dispensation, to hold these benefices together with canonries and prebends of Lichfield, Salisbury, Llandaff, St. Davids, and St Omer, with remission to him of fruits received.

10 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 255*d.*) Indult to the same to hold the rectory of Westerham for five years without being ordained priest or residing there while engaged in his studies.

12 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 255.) To Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, who, before his promotion, held more benefices with cure of souls than his dispensation allowed, and though his late metropolitan, Robert, did not insist on satisfaction being made in regard to fruits received, his conscience has not been easy on this matter. The pope, therefore, on his petition, frees him from all stain, but requires him to pay, within eight months, to the collectors of the Holy Land tenth in England a sum of 600 marks sterling as satisfaction of fruits unlawfully received from the said benefices.

4 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 257.) To the archbishop of Armagh and the bishop of Meath, between whom a difference has arisen about the archbishop's visitation, the archbishop saying that those accused of notorious excesses in the diocese of Meath ought to be dealt with privately and singly, while the bishop says the inquiry ought to be made publicly before the clergy of each deanery. The pope replies that, according to the statute of Innocent IV., the archbishop can punish notorious crimes without examination.

[*Theiner*, 148.]

1289.

Non. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 257.) To Edward I., granting an indult that twenty of his clerks, engaged in his service across the sea, may for ten years enjoy the fruits of their benefices, being non-resident, in extension of a like indult to ten clerks for eight years, the cure of souls not being neglected.

Concurrent mandate to the archbishop of Bordeaux, the bishop of Bath and Wells, and the archdeacon of Agen.

Ibid. The like indult to queen Eleanor for ten of her clerks during five years.

Ibid. The like mandate to the above executors.

3 Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 259.) To Edward I., urging him to assign to the proctor of Peter de Siriniaco the corporal possession of the Cluniac priory of Lenton, the abbot of Cluny having died at Rome while the cause of Peter and other priors was pending, whose presence is now required there for the election of an abbot.

3 Non Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 259*d.*) Indult at the request of Odo de Grandison, to Ralph de Alamant, to retain the rectory of Ystonacantelup (Aston Cantlow), in the diocese of Worcester, which he held without being ordained priest within a year, and continued to hold it after provision was made to him by pope Martin of a canonry and prebend of Geneva. One year's fruits of the rectory are to be applied to that church.

4 Non. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 259*d.*) Faculty to William, bishop of Brechin, to dispose by testament of such of his personal property as does not belong to the ministry of the altar, or to the order of Friars Preachers, in which he was professed, to pay the expenses of his funeral, and to reward his tenants or kinsmen; the debts being first paid, and the churches, whose fruits he has received, not being forgotten. [*Theiner*, 149.]

2 Non. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 259*d.*) The like to Percival de Lavania, papal subdeacon and chaplain, archdeacon of Buckingham.

Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 262.) Indult, at the request of Odo de Grandison, excusing Ralph de Alamant, rector of Ystonacantelup, in which church there is a perpetual vicar, from residing for five years or being ordained priest.

Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 262.) Reservation, at the request of Odo de Grandison, to his nephew Gerard de Wippens, canon of York, of a parsonage or dignity in the church of York, which is not due by right to anyone else, notwithstanding that Gerard holds the churches of Waddington, in the diocese of Lincoln, and Greystok, in that of Carlisle, *in commendam*, a canonry and prebend of York, and a canonry of Lichfield, with expectation of a prebend.

Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Bath and Wells and Ely, and to the archbishop elect of Lyons.

1289.
Ibid. Provision to William de Estanayco, of a canonry and prebend of Lincoln, notwithstanding that he has canonries and prebends of Wells and St. Maurice's, Llangadok, in the diocese of St. Davids, the church of Grenestede, in that of Chichester, and the parish church of Lanpadarnvaur, annexed to the prebend of St. Maurice.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Bath and Wells, the archbishop elect of Lyons, and the archdeacon of Richmond.

Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 263*d.*) Indult, at the request of Odo de Grandison, to Otto de Chauvent, to hold the deanery of Sedirinc, in the diocese of Geneva, and also the churches of Hatfhunte (Havant) and Tuwrinten, in the dioceses of Winchester and York, which he has held for many years without papal dispensation, remitting to him the fruits received, and giving him a licence of non-residence for five years; the cure of souls is not to be neglected.

Ibid. Indult at the request of Odo de Grandison, to Walter de Languethon, the king's clerk, rector of St. Michael on Wyre, in the diocese of York, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. Provision to Henry de Cranebura, at the request of B[enedict, cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, of the churches of Essemere, in the diocese of Salisbury, East Leche, in that of Worcester, and the archdeaconry of Llandaff, he having successively obtained them without papal dispensation, whereby they are void, *ipso facto*; with remission to him of all fruits received, and dispensation to hold also the said archdeaconry; the cure of souls not being neglected.

18 Kal. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 266*d.*) Faculty to G[odfrey Giffard], bishop of Worcester, to apply for three years to the rebuilding and repair of his church, which he has already begun, the fruits of the first year of all dignities and benefices which shall become void in his diocese not being of exempt patronage, without prejudice to those expecting benefices by papal authority.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Bath and Wells and the archdeacon of the East Riding.

5 Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 267.) Faculty at the request of Odo de Grandison, to John, archbishop of Dublin, the fruits of whose see have been so reduced by war that his table cannot be properly maintained, to apply to his necessary expenses for three years the fruits of the first year of all dignities and benefices which shall become void in his diocese, without prejudice to those expecting benefices by papal letters; the cure of souls not being neglected.
[*Theiner*, 149.]

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Meath and archdeacons of Meath and Kelne.

1290.

2 Non. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 268*d.*)

Mandate to the abbot of Westminster and Masters Reginald de Brandon, canon of St. Paul's, London, and Geoffrey de Veçano, canon of Cambray, to cause to be paid to William, bishop of Emly, for two years, the fruits of the churches of Wessinton, Brinton, and Hyrecestre, in the dioceses of Durham and Lincoln, which he held at the time of his promotion, already reserved by the pope.

1289.

Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 270.)

Indult, at the request of Odo de Grandison, to Nicholas de Clara, priest, archdeacon of Dublin, who has held also since the council of Lyons the churches of Loxoudi, in the diocese of Meath, and Rathymegan, in that of Kildare, without papal dispensation, and without being ordained priest within a year, to hold the said benefices and retain their fruits received, on condition of spending 100 marks sterling on them, and if they are not of lay presentation, the cure of souls not being neglected. [*Theiner*, 149.]

1290.

4 Id. Jan. St. Mary Major's, (f. 271*d.*)

To Edward I. The tenth of church revenues granted for the Holy Land subsidy in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales is to be paid to him according to the true value of the benefices, and also obventions made for the same purpose granted to him by pope Honorius, on the king's acceptance of the conditions made in the said grant. [*Theiner*, 150.]

Ibid. (f. 273*d.*)

To the same. The persons deputed to make the collection of the Holy Land tenth, as above, are to act so as to avoid scandal and danger to souls. [*Theiner*, 150.]

18 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 274.)

Indult to Master Reginald de Sancto Albano, rector of Cheshuthe, in the diocese of London, whose value scarcely exceeds 13*l.*, in consideration of the dearness of victuals, in consequence of the presence of the king and great men of the realm at London, to which the said church is near, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

1289.

8 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 274.)

Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, nuncio in England, to warn and induce Bogo de Clara, one of the king's clerks, and John de Colewich, to surrender the parish church of Colewich, in the diocese of Lichfield, within a month, to Peter, son of Adenulph de Comite de Vallemontone, canon of Lichfield, to whom the pope granted a prebend at Lichfield, value 50 marks, investing therewith Master Nicholas de Trebis, his chamberlain and notary; and if none was vacant, the next vacant prebends of the same value, appointing Bartholomew, archdeacon of Messina, papal chaplain, John de Lueo, canon of London, and de Veçano, as executors. On the promotion of William de Lacornera, to the bishopric of Salisbury, a prebend was vacant, and de Veçano placed the said Peter or his proctor in possession thereof, and of the church of Colewich, annexed

1289.

thereto; on this the said John de Colewich, asserting that he was patron, presented Bogo de Clara, the king's clerk, who turned out Peter's representatives, and now holds it. If they disobey this mandate, they are to be cited to appear before the pope.

1290.

3 Non. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 279.) Confirmation to the prior and convent of Kenilworthe, of the grant made to them by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, with consent of the prior of Coventry, the dean of Lichfield, and their chapters, of the churches of Lillinton and Pakinton, of that diocese, of their patronage, to be applied to their uses, vicars being appointed by the bishop.

Non. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 279*d.*) Licence to the prior and chapter of Worcester, many of whom are learned in theology, to preach in public before the people in Worcester and in other churches belonging to them or of their patronage.

Id. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 280.) Provision, at the request of Matthew de Acqua Sparta, cardinal of St. Laurence's in Damaso, to William Arnaldi de Mota, professor of civil law, papal chaplain, one of the king's clerks, of the rectory of Montalbo, in the diocese of Toulouse, void by the resignation of Raymond de Planell; with licence to hold other benefices, and mandate for his induction.

Concurrent mandate to Master William Seguini Dougot, papal chaplain, canon of Agen, and two others named.

1289.

Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 281*d.*) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to make inquiry and grant a dispensation to Robert de Chadeswrthe and Margery de Fulbek, of his diocese, who intermarried, not knowing that Helen called 'Delfen,' Robert's first wife, was related to Margery in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage contracted; declaring their offspring legitimate, they having had sons and daughters.

1290.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Maj. (f. 282.) Mandate to the bishop of St. Andrews to grant a dispensation [illegible] Ronald Marshal of Nudrif, and Agnes, [illegible] Stewart, knight, of his diocese, to intermarry, they being related in the fourth degree of kindred, the marriage having been contracted to put an end to enmity between the families.

[*Theiner*, 150.]

1289.

Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 284.) Faculty to Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, who has taken the cross for Holy Land purposes to set out with a fitting body of soldiers at the first general passage, to receive for three years the first year's fruits of all dignities and benefices which become void in his diocese, those of exempt patronage excepted; the cure of souls not being neglected.

1290.

Id. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 291*d.*)

Mandate to Master Geoffry de Veçano, papal nuncio, to grant a faculty to John, archbishop of Canterbury, to revoke the grant by his predecessor Robert, bishop of Porto, of the church of Recolvre, to the hospitals for lepers at Herbaldon, and for the poor at Northgates, which yearly received from the archbishop's *camera* 240 marks sterling, from the time of St. Thomas to that of the late archbishop, who made the said grant, with consent of his chapter, to free his *camera* from the said charge. The church is deprived of its proper services, the parishioners, taking it ill to be subject to lepers, do not respond to them touching the rights of the church, so that the hospitals do not receive enough. The archbishop has therefore petitioned the pope to revoke the grant and order the original charge of 240 marks to be made on the revenues of the see, which is done; the consent of the hospitals and of the chapter being obtained.

12 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 298.)

Grant to John [Peckham], archbishop of Canterbury, to apply to the payment of the debts of the see, for three years, the first year's fruits of dignities and benefices in his diocese which shall become void; those of exempt patronage excepted. No prejudice to result to those who receive or expect dignities by apostolic authority, and the cure of souls must not be neglected.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Rochester, the archdeacon of Surrey, and the prior of St. Mary's, Southwark.

1289.

Kal. Oct. Rieti. (f. 298*d.*)

Copy of the dispensation to Master Robert de Laforda, on f. 231*d.*

6 Kal. July. Rieti. (f. 298*d.*)

Licence to the same, to hold a benefice besides his canonry and prebend of Southwell, although his first dispensation only mentions one benefice.

CURIAL LETTERS.

4 Id. Nov. St. Mary Major's. (f. 317*d.*)

To Edward I., whose envoy William de Houdun, a Friar Preacher, is the bearer of letters in answer to the king's petitions touching the business of the Holy Land. The pope does not conceal from the king that things are done by royal authority in England in subversion of ecclesiastical liberty, about which he has spoken with William, and has sent other letters and a special nuncio on this matter, and prays the king to correct what is amiss.

REGESTA, VOL. XLV.

3 NICHOLAS IV.

1290.

3 Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 3d.) Indult at the request of H[ugh of Evesham], cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, to his proctor and chaplain John Blondel, canon of Limerick, to hold his canonry and a prebend, besides the church of Niddefeld, in the diocese of Worcester.

Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 3d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who visit Westminster Abbey on the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, and on that of St. Edward, king and confessor, whose body lies there.

Id. Mar. *Ibid.* Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who visit the church of All Saints, Kingorn in the diocese of St. Andrews, on the feasts of All Saints, the Assumption, and St. Leonard, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to those penitents who visit the church of Jeddewrt, in the diocese of Glasgow, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin and of St. Catherine the Martyr, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 4.) Indult to Isabella de Marchia, lady of Chantotey, in the diocese of Angers, aunt of the king of England, to visit thrice a year, with six matrons, the monastery of sisters of St. Clare at Gliesche, in the diocese of Chartres, which she has endowed.

Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 5d.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Carlisle to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Thomas called 'Brethon,' of Appelby, and Helen, daughter of John de Berewys of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that there was some degree of kindred between them, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their offspring, past and future, legitimate.

10 Kal. April. St. Mary Major's. (f. 16.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Augustinian monastery of Kenilworth on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and of St. Augustine in whose honour the church is built.

10 Kal. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 17d.) Mandate to the archbishop of York to confer the chapel or sacristy in his city held by the late Percival de Lavania, brother of pope Adrian, who died at Rome, on some Englishman of legitimate birth, either master of theology, doctor of canon or civil law, with the obligation of residence.

Ibid. The like to the bishop of Lincoln touching the archdeaconry of Buckingham and the canonry and prebend of Lincoln, held by the late Percival de Lavania, but the prebend is to be divided into two.

1290.

7 Id. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 18.) Mandate to the bishops of Angouléme and Perigueux to ascertain whether the amicable composition made between the king of England and the bishop and chapter of Bazas, about the temporal right over that city, is of use to that church, and to send a written report to the pope.

2 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 18d.) Commission to the bishop of Coventry to grant a dispensation to Richard de Brunesgrave, priest, canon of the Augustinian monastery of Kenilworth, in his diocese, of illegitimate birth, so that he may minister in the orders he has received, and accept the office of prior or any other administration of his order.

Ibid. The like on behalf of Thomas Rockesden, priest, canon of the said monastery.

Ibid. The like on behalf of Roger de Saltford, priest, canon of the said monastery.

8 Kal. April. (f. 20d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Carmelite friars in London on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

3 Id. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 26.) Dispensation to Simon de Janvilla (Geynville) and Joan called 'Leonem,' of the diocese of Meath, to intermarry. Simon's father Geoffrey having petitioned, that whereas the land of Ireland and its inhabitants did not, as they are bound, obey either the pope or the king, but, as if unbridled, strayed over the plain of licence, king Henry, by the pope's desire, entered the land with an army and reduced it and its inhabitants to obedience to the apostolic see, and to himself and his successors, appointing men of another nation to continue there the said obedience, among whom Geoffrey, having married a noble lady of those parts, and obtained a large estate, has constantly endeavoured to keep the peace and retain the inhabitants in obedience; to that end he requires many kinsmen and friends by marriages, who cannot be easily obtained, except with the great folk of those parts, many of whom are related to his sons in a prohibited degree: he prays therefore for a dispensation for the said Simon and Joan, being in the fourth degree of kindred. [*Theiner*, 151.]

5 Id. May. Rome. (f. 26d.) Mandate, on the petition of queen Eleanor, to the abbot of St. Edmunds, in the diocese of Norwich, to appropriate to the prioress and Cistercian convent of Marham the church of Stowbidon, in the said diocese, with consent of the bishop and chapter.

15 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 26d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Holy Cross monastery, Waltham, on the feasts of the Invention and Exaltation of the Cross.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Albans on the feasts of that saint.

1290.
Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Coventry, on the feasts of her purification, assumption, annunciation, and nativity.

Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 31.) Mandate to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, on petition of the prior and convent of Kenilworth, that on visiting that monastery he is not to bring seculars into the enclosure, and no more than two or three of his canons in fitting habit.

2 Non. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 32.) Commission and mandate at the request of queen Eleanor, to the bishop of London, to make inquiry and grant a dispensation to Robert de Kirkested and Matilda de Cantilupo of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that John de Cantilupo, her former husband, was related to Robert in the third degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their offspring legitimate, they having several sons.

Non. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 33*d.*) Inhibition, addressed to the prior and chapter of Worcester, forbidding the archbishop of Canterbury, when visiting their monastery, to introduce seculars into their chapter or enclosure, and allowing only religious of their or some other monastery to accompany him at such times, as prejudice may arise to them from the revelation of what needs correction to such persons.

Id. May. St. Mary Major's. (f. 34.) Dispensation to Master Rayner de Vitio, priest, to retain the rectory of Hese, in the diocese of London, with fruits received, as well as that of Herringswell, in the diocese of Norwich, value 17 marks sterling, which he previously held, on condition of resigning Herringswell within a year; he having neglected to be ordained priest within a year, as he should have been, according to the constitutions of the council of Lyons: he is also to apply some portion of the fruits received to the said churches.

5 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 35.) Mandate to the archdeacon of Stowe to grant the place held by the Friars of Penitence of Jesus Christ, which they are about to leave, to the master and brethren of Sempingham, who often send members of their order to study at the castle of Cambridge, and need a house there, in which they intend to have a canonry: a fair price being paid for the said place, which is to be deposited in safety for the Holy Land subsidy, or some other purpose, as pleases the pope.

10 Kal. Aug. [*The date has been altered.*] Orvieto. (f. 39*d.*) Faculty to the archbishop elect of Cashel to grant a dispensation to William Patricii, priest of his diocese, already dispensed by Gregory X. on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to be promoted to any dignity, but he is not to receive pontifical dignity without licence.

13 Kal. June. St. Mary Major's. (f. 42.) Dispensation to Thomas de Goldeborah (or Goldeborch), who is under twenty-one years of age, to retain the rectory of Kirketon, in the diocese of Lincoln, which he acquired since the council of

1290.

Lyons, although he has not been ordained within the year; a portion of the fruits received is to be applied to the said church.

Ibid. The like to Antony de Goldborch, rector of the church of Goldeborch, in the diocese of York.

14. Mar. St. Mary's Major. (f. 42.) Faculty to the bishop of Durham to grant the office of notary public to three fit persons, receiving their oath according to a form quoted.

Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 43.) R. papal chaplain, abbot, and the Benedictine convent of Croyland, are freed from the payment of a pension of 80 marks sterling, charged on the parish church of Quappelade, in the diocese of Lincoln, granted to their uses, hitherto held by Francis de Foliano, canon of Reggio (in Emilia), between whom a question had arisen, the said canon having died at Rome, so that the church may be held entirely to their uses.

Non. July. Orvieto. (f. 49.) Mandate to the bishop of Worcester to grant leave to the abbot and convent of Winchecumbe to wear caps of black skin, which are to be removed at the gospel and the elevation.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 51.) Mandate to the bishop of St. Davids to grant a dispensation to Richard de Stukepol and Lucy de Ranuvilla, of his diocese, to remain in the marriage they have contracted, they being related in the fourth degree of kindred; the marriage having been made in order to put an end to the enmities which have long subsisted between the two families.

Ibid. (f. 52.) Commission to the same to grant a dispensation to Hewel called 'Vechan,' son of Hewel Abrisgrit and Eva Kemraes, of his diocese, to remain in the marriage they have contracted, they being related in the third and fourth degrees of kindred. They are to make oath that at the time of their marriage they were ignorant of the impediment.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 57*d.*) Mandate, on the queen's petition, to the bishop of Winchester, the abbot of Westminster, and the dean of Bayeux, to appoint one of her clerks to a canonry and prebend of Dublin, inducting and defending him in possession of the same, provided that he does not hold more benefices with cure of souls.

Ibid. (f. 58.) The like on the queen's petition, to the same, in the church of London.

Ibid. The like on the queen's petition, to the same, in the church of Lichfield.

4 Non. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 63.) Indult to Master Robert de Pickeringe, D.C.L., rector of Bilton, in the diocese of York to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

1280.

Ibid. Indult to Master William de Pikeringe, doctor of canon law, to hold the archdeaconry of Nottingham, offered to him by the archbishop of York, which has no house of residence, besides the rectories of Torpenhow, in the diocese of Carlisle, and that of Birstal, in the diocese of York, which he holds by papal dispensation. Torpenhow, however, is to be resigned as soon as he begins to receive the fruits of the archdeaconry.

12 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 64*d.*) Confirmation of the election of Stephen, as archbishop of Cashel, on the death of David. The dean of Cashel, Master Geoffrey, treasurer of Cork, and Nicholas Maclin, canons of Cashel, having been empowered to elect, chose Stephen, then archdeacon of Glendalough, in Dublin, canon of Cashel. He has been consecrated by the pope, and the *pallium* has been given him by three cardinals.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to all vassals of the see, to the suffragans, and to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 151.]

Ibid. Relaxation of a hundred days of enjoined penance to those penitents who visit the church of St. Giles, Wilton, in the diocese of York, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, St. Peter, and St. Bertha, and in their octaves.

5 Id. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 65*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Friars Minors at Oxford, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, St. Francis, and St. Anthony.

16 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 66*d.*) Relaxation of a hundred days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, at Wrictelaud, in the diocese of Lincoln, on her four feasts.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the Marsh of Holand in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feast of that saint, and in the octave.

Ibid. Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the monastery of Sempingham, built in honour of St. Mary the Virgin and St. Andrew, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin and those of St. Andrew and of St. Gilbert, whose body lies there.

Kal. Sept. *Ibid.* The like to penitents who visit the church of the Friars Minors at Doncaster, in the diocese of York.

14 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 71*d.*) Licence to the prior and brethren of St. Gilbert of Sempingham, to have within their house a discreet and learned doctor of theology to teach those of the brethren who desire to study that science.

1290.

5 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 74.) Mandate to the archbishop of Dublin to appoint some fit Irishman, of legitimate birth, and doctor of theology, or of canon or civil law, to the archdeaconry of Glendalough, in the diocese of Dublin, void by the promotion and consecration of Stephen, archbishop of Cashel, at Rome, and assign to him a stall in choir and place in chapter. Residence is to be enforced.

[*Theiner*, 152.]

Non. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 75.) Indult to William de Ameldon (Hamelton), at the request of the king, whom he has served in the chancery for no short time, to retain the archdeaconry of York, in addition to the churches of Embleton, Micheldever, and Sawbridgeworth, and the moiety of Kirkebi in Kendale, in the dioceses of Durham, Winchester, London, and York, which he has held without papal dispensation, remitting to him fruits received, but requiring him to spend a fitting sum of money on the archdeaconry.

2 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 80.) Commission and mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to grant a dispensation to John de Eede and Joan, daughter of Ralph de Sancto Leodegareto, of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that John's former wife Emma was related to Joan in the third and fourth degrees of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

5 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 80.) Commission and mandate to the archbishop of Cashel to grant a dispensation to Walter called 'Letyng,' and Dionisia, daughter of David called 'Machatwyl,' of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that they were connected in the third degree of affinity, to remain in the marriage so contracted.

[*Theiner*, 152.]

17 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 82.) Mandate to the archbishop of York to require the dean and chapter, as enjoined, within fifteen days to exhibit to him their papal indult by which, as they assert they are exempt from the archbishop's visitation, and to give him an accurate copy of it; if they do not do this, the archbishop is empowered to force them to admit him to visit them, and to correct and reform whatever needs it in their churches and chapels.

Concurrent mandate to the dean and chapter of York, in whose churches and chapels grave excesses and neglect of divine worship are asserted to exist.

17 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 83*d*.) To William Brunell, who, being under age after the council of Lyons, accepted the provostship of Wells, and afterwards the church of Westerham, in the diocese of Rochester, and was not ordained priest within a year, and, at the request of Otto de Grandison, in his twenty-third year, obtained a papal dispensation enabling him to retain the same, together with canonries and prebends of Lichfield, Salisbury, Llandaff, St. Davids, and St. Omer. Indult to him to accept the church of Donton, in

1290.

the diocese of Salisbury, on resigning that of Westerham, and to retain his other benefices with a canonry and prebend of York, which he has obtained since the above dispensation, the cure of souls not being neglected.

5 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f. 84d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the monastery of St. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, on her four feasts and in their octaves.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (*f. 85.*) To Master Roger called 'Brun,' clerk, doctor of canon and civil law, of the diocese of Lincoln, whose churches of Ketering and Limpsfeld, in the dioceses of Lincoln and Winchester, together with the modest prebend of Northon, in that of Durham, are not more than enough to support him as chancellor of the university of Oxford, and auditor of causes in the province of Canterbury. Indult to him to retain the said benefices, and, on resigning Limpsfeld, to accept another with a dignity, the cure of souls not being neglected.

10 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f. 85.*) Dispensation to Master Roger de Wesenham, who, when rector of Reynham, value 17*l.*, in the diocese of Norwich, accepted the archdeaconry of Rochester, offered to him by the bishop of that diocese, and held them for a year and more, to retain the same and their fruits received; a fitting sum of money is to be spent by him on the said archdeaconry and church.

15 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f. 86d.*) To Edward I. in answer to his letters sent by John de Burne, knight, and William de Lincolnia, skilled in the law, begging him not to take it ill that the pope, at the instance of M. cardinal of St. Mary's in Portico, has conferred one prebend of York and another of Lincoln on the basilica of St. Peter and the hospital of the Holy Ghost in Saxia, about which a great stir has been made in England, as an example of alienation that will bring injury to divine worship and to the maintenance of the poor in the realm. The pope points out that the basilica of St. Peter and the hospital of the Holy Ghost, to which a multitude of sick and poor flow, are legitimate objects of such donation as has been made.

5 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f. 87.*) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Argyle to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Molmore, son of Lagmann knight, and Christiana, daughter of Alexander called 'de Ergadia,' knight, who intermarried in ignorance that they were connected in the fourth degree of affinity, to remain in the marriage so contracted.

8 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (*f. 87d.*) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Lismore to grant a dispensation to Lovis (or Lobis) Oncl and Derworgul, daughter of Mahilwin Osegyth, of his diocese, who intermarried thirty years ago, in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their offspring legitimate. [*Theiner*, 154]

1290.
Ibid.

Commission and mandate to the bishop of Ardfert to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Donchuch Juvenis called 'Marbarchy,' and Eve, daughter of Thomas son of David, of his diocese, who intermarried before it was discovered that the late Sathin, daughter of Reginald called 'Oneyl,' whom Donchuch had carnally known, was related to Eve in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted.

[*Theiner*, 154.]

6 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 88.)

Dispensation at the request of Edward I. to his clerk Walter de Languethon, who having by papal dispensation obtained the rectories of St. Michael-on-Wyre, in the diocese of York, and Croston, in that of Coventry, afterwards accepted the church of Wallop in that of Winchester, without dispensation, and on resigning either to accept another benefice, to retain the others on resigning Wallop, and spending on it fruits received from it, together with the prebend of Turrok in Hastinges; the cure of souls not being neglected.

4 Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 88*d.*)

Commission to the archbishop of Canterbury to make enquiry and grant a dispensation, if it can be done without scandal, to John Everard of Faversham, clerk, whose brother Thomas, a layman, at his instigation, accused before the king's justices Lora de Edingbroke and her daughter Lucy of procuring the murder of his sister Joan. But as Thomas was under age, the justices pronounced his accusation to be null, and afterwards themselves proceeded against the said women, found them guilty, and sentenced them to death. The said clerk therefore prays that, as he had no hand in the inquisition to which the said women were subjected, he may be dispensed so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, and this is done. [*Langlois*, 530.]

8 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 90.)

Dispensation to Geoffrey de Viluby, priest, to retain the rectory of Clegh, in the diocese of Norwich, which he obtained since the council of Lyons, although he was not ordained priest until a few days after the lapse of the appointed time of a year.

16 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 90*d.*)

Appointment of William de Hotham, bishop elect of Llandaff, to that see, void by the death of William de Brequesie (Breuse). Robert, archdeacon of Llandaff, John de Radenore, Master Philip de Stanton, Henry de Brane, Ralph de Filia, Walter de Landeforde, and other canons, elected Philip, but on the election being presented to the archbishop of Canterbury for confirmation, Bogo de Clara, chancellor, Master Geoffrey Griffin, treasurer, and David Legranbit, canon, opposed it, and appealed to the pope, which appeal the archbishop himself presented; and on the pope's appointing J. cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, to hear the cause, Philip, not appearing, lost his right in the election, on which the pope makes the appointment as above.

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Llandaff, to the clergy and to the people of the diocese, to all vassals of the see, and to the king.

1290.

5 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 91*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents, who visit the church of the monastery of St. Mary, York, on her four feasts.

8 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 91*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of St. Margaret, Dunfermelin, on her feast.

16 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 92.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, two or three other bishops being associated with him, to consecrate William de Hothum, bishop elect of Llandaff.

Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 92*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of St. Andrews to make enquiry and correct and reform the Benedictine monastery of Avirbrech, (Aberbrothoc) of his diocese; Richard de Balergus and Robert de Werdal, monks of the same, having represented that Henry, who has been abbot for five years, has so afflicted the monks that they cannot bear his tyranny, and many have left, and others intend to do so, and that the abbot has given goods of the monastery to his relations, dowering his sisters and nieces, buying for them houses and possessions, to the injury of the monastery, and committing other specified irregularities and alienations. [*Theiner*, 155.]

5 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 93.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Thelchuche, in the diocese of London, on All Saint's Day, to whom it is dedicated, and on the anniversary of its dedication.

8 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 93.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Andrews in Scotland, on the feasts of St. Andrew and St. Mary the Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 93*d.*) The like to those who visit the chapel of the House of God at Berwick, in the diocese of St. Andrews, on the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, and the feasts of St. Andrew, St. John Baptist, and St. John the Evangelist, and their octaves.

5 Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 96*d.*) Indult to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, in accordance with letters of Innocent IV., that they shall not be summoned by papal or legatine letters more than two days' journey from their monastery, without special papal mandate making mention of this indult.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 97.) Decree, with exemplification, addressed to the abbot and convent of Lindores, in the diocese of St. Andrews, that the letters of pope Celestine [III.], dated Lateran, 8 Id. March, in his 4th year, which are wearing out with age, have their full force, and that the privileges thereby conveyed continue. The lands and possessions confirmed to the monastery are as follows: the site of their monastery, granted by earl David, brother of William, king of Scotland; a free court on their land; the church of the town of Lindores with its land, with other

1290.

lands in the same town, as set forth in the earl's charter; the easements of the island called Redinche; a fishery in the Tay, near the said island; the mill of Lindores; the church of Dundee; a toft in the same burgh, free from all service: beyond Muneth, Fintreth, and its church; and in Garviah, Ledhgauel and Malind, and the church of Rothaet, with its chapels, namely, Inverurin and Munkegin; the churches of Durnach, Prame, Radinuriel, Ingemabanin, and Culsamaiel; in the bishopric of Lincoln the churches of Cunigtun, Kelalemund, with their chapels, lands, and tithes: a toft in the burgh of Inverthurin, free from service: and tithes of all the earl's gains, and of the pleas within his land and without beyond Muneth, which he held when he made this gift; of all his gains from the gains of the king in the whole kingdom, and of all the property of himself and heirs beyond Muneth; by gift of the king, tofts in the burghs of Berewic, Strivelin, Karel, Pert, Ferfare, Munros, and Aberden; by gift of Robert de Lundres, the king's son, a toft in the burgh of Inverkethin. [*Theiner*, 153.]

Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 98.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Friars Minors of Scardeburg, in the diocese of York, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and those of St Francis, St. Anthony, and St. Clare.

4 Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 99.) The like to penitents who visit the church of the monastery of St. Helen, London, on her feast, and those of Holy Cross.

Non. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 105.) Mandate to the abbot of St. Albans and the prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, to hear, and, within six months, decide the cause between the abbot and convent of St. Martin, Marmoutier lez Tours, and the bishop of Lincoln, about his visitation of the priory of Newport Peynel, to which prior Simon de Beda admitted him, while the monks, having refused him admittance, were excommunicated by him, the said priory being immediately subject to the monastery at Tours. If this cannot be done, the cause is to be remitted to the pope.

5 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 109*d*.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Friars Minors at Graham, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and those of St. Francis, St. Anthony, and St. Clare.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 110*d*.) Faculty to Stephen, archbishop of Cashel, to grant the office of notary public to three fit persons, receiving their oath of fealty.

5 Id. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 112.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the cathedral church of Hereford on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, those of St. Ethelbert and Holy Cross, and in their octaves.

1290.

15 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 112*d.*) Faculty to John, archbishop of Dublin, to relax sentence of suspension incurred by certain prelates and clerks of his diocese who have verbally excommunicated and interdicted others, and to grant dispensations for irregularity.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 112*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Rowelle, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

13 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 113.) The like to those who visit the churches of the Friars Minors at London and York, on the feasts of St. Francis, St. Antony, and St. Clare, and in their octaves.

10 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 113.) The like to those who visit the church of Ketteringe, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feasts of SS. Peter and Paul, and the Assumption, and in their octaves.

12 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 118.) Faculty to Blanche, wife of Edmund, earl of Leicester, to visit, accompanied by twelve matrons, the monastery of Provins in the diocese of Sens, and with eight matrons any monastery in France or England of the order of St. Clare, but they are not to eat, or spend the night with the sisters.

10 Kal. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 120.) Mandate to the bishop of St. Davids, to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Geoffrey de Rannvile and Joan de Herefort to remain in the marriage so contracted in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred; declaring their future offspring legitimate.

8 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 121.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Ardagh to make inquiry and grant a dispensation to John called 'de Lamare,' and Joan Legrosse, who intermarried in ignorance that a woman carnally known by John before his marriage was related in the third degree of kindred to the said Joan, to remain in the marriage so contracted; declaring their present and future offspring legitimate. [*Theiner*, 155.]

4 Kal. Dec. Orvieto. (f. 123.) Mandate to the bishop of Aberdeen, the abbot of Scone, and the prior of St. Andrews, to compel Robert, bishop of Ross, to make full satisfaction to the dean and chapter in regard to the benefices, tithes, lands, and rents belonging to the chapter and their vicars, which he has applied to his own uses, destroying their houses, and sequestrating their prebends, benefices, and taking their other property, seizing the goods of rectors and perpetual vicars on their death, and the first fruits, and the lands and share of fines allotted for the fabric of Ross cathedral, depriving vicars, conferring two vicarages in the cathedral on one person, extorting illegal procurations, performing service in the church after his entry was forbidden, granting church possessions and goods to his kinsmen and friends, without consent of the chapter.

1291.

4 Non. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 127.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the monastery of St. Margaret, Marleberge, of the order of Sempingham, in the diocese of Salisbury, on the feasts of St. Margaret and St. Gilbert, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the monastery of St. Catherine, Lincoln, on the feasts of St. Catherine and St. Gilbert.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the monastery of Bullington, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and that of St. Gilbert.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of St. Helen, Wintringham, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and those of Holy Cross and St. Gilbert.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of St. James, within the monastery of St. Catharine, Lincoln, on the feast of that saint.

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 129.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to make inquiry and grant a dispensation to Matthew Rogeri and Isabella Johannis de Endrebleby, of his diocese, who intermarried, and have sons, in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kinship, to remain in the marriage so contracted; declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 130.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Giles, Desbourg, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feasts of that saint and of the Assumption.

4 Non. Jan. *Ibid.* The like to those whose visit the church of St. Andrew, York, of the order of Sempingham, on the feasts of St. Andrew, St. Gilbert, and the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Malton, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and those of St. Gilbert and the dedication of the church.

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 130*d.*) Faculty to William, bishop of Salisbury, to grant the office of notary public to two fit persons, receiving their oath of fealty.

Ibid. Licence to the same to absolve certain clerks and laymen of his diocese who, being excommunicated for laying violent hands on clerks, have been ordained and celebrated divine offices, on their giving satisfaction to those injured. If the offence is very grave, absolution must be sought at the apostolic see. In the case of clerks ignorant of the law or forgetful of the fact, he may dispense with them for irregularity, first imposing a salutary penance. Those knowingly guilty are to be suspended at his discretion.

1291.

Ibid. Licence to the same and his chaplain to celebrate privately divine offices in time of a general interdict.

14 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 131.) Indult to William de Tylloel, precentor of Dunkeld, to hold one other benefice with cure of souls, not being a precentorship, as well as a prebend of Dunkeld.

Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 131*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of All Saints, Brede Strete, London, on the feast of All Saints and the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and in their octaves.

2 Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 132*d.*) Licence to Master Thomas de Corbrighe, master of theology, canon of York, to whom the archbishop of York, under papal permission, gave the chapel or sacristy in York, void by the death of Perceval de Lavania, brother of pope Adrian, that he shall be considered as resident in the said chapel, if residing there the greater part of the year, or in York minster, near to which the said chapel is situated, or if absent on business of the minster or the sacristy.

13 Kal. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 133.) Mandate to the archbishop of York to acquiesce in the provision made to the above Master Thomas, and not to require him to resign the chancellorship of York before he obtains possession of the said chapel (the archbishop having, as it is said, given the chancellorship to another), and so revoke the sentence of excommunication issued against him after he had started for Rome to appeal. If the archbishop does not do this, the bishop of Durham and Master John de Luco, canon of London, have orders to compel him. The pope does not intend Master Thomas to hold both the chancellorship and chapel, but if he cannot obtain peaceful possession of the latter, he is to continue to hold the former.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Durham and Master John de Luco as above.

3 Non. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 142*d.*) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to grant a dispensation to Master Gilbert de Segrave, rector of Harlestone, in his diocese, who has long studied in arts and theology, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

4 Non. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 143.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the chapel of St. John the Evangelist, within the monastery of Sempingham, on the feasts of that saint, in their octaves and on that of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapels of St. Stephen and St. Catherine, within the said monastery, as above.

5 Id. Jan. Orvieto. (f. 145*d.*) Dispensation to Walter de Dorvestria, D.C.L., who, before the council of Lyons, held, *in commendam*, the church of Ringstede, in the diocese of Salisbury, and afterwards that of

1291.

Cattestoke, in the same diocese, the fruits of both being 10 marks sterling a year, and subsequently the subdeanery of Salisbury without papal dispensation, to retain the same: three years' fruits of the above benefices being applied to them.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 146.) Indult to Joan, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, to enter Cistercian monasteries accompanied by eight honest matrons.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 146.) Indult to William Burnell, rector of Dunton, in the diocese of Salisbury, to enjoy the fruits of that benefice for five years without residing or being ordained priest, while engaged in his studies; a vicar being appointed.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 146*d.*) Dispensation to John de Osmele, priest, papal chaplain, archdeacon of Ely, to retain the church of Balisham, which he received without papal dispensation; a fitting portion of the fruits received being applied to the said benefice.

Ibid. Dispensation to Nicholas de Lovetot, deacon, canon of London, to retain the churches of Bowdene and Adelingflet, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, which he received without papal dispensation, and also a prebend of London; a fitting portion of fruits received applied to the said benefices.

Ibid. Dispensation to Richard de Haveringe, rector of Wemme, in the diocese of Lichfield, to retain the church of Highelere (*Alta Clera*), in the diocese of Winchester, which he obtained without papal dispensation: and on resigning one or both, to accept one or two other benefices; a fitting portion of fruits received being applied to the said benefices.

Non. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 146*d.*) Dispensation to Ralph, rector of Tademortan, in the diocese of Lincoln, said to be learned in divers sciences, to hold also the church of Fifielde (or Filide), in the diocese of Salisbury, granted to him *in commendam* by the bishop of Salisbury after the council of Lyons.

Id. Feb Orvieto. (f. 147.) Dispensation to William Burnell, rector of Harwode, in the diocese of York, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 147*d.*) Indult at the king's request, to William de Germenym, subdeacon, to hold the rectory of Marteshale, in the diocese of Norwich, which he accepted since the council of Lyons without being ordained priest within a year; a fitting portion of fruits received being applied to that church.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 147*d.*) Indult to Walter de Langeton to retain for five years the rectories of St. Michael-on-Wyre and St. Michael, Croston, in the dioceses of York and Coventry and Lichfield, which he holds by papal dispensation, without residing thereon or being ordained priest, whilst engaged in the king's service; the said churches being served by vicars.

1291.

4 Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 147*d.*) Dispensation to John called 'Crimbal,' who, when under twenty-five years of age, obtained the rectory of Bramford, in the diocese of Norwich, and held it for many years without papal dispensation, to retain the same, he now being seventeen years of age; a fitting portion being applied to the said church.

Ibid. Indult to the dean and chapter of London to have their church reconciled as often as necessary by a priest in the absence of a bishop.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 147*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days to penitents who visit the cathedral of London on the feasts of SS. Peter and Paul, the Ascension, and that of the dedication of the church.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 148.) Indult to Edmund, son of Henry [III.], to enter once a year the monasteries of St. Clare and of the sisters living according to the institutes of the Friars Preachers [and] of St. Augustine in England, with eight companions, but neither to spend the night nor to eat there.

Ibid. The like to Blanche, Edmund's wife, accompanied by five or six honest matrons.

10 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 148.) Dispensation to Master John de Sancto Claro, clerk, of the diocese of Canterbury, already dispensed by Nicholas III. on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls, to be promoted to any dignity on condition of residence.

4 Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 148.) Dispensation to Robert de Greswelle (or Creswell), priest, professor of logic, rector of Lakeford, in the diocese of Norwich, to retain also the moiety of Fressingfeld, the cure of souls not being neglected, and a fitting portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. (f. 151.) Dispensation at the king's request, to John de Langeton, to retain the rectories of Burgh under Stanmore, in the diocese of Carlisle, and Brideshale, in that of Coventry and Lichfield, which he has held without papal dispensation; a fitting portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

Curial Letters.

1290.

13 Kal. June. St. Mary Major's. (f. 164*d.*) To Edward I., urging him to correct and amend what has been done in the realm against the liberty of the church, as the pope has heard from William de Houdon, a Friar Preacher: the points principally complained of are the interference of secular courts in ecclesiastical affairs, the overriding of papal letters by the king's writ, and the imprisonment of church folk which amount to an usurpation of jurisdiction. If the king does not remedy this state of things, the pope will take such steps as justice requires. Bartholomew, bishop of Grosseto, the bearer of this letter, will speak to the king on the matter.

1290.

2 Id. May. St. Mary, Major's. (f. 165.) To the same. The collectors of the tenth are to observe the declarations hitherto observed by the collectors of the tenth of church revenues imposed for six years by Gregory X. at the council of Lyons. Lazar-houses and hospitals are exempt, as set forth in the register of the second year of pope Nicholas. Secular clergy whose income does not exceed 6 marks are not to contribute; exemptions of military orders are therein set forth.

16 Kal. June. St. Mary, Major's. (f. 165*d*.) To the same, touching the king's purpose in regard to the Holy Land as announced to popes Martin and Honorius, and the petitions presented by his envoys, to which the pope replied; and the points in those replies, which the king wishes to be altered, as he has signified by his envoys, Geoffrey de Janville and Masters William de Guinfolt and Thomas; and by letters of which they were the bearers. The pope has extended the time for the general passage to the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 1293, when the king has accepted, by his letters patent, the contents of this letter, and orders the tenth for six years to be assigned to the king, one-half on St. John's Day, 1291, and the other half on the same day in the following year, caution being given that if the king does not set out, the money is to be dealt with according to the terms of a deed, of which the form is given, to be signed by the king before next Candlemas. If the conditions are not carried out, the money is to revert to the Roman church.

5 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 166.) To the same, recapitulating the letter of 13 Kal. June, and urging him to correct and amend the abuse of which the pope has heard in regard to the prohibition of appeals to the pope, and of ecclesiastical censure by those having ordinary jurisdiction in the realm. The obligation insisted that prelates and clerks are to answer before a secular judge in regard to lands and possessions not feudal which belong to their churches; and also the detention of clerks and prelates for taking game in the king's preserves. B. bishop of Grosseto is the bearer.

REGESTA, VOL. XLVI.

4 NICHOLAS IV.

1291.

7 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 1.) Licence to Edmund, king Henry's son, to choose his confessor, who shall give him absolution in all cases not reserved to the apostolic see.

6 Kal. Mar. The like to Blanche, Edmund's wife.

Ibid. Indult to the said Edmund to have a portable altar.

Ibid. The like to Blanche, with permission to have divine offices privately celebrated in places under interdict.

Ibid. The like to Edmund.

1291.

Ibid. Dispensation to Master Nicholas de Wells, archdeacon of Northumberland, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to accept the episcopal or archiepiscopal dignity.

3 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 2.) Dispensation to John de Radiswellis, who has held the rectories of Arsty, in the diocese of London, and Gotherston (Gooderstone), in that of Norwich, without papal dispensation, to retain the same, and on resigning one of them to accept another; a fit portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

Ibid. Dispensation to Master Robert de Belvero to hold one benefice with cure of souls as well as the rectory of Moston, in the diocese of Lincoln.

5 Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 4*d.*) Dispensation to Ralph de Stanstord, who has held the rectory of Wibemton, in the diocese of Winchester, and after the council of Lyons that of Getton (Gatton), in the same diocese, without papal dispensation, to retain the same; and a fitting portion of fruits received appli d to those churches.

Ibid. Mandate to the bishop of Norwich to absolve Eva, wife of Robert de Tibbotot, of his diocese, who is said to be seriously ill, from her crusader's vow, she being prepared to send men at arms at her expense.

4 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 5.) Elias de Coutona, clerk, of the diocese of York, is appointed a notary public.

6 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Carlisle to induct and defend four clerks of the archbishop of York in possession of benefices now void or about to become void in the diocese of York.

5 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) Indult to Roger de Insula, at the king's request, in whose service he is engaged, to enjoy for three years the fruits of the rectory of Althorp, in the diocese of Lincoln, without residing or being ordained priest, a vicar being appointed.

3 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) The like to John de Thetford in regard to the rectory of Worfeld, in the diocese of Lichfield.

5 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 5*d.*) Dispensation to Roger de Insula to hold one benefice besides the rectory of Althorp.

3 Non. Mar. (f. 6.) The like to John de Thetford, rector of Worfeld.

5 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 6.) Indult to Richard, bishop of London, to receive for two years the first year's fruits of all benefices in his diocese becoming void, those of exempt patronage excepted; the money to be applied to payment of the debts of the see or the repair of a manor, which produces the chief part of the bishop's income, and has suffered by inundation of the sea.

1291.

Ibid. Mandate to the bishops of Lincoln, Hereford, and Rochester to see that the above first year's fruits are duly paid to the bishop of London.

Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 6.) Indult to Master Luke, doctor of canon law, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, besides the treasurership and a canonry and prebend of Hereford.

Ibid. f. 6*d.* Dispensation to Ralph de Creppinge, who has held the churches of Brokedis, Hethille, and Coulinge, in the diocese of Norwich, without papal dispensation, their united incomes amounting to no more than 40*l.*, to retain the same; a portion of the fruits received being applied to the said churches.

Ibid. The like, at the king's request, to Master William de Sancto Botulpho, in regard to the churches of Northolingham, West Horsele, and Haucton or Houcton, in the dioceses of Durham, York, and Winchester.

Ibid. The like to Master Robert de Redwellis, in regard to the church of Davenham, and the archdeaconry of Chester, which has no house of residence.

Kal. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 7.) Indult to William de Montfort, papal chaplain, dean of St. Paul's, London, who by indult of pope Alexander was allowed to hold benefices with cure of souls to the amount of 300 marks, to hold benefices to the amount of 300*l.*

4 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 7*d.*) Commission and mandate to the bishop of London to grant a dispensation to Master John de Sancto Claro, rector of Fulcham, or Folcham, in his diocese to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. The like to the bishop of Norwich, in regard to Master John, rector of Walcote, in his diocese.

15 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 7*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Stratton, in the diocese of Salisbury, on the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin and on those of SS. Peter and Paul, St. Edmund, and St. Margaret, and in their octaves.

8 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 8.) Reservation, collation, and provision, at the king's request, to Master Walter de Langeton, of a canonry and prebend of York, with licence to retain the churches of St. Michael-on-Wyre, in the diocese of York, and Croston, in that of Lichfield, and the canonry and prebend of Turtok, in Hastings.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Ely, the dean of St. Paul's, and Master Geoffrey de Vegano.

Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 8.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Henry de Sausthorpe and Margaret Hongri, of Scrueby, of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that Agnes Northilby, Henry's former

1291.

wife, was related to Margaret in the third and fourth degrees of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted.

2 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 9.) Mandate, on petition of queen Eleanor, to the abbot of St. Edmunds to proceed in the business of inducting the abbess, and convent of Marham, in the diocese of Norwich, in possession of the church of Stowebidon, of their patronage, notwithstanding that in former letters on the same business the word 'prioress' was written in error for that of 'abbess,' and 'dean and chapter' for 'prior and chapter' in the clause requiring their consent to the said appropriation.

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 9*d.*) Indult to Master Henry Hose, professor of canon law, who has held the churches of Asseburi and Bodekeleghe, in the dioceses of Salisbury and Bath, and has lately accepted the chancellorship of Wells, to retain the same; a portion of fruits received being applied to the two churches.

3 Non. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 10.) Dispensation to Henry de Estude, clerk, of the diocese of Winchester, whose father, having married a girl too young for marriage, begot him by another woman, to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls; residence being required.

5 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 12.) Concession to William Burnell, who, being under age, held the provostship of Wells and the church of Westerham, in the diocese of Rochester, and at the request of Odo de Grandison was dispensed so as to retain the above, and also canonries and prebends of Lichfield, Salisbury, Llandaff, St. Davids, and St. Omer, and afterwards, on resigning Westerham, to accept Donton, and a canonry and prebend of York, that the above dispensations shall hold good although his name was written Brunell instead of Burnell, and his age as twenty-three, instead of twenty-one.

1292.

Id. Feb. Orvieto. An. 3. (f. 12.) Mandate to the archbishop of Armagh, the prior of the Friars Preachers, and the guardian of the Friars Minors of Drogheda (*de Pondo*) in the diocese of Armagh, to examine the privileges and indults of the Augustinian hospital of St. John at Dublin, which the prior and brethren wish to be renewed, and to send copies of them under seal to the pope, as they fear to send the originals on account of the danger of war. [*Theiner*, 157.]

1291.

13 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 13.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to his treasurer, Master William de Marchia, subdeacon. He has held the churches of Maincestre, Vessington, Brerdigge, Fressewatre, Stayngreve, Marnham, Levenen, and Thorp in Glebis, in the dioceses of Coventry, Durham, Winchester, York, and Lincoln, and the deanery of St. Martin's le Grand, London, without papal dispensation, and without being ordained priest within a year, and on resigning the rectory of Thorp and being prepared to resign those of Stayngreve and Levenen, prayed the pope to allow him to retain the rest, and also canonries in Salisbury,

1291.

Chichester, and Wells, and a portion in the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, and on resigning one or more of the above rectories to accept another or others. This is done and a just portion of fruits received is ordered to be applied to the said benefices.

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 13.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to his councillor Philip de Willilby, to retain the deanery of Lincoln, being non-resident while engaged in the king's service: with remission to him of fruits received.

Concurrrent mandate to the bishops of Bath and Ely.

Ibid. (f. 13*d.*) The like dispensation to William de Montfort, dean of London

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Winchester and Rochester and the dean of St. Martin's le Grand, London.

15 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 14.) Dispensation to Thomas de Rediswelle, who held the rectory of Fordham, in the diocese of London, and then that of Bergh, in the diocese of Norwich, without papal dispensation, to retain the same; a fit portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 14.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Northon, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Braybrok, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Burton [Bishop], in the diocese of York, on All Saints Day, in its octave, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Helen, Great Sandall (*Sendale Castri*), in the diocese of York, on the feast of that saint, in its octave, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Douuebrugge, in the diocese of Lichfield, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Berkeley, in the diocese of Worcester, as above.

15 Kal. April. *Ibid.* The like to those who visit the church of Tingledene, in the diocese of Salisbury, on the feasts of All Saints and the Annunciation, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Tolepudele, in the same diocese.

3 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 14*d.*) Confirmation of the election of John de Berkamstede, abbot of St. Albans, the election having been made, with the king's consent, by himself, Robert, prior of Binham, John de Stake-

1291.

derine, sub-prior, Henry de Billingdon, Geoffrey de Cantebrigia, Adam de Wincheeumb, John Passevaeunt, Reynald de Oxonia, and Robert de Beringham, monks of the same, thereto empowered by the prior and convent, and having been examined by three cardinals, the bishop of Ostia giving benediction to the abbot elect.

Ibid. (f. 15.) Concurrent letters to the prior and convent of St. Albans to all vassals of the monastery, and to the king.

3 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 15.) Reservation to Master John de Pyvelesdon of a canonry and prebend of St. Paul's, London, notwithstanding that he holds the church of Stradesete, in the diocese of Norwich.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Rochester and Masters Nicholas de Trevi, papal notary, and Geoffrey de Veçano.

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 16*d*.) Dispensation to Master Robert de Thorp, sub-deacon, who has held the churches of Rokeby, Pleymundestone, West Kirkeby, in Wimhale, and Tywe, in the dioceses of Coventry and Lichfield and Lincoln, without papal dispensation, and without being ordained priest within a year, to retain the same, and on resigning any to accept others; a fit portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

8 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 18.) Reservation to Master Richard de Pudlesdon of a canonry and prebend of Hereford, notwithstanding that he holds the church of Pudlesdon.

Concurrent mandate to Francis Nepoleon, papal notary, archdeacon of Worcester, and Master Geoffrey de Veçano.

(12 Kal. April.) Orvieto. (f. 18.) Mandate to the bishop of St. Davids to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Hugh Benett and Agnes Wogan, of Brecon, who intermarried after there had been espousals between John Walter David, of Brecon, related in the third degree of kindred to Hugh and the said Agnes, John dying before consummation of the marriage, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their offspring legitimate.

10 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 18.) Dispensation to Gilbert de Bosco, priest, who held the rectory of Church Longley, in the diocese of Lichfield, without being ordained priest within a year, to retain the same, he being now ordained.

Ibid. (f. 18*a*.) Dispensation to Master Adam de Writele, who has held the church of Laufare Parva, in the diocese of London, and that of Monketon, in the diocese of Canterbury, without papal dispensation, to retain the same besides a canonry and prebend of London.

5 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 19.) Faculty to the archbishop of Canterbury to grant a dispensation to John de Sancto Martino, priest, rector of Beestede, in the diocese of Chichester, already dispensed on account of

1291.

illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls, to be promoted to any parsonage or dignity short of the episcopal.

Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 19*d*.) Dispensation to Master John de Oseville, who has held the church of Brayton, in the diocese of York, and also the archdeaconry of Ely, without papal dispensation, and then, to quiet his conscience, resigned the church, to retain the fruits of the same, a portion of which is to be spent on the said church.

6 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 19*d*.) Faculty to the prior and convent of Suwyk (Southwick), in the diocese of Winchester, to wear caps or amices, which are to be removed at the gospel and the elevation.

10 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 20.) Dispensation to Acard de Longo-prato to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the rectory of Benfelde, in the diocese of Salisbury, the cure of souls not being neglected.

3 Non. April. Orvieto. (f. 20.) Indult to Master William de Montfort, papal chaplain, dean of St. Paul's, London. He by indult of Alexander IV. held benefices to the amount of 300 marks, namely, the churches of Stratford, Aveninge, and Whitchirche, in the diocese of Worcester, Estude, in that of Winchester, Flikesburg, in that of Lincoln, Dersete and Aldethelcye, in that of Coventry and Lichfield, Angerham, in that of Durham, and Colerne, in that of Salisbury, prebends in London, Lichfield, and Hereford, the deanery of London, the precentorship of Hereford, and a portion in Ledbury, of that diocese. He is now allowed to retain the same, and to hold others to the total amount of 300*l*.

3 Id. Mar. Orvieto. (f. 20*d*.) Provision to Master Adam de Wappenham, of the rectory of Brayton, in the diocese of York, void by the resignation of Master John de Oseville, archdeacon of Ely.

Concurrent mandate to Master Nicholas, papal chamberlain and notary, to the treasurer, and to Walter de Wonton, canon of Lincoln.

8 Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 21.) Provision to Master William de Montfort of a canonry and prebend of Lincoln, notwithstanding that he holds the benefices enumerated above (*f.* 20).

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of London and Masters Nicholas, papal notary, and Geoffrey de Vegano.

10 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 21*d*.) Dispensation to Master Michael, who has held the church of Ufford, in the diocese of Norwich, and that of Fracton (or Frayton), in the diocese of Lincoln, to retain the same with fruits received, and on resigning either to accept another benefice; a fit portion of the fruits received being applied to the said churches.

Ibid. Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the chapel of the hospital of Hildebrand

1291.

Lemercer, in the city of Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

5 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 22d.) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to grant a dispensation to William called 'de Chotenham,' priest, of his diocese, of illegitimate birth, to minister in orders received and hold the perpetual vicarage of Cropri, of his diocese, remitting to him fruits received, residence being required.

15 Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 22d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the chapel of St. Eligius, in Wutton (Witton), in the diocese of York, on the feast of that confessor and in its octave.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, near Chikesand, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of St. Edmund, in Cambridge, on the feasts of that saint and of St. Gilbert, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the chapel.

4 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 24d.) Annotation and exemplification of the privilege of Innocent IV., dated Perugia, 4 Non. March 1252, signed by the pope and eight cardinals, confirming to the master and brethren and sisters of the order of Sempingham their possessions and privileges therein set forth.

13 Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 26.) To the master and brethren of the hospital of the Holy Ghost in Saxia, Rome, inhibiting anyone to exact the Holy Land tenth from them or any persons of their hospitals in England whose goods are applied to the uses of the sick and poor; any ecclesiastical sentences issued against them being declared null and void.

5 Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 26.) Licence to Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the king's kinsman, to choose a confessor who shall give him absolution, even in cases reserved to the apostolic see.

Id April. Orvieto. (f. 27d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Mary in Campis, Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

6 Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 28.) Faculty to the bishop of Clogher to grant a dispensation to Odo called 'Macmac-lynd,' acolyte, of his diocese, who had come to Rome, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to accept also a dignity, short of the episcopate. [*Theiner*, 158.]

Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 28.) Faculty to Ralph, bishop of Carlisle, to dispose, by testament, of his personal property, not belonging to the service of the altar or to the Augustinian order, of which he is a member, in

1291.

funeral expenses and remuneration of servants and kinsmen, his debts first being paid.

10 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 28.) The like to Master Silvagius, of Florence, papal chaplain, canon of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury.

Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 28.) The like to Archibald, bishop of Moray.

Id. April. Orvieto. (f. 29*d*.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Caston, in the diocese of Norwich, on the two feasts of Holy Cross, and the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

10 Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 29*d*.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Werdewell, in the diocese of Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

(10 Kal. May.) Orvieto. (f. 30*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Norwich to grant a dispensation to Roger de Rikerwek, subdeacon, who has held the church of Riskeley, in his diocese, and then that of Stokbasset, in the diocese of Lincoln, without papal dispensation, to retain the same; a portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

6 Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 33.) Mandate to William de Hothum, a Friar Preacher, bishop elect of Llandaff, to obey the pope's provision made to him of the see to which he is appointed, notwithstanding his having urged that he has been elected prior of the province, and is almost ignorant of the language of the diocese.

Ibid. Indult to the same to retain his books, any constitution or privilege of the Friars Preachers notwithstanding.

5 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 35.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Mary, Wincote, in the diocese of Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 35*d*.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Dulat, Borcunirl, in the diocese of Dublin, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and in their octaves.

4 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 36.) Donation and dispensation to Richard de Damfeld, papal chaplain, who has held the rectory of Langeton, in the diocese of Lincoln, and then that of Stivelingflet, in the diocese of York, to hold the same, granting the fruits received after applying a portion to the said churches, and also a canonry and prebend of Southwell.

1291.

8 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 36.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Lythe, in the diocese of York, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of St. Oswald, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Bainthon, in the diocese of York, on the four feasts, as above, on that of St. Andrew, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the Cistercian monastery of Boxgrave, in the diocese of Chichester, on the four feasts as above.

11 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 38.) Confirmation to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Mary [the Holy Ghost] in Saxia, Rome, of their possessions in various countries, and, amongst them in England, of the church of Wiritelle, with its chapels, lands, rights, and appurtenances.

6 Non. May. Orvieto. (f. 40.) Indult to William de Helecote, rector of Cattewirth, in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

12 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 41*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the prioress and convent of Brewode, in the diocese of Lichfield, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 41*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of the Friars Minors, Nanach, in the diocese of Killaloe, on the feasts of St. Anthony, St. Brandan, St. Clare, and St. Bridget, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

5 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 42*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of All Saints, Walcote, in the diocese of Norwich, on the feasts of All Saints, St. Nicholas, and St. John Baptist in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

7 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 43.) Mandate to the bishop of Clonfert to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Roger Cantwel and Talty Omulmoych, of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that a woman whom Roger had carnally known was related to Talty in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted; declaring their offspring legitimate. [*Theiner*, 156.]

5 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 43.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the priory of St. Mary, Wedone Pinceon, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of St. Eligius, and those of Holy Cross, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

1291.

12 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 47*d.*) Dispensation, at the king's request, to Master Stephen de Maulay, deacon, papal chaplain, who has held the churches of Bainthon and Lythe, in the diocese of York, and then the archdeconry of Cleveland, without papal dispensation, to retain the same, and on resigning either of the churches to accept another, the cure of souls not being neglected; a portion of fruits received being applied to the said benefices.

Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 49.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Moray, at the request of the abbot of Kinlos, to grant a dispensation to Andrew called 'Cantor,' monk of the said monastery, son of a priest, to minister in orders received, and be promoted to any dignity of his order short of abbot. [*Theiner*, 156.]

6 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 51*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Wiritile, in the diocese of London, belonging to the hospital of the Holy Ghost, Rome, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of St. Nicholas, and those of Holy Cross, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

12 Kal. June. Orvieto. (f. 52.) Indult to Master Stephen de Maulay, papal chaplain, who proposes to set out for the Holy Land in company with the king, to receive for five years the fruits of the archdeconry of Cleveland, and his other benefices, being non-resident and not ordained priest.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop and the prior of Durham and Master Nicholas de Yporegia, canon of Liege.

Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 53.) Dispensation to Robert Walteri, called 'Alward,' of Wydylulhe, canon of St. Mary's chapel, Hastings, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls, to accept any dignity short of the episcopate.

Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 53*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the chapels of St. Stephen and St. John the Evangelist in the palace at Westminster, on the feast of Assumption, on those of the above Saints, and All Saints, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Hastings, and the chapel of Bolewarehute, in the diocese of Chichester, on the feast of the Assumption, on those of St. Nicholas and St. Catherine, and in their octaves.

8 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 54.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Hilda, Egeton, in the diocese of York, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of St. Hilda, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the cathedral church of York on the above four feasts, on those of SS. Peter and Paul, and in their octaves.

1291.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the corrector and brethren of the house of the Blessed Virgin, Eskedale, in the diocese of York, on her four feasts and in their octaves.

5 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 54.) The like to those who visit the cathedral church of Salisbury on the above four feasts, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

5 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 55.) Faculty to John, archbishop of Canterbury, to grant dispensations to four of his clerks to hold two benefices apiece with cure of souls.

4 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 56*d*.) Dispensation to Master Richard called 'de Lyth,' priest, of the diocese of York, who has held the archdeaconry of Carlisle, and when visiting it, (the number of persons attending his visitations consuming more victuals than the amount of the procurations) has taken procurations from rectors, thereby incurring sentence of suspension, to resign the same and be absolved from the said sentence, a single restoration only of fruits received when under sentence to be made, and allowing him to be promoted to any ecclesiastical dignity.

10 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 57.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to those who visit the cathedral church of Lincoln on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

5 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 57.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Aberlothonet, in the diocese of St. Andrews, as above.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. German, Trauernent, in the diocese of St. Andrews, as above, and on the feast of St. German.

Non. June. Orvieto. (f. 58.) Dispensation to Master Stephen de Maulay, deacon, papal chaplain, archdeacon of Cleveland, who, in visiting his archdeaconry has taken procurations in money thereby incurring suspension: a single restoration only of fruits received when under sentence is to be made, and he is allowed to be promoted to any ecclesiastical dignity.

10 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 58*d*.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of All Saints, Oakham, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feast of All Saints, the Nativity, the Purification, and the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, the beheading of St. John Baptist, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

10 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 59.) Faculty to Master Geoffrey de Vecano, clerk of the papal *camera*, living in England, to confer the office of notary public on one fit person.

1291.

10 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 60.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Welugworye and the chapel of Scutholt, in the diocese of Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on those of St. Eadmund, king and martyr, and St. Margaret, and in their octaves.

2 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 63.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Westacre, in the diocese of Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of St. John Baptist, and in their octaves.

5 Non. July. (f. 63*d*.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Nicholas, Stanedes, in the diocese of Worcester, on the feast of that saint, on the four feasts as above, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the monastery of St. Augustine, Bristol, on the feast of St. Augustine, on that of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

5 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 64*d*.) Faculty to John, bishop of Winchester, to grant the office of notary public to two fit persons.

5 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 65.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to those who visit the church of St. Michael, Sevenhampton, in the diocese of Bath, on the feasts of that saint and St. Thomas the Martyr, and in their octaves.

Ibid. (f. 68.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary Magdalen, Lowchmabain, in the diocese of Glasgow, on the feasts of the Assumption and St. Mary Magdalen, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of the hospital of St. John Baptist, Bridgwater, in the diocese of Bath, on the feast of that saint, and in its octave.

9 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 71*d*.) Faculty to John, archbishop of Canterbury, to grant dispensations to clerks of his province who, having incurred sentence of excommunication and been absolved from the same and made satisfaction, had been guilty of irregularity in celebrating divine offices while under sentence.

Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 71*d*.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Peter, Edelinbridge, in the diocese of Rochester, on the feast of that Saint, on that of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of All Saints, Bocton Aluph, in the diocese of Canterbury, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of All Saints, and in their octaves.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto, (f. 72*d*.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the cathedral church of Canterbury on the

1291.

feasts of St. Thomas the Martyr, the four of the Blessed Virgin, and that of Holy Cross, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 72*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Gissing, in the diocese of Norwich, on her four feasts, and in their octaves.

6 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 73.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Hemington, in the diocese of Bath, on her four feasts, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the prior and convent of St. [Mary's] Carlisle.

2 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 80.) Faculty to William, bishop of Dunblane, to dispose by testament of his personal property, his debts being first paid, it appearing that Malisius, earl of Strathern, of his diocese, and his predecessors have, by an ill custom, taken the personal property of deceased bishops of Dunblane: the bishop is to bequeath money to churches whence he has received an income. [*Theiner*, 157.]

5 Id. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 81*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the cathedral of York on the feast of St. William, whose body lies there, and in its octave.

2 Id. Aug. *Ibid.* The like to those who visit the church of the abbess and convent of Werewelle, in the diocese of Winchester, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of Holy Cross, and in their octaves.

5 Id. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 81*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of Gersindon, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of Holy Cross, and in their octaves.

15 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 83.) The like to those who visit the church of St. Nicholas, Leyndon, in the diocese of London, on the feasts of the Assumption, St. John Baptist, St. Laurence, and St. Nicholas, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the prioress and convent of St. Mary, Carrowe on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on those of St. John Baptist and St. Catherine, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of Holy Cross, Bartlesdone, in the diocese of London, on the feasts of Holy Cross, St. Thomas and St. Catherine, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. (f. 86.) The like to those who visit the church of Holy Trinity, Norwich, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on those of Holy Trinity and St. Mary Magdalen, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

1291.

16 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 86*d.*) Dispensation and indult to Nicolas de Clera, archdeacon of Dublin, who, since the council of Lyons, held the churches of Yoghel and Loxuidlie (Loughsewdy), in the dioceses of Cloyne and Meath, and a canonry of Derry, with a prebend, to which is annexed the church of Rathymegan, and the archdeaconry of Dublin. Odo de Grandison begged a dispensation for him as having held the archdeaconry before the said council, on which the pope allowed him to retain the said archdeaconry and churches, if they were not of lay patronage, with the fruits received, on giving 100 marks to the said benefices; but as in these papal letters it was not expressed that the church of Rathimegan was annexed to the prebend of Derry, and that Yoghel church was of lay patronage, though by long voidance it had lapsed to the Apostolic See, this further dispensation to hold them all is granted, with remission of fruits received, on condition of his spending 100 marks sterling on the archdeaconry and Yoghel and Loxundi churches. [*Theiner*, 156.]

8 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 89*d.*) Provision and dispensation to Master William de Insula, who, after the council of Lyons, held the rectory of Wermothe, in the diocese of Durham, and the hospital of Schireburne, to which parish churches are annexed, and after three years resigned the said rectory, provision of which was then made to him by the bishop, he being ordained priest within the year, and thereupon held the said benefices for many years without papal dispensation. The pope now makes provision to him of the rectory so resigned, and grants him a dispensation to hold also the other benefices with fruits received: a fit portion of the fruits being given to the church of Wermothe.

Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 90*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Peter, Inwyrkethony, in the diocese of Moray, on the feasts of SS. Peter and Paul, the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, and St. Michael, and in their octaves.

5 Id. Sept Orvieto. (f 91.) Mandate to the Premonstratensian abbot of Wendling, in the diocese of Norwich, to grant a dispensation to John de Snippedaham, priest, of his monastery, of illegitimate birth, to minister in orders received, and to be promoted to dignities of his order.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 91*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the monastery of Ossulveston (Ouston), in the diocese of Lincoln, built in honour of St. Andrew, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Shelleforde, in the diocese of York.

15 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 91*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, Lechdale, in the diocese of Worcester, as above, and on the feast of St. John Baptist.

1291.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the Augustinian priory of Bradenestoke, in the diocese of Salisbury, as above.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the Benedictine abbey of St. Kenelm, Winchecumbe, in the diocese of Worcester, as above.

Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 93*d.*) Faculty to Robert, bishop of Bath, to confer the office of notary public on one fit person.

2 Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 95.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Augustinian priory of St. Augustine, Bristol, on the feast of that saint, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the Premonstratensian abbey of Tichfeld, in the diocese of Winchester, as above.

5 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 96.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to grant a licence, on the representation of John, rector of Boestede, in the diocese of Chichester, for the building a chapel within the limits of his parish for the inhabitants of the town of Gelderegge, who in winter are hindered by floods and bad roads from coming to church, and at present go to the neighbouring church of Withyhame, to the injury of the said rectory, it being exempt from the jurisdiction of the bishop of Chichester, and subject to the archbishop.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 96*d.*) Indult to Stephen de Maulay, archdeacon of Cleveland, who has joined the crusade, to receive procurations and other fruits of his archdeaconry until he returns from the Holy Land.

15 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 98*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Salisbury to grant a dispensation to Robert de Ardona, a monk of Malmesbury, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold administrations of his order, to hold also dignities of the same.

Ibid. The like to the bishop of Worcester, on behalf of Richard de Wintonia, priest, monk of Winchecombe Abbey.

16 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 100*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Hereford to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Roger Fachelot and Constance, daughter of William de Henene, of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that a woman whom Roger had carnally known was related to Constance in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 100*d.*) Mandate to the archdeacon of Llandaff to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to Kynuric son of Griffin, and Eva Wenne, of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the

1291.

marriage so contracted, declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

15 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 102.) Relation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Mary, Wingham, in the diocese of Canterbury, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Thomas, Buselingthorp, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feasts of St. Thomas the Apostle and St. Thomas the Martyr, as above.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Margaret, Buxtede, in the diocese of Chichester, on the feasts of that saint St. John Baptist, and St. John Evangelist, as above.

10 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 107.) Dispensation to Peter de Laventon, who has held the rectories of Ledecumbe Basset and Cheverel, in the diocese of Salisbury, value 15 marks, without papal dispensation, to retain the same; a fit portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

10 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 108.) Answer to O[liver Sutton], bishop of Lincoln, in the matter of the archdeaconry of Buckingham, and the canonry and prebend held by Perceval de Lavania, papal chaplain, and on his death divided by papal mandate and given to two Englishmen, residence being required. As perpetual vicars reside on the churches annexed to the prebend, the prebendaries ought to reside at the cathedral.

Ibid. (f. 108*d.*) Faculty to the same to confer the office of notary public on two fit persons.

6 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 109*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Badingdern, in the diocese of Canterbury, on the four feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on that of All Saints in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

5 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 109*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of East Horslegh, in the diocese of Winchester, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin and SS. Peter and Paul, in whose honour the church is built, and on that of St. Nicholas, as above.

6 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 109*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of St. Andrew, Cottone, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, St. Andrew, and St. Nicholas, as above.

2 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 111.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to his clerk, Master Robert de Cortingstokes, rector of Aston Somerville, in the diocese of Worcester, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

1291.
Ibid. Dispensation, at the king's request, to Lewis, son of Lewis, viscount Beaumont, kinsman of queen Eleanor, aged twenty, to hold one benefice with cure of souls together with canonries and prebends of Salisbury, Le Mans, York, Wells, and Northon, in the diocese of Durham.

8 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 111*d.*) Faculty to John, archbishop of Canterbury, to confer the church of Hadleghe on Master Robert de Sidesterne, rector of Baketon, in the diocese of Norwich, with dispensation to hold both.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 113.) Faculty to O[liver], bishop of Lincoln, to grant dispensations to monks, canons regular, and other religious of his diocese, who have fallen under ecclesiastical sentences for laying violent hands on secular clerks and parsons, and, when under such sentences, have celebrated divine offices; but if the offence has been grievous, or the excommunicate persons contumacious, they are to be suspended for two years, and a salutary penance imposed, and then dispensed.

5 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 115*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the monastery of Holy Cross, Waltham, on the feasts of the Invention and Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and in their octaves.

4 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 115*d.*) The like to those who visit the church of the monastery of St. Egwin, Evesham, on the feasts of that saint and the Assumption, and in their octaves.

6 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 116*d.*) The like to those who visit the chapel of St. Mary, in the church of St. Peter, Carleton, in the diocese of Norwich, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and St. John Baptist, and in their octaves.

16 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 118.) Reservation to Pandulph de Sabello, canon of Salisbury, papal chaplain, at the request of his father, Luke de Sabello, of a dignity in that church, with or without cure of souls, notwithstanding that he holds canonries and prebends in many churches in France and in York, Lincoln, and Salisbury, or that he is under age.

Concurrent mandate to Master Roger de Salerno, archdeacon of Palermo, Geoffrey de Veçano, and another named.

1292.
2 Id. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 118*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. John Baptist, Bampton, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feasts of St. John, and the Assumption, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Laurence, Shirford, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feasts of that saint on that of the Purification, and in their octaves.

1291.

7 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 121*d.*) Collation and provision to Conrad de Brunforte, papal chaplain, of the rectory of Dunbernyn, in the diocese of St. Andrews, void by the death of Ottobono Spinula, papal subdeacon and chaplain, notwithstanding that he has canonries and prebends of Aberdeen, Liege, and St. Omer, and other benefices, a vicar being appointed to the said church.

[*Theiner*, 158.]

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Dunkeld and two others named.

Non. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 122*d.*) Dispensation to Nicholas called 'Odubartig,' clerk, of the diocese of Emly, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to accept also any dignity short of the episcopate. [*Theiner*, 158.]

5 Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 123*d.*) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Boston, in the diocese of Lincoln, on the feast of St. Botulph, on those of the Blessed Virgin, and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of the monastery of St. Mary, North Oseney, near Oxford, on her four feasts, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication of the church.

10 Kal. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 124.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Norwich, on behalf of the prior and convent of Westacre, whose buildings have been burned, and whose possessions have been flooded by the sea, to make over to them, for their uses, the church of Ruthan, of their patronage, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual vicar being appointed.

18 Kal. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 124.) Bartholomew, son of Thomas Everard, clerk in minor orders, of London, is created a notary public

5 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 129*d.*) Dispensation to Hugh Sampson, called 'de Coleville,' priest, to retain the fruits of Fyncham church, in the diocese of Norwich, on giving a portion to that church, and paying the Holy Land tenth. Being the son of a subdeacon, he obtained the said church of Fincham, and held it for four years, giving no subsidy to the Holy Land; then resigning it, became professor of laws, and got a papal dispensation to be ordained and hold a benefice with cure of souls, and then obtained the rectory of Birkin, in the diocese of York.

10 Kal. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 129*d.*) Dispensation to James Sinibaldi, of Florence, to hold one benefice with cure of souls besides the rectory of Camesinges, in the diocese of Ross.

13 Kal. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 129*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Norwich, on petition of William de Saham, subdeacon, rector of Kirby Wisk, in the diocese of York, who, before the council of Lyons, held the churches of

1291.

Tykeye and Morley, in the diocese of Norwich, and after it, those of Kirby Wisk and King's Clere, in those of York and Winchester, without papal dispensation, which has given him a scruple of conscience, in consideration of the circumstances and that he being now aged, has spent all his life in the royal service, to grant him a dispensation in regard to the above benefices and their fruits received; the cure of souls not being neglected, and he being ordained priest, and giving a portion of the fruits to the said churches, without prejudice to the rights or jurisdictions of the archbishop of York and the bishop of Winchester.

3 Kal. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 130.) Mandate to the bishop of Norwich, on behalf of Robert de Hulmo, priest, papal chaplain, rector of Croxton, one of the king's clerks, who, before the council of Lyons, obtained the church of Stoke in Wirrall, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and held it together with Croxton, to receive his resignation of Stoke, and then induct and defend him in possession of the same, granting him a dispensation to retain both churches, a portion of the fruits of Stoke being given to that church.

Id. Dec. St. Mary Major's. (f. 132.) Dispensation, at the request of John, bishop of Winchester, to Master Nicholas de Audoby, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of Fawele, with the chapel of Eukesbiri (Exbury), and after it the rectory of Drokenesforde, in the diocese of Winchester, without papal dispensation, about which he has a scruple of conscience, to retain the same, a portion of fruits received being applied to them.

8 Kal. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 132.) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln, on petition of Stephen Walter of Tadwelle, subdeacon, who, after the council of Lyons, obtained the rectory of Waste Melne, and was not ordained priest within a year, to grant him a dispensation to retain the same, a portion of fruits received being applied to the said church.

1292.

Id. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 137*d.*) Indult to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, to appoint chaplains to the churches and chapels held to their uses in which vicarages have not hitherto been taxed or perpetual vicars instituted, and that this shall not be done against their will.

Ibid. Indult to the same, that no papal delegate, subdelegate, executor, or conservator shall issue ecclesiastical sentences against them without special papal mandate.

1291.

8 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 137*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Norwich, on behalf of Master Henry de Colville, called 'Sampson,' D.C.L., deacon, of that diocese, son of a subdeacon, and holding the church of Horningsey without papal dispensation, to receive his resignation of the said church, and to cause him to make satisfaction for fruits received, to

1291.

confer on him anew the said church and grant him a dispensation to retain it, and minister in the orders which he has received, he being in due course ordained priest.

1292.

3 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 138.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Benedictine monastery of Thekesbiri, in the diocese of Worcester, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin and in their octaves.

12 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 138*d.*) Dispensation to Ralph de Stanford, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of Bikenton, and after it that of Wotton, in the diocese of Winchester, without papal dispensation, to retain the same, and on resigning either to accept another like benefice; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

Id. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 139.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Tauton, in the diocese of Exeter, on the feasts of SS. Peter and Paul, the patron saints, St. Nicholas, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

12 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 140*d.*) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Norwich to make enquiry and grant a dispensation to John Roberti, of Wigenhale, and Margery, daughter of William de Bradenham, who intermarried in ignorance that they were connected in the fourth degree of affinity, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

Non. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 141.) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to grant a dispensation to Oliver de Sutton, priest, rector of Cercellis, to hold also the church of Edelesberg.

Ibid. Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to grant a dispensation to Master Walter de Stowe, rector of Gviston, in the diocese of Lincoln, held by him before the council of Lyons, and also of Northwolde, in the diocese of Norwich, to retain those churches, a portion of fruits received being applied to the second.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 142.) Indult to the abbot and Cistercian convent of Kirkstede to apply to their uses the church of Thimelby of their patronage on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual vicar being appointed.

Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Durham and Ely, and the prior of Waton, of the order of Sempingham, in the diocese of York.

16 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 142.) Mandate to the archdeacons of Salisbury and Dorchester, on petition of Walter de Ivilecestria successively rector of Ubbeton and Hauekecherche, in the diocese of Salisbury, held by him without papal dispensation, to receive his resignation of Ubbeton,

1292.

to reconfer it on him, and to grant him a dispensation to hold both benefices; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

12 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 142.) Licence to John, archbishop of Canterbury, to make over to the provost and six secular canons instituted by him in the church of the town of Wingeham, so much of the archiepiscopal territory in that town as shall enable them to build fit dwellings, any oath against alienation to the contrary notwithstanding, the archiepiscopal income not being seriously injured by the same.

10 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 143.) Indult to Antelmus Abili, of Monte Rotondo, subdeacon, rector of East Mersey, in the diocese of London, to hold that church for two years without being ordained priest, while engaged in his studies.

4 Non. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 145.) Mandate to the dean of Llandaff to grant a dispensation to David le Graynt, subdeacon, rector of St. George's in the said diocese, to retain that church with fruits received, a portion of these being applied to it.

Non. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 145.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the Augustinian prioress and convent of St. Leonard's, Perth, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin and St. Leonard and in their octaves.

Kal. Feb. *Ibid.* The like to those who visit the church of the Benedictine monastery of St. Edmund on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin St. Edmund, and St. Botolph and in their octaves.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Wermuthe, in the diocese of Durham, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the chapel of St. Ebba, Ebbechester in the diocese of Durham, on the feasts of the Assumption and St. Ebba, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 145*d.*) Dispensation to Robert de Sefeud, priest, one of the king's clerks, rector successively of Schadefeld and Branton in the diocese of Norwich, value hardly more than 7*l.*, which he held without papal dispensation, and without being ordained priest within a year, to retain the same; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

Non. Jan. St. Mary Major's. (f. 146*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to grant a dispensation to Master Thomas de Sutton, archdeacon of Northampton and prebendary of Lincoln, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls.

6 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 147.) Dispensation, at the king's request, in whose service he is, to William de Briechull, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of Blechele, and after it that of Denton, in the diocese

1292.

of Lincoln and Norwich, a canonry and prebend of St. Asaph, and lastly the deanery of St. John's, Chester, on resigning Blechele to retain the rest; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said deanery and churches.

1291.

10 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 147.) Commission and mandate to the bishop of Lichfield to make inquiry and grant a dispensation to Robert called 'Criraipe,' and Matilda called 'Goidekenape' of his diocese, who intermarried in ignorance that they were related in the fourth degree of kindred, to remain in the marriage so contracted, declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

1292.

Non. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 147d.) Mandate to the bishop of Norwich, on petition of Roger called 'Bottetourte,' priest, of his diocese, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of Felvetham, together with that of Little Elingham, to grant him a dispensation to retain the same; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

1291.

Id. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 147d.) Mandate to the archbishop of York to examine the case of Peter de Cestria, subdeacon, one of the king's clerks, and kinsman of the earl of Lincoln, whom Fulk, bishop of London, by authority of Innocent IV. dispensed so as to enable him to hold one or more benefices, besides the church of Walley, in the diocese of Coventry, to the value of 100*l.* on which Peter obtained the churches of Buldeby, Esynton, and Sleteburn, and the provostship of Beverley, and, after the council of Lyons, the church of Arkesey, in the diocese of York, without being ordained priest. If the above statement is accurate, the archbishop is to grant him the necessary dispensation, a portion of fruits received being yearly given to the above church, and he is to be ordained priest in due time. Buldeby, Walley, and Beverley being retained, the other benefices are to be resigned.

1292.

15 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 147d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Peter, Hamptonette, in the diocese of Chichester, on the feasts of that saint, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of St. Mary, Tamerton Foliot, in the diocese of Exeter, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and St. Denis, and in their octaves.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 148d.) Dispensation to Thomas de Basing, subdeacon, who, after the council of Lyons, obtained the rectory of St. Martin's, Albodeston, in the diocese of Winchester, without being ordained priest, to retain the same; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said church.

10 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 149d.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of Lancaster in the diocese of

1292.

York, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and St. Nicholas, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

Ibid. The like to those who visit the church of Iuerstri, in the diocese of Winchester, on the feasts, etc. (as above.)

5 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 150.) Dispensation, at the request of R[obert Burnell], bishop of Bath, the king's chancellor, to William de Clera, priest, who, after the council of Lyons, obtained the churches of Brafferton and Beauver, in the dioceses of York and Cork, and then a canonry and prebend in the chapel of Arbrekan, in the diocese of Meath, to which the parish church of Galtrim is annexed, and held them for three years without papal dispensation, to retain the same; a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

10 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 151.) Mandate, at the king's request, to the bishop of Lincoln to grant a dispensation to Robert de Sancto Albano, who, on the king's presentation, after the council of Lyons, held the church of Esenden for many years without being ordained priest, and then also, on the king's presentation, that of Great Bowdon, without papal dispensation, and being ordained priest now proposes to join the king in setting out for the Holy Land, to retain the same, a portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

16 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 151.) Dispensation to William de Sancto Johanne, who has held the churches of Scireborne, Warneford, and Wradwell, in the dioceses of Winchester and London, without papal dispensation, on resigning Warneford, to retain the first and third, and also a canonry and prebend of Hereford, the cure of souls not being neglected, and a portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

2 Id. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 151*d*.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to Walter de Langeton, who has held the churches of St. Michael-on-Wyre and Croston, in the dioceses of York and Lichfield, in addition to that of Wallop, in the diocese of Winchester, which, on asking for a dispensation, he was prepared to resign, and also the prebend of Turrok in Hastings, as well as the deanery of the chapel royal of Bruges (Bridgenorth), in the diocese of Lichfield, and the churches of Wynepol, Rampton, Wicham, and Rothinge, in the dioceses of Ely, Rochester, and London, of which no mention was made in the dispensation (the church of Rothinge having been obtained after it), but which he proposed to resign; and not resigning Wallop, nor restoring its fruits, he obtained the churches of Kirkosewald and Boulton, in the dioceses of Carlisle and Durham; the dispensation is to cover the above, except those in the dioceses of Ely, Rochester, and London, and also a canonry of York with reservation of a prebend, the fruits of the deanery and prebend are to be applied to the Holy Land subsidy.

1292.

10 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 151d.) Dispensation to John Johannis, of Laonkewt, clerk, of the diocese of London, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to accept any dignity short of the episcopate.

12 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 152.) Mandate to the bishop of Bath to receive the resignation of Master Joel de Valletorte, rector of Tauton, in the diocese of Exeter, held by him before the council of Lyons, of the church of Cherdelinch held by him after it, and to confer the same on him anew, the yearly value of both churches not exceeding 16 marks; a part of fruits received is to be applied to Cherdelinch.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 152d.) Mandate to the bishop of Worcester to confer on Master William de Wigyngeston, subdeacon, of his diocese, the church of Charfeud, and one of the following churches, which he has held without papal dispensation since the council of Lyons, namely, St. Michael-on-Remeny, Merthir, and Choudale, in the dioceses of Worcester, Llandaff, and Canterbury, a portion of fruits received being applied to the said churches.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 153.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to Reginald de Legha, who, before the council of Lyons, held the churches of Legha and Mokeleston, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and after it obtained the treasurership of Wells, to retain this last and one of the above churches: a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

CURIAL LETTERS.

1291.

17 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 157.) To Edward I. Ratification, with exemplification, of the grants made to him and the extension of time until Midsummer 1293, allowed in regard to his setting out for the Holy Land, after treaties made between him and popes Martin and Honorius, and Nicholas IV., in answer to the king's letters patent, sent by William de Monteforti, papal chaplain, dean of St. Paul's, Robert de Novo Mercato, a Friar Preacher, and John de Bekeinghyn (or Bekingham), a Friar Minor. The pope's letter is dated 17 Kal. June, an. 3. The king's two letters are dated Clipston, 9 Kal. Nov. 1290. [*Fœdera.*]

15 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 158.) To the same. Grant, in addition to previous grants of the tenth of church revenues in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, for six years, to be paid in 1291 and 1292, and for six years from next Midsummer, the offerings in the said kingdoms from the time fixed by Honorius IV. to be applied to the king's expenses on setting out for the Holy Land: the Templars and Hospitallers are exempted from payment of the same, and other people and places mentioned by the bishop of Grosseto: the pope reserves to himself the resolution of any doubt that may arise about the matter. He intends that the money collected since

1291.

the council of Lyons from land, of which the owners will not cross the sea, shall be used for the crusade. He urges the king to gird his sword and carry out his purpose with solicitude. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. To the same. Ratification of what has been done in Gascony, by B. archbishop of Ravenna, and by the archbishop of Canterbury and others in England not authorised by the pope, in imposing the sign of the cross on the king and those who desire to join the crusade, and granting to them pardon of sins and those immunities and privileges bestowed on all who take the cross. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. To the same. Informing him that the pope has issued an injunction to Master William de Monteforti, dean of St. Paul's, Ralph de Baudak, archdeacon of Middlesex, and Geoffrey de Veçano, canon of Cambray, or any two of them, to make up the sum of 100,000 marks, to be assigned to the king at Midsummer 1291, to the amount of half the tenth ordered to be kept in England. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. (f. 159.) Concurrent injunction, as above, to the said William, Ralph, and Geoffrey. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. (f. 159.) Mandate to the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln to warn and induce all persons not exempt to pay to the king the tenth ordered to be collected for the Holy Land during six years, using such compulsion as may be necessary; and to tax the value as the churches and their rectors in those parts may be able without grave inconvenience to endure it.

Ibid. The like to the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness for Scotland. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. The like to the bishop of Meath and the dean of Dublin for the provinces of Armagh, Dublin, Cashel, and Tuam. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. (f. 159*d.*) Monition and mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans, to bishops elect, abbots, priors, deans, and archdeacons, and other prelates, chapters, convents, colleges, regular and secular of that province, to give to the king a tenth of all their revenues, according to the form of the above concession; the king is to set out for the Holy Land on the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 1293.

Ibid. (f. 160.) The like to the archbishop of York and his suffragans and others, as above.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of Armagh and his suffragans and others, as above, for Wales and Ireland.

Ibid. The like to bishops and to the abbots elect of Scotland.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of Tuam and his suffragans.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of Cashel and his suffragans, and to the abbots elect in that province.

1291.

Ibid. The like to the archbishop of Dublin and his suffragans, and to the abbots elect in that province.

4 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 160*d.*) To Edward I., informing him that the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln have been ordered to cause the Holy Land tenth, granted for six years from the next feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and whatever shall come in during the said six years, to be assigned to him up to that day in 1292.

[*Fœdera.*]

Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, for the provinces of Canterbury and York.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Meath, and the dean of Dublin, for the provinces of Armagh, Dublin, Cashel, and Tuam.

Ibid. Exhortation to all the faithful to take the cross and share in the benefits to be obtained by those who fight for the Holy Land. Tripoli and other strongholds have fallen. King Edward, on recovery from his wounds, given by treachery, has, in gratitude, offered himself to the crusade, and is to set out on or before the Midsummer 1293. The soldan of Babylon last November met his death. Now, therefore, is the time to strike a blow, and as an inducement indulgences are granted to those who personally or by contributions assist the crusade. Those who take the cross are to be protected, and their creditors are not to molest them. Jews are ordered to remit their usury, and special dispensations are granted.

Ibid. (f. 161*d.*) Commission to the archbishop of York and his suffragans to stir up their people to take the cross before Midsummer 1293, granting them faculties to relax one hundred days of enjoined penance, and other privileges in favour of those who either join or contribute to the crusade.

Ibid. (f. 162.) The like to the archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans.

The like to the archbishop of Armagh and his suffragans.

The like to the archbishop of Tuam and his suffragans.

The like to the archbishop of Cashel and his suffragans.

The like to the bishops of Scotland.

15 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 162*d.*) The like to the provincial of the Friars Preachers in England, directing him and fifty of his brethern to preach the crusade, and to grant indulgences as above.

Ibid. The like to the provincials of the Friars Minors in England and Ireland respectively.

15 Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 162*d.*) Instructions to the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln as to the collection of the Holy Land tenth. B. bishop of Grosseto, has been before instructed to resolve certain doubts which have arisen in this matter. Tithe is not to be taken from lazar and

1291.

poor houses, nuns, and other religious, whose revenues are small, and who are obliged to beg, are exempted; also secular clerks, whose whole income does not exceed 6 marks. Monks' pittances are not to be tithed, nor the *exenia* of prelates and other ecclesiastics; but those who sell the income of their benefices in which residence is not required are to pay the tenth, as are also vicars and beneficiaries. Provisions are made concerning woods, pastures, meadows, fisheries, hunting, and other rights: those who from monasteries and churches obtain priories, granges, houses, rents, pensions, and cess, are to be dealt with according to the circumstances of each case. Money procurations made by prelates are to be tithed. Necessary expenses only may be deducted by those who have to pay the tenth. Officials, judges, and others are to have certain expenses allowed; bakeries and mills are to pay the tenth. Marriage and burial fees, fees for sealing, fines paid by excommunicate persons are to be tithed, as are also legacies left to churches and offices; the tenth is to be paid in the current money of the lord of the land in which it is collected, and none are to be compelled to change it; bishops and abbots and other honourable ecclesiastical persons are to be left to their consciences to pay what is due, but those who pay nothing, or, knowingly, less that is right, are to be compelled by ecclesiastical censure; rectors who have many parishioners and have to provide one or more chaplains may deduct the salary of these. Funds for the fabric of churches are to pay the tenth; but alms and oblations for building and other offerings are exempt, as are monies collected for the poor, and for lights, crosses, and chalices. Prelates and clerks of whatever rank and condition who are out of the realm (*exules*) are to pay the tenth. Expenses for trenching and improving lands, repairing mills, houses, barns, and the like are not to be deducted nor are those for maintaining castles. Small oblations received by parsons for their churches, for burials, and for penances are to be tithed. Daily distributions of church proceeds, as pope Clement ordered, are to be tithed. The tenth of fruit and vegetables which are sold is to be paid, also that of flocks and herds; what is eaten or used by the owners is exempt.

Ibid. (f. 163*d.*) The like to the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness.

The like to the bishop of Meath and the dean of Dublin.

Kal. April. Orvieto. (f. 163*d.*) Directions to the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln to choose discreet men to collect the tenth as above, and to make an exact return of the persons paying and sums paid without fear or favour. The collectors whose income does not exceed 100 marks are to be exempted from the tithe. The money collected is to be kept until the pope orders it to be paid over to the king. No one is to be burdened by any demand beyond the tenth. For money assigned to the king the said bishops are to take a full receipt.

1291.

Ibid. (f. 164.) The like to the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness for Scotland.

The like to the bishop of Meath and the dean of Dublin for Ireland.

10 Kal. May. Orvieto. (f. 164.) Commission and mandate to the bishops of Derry and Leighlin to see that all church revenues are uniformly taxed according to their value for the tenth that has been granted to the king for six years, and that the executors of the papal mandate pay what is due; all monies received are to be paid over to the king as ordered by the pope, a sufficient receipt being taken.

Ibid. The like to the dean of York, and Master William de Grenefeld, canon of the same.

Ibid. The like to the archdeacons of Wells and Middlesex.

6 Id. May. Orvieto. (f. 167*d*.) To Edward I., exhorting him to make no opposition to the grant of prebends in York and Lincoln, made by M. cardinal of St. Mary's in Portico, in favour of the basilica of St. Peter and the hospital of the Holy Ghost in Saxia, Rome. [*Fœdera.*]

6 Id. June. Orvieto. (f. 165.) To the same, complaining that papal letters concerning ecclesiastical matters are not allowed to be presented, and persons cited are not permitted to leave the realm, and that in other ways ecclesiastical liberty is infringed: the pope has already written to the king by Bartholomew, late bishop of Grosseto, on this subject, and now tells him that such things cannot be passed over, and that as no answer has been made to the said letters, the king must correct and amend what has been done, and must also write to the pope promising to do this and to fulfil his intention with regard to the Holy Land. [*Fœdera.*]

2 Id. Feb. St. Mary Major's. (f. 184*d*.) To the same. John de Sancto Johanne and Roger called 'Lestrange,' knights, the king's envoys, have presented their letters of credence. It is not fitting that great and grave matters should be treated in letters of credence; nevertheless the pope has received them and the envoys with paternal affection, and is glad to hear that the king's zeal and favour about the Holy Land are not less than before: with regard to the tenth of those realms whose rulers have not personally gone to the Holy Land, for which the king asks, the pope replies that if there is any residue it shall be disposed of as he desires; but to avoid uncertainty the pope tells him that from the tenth in France none has come to the hands of the church, nor from Castile, pope Gregory having granted it to king Alphonso; from Almain and the north very little indeed has come, as indeed is accounted for by the known condition of those parts; how much may be expected from elsewhere it is not difficult to compute; expenses are great, but whatever can be produced shall be sent: with regard to the payment of the remainder of the tenth of

1291.

England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland on Midsummer day next, the pope, although he has no means of knowing the amount, is ready to hand over to the king whatever residue has been agreed on between him and the church: as to the king's petition about the tenth of the Cistercians for six years past, although it was taxed at 100,000 pounds of Tours, nothing has been received by the church, but it is hoped that it has been applied to sending galleys in aid of the Holy Land: the pope is ready to compel those who, having taken the cross, are personally bound to join the expedition, but before issuing an edict it seems right to ascertain the time and place at which they are to set out and land: as to the legate, for whom the king asks on the crusade, the pope will send one as soon as he hears that the king is ready to set out; and at the king's request takes him and all barons, nobles, knights, and others accompanying him under the protection of the apostolic see.
[*Langlois*, 913.]

Ibid. To the same, reminding him that the tenth had been assigned to him on condition of his setting out for the Holy Land, and that the compact so made must be carried out, which the pope has no doubt he will do.

12 Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 185.) To the same, complaining that papal letters relating to ecclesiastical affairs are not allowed to be presented, and that bearers of them are seized, ecclesiastics imprisoned for light offences, and not permitted to be cited beyond the realm, and that ecclesiastics having ordinary jurisdiction are not suffered to exercise church censures; and prelates and clerks are forced to answer before lay judges in regard to non-feudal lands and possessions belonging to their churches, and other interferences with the liberty of the church. The pope's letters on these matters, sent by Bartholomew, late bishop of Grosseto, have received no answer, although the king's envoys, John de Sancto Johanne and Roger called 'Lestrange,' have declared that the king is at peace with the prelates and clergy of his realm, and is ready to do justice to all; the pope therefore calls upon the king to rectify these things, and to give an answer to each particular. [*Langlois*, 915.]

Ibid. Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Vezano, papal legate, to lay before the king the letters sent by B. late bishop of Grosseto, and to obtain from him a written answer.

5 NICHOLAS IV.

1292.

Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 188.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of St. Peter, Brampton, in the diocese of Norwich, on the feasts of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, St. Peter, and St. Bartholomew, in their octaves, and on the anniversary of the dedication.

1292.

5 Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 188d.) Mandate to the bishop of Bath and Wells to grant a dispensation to John called 'Butthilier,' priest, of the diocese of Llandaff, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of St. Peter, Treberge, and after it those of St. Michael, Michelstowe, and Lantressan, in the dioceses of Llandaff and Bath and Wells, to hold those benefices.

2 Id. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 189d.) Mandate to the bishop of St. Davids to grant a dispensation to Master Alan de Creppinge, D.C.L., canon of Hereford, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of Talebenni, in the said diocese, and afterwards those of Bercle and St. Peter, Mancroft, in the diocese of Norwich, value 22*l.* according to the taxation of W. late bishop of Norwich, to hold those benefices together with his canonry and prebend, a portion of fruits received being given to the said churches.

4 Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 189d.) Faculty to the archbishop of Canterbury to grant the office of notary public to two persons of those parts: with form of the oath of fealty to be taken by them.

2 Non. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 191d.) Provision at the king's request, to his kinsman Peter de Sabaudia, of a canonry of Lincoln, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he is under age and holds the treasurership of Llandaff and canonries and prebends of York, Salisbury, and Hereford.

Concurrent mandate to the archbishop of Lyons and to Masters Geoffrey de Veçano, canon of Cambray, and Pontius de Salino, canon of Hereford.

CURIAL LETTERS.

Kal. Mar. St. Mary Major's. (f. 199.) To Edward I, granting his petition sent by his envoys, John de Sancto Johanne and Roger Lestrange, praying the pope to confirm the submission made to him by certain persons who assert their right in the realm of Scotland.

Ibid. To the same, informing him that his request, sent by his envoys, that the pope would allow the yearly cess of 1000 marks, which the king is bound to pay in regard to the realm of England and Ireland, to be paid in some churches of the said realm, is not agreeable to the honour of the apostolic see, nor of advantage to the king, and that he therefore cannot alter the decision made by Nicholas III. in regard to a like petition.

Ibid. Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, papal nuncio, to lay before the king the letters sent in answer to his request about the business of Scotland, and to inform the pope of what has been done.

REGESTA, VOL. XLVII.

1295.

1 BONIFACE VIII.

3 Non. Mar. Lateran. (f. 22.)

Mandate to the bishop of Salisbury to grant a dispensation to William de Vienne, perpetual vicar of St. Mary's, Netherburi, of illegitimate birth, to hold the said vicarage, conferring it on him anew, residence being required.

2 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 25d.)

Indult to Master John de Ansone, one of the late queen's clerks, rector of Winbeldone, in the diocese of Winchester, that burials may take place in the chapel or cemetery of Calciata, near Anse, in the diocese of Besançon, which he has built, notwithstanding that the said town is subject to an interdict, the late Master Peter de Assana having begun a construction, commonly called a causeway, for the repair of the road washed away by the Saone, which being unfinished, the inhabitants of those parts are cut off from the place.

Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 25d.)

Confirmation, with exemplification, to the abbot and convent of Peterborough of a privilege of Eugenius III., dated Viterbo, 16 Kal. Jan. 1146, by which he granted and confirmed to them the chapels of Burch, Thorp, Paston, Oxincy, the churches of Catering, Vernonton, Peychirch, from the church of Undele 1 mark, from that of Berwick 10s., from Marta 10s., from the land of Graham 1 mark, from Irdinburgh, Aldewincle, and Stanwigge two parts of the tithe of the lordship of Tornhulge and Wetteringe, two parts of the tithe of the lordship of Geoffrey de Sancto Medardo, two parts of the tithe of Roger de Torpel, Yvo de Glinctorp, Geoffrey Falvel, Ascelin Deleot, Robert Pevrel, Torold de Milcton, Hugh de Gerniges, Guy Manfet, William de Clopt[on], Martin de Pappele, Roger de Wdecto, Gilbert de Benuike, Geoffrey son of Swan, Ralph de Glinte, Richard Selide of Budington, Robert de Walton, Robert de Widecrot, *de Sachv* de Glinte, and the whole tenth of the lordship of Gislebert, clerk, of Uffwrde, from Alurie de Wirinte 2s., from Alfred de Turleby 12*d.*, from Odo de Wirinte, 12*d.*, Pilesgate with soc, the church of Castre with chapel, tithes, lands and appurtenances, the land of Alward de Bure, and fifteen acres next the granges of the abbot, the marshes of Undelyde up to Lawe, the land of Godric Lefled in Huntendon, the service of Alurie the mason, Egelred the cordwainer, Walter Anglicus, Lefwin the carpenter, Godwin Karlet, Sinod Choc, Alberic Norman the secretary, from Robert de Wudecrot, 7*s.* for a mease in Bure, and for land which he holds in the soc of Glinton, and for land which Bonde holds in Peychirche 2s., land which was Litlebrand's in Bure, and two houses which Deifric the priest holds: with other privileges.

Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 36d.)

Confirmation to the Cistercian abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Strattlour, in the diocese of St. Davids, of the grant made to them by C[aducan], sometime bishop of Bangor, with consent

1295.

of his chapter, of the church of Langyric, in Arvestly, then void by the resignation of Goronue, a perpetual vicar being appointed.

13 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 57*d*.) Commission and mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to grant a dispensation to Thomas de Seleforle, prior of Rochester, to hold that priory, to which he has been elected, notwithstanding his illegitimacy, from which he was only so far dispensed as to be ordained and hold a benefice.

[15 Kal. July.] Anagni. (f. 69.) Mandate, at the request of Master Guy de Collemedio, papal notary, to the bishop of Bath and Wells to grant a dispensation to Master Peter de Carol-roche in Insula, archdeacon of Exeter already dispensed as the son of a deacon, to hold a benefice or dignity, and also accept a bishopric, if canonically elected.

6 Id. Aug. Anagni. (f. 76.) Provision, at the request of Benedict, cardinal of SS. Cosmas and Damian, to his chamberlain, Bartholomew de Ferentino, of the rectory of Blokeley, in the diocese of Worcester, void by the death of Master Peter de Esclotle, on his resigning the church of Wynepol, in the diocese of Ely; and dispensation to hold Blokeley with other benefices, as well as the church of Cheffeld, in the diocese of Rochester.

Concurrent mandate to Masters Peter de Turrice, papal chaplain, Geoffrey de Vecano, and John de Luco, canon of London.

6 Non. Oct. Anagni. (f. 97*d*.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to his clerk, Walter de Langeton, deacon, papal chaplain, to hold certain benefices, he having accepted the churches of Wallop, Kirkoswald, Boulton, St. Michael-on-Wyre, and Croston, the deanery of the royal chapel of Bridgenorth, and the prebend of Thurrock, in Hastings, in the dioceses of Winchester, Carlisle, Durham, York, Lichfield, and London, and a canonry and prebend of York, and resigning Wallop, Kirkoswald, Boulton, St. Michael, and Elsdon, in the diocese of Durham, and accepting Athelingefflet, Bedale, Manincestre, Heanigburg, in the dioceses of York and Lichfield; and canonries and prebends of London, Salisbury, Lichfield, Wells, Dublin, Chichester, Houden, Aukeland, and Langecestre, the wardenship of St. Leonard's hospital, York, in the hope of an extension of papal dispensation. The benefices he now holds he may retain for two years, and, on resigning any, accept others; on the receipt of this he is, with the king's leave, to come to the pope.

6 Non. Oct. Anagni. (f. 98.) Indult, at the king's request, in whose service he is, to Master Thomas de Suwrch, deacon, to hold the rectory of Steyngreve (Stonegrave), in the diocese of York, for three years without being ordained priest.

1295.

4 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 103.) Grant to the prior and chapter of Canterbury, who have suffered by invasion of the sea and other losses to the extent of 100*l.* of the church of Hasse, in the diocese of Norwich, of their patronage, value 15 marks, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual vicar being appointed, and a yearly pension of 5 marks being reserved.

Ibid. The like to the same, of the church of Westclive, of their patronage, in the diocese of Canterbury, value 25 marks, a yearly pension of 5*l.* being reserved.

Ibid Approval of an indult to the same by Alexander III., dated Tusculum, 10 Kal. Jan., addressed to prior A., freeing them from payment of tithe on their gardens, hay, pastures, mills, orchards, and woods, as they have been exempt for 40 years, and granting exemption in regard to their towns and other holdings.

7 Id. Sept. Anagni. (f. 103.) Relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to penitents who visit the church of the enclosed sisters of St. Clare, London, on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, SS. Francis, Antony, and Clare.

Ibid. The like relaxation to those who visit the church of the same order at Waterbeche, in the diocese of Ely.

4 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 101*d.*) Indult to Peter de Sabaudia, the king's kinsman, canon of Lincoln, to hold also the precentorship of Lincoln, the deanery of St. Martin's le Grand, London, and canonries and prebends of Lincoln, York, Salisbury, and Hereford.

2 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 105*d.*) Grant of protection to the abbess and convent of sisters of St. Clare, in the diocese of London, exempting them from the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Canterbury and any other prelate, for which they are to pay the pope yearly a pound of wax.

Ibid. The like to the abbess and convent of the same order at Waterbeche.

Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 107*d.*) Provision, at the request of the king, to his kinsman Amedeus de Sabaudia, of a canonry of Lincoln, with reservation to him of a prebend; the bishop and chapter of Lincoln being freed from any other provision not making special mention of this indult.

12 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 110.) To Edward I, commending to him the master and brethren of the Temple, and their property in the realm.

14 Kal. Dec. St. Peter's. (f. 127*d.*) Mandate to Master Thomas called 'de dono Dei,' bishop elect of Ross in Scotland, to take charge of that diocese, to which the pope appoints him on its voidance by the death of bishop Robert; the double election of Thomas and of Master Adam the precentor having been set aside by the renunciation of both

1295.

persons; Thomas having placed his resignation in the hands of H. bishop of Ostia and Velletri, whose chaplain he was; and Adam having sent two canons to the pope to beg confirmation of his election, and then resigned.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 159.]

4 Non. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 136*d.*) Appointment of Robert, a monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, to the see of Clonfert, for this turn reserved to the pope, void by the translation of John to the archbishopric of Benevento. He is to be consecrated by G[erard], bishop of Sabina.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the clergy, and to the vassals of the see, to the archbishop of Tuam, and to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 158.]

Kal. Dec. St. Peter's. (f. 137.) Mandate to Geoffrey de Vezano, papal nuncio, and John de Luco, canon of London, to relax the sequestration made by the archbishop of Canterbury of the fruits of St. Mary's, Stahalam, in the diocese of Norwich, and restore them to Opizo de Castello, doctor of canon law, chaplain of G[erard] bishop of Sabina, who, being rector of the said church, has been deprived of it by the act of the abbot and convent of St. Benedict, Hulme, who, asserting themselves to be the patrons, presented Alan Gilberti of Thorrenton to the bishop of Norwich, who did not admit him, on which he went to Canterbury, and got the archbishop to sequestrate the benefice.

5 Kal. Dec. St. Peter's. (f. 138*d.*) Dispensation to Henry de Prewode (Brewood), and Nicola, his wife, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, who intermarried not knowing that a woman with whom Henry had had intercourse was related in the fourth degree of kindred to Nicola, to remain in the marriage so contracted.

Id. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 116*d.*) Grant to the abbot and convent of Peterborough of the church of Wernigyten, in the diocese of Lincoln, of their patronage, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual vicar being appointed.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the abbot of St. Edmunds, in the diocese of Norwich, and to Masters Rayner de Vithio, called 'de Florentia,' and James de Castello, doctor of canon law, canons of Lichfield and Venice.

Kal. Dec. St. Peter's. (f. 143*d.*) Dispensation to Master Robert de Staford, archdeacon of Coventry, who first held the church of Tibbischull, then the archdeaconry, and lastly the church of Chekkeley, in the said diocese, without papal dispensation, to retain the same.

Ibid. Dispensation to Adam de Muneton, rector of Bruningan, in the diocese of Norwich, who first held the chapel of Little Burgh, and then the above rectory, without papal dispensation, to retain the same.

1295.

Id. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 144.) Licence to Robert, bishop of Clonfert, to contract a loan of 300 marks to meet his expenses at the apostolic see.

[*Theiner*, 159.]

5 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 146*d*.) Approval at the request of the king and Dionisia de Monte Canisio, the foundress, of the rule, dated Orvieto, 6 Kal. Aug., an. 2, granted to the abbess and convent of sisters of St. Clare at Waterbeche, containing certain regulations, and providing means for securing the enclosure against either attack, inundation, or irregularity, transferring the community, if necessary, to some other place, allowing sisters to be buried within the enclosure, admitting novices, and exercising discipline according to the rule corrected and approved by popes Alexander IV. and Urban IV., with particulars about their dress, fastings, festivals, silence, confessionals, parlour gratings, and hearing sermons and offices, communicating, and other details, rules as to the visitation of the house by superiors of the Friars Minors, and any reforms that may be ordered, all which are sanctioned by the pope.

Ibid. (f. 149*d*.) The like to the abbess and convent of sisters of St. Clare, London, at the request of the king, his brother Edmund, and Blanche, queen of Navarre, the foundress, and others.

10 Kal. Jan. St. Peter's, Rome. (f. 161*d*.) Mandate to the abbots of Kelso and Gerdewort (Jedburgh) and to the prior of Coldingham, in the dioceses of Glasgow and St. Andrews, to warn and induce the bishop of Glasgow and his official, Andrew de Kenneli, to make satisfaction within one month to Master John de Berwic, rector of Raynefreu, for his loss of tithes, occasioned by their extortion of a moiety of the fish and other things which his parishioners take to Glasgow for sale.

[*Theiner*, 159.]

CURIAL LETTERS.

11 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 171*d*.) To Edward I. urging him to receive B[erard], bishop of Albano, and S[imon], bishop of Palestrina, whom the pope sends as mediators of a peace between the kings of England and France.

Ibid. (f. 172.) The like to Philip, king of France.

12 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 172.) Concurrent letters to the bishop of Paris and other prelates and nobles in France.

Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 172.) Letters to the bishops of Albano and Palestrina, papal nuncios, giving them full powers and instructions for their mission.

12 and 10 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 175.) Further letters to the same granting faculties and indults to be exercised and enjoyed in the discharge of their mission.

1295.

10 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 175*d.*) Mandate to all prelates to assist the above nuncios in their mission, and supply them with what is necessary.

Ibid. (f. 176.) To James, king of Aragon, requesting him to assist the nuncios in their mission of making peace between the kings of France and England.

Ibid. The like to Margaret, queen of France, aunt of the said kings.

Ibid. The like to queen Joan, wife of Philip, king of France.

Ibid. The like to Mary, queen of France.

Ibid. (f. 176*d.*) The like to the count of Savoy.

4 Non. Mar. Lateran. (f. 176*d.*) Mandate to [Berard] bishop of Albano and [Simon] bishop of Palestrina, papal nuncios, to assign whatever money they receive by way of procurations to the Clarentes, a firm of Pistoia merchants, to be transmitted to the pope, deducting their expenses, as directed.

4 Id. June. Anagni. (f. 193.) Faculty to the bishop of Albano, papal nuncio to France and England, to receive the resignation of beneficed clergy, and appoint and induct others in their places.

The like to the bishop of Palestrina.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to compel all prelates, secular and regular, to contribute to his expenses.

The like to the bishop of Palestrina.

8 Kal. June. Velletri. (f. 211*d.*) Faculties to [Berard] bishop of Albano and [Simon] bishop of Palestrina, papal nuncios to Adolphus, king of the Romans, Philip, king of France, and Edward, king of England, to relax oaths and promises taken and made by any persons, which may hinder the making of peace between the said kings; with mandate to them to do all they can to bring about the said peace.

REGESTA, VOL. XLVIII.

2 BONIFACE VIII.

1296.

5 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 12*d.*) Dispensation to Robert called 'Wich,' of Burgh, near Great Yarmouth, and Sibyl called 'Flache,' relict of William Flace, to intermarry, notwithstanding that William Flache was related to Robert in the fourth degree of kindred.

Id. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 23*d.*) Dispensation to John called 'Savage,' knight, of Ostende, and Margaret Rolland, of the diocese of Canterbury, to remain in the marriage contracted by them in ignorance that John's first

1296.

wife Mary was related to Margaret in the fourth degree of kindred, declaring their past and future offspring legitimate.

n.d. St. Peter's. (f. 40*d.*) Appointment of David [Martin] to be bishop of St. Davids The see being void by the death of Thomas, three scrutators, Thomas the precentor, John called 'Folk,' archdeacon, and Peter called 'Loef,' a canon, on counting the votes, found fourteen out of twenty in favour of David, and six for Thomas de Goldeburgh, a canon; Adam, archdeacon of Brecon, on behalf of the majority, presented the election to the prior and chapter of Canterbury, that see being then void, for confirmation, and was opposed by Peter de Carnoto on behalf of the said Thomas, by whom appeal was made to the pope, in whose presence the matter was discussed, on which David resigned all his right into the hands of the pope, by whom he is now appointed, and ordered to be consecrated by the bishop of Ostia

Ibid. (f. 41.) Concurrent letters to the king; to the archbishop of Canterbury; to the chapter of St. Davids; to the clergy and people of the diocese; and to the vassals of the said church.

Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 48.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Vezano, papal nuncio, to be diligent in the prosecution of the business of his mission, on which he was sent by John XXI. and continued in it by Nicholas IV. in collecting Peter's pence and other dues and legacies in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland; granting him anew all the favours he has hitherto enjoyed.

Ibid. (f. 48*d.*) Indult to the same, that, inasmuch as in the discharge of his mission he incurs the malevolence of many, he is not to be obliged to take part in hearing causes or in any other business, unless special mention is made of this indult.

3 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 49*d.*) Appointment of Adam, precentor of Ross, to be bishop of Caithness; that see being void by the death of Alan and the election of archdeacon John having been cancelled by the pope; H[ugh] bishop of Ostia is ordered to consecrate Adam.

Ibid. (f. 50.) Concurrent letters to the chapter of Caithness; to the people of the diocese; and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 161.]

13 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 52*d.*) Licence to David [Martin] bishop of St. Davids to contract a loan of 1000 marks to meet his expenses at the papal court.

8 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 54.) Mandate to the bishop of Carlisle to pay, within one month, to the Pulicres and Rembertini of Florence 10,000 marks, collected by him in Scotland as Holy Land tenth granted for six years by Nicholas IV. for the king; notwithstanding any letters of Celestine V. concerning the assignment of any part of the said tenth to other firms or persons, to be made by him or by the bishops of Lincoln and Winchester, collectors of the tenth in

1296.

England: if he does not do this, the bishop of Ross and Master Geoffrey de Veçano, papal nuncio, have orders to compel him.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the above bishop and nuncio.

8 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 55*d.*) Appointment of William de Othum (or Hotham), prior provincial of the Friars Preachers in England, to be archbishop of Dublin, that see being void by the death of John [de Saunford], and the election made by the prior and convent of Master Thomas de Beddeworte (or Caddeworth), dean of St. Patrick's, who did not appear before the pope in due time, the excuses for his absence made by his proctor, Richard de Coventre, being frivolous, was not admitted, and, for various reasons, was cancelled by the pope, who reserved the provision to the see for this turn to himself.

Ibid. (f. 56.) Concurrent letters to the prior and convent of Dublin, to the clergy and people of the diocese, to vassals of that church, to the suffragans, and to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 160.]

4 Id. June. Anagni. (f. 59.) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, papal nuncio, to obtain from the bishop of Lincoln, and send to the pope in writing, a full and exact account of the money received by him and the bishop of Winchester from the tenth, and of the persons with whom it was deposited, and all particulars concerning its collection, as ordered by Nicholas IV. to be made for the Holy Land and granted to the king for six years, the said bishop being now aged and overburdened by the care of his diocese; on obtaining the account the bishop is to be absolved from the office of collector, and Geoffrey put in his place. The tenth collected is to be assigned safely or paid over to the Clarentes of Pistoia and to the Mutti and Spini of Florence as ordered. This letter was written in triplicate.

5 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 66*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to consecrate Master John de Monemuta, doctor of theology, bishop of Llandaff, that see being void by the death of W[illiam de Braose], and the provision having lapsed to pope Celestine, he granted it to the archbishop, who appointed John: if the said John is now dead, the archbishop is to appoint and consecrate another, any papal indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

6 Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 69.) Faculty to the bishop of Clonfert to confer the office of notary public on two fit persons.

4 Non. May. St. Peter's. (f. 69.) Licence to the same to have churches and cemeteries reconciled when necessary by priests.

6 Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 69.) Indult to the same, during five years, to have divine offices celebrated privately in places under an interdict.

4 Non. May. St. Peter's. (f. 69*d.*) Indult to the same, during four years, to visit by deputy places in his diocese, to which he cannot go with safety to himself.

1296.

Ibid. Indult to the same that no papal delegate or subdelegate shall issue against him sentences of suspension or excommunication, without special mention of this indult.

Ibid. Indult to the same that he shall not be bound to celebrate office according to the rule of his order and the use of Canterbury, but he may follow the use of Clonfert.

Ibid. Indult to the same to choose his confessor.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to have a portable altar.

2 Non. June. Anagni. (f. 72). Grant, at the king's request, to the abbess and convent of the order of St. Clare, Waterbeche, of one of the non-collegiate churches, in the patronage of their foundress, Dionisia de Monte Canisio, the king's kinswoman, to be chosen by her, value 40 marks, a perpetual vicar's portion being reserved.

4 Non. May. St. Peter's. (f. 72.) Indult to Robert, bishop of Clonfert, to wear a rochet or alb, any Benedictine rule to the contrary notwithstanding.

5 Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 75.) Faculty to the same to make a testamentary disposition of his goods not belonging to the Benedictine order or to church uses, his funeral expenses and debts being first paid.

[*Theiner*, 162.]

18 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 75d.) Grant, by way of indult, to Master Richard de Feringes, professor of canon law, archdeacon of Canterbury, to exercise by deputy his jurisdiction during two years, when the see is void, and to exact money procurations from places officially visited by him.

15 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 80.) To Philip IV., king of France, exhorting him to restore a sum of 200 pounds of Tours, deposited by John, bishop of Winchester, with the Pulices and Rembertini of Florence at Paris, who were compelled to hand it over to their king, or his officials, under pretext of the war between him and the king of England.

6 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 83.) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln, on petition of the guardian and Friars Minors at Oxford, who have not room for their theological students, to grant leave to them to enlarge their site, and to induct and defend them in possession of the new portion on the death of five brethren now remaining there, or their transference to other orders.

6 Kal. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 99.) Collation and provision, at the request of H[ugh], bishop of Ostia, to Imbert Aurei, of the deanery of Brechin, void by the promotion of Thomas, bishop of Ross, any statute, custom, or indult to the contrary notwithstanding.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of St. Illidius, Claremont, to the archdeacon of St. Andrews, and to Master Peter de Montechiello, canon of Dol.

1296.

8 Id. Oct. St. Peter's. (f. 109*d.*) Dispensation, at the king's request, whose clerk he is, to William, rector of Bendington, in the diocese of Winchester, who, since the council of Lyons, held the church of Northrek, and then that of Banham, in the diocese of Norwich, and lastly the above rectory, without papal dispensation, and not being ordained, to retain the same; a portion of fruits received is to be given to the said churches.

Ibid. The like dispensation to Walter de Pederton, rector of Sueynsee, or Suansee, in the diocese of St. Davids, who, since the council of Lyons, held the churches of Thallatherne and Lanthetly and then the above rectory, and also canonries and prebends of Aburwili and Landeuwibrevi, to retain the same, the churches being conferred on him anew.

2 Kal. Nov. St. Peter's. (f. 115*d.*) Faculty to Walter, bishop elect of Coventry and Lichfield, who, with the bishops of Albano and Palestrina, is engaged in affairs in France, to put off his consecration until a month after next Christmas, and then to be consecrated out of England, and by any bishops he pleases, in communion with the apostolic see.

17 Kal. Nov. St. Peter's. (f. 121*d.*) Appointment of Alpinius to be bishop of Dunblane, that see being void by the death of William, and the election made by Thomas, abbot of Inchaffray, Henry, abbot of Aberbrothoc, and Patrick, abbot of Cambuskynel, respectively preceptor and canons of the said church, John the dean, Walter the archdeacon, Peter the chancellor, Geoffrey the treasurer, Michael de Dono Dei and William de Gotfurd, canons of the same, having been confirmed by the pope after examination.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter of Dunblane, to the clergy of the diocese, to the earl of Strathern, patron of the church of Dunblane, and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 162.]

7 Kal. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 146.) Appointment of Nicholas to be bishop of Brechin, that see being void by the death of V. [William]. He is to be consecrated by the bishop of Tusculum.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter, to the people of the diocese, and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 160.]

CURIAL LETTERS.

15 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 166*d.*) Commission to the bishops of Albano and Palestrina, if they see that the kings of France and England are disposed to desist from warlike preparations, not to publish the letters of truce sent by the pope unless occasion requires it.

12 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 167.) Mandate to the same. Having received their letters about the dissension between Adolphus, king of the Romans, Philip IV. and Edward I., the pope orders them to present the letters of truce which he has directed to the said kings, and to solemnly publish them.

1296.

Id. April. St. Peter's. (f. 167*d.*) Letters of truce, which is to be kept by the kings of the Romans, of France, and of England, for two years from the next feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist.

11 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 168*d.*) Remission to Robert, bishop of Clonfert, of the obligation he has contracted by oath, taken at his consecration, to visit Rome every three years. [*Theiner*, 160.]

15 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 177*d.*) To the bishops of Albano and Palestrina in answer to their letters about the business of the kings of France and England, and the meeting to be held at Cambray in October, with consent of Adolphus, king of the Romans. The pope desires the kings of France and England to send envoys with full powers to him. The above legates are to endeavour to have prudent and tractable men sent on this mission.

Ibid. (f. 178.) Mandate to the same, if the proposal to send the above envoys is not carried out, to solemnly publish the letters of truce; in any case the dignity of the apostolic see is to be upheld.

Ibid. Mandate to the same, to inform the pope of the publication of the truce; the bishop of Albano is to order the English, and the bishop of Palestrina the French prelates to cause the said truce to be kept by their subjects.

Ibid. Two letters to the king of France, (1) urging him to send envoys to the pope, and (2) desiring to have the king's brother Charles, count of Alençon, sent as his representative on secret matters, to be revealed to him by the pope, under pretext of visiting Rome, and with the opportunity of meeting C[harles], king of Sicily, and his wife and children. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. (f. 178*d.*) To Adolphus, king of the Romans, exhorting him to cease from hostilities against the kings of France of England, and turn his sword against the enemies of the Cross.

3 BONIFACE VIII.

1297.

5 Kal. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 195.) Provision to Boniface, son of the late Thomas, marquis of Saluzzo, papal chaplain, of a canonry of Lincoln, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has the churches of Ahmanbiri and Cannesale, and the royal chapel of Tikehull, in the diocese of York, or that he is in his twentieth year and not ordained.

Ibid. (f. 195*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the prior of Pontefract and two others named.

Ibid. The like to George, son of the said marquis, of a canonry and prebend of Salisbury.

Concurrent mandate to the prior of Torrinton and two others named.

1297.

4 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 200*d*.) Exemption to John, bishop of Winchester, his chapter and officials, from the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Canterbury and his successors; this exemption is to cease on the death, resignation, or translation of the said John.

Ibid. (f. 201.) Concurrent mandate to the abbots of Westminster and St. Edmunds, and to a papal auditor named.

14 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 202.) Dispensation, at the request of Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to Master Thomas de Chobeam, doctor of canon law, who held the churches of Holingebourne and Hakeney, and then those of Boyle and Rotherelfeld, in the dioceses of Canterbury, London, and Chichester, to retain the same.

16 Kal. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 206*d*.) Appointment of Andrew, abbot of Cupar, to be bishop of Caithness, that see being void by the death of A[dam], at Siena.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter of Caithness and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 163.]

4 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 207.) Faculty to John, bishop of Winchester, to grant dispensations to six of his clerks to hold two benefices apiece with cure of souls.

16 Kal. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 210.) Licence to the same to contract a loan of 2000 marks to meet his expenses at Rome.

Ibid. The like to the same.

5 Id. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 210*d*.) Appointment of Henry to be archbishop of York, that see being void by the death of John. The election having been made, Henry did not appear before the pope, and was therefore deprived, but, to please the king and to avoid difficulties, he is now appointed.

Concurrent letters to the chapter, to the clergy, and people of the diocese, to vassals of the church, to suffragans of the see, and to the king.

(16 Kal. April.) St. Peter's. (f. 213.) Provision to John son of Landulph de Colonna, Roman citizen, of a canonry of Lincoln, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has canonries and prebends of Troyes, Southwell, and St. Martin's, Tours.

Concurrent mandate to the provost of St. Omer and others named.

6 Non. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 218.) Provision, at the request of Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to Boniface, son of Thomas, marquis of Saluzzo, of the rectory of Peniston, in the diocese of York, he having held the churches of Albetbiri and Camessale, by papal dispensation, and being presented to Peniston by a layman, held it for some time, until, finding that he had no right to do so, resigned it, with dispensation to him to hold the same, and also the royal chapel of Tikehull, and a canonry and prebend of Lincoln reserved by the pope.

1297.

Ibid. Indult to the same that he shall not be obliged to reside in the above benefices.

Ibid. (f. 218*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Novara, the prior of Bradenestoke, and precentor of St. Mary's, Suthamton, in the dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester.

Id. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 221.) Provision to Robert de Maydenestane, at the request of John, bishop of Winchester, whose clerk he is, of the church of Adurbiri, in the diocese of Lincoln, void by the death of Edmund de Maydenestan, at Asti, who, as the said bishop's chaplain, was on his way to Rome, notwithstanding that he has the rectory of Mulehilmers, in the diocese of Winchester, and has been presented to the church of Donton, in that of Salisbury, about which he has a suit with Master William Burnel, late dean of Wells; with dispensation to him to retain one of the two first-named benefices.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of Chertsey, the dean of St. Paul's, and another named.

Id. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 225*d.*) Faculty to John, bishop of Winchester, to make provision to three of his clerks of canonries and prebends of London, Wells, and Chichester, there being no collegiate church in his diocese in which provision can be made to secular clerks.

Ibid. (f. 226.) Faculty to the same to licence six of his clerks, being under age and not ordained, to hold one benefice with cure of souls, residence not being required.

Non. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 241*d.*) Licence to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to have a chaplain in the chapel on his manor of Hanelden, in the diocese of Lincoln, which may be consecrated by any bishop.

5 Id. May. St. Peter's. (f. 245*d.*) Dispensation, at the king's request, to Guy, son of William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, and Isabella, daughter of Gilbert, earl of Gloucester, to remain in the marriage they have contracted, they being related in the fourth degree of kindred; declaring their future offspring legitimate.

Id. Mar. St. Peter's. f. 251.) Confirmation, with exemplification, to Antony, bishop of Durham, of the ordinance made by him, dated Aukeland 5 Id. Nov. 1286, concerning the parish church of Chester le Street, in his diocese and of his patronage, about which questions have arisen between Walter de Clifford, rector of the same, and Master Alan de Esinwald. Mention is made of the chapels of Tanfield and Lameley, the court of tenants of the church at Chester le Street, at Walbrigge, the demesne land of Herverton, the fishery in the Were, the predial tithes of Great and Little Lumeley, Lampton, Wodesende, and the tenth of the coal mine. Lamehy Kildesworth, Ravenesworth, Dernecroch, Hedley, Ladeshevrd, the land of Furgers, Raveshelem, and Neuhouses, Pelton, Pokeley, Pelawe, Piketre, Tribeley, Elmanesley, Stereshy, and Netrchworth. Chester le Street and Wrthill, Tauntield.

1297.

Lince, Crock, Taunfeldley, Stanley, Stanleyhall, Caldesete, Steles, Birtcley, Herverton, Mora, and Harden, Urpathe, Hulkertan, Twyles, the predial tithes of Plauworth and Walrigg, and of all waste lands in the parish.

[*Monasticon*, vi. 1338.]

Ibid. (f. 252.) The like confirmation, with exemplification, to the bishop of Durham, of an ordinance made by him, dated Aukelande, 12 Kal. Oct. 1283, concerning the parish church of Lanchester, of his patronage, void by the death of Master Alexander de Alverton, which, during its voidance, was placed in charge of Master John de Craven, by an ordinance of bishop Antony, dated Midelham, 8 Kal. April 1283. Mention is made of the chapels of Helsee, Medinesley, and Heley, pensions from Colyesley and Sateley, the predial tithes of Essee, Corneshow, Hedeley, Upper and Lower Bamesteles, Bromsteles, the land of Matthew the forester, Medinesley, Hussettes, Kyhowe, Bursebiades, Billingside, Bradeley, and Crock, Grencerofte, Holmsyde, Colpicl, Steley, Bethelisfeld, the land of the smith, and of Tassy, [and] Gurley, Langeley, Bidding, Stubdey, Brome, Notesteles, Brumhope, Langester, and Pethe, Heley, Conkesheved, and Hincheley, Yvestan and Benfeldside, Morileys, Neubigging, Hintebuch, and Fordes. [*Monasticon*, vi. 1333.]

16 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 253*d.*) Indult to William de Othum, a Friar Preacher, archbishop elect of Dublin, to be consecrated by any three or four bishops he may choose. [*Theiner*, 163.]

7 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 253*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of London and Hereford, on petition of the said William, made by his proctors, Andrew de Sancto Albano and Peter de Othum, to confer on him the *pallium* sent by them, and to receive his oath of fealty. [*Theiner*, 163.]

Ibid. Monition and order to the said William to receive the *pallium*, and use it on those days expressed in the bull of privileges of his church. [*Theiner*, 163.]

4 Kal. May. St. Peter's. (f. 254.) Mandate to Gotius de Orvieto, Rayner de Vichio, canon of Lichfield, and Master Geoffrey de Vegano, to receive from John, bishop of Winchester, the sum of 2000 marks which he has borrowed to meet his expenses at Rome.

n.d. (f. 255.) Forms of delivery of the *pallium* sent to the archbishop of Dublin, conferring on him the plenitude of the pontifical office, and of the oath of fealty to the pope taken by him.

10 Kal. April. St. Peter's. (f. 260*d.*) Indult to Boniface, son of Thomas, marquis of Saluzzo, subdeacon, who has a dispensation to hold the rectories of Almanbiri, Camessale, and Poniston, and the royal chapel of Tikecull, and a canonry of Lincoln, that for three years he shall not be obliged to be ordained deacon or priest; the said churches are to be served by vicars.

1297.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 262.) Mandate to the provost of Lausanne and Master Ottoboni de Placentia, papal auditor, and to the official of Lincoln, to induct and defend Theobald, brother of the count of Bar le Duc, in possession of the canonry, prebend, and treasurership of York, of which provision has been made to him by the pope on their voidance by the deprivation of Peter de Colonna, late cardinal of St. Eustace's, guilty of schism and heresy, notwithstanding any papal indult to the contrary, or that Theobald holds canonries and prebends of Reims, Paris, and elsewhere in France, and of Lincoln, and also the parish church of Paganham, of which provision has been made to him by the pope.

Ibid. (f. 262*d.*) Concurrent letter to the said Theobald.

8 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 262*d.*) Provision to the same of the church of Paganaham, belonging to the archbishop, in the diocese of Canterbury, which, three years ago, during the voidance of that see, had been given to him by the king, whose clerk he was, he being then in subdeacon's orders and absent, the said church being now void by his not having been ordained within a year from his acceptance of it: with indult to him to hold his other benefices, and not to be obliged to be ordained priest for five years, or to reside.

12 Kal. July. Orvieto. (f. 283*d.*) Confirmation to the Cistercian abbot and convent of Stanlawe, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, of the grant made to them by Henry de Lasey, earl of Lincoln, of the church of Whalley, of his patronage, to which they are to be transferred, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, a perpetual vicar being appointed; with indult to the same to enjoy all their privileges which they had before the translation of their house.

Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 284*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of Aberdeen, Glasgow, and Ross, to go to Caithness and consecrate A. bishop elect. [*Theiner*, 164.]

5 Id. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 295.) Provision to Luke de Flisco, papal chaplain, of the canonry and prebend of Lichfield, void by the death of Master Brancaleon de Flisco, papal notary, notwithstanding that he has canonries and prebends of Paris and elsewhere, and the church of St. Clement, Terrington, in the diocese of Norwich.

Concurrent mandate to the dean of Salisbury and two others named.

Ibid. Provision to the same of the rectory of Terrinton, in the diocese of Norwich, void by the death of Master Brancaleon de Flisco, notwithstanding that he holds other benefices, as above.

Concurrent mandate to the dean of Salisbury, and two others named.

10 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 302*d.*) Dispensation to Master William Siguin, papal chaplain, to hold the rectory of Muncetter (*Muncestria*), in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, he having resigned a benefice in

1297.

that of Agen, and having canonries and prebends in the same, and in Wells and Howden, and certain tithes in the diocese of Agen, he having been under age when first beneficed.

5 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 302*d.*) Mandate to Master Geoffrey de Veçano, papal clerk, canon of Cambray, to compel the agents employed in France and England, under the bishops of Albano and Palestrina in receiving procurations to pay the balance due, citing them, if need be, to appear before the pope: the money paid is to be consigned to Lanfranc Anselmi, of the Clarentes of Pistoia, papal banker (*mercator*), or members of his firm or their proctors.

4 Kal. Nov. Orvieto. (f. 304.) Indult to Thomas de Galdebug, priest, to hold the rectories of Bircheton and Holbeche, in the diocese of Lincoln, which he has successively obtained.

5 Id. July. Orvieto. (f. 315.) Grant to the bishop of Durham, some of whose possessions have been taken by John de Baliol and his ancestors, of the church of Simondoborne, the advowson of which the said king has given as recompense, together with certain lands. The church, which is in a solitary place on the border, is to be served by a priest, to whom a fit stipend is to be assigned.

15 Kal. Aug. Orvieto. (f. 315.) Dispensation to Master Adam de Duffield, parson of Pontelande, in the diocese of Durham, who has held also the church of Quicham, and on resigning this that of Whiteberne, without papal dispensation, to retain the same, the cure of souls not being neglected.

18 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 315*d.*) Faculty to the bishop of Winchester to give the church of Bourechere, void by the death, at Rome, of Master William de Wellingue, to any fit person, and to induct and defend him in possession of the same.

7 Kal. Oct. Orvieto. (f. 316.) Grant to the rector and brethren of the Augustinian house of the Blood of Christ, at Asserugge, commonly called 'Good men,' in the diocese of Lincoln, of certain lands and possessions with the patronage and advowson of the church of Hemelhamstede, given to them by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, their patron and founder, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Durham and Exeter, and to the abbot of St. Albans.

Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 331.) Grant to Aldebandini, son of James Richard de Militiis, of Rome, of the archdeaconry of London, void by the deprivation of Laurence de Friscis Berta, with dispensation to the same to hold canonries and prebends of St. John Lateran, and Beauvais.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to Masters Nicholas de Fraiapanatibus and John de Papazuris, papal chaplains, and John de Luco, canons of the Lateran and of London.

1297.

6 Kal. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 335.) Faculty to Master Adam de Driffred, canon of Pontseland, and to Roger de Mar, rector of Quiseley, in the dioceses of Durham and York, proctors of Henry, archbishop elect of York, to contract a loan of 2500 marks to meet the expenses of the said Henry at Rome, care being taken to avoid involving him and his successors in the pit of usury.

Ibid. The like to the same for a loan of 2000 marks.

Ibid. The like to the same for a loan of 1000 marks.

10 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. (f. 340.) Licence to John, bishop of Winchester, to make a will.

3 Id. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 351.) Mandate to Raynald, bishop elect of Vicenza, and Rayner de Vichio, and to Laute, canons of Lichfield and Pistoia, to see that the 2500 marks borrowed by the proctors of Henry, archbishop elect of York, is duly paid to the firm of Ammanati of Pistoia under pain of excommunication.

Ibid. The like concerning the loan of 2000 marks.

3 Non. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 354.) Indult to Peter de Sabaudia, dean of Salisbury, to have a portable altar.

Non. Jan. St. Peter's. (f. 355*d.*) Dispensation to the same, at the king's request, to retain the fruits of the benefices which he has received while under age, those which he had before he held the deanery of Salisbury amounting to 1000 marks yearly.

REGESTA, VOL. XLIX.

4 BONIFACE VIII.

1298.

5 Id. Feb. St. Peter's. (f. 1*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of Durham and Carlisle to consecrate Henry [de Newark], dean of York, elected by the chapter to the see void by the death of archbishop John. As he did not appear before the pope to have his election confirmed, it was decreed to be null, but as it was unanimous, and to gratify king Edward, the pope promotes him, and orders the above bishops to consecrate him.

Ibid. (f. 5.) Grant of the *pallium* to the said Henry, on request made on his behalf by Master Adam de Drifed, canon of Ponteseland, and Roger de Mar, rector of Quisclei.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Durham and Ely to confer the *pallium* on the archbishop elect, and receive his oath of fealty to the pope.

8 Id. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 11*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of Waltham, and Masters Leonard de Anticulo and Bartholomew de Perentino, canons of Auxerre and London, on a statement made by Adam de Driffeud, canon of

1298.

Pontiseland, and Roger de Mar, rector of Quiselley, in the dioceses of Durham and York, proctors of Henry, archbishop elect, that they have been empowered to contract a loan in the Roman court to meet his expenses there to the amount of 1000 marks from the firm of Spini, of Florence, to carry out the loan; the pope also wills that when the 880 marks are repaid, the archbishop elect, his successors and administrators, and the see shall be free from the debt.

5 Non. Mar. St. Peter's. (f. 21*d.*)

Grant to the abbess and convent *de Domo Gratie, B.M.V.*, of the order of St. Clare [without Aldgate], in the diocese of London, of the church of Hertindon, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, of the advowson of the late Edmund, the king's brother, on their petition that the pope granted them one of his churches on his petition, so that on its voidance the advowson passed to them, but the diocesan and his officials interfered on the ground that the limit of 40 marks, originally fixed, was under its value, although, according to the latest taxation made in England, it is not.

Concurrent mandate to John de Lacy, chancellor of Chichester, Berthold de Labro, papal chaplain, and Geoffrey de Veçano, canons of Chartres and Cambray.

Kal. April. St. Peter's. (f. 29.)

Dispensation to Hamo de Gatele, priest, of the diocese of Norwich, who had obtained letters from Nicholas IV. to empower his diocesan to dispense him on account of illegitimacy, and was ordained priest, and held the church of Estudenham, although the pope died before they were presented, to retain the same, and to hold also another benefice with cure of souls.

Id. April. St. Peter's. (f. 37*d.*)

Dispensation to Reginald, son of John de Grey, rector of Astebiri, in the diocese of Coventry, twenty years of age and not in holy orders, to retain that benefice, and to accept others to the value of 100*l.* according to the common and ancient taxation of the realm.

Non. May. St. Peter's. (f. 45.)

Confirmation, with exemplification, to Landulph, late canon, now bishop elect of Ferentino, kinsman of Alexander IV. of an annual pension of 18 marks from Simon, the abbot and convent of the Premonstratensian abbey of Langley, in the diocese of Norwich: the letters of the abbot of Langley granting the pension to Landulph are dated Saturday after St. James, 1257 [July 28th.]

Ibid.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Arras, Richard de Ferentino, and Bartholomew Mathias, canons of St. Omer and St. Paneras, Ferentino.

Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 48*d.*)

Confirmation of the election of John, archdeacon of Brechin, as bishop of that see, void by the death of N. The election made by Masters William de Clony, precentor, Robert de Dundo, treasurer, Fulk Raynard, James called 'Godisman,' and Thomas

1298.

called 'Marchand,' canons, having been examined by certain cardinals and confirmed by the pope, M[atthew], cardinal bishop of Porto, was ordered to consecrate the bishop elect.

Ibid. (f. 49.) Concurrent letters to the chapter, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to the vassals of the church, and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 164.]

15 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 50.) Confirmation of the election of William de Lamberton, chancellor of Glasgow, to the see of St. Andrews, void by the death of William Fraser. The election made by John the prior, John, archdeacon of St. Andrews, William, archdeacon of Lothian, Adam, the sub-prior, John Kayrer, Adam de Lambeden and Thomas de Hucermickedy, canons of the same, having been confirmed by the pope on petition of himself and canons John, called Rufus, Martin de Ketherton, and Thomas de Houetyr Mokedy, proctors of the prior and chapter, M[atthew], cardinal bishop of Porto, was ordered to consecrate the bishop elect.

Ibid. Concurrent letters to the chapter, to the clergy of the diocese, to the vassals of the church of St. Andrews, and to the king of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 165.]

15 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 51.) Mandate to the Augustinian prior and convent of Holy Trinity, and the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, on the appointment of William, prior provincial of the Friars Preachers in England, ordering the said bodies to receive him as their pastor, and to render to him due obedience. [*Theiner*, 166.]

3 Non. July. St. Peter's. (f. 52*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of London, and to the abbots of Hyde and Chertsey, in the diocese of Winchester, to institute within one month persons presented by John, bishop of Winchester, to the ordinaries of benefices not in his diocese, if the said ordinaries refuse to do so; the said bishop having set forth a petition showing that he and his chapter and diocese have been exempted by the pope from the jurisdiction of the metropolitan, and placed immediately under that of the apostolic see.

4 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 53.) To Philip, king of France, requesting him to restore to John, bishop of Winchester, the manors and other possessions in France, gold and silver vessels, books, vestments, jewels, and money deposited in the monasteries of St. Geneviève, St. Victor, and St. Denis, and in the house of the Templars at Paris, belonging to the said bishop, which the king of France had seized, and has informed the pope that the money has been spent.

Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 56.) Dispensation to Edward, son of Edward, king of England, and Isabella, daughter of Philip, king of France, to inter-marry, notwithstanding that they are related in the third and fourth degrees of kindred.

Ibid. The like to Edward I. and Margaret, daughter of Philip, late king of France, they being related in the third and fourth

1298.

degrees of kindred and affinity, in as much as Eleanor [of Castile], Edward's deceased wife, was related to Margaret, in the fourth degree of kindred. [*Fœdera.*]

Ibid. Request and exhortation to Philip, king of France, in virtue of an agreement with the king of England, to place in the hands of Arnald, bishop of Toulouse, to whom a special commission has been given by the pope, all those lands, vassals, and goods, held by the French king, which the king of England held before the present war.

Ibid. The like to Edward I. the bishop of Toulouse, having a commission to hold for both parties.

Ibid. Mandate to Arnald, bishop of Toulouse,* after a recital of the above letters, to [assign the said lands, vassals, and goods to R. duke of Burgundy, J. duke of Brittany, and G. count of St. Pol, or two or one of them, or to others lawfully appointed by them at their request, so that they shall] hold for the king of France what is assigned to him in his name, and for the king of England what is assigned to him in his name, until the pope shall issue further orders, [and in the meantime shall answer to the said kings for all fruits, rents, and proceeds, moderate expenses only being deducted for custody [illegible]; and if it shall happen that the pope dies before making the first arbitration, they shall restore to the said kings the lands, vassals, and goods, as they received the same, so that to each shall be restored what had been received from him. To carry out this effectually and faithfully, they, and each of them, shall make oath before the said bishop: and if during their office one or two of them die, or be lawfully hindered, the rest shall carry on the work. The public instruments for the assignation and making the oaths shall be sent to the pope, duplicates being kept by the bishop, who shall keep the pope informed, by letters, what he determines to do.]

5 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (f. 59.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to his clerk, John de Drokenesford, deacon, canon of York, papal chaplain, who, being under age, obtained first the church of Childewelle, and then successively those of Hemingburgh, Kingesclere, Baleschan, Bartenton, and Dalleston, in the dioceses of York, Winchester, Ely, Coventry, and Carlisle, and also canonries and prebends of York, Salisbury, Wells, Dublin, Kildare, St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, Auk-lande, and Derlington, to retain all those successively held, the cure of souls not being neglected, and a portion of fruits received applied to the said benefices: Childewille and Bartenton are to be resigned.

10 Kal. Oct. Rieti. (f. 59.) To the same, appointing him papal chaplain.

* The portions in brackets are given from the edition of the Register of Boniface VIII. published by the French School of Rome, and are not in the Register at the page indicated.

1298.

4 Id. July. St. Peter's. (f. 70.) Dispensation to William Comyn, to hold the canonry, prebend, and chancellorship of Glasgow, to which he has been appointed by the pope on their voidance by the promotion of William, bishop of St. Andrews, together with the provostship of St. Mary's, in St. Andrews, the church of Syres attached thereto, that of Oventan, in the diocese of Durham, and a canonry and prebend of Aberdeen.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Aberdeen, and the deans of Poitiers and Dunkeld.

Non. July. St. Peter's. (f. 75.) Provision to Aymo, son of Amedeus, count of Savoy, of a canonry of York, with reservation of a prebend, although he is under age, and not in holy orders, and holds benefices to the value of 1000 marks.

Ibid. (f. 75*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Durham, the dean of Hereford, and two others named.

Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 83.) Relaxation of a hundred days of enjoined penance to penitents who shall visit the chapel of Holy Cross, Woburn, on the anniversary of its dedication, and on the feasts of the Blessed Virgin and Holy Cross, and in their octaves.

12 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 87.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to cause the king's chancellor, or any other wrongful holder of the prebend of York held by the late canon Bono (*sic*) de Clara, which the pope has given to John, son of Landulph de Colonna, to give up the same to the said John, or his proctor, within fifteen days, and failing this, to cite them to appear before the pope within two months.

Non. May. St. Peter's. (f. 87*d.*) Decree to William Comyn, provost of St. Mary's, in the city of St. Andrews, whose petition sets forth that, on the voidance of that see by the death of William [Fraser] he was not allowed by the chapter to take part in the election of William de Lamberton, chancellor of Glasgow, on which he appealed to the pope, which appeal he renounced in order that the see might not remain void: the pope orders that such renunciation shall not prejudice whatever right he or his successors may have to take part in the election of a bishop.

Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 95.) Dispensation to Master Thomas de Suwerchia, deacon, to retain the churches successively obtained by him, of Steyngrave, in the diocese of York, and St. Mildred, London (he being dispensed only in regard to the first), and then that of Westynderle, after which he resigned St. Mildred's, not being ordained priest: a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

10 Kal. June. St. Peter's. (f. 102.) Provision, at the instance of Benedict Gaetano of Pisa, to Master Gaucerio de Prandonibus of Brescia, D.C.L., of the canonry and prebend of Aberdeen, void by the death of Conrad de Brunfort papal chaplain, who died near Ancona.

1298.

Concurrent mandate to the dean of Moray and two others named.

2 Id. July. St. Peter's. (f. 102*d.*) Annullation of the convention made between Edward I. and Guy, count of Flanders, that prince Edward should marry the count's eldest or second daughter.

Ibid. The pope accepts the office of arbiter between the kings of France and England, and grants letters in testimony to the king of England's envoys and proctors; the parties to the dispute submit to the pope as arbiter, and are bound by him as set forth in these letters in regard to the composition made between the king of England and the counts of Flanders and of Berry together with other Burgundian nobles, not to make peace with the king of France. The king's proctors who appeared before the pope, William, archbishop of Dublin, John, bishop of Winchester, Amadeus, count of Savoy, Otho de Grandison and Hugh de Ver, knights, at first refused to submit the dispute to arbitration without the consent of the said counts and nobles: on the part of the king of France, his eldest son Robert, Philip of Flanders and John of Namur, sons of the count of Flanders, Henry, count of Berry, and Walter de Montfaucon, knight, were ready, if the oth[illegible] consented, to submit the dispute to the arbitration of the pope, assisted by Benedict Gaetano, on which the king of England's proctors agreed to do so.

Ibid. (f. 103.) The like in regard to the compact between Adolphus, king of the Romans, and Edward I., against consenting to make peace with Philip IV.: the pope directs that the consent of Edward's proctors to submit to arbitration shall hold good, notwithstanding the absence and non-consent of Adolphus.

2 Kal. July. St. Peter's. (f. 103*d.*) To Philip IV. and Edward I. Exemplification of the arbitration made by the pope, assisted by Benedict Gaetano, dated 27 June, 1298, laying down the terms of peace to be made between them. The chief points in order to a perpetual peace, and the observance of the recent truce, are, the marriages of the king of England to Margaret, sister of Philip, with a dower of 15,000 pounds of Tours, and of Isabella, Philip's daughter, now under seven years, to prince Edward, now thirteen years of age, with a dower of 18,000 pounds of Tours; restitution of damage done before the present war, and the holding by Edward of the possessions in France assigned to him by the recent agreements, on terms to be fixed by the pope, so that no new right shall accrue to either party; this arbitration was made in public consistory, in the presence of fifteen cardinals, five papal notaries, two members of the Orsini family, and others named. [*Fœdera.*]

Kal. Nov. Rieti. (f. 104*d.*) Dispensation to Master John de Crauecumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, whose officials, in his absence, have received money procurations according to the old taxation and he himself has

1298.

burdened those visited by him with excessive horse charges, contrary to the statutes of the general council, thereby incurring suspension; the archdeacon is absolved from this sentence, and dispensed on account of irregularity, and is not to be held to make restitution.

8 Kal. Dec. Rieti. (f. 121.) Reservation, at the king's request, to his kinsman, Amedeus de Sabaudia, canon of Lincoln, of a benefice or dignity in the said church, notwithstanding that he has the deanery of Bridgenorth (*Brugn*), in the diocese of Coventry, and canonries and prebends of Lyons, Salisbury, and Dublin. The benefice which the pope had reserved to him on the promotion of Simon, bishop of Salisbury, Amedeus, being then under age, did not obtain.

Concurrent mandate to the provost of Bruges, in the diocese of Tournay, the dean of Hereford, and Master Geoffrey de Veçano.

5 BONIFACE VIII.

1299.

Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 145.) Mandate to Masters Geoffrey de Veçano, canon of Cambray, and John de Luco, canon of London, to cite, under pain of excommunication, deposition, and deprivation, the archbishop, the archdeacon, and the subdean of York, to appear in person, and the chapter by proctor, before the pope, within three months, to receive what they deserve for having opposed the pope's reservation to Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, of a dignity in the church of York, of which he is a canon, the chapter having on the voidance of the deanery given it to Master William de Chanceltone, with the knowledge and consent of archbishop Henry, the said archdeacon, and Roger de Mar, subdean; if this citation cannot be made in York, or wherever the said persons are, it is to be made in London, or elsewhere, whence it can come to their notice, and it is to have the same force as if made in their presence.

2 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 154.) Supplementary provision to Aldebrandus, canon of London, son of James Riccardi, of Rome, of the archdeaconry of Essex, void by the deprivation of Laurence de Fuxis de Berra, chaplain of cardinal Peter de Colonna, whose deprivation for heresy he shared; any defect by reason of his being styled archdeacon of London is overruled.

18 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 159*d*.) Ordinance confirming the provision to Master Richard de Feringes, papal chaplain, of a canonry of Lincoln, void by the death at Basle, on his return from Rome, of Master Stephen de Thawell; Master Walter de Wicton, archdeacon of Huntingdon, asserting that the said canonry and prebend were given to him by bishop Oliver, on which appeal was made to the pope, and Master Rayner de Vichio was appointed to hear the causes when it was pleaded that the bishop's collation was made before

1299.

the pope's provision; but no positive proof of this is forthcoming, and it being difficult to believe that intimation of Master Stephen's death could reach the bishop, sixteen days only having elapsed between his death and Walter's appointment, and as in England papal provisions are opposed by fictions and cavils, the pope orders Walter to give up the prebend he holds, unless he can, by witnesses, prove the point above alleged, reserving the question of fruits received by him, and threatening him with deprivation.

Ibid. (f. 160*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Lincoln, Winchester, and Cremona.

3 Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 163.) Provision to Robert de Leycestria, at the request of Hugh cardinal of St. Laurence's in Lucina, whose chaplain he is, and of M. cardinal of St. Mary's in Portico, of a canonry of Salisbury, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has the church of St. Ronald, Shaftesbury, and has a suit about that of Motesfont, in the diocese of Winchester, provision of which has been made to him.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Winchester, the Cistercian abbot of Stanley, in the diocese of Salisbury, and the archdeacon of Canterbury.

11 Kal. May. Lateran. (f. 164*d.*) Indult at the king's request, to his chancellor, John de Langeton, subdeacon, to retain the treasurership of Wells, and the churches of Lodeswell, Burgh under Steynmor, Breydeshale, Hornecstre, Wallepole, Burewell, and Racolvre, in the dioceses of Exeter, Carlisle, Coventry, Lincoln, Norwich, and Canterbury, which he obtained since the council of Lyons, without papal dispensation, and also canonries and prebends of Wells, Salisbury, Chichester, Lichfield, Lincoln, York, Dublin, and Lanchester, in the diocese of Durham, and also two other benefices, if canonically offered him: the amount of them all is not to exceed 1000*l.*

Ibid. Dispensation to the same in regard to any irregularity or censure he may have incurred by holding the above benefices without dispensation, and those of Hamepreston, Halughstowe, and Kingsley, in the dioceses of Salisbury, Rochester, and Lichfield, which he has resigned: a portion of fruits received is to be applied to the said churches.

Ibid. (f. 165.) To Edward I., informing him of what the pope has done, at his request, in favour of his chancellor, John de Langeton.

Ibid. To the same, allowing the chancellor to hold two additional benefices up to the value in all of 1000*l.*

2 Id. June. Anagni. (f. 176.) To the same, on the demand made by his officials for the loan of a large sum of money from the firm of Spini, Florentine merchants, who are unable to find the money: the pope begs the king not to take it ill that the merchants cannot meet his

1299.

demand, and not to let Roger Spini and his fellows suffer on that account at his hands or those of his officials.

Concurrent mandate to Walter, bishop of Coventry, the king's treasurer, to induce the king to listen favourably to the pope's request.

14 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 178.) Licence to John, prior of Ely, to contract a loan of 13,000 florins to meet his expenses at Rome on the translation of Ralph, bishop of Norwich, to Ely, and the prior's appointment to Norwich: in the name of this see the loan is to stand. [*Marginal note.*] Two letters were written, one for 12,000, the other for 1000 florins under the same date.

15 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 178.) The like to Richard, archbishop of Dublin, to contract a loan of 4000 florins. [*Marginal note.*] In like manner was written another letter for 1000 florins, dated Non. Aug. [*Theiner*, 168.]

16 Kal. June. Anagni. (f. 178*d*.) The like to the same, to contract a loan to meet expenses incurred at Rome.

1297.

8 Kal. Sept. Orvieto. an. 3. (f. 178*d*.) Ratification to Master William de Sancto Botulpho, archdeacon of Durham, of the dispensation granted to him by Nicholas IV. to hold the churches successively obtained by him of Northcolingam, Westorseley, and Houcton, in the dioceses of Durham, York, and Winchester, on the ground of his being engaged in the king's service, when in fact he was not. He was not ordained priest within a year, and he afterwards obtained the archdeaconry of Durham without dispensation. The pope supplies all defects, and dispenses him in regard to the archdeaconry.

1299.

2 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 188.) Appointment of David, a canon, to be bishop of Moray. On the death of Archibald, thirteen canons voted for David, four for the dean, one for archdeacon John, and three for chancellor Henry. The dean, by consent of the chapter, then chose David, and the chapter sent James and Roger, canons, to ask the pope's confirmation; the election being found defective, he resigned it in the pope's presence. M. bishop of Porto is ordered to consecrate him.

Ibid. (f. 188*d*.) Concurrent letters to the chapter of Moray, to the clergy of the diocese, and to the guardians of the realm of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 166-7.]

Non. June. Anagni. (f. 191.) Translation of Ralph, bishop of Norwich, to Ely. That see being void by the death of William, the prior and convent proceeded to elect, when the prior and John de Langeton, the king's clerk and chancellor, were both elected, but after appeals to the pope they resigned.

1299.

Ibid. (f. 191*d.*) Concurrent letters to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to vassals of the church, to the archbishop of Canterbury, and to the king.

Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 195*d.*) Appointment of Richard [de Feringes], to be archbishop of Dublin. That see being void by the death of William, the canons of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's elected both Adam de Balsaham, prior of Holy Trinity, and Thomas de Chedelwerth, dean of St. Patrick's, who resigned their right, and together with other canons present in the Roman court, with the pope's permission, nominated Richard, then archdeacon of Canterbury, whom M., bishop of Porto, is ordered to consecrate.

Concurrent letters to the chapters of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's, to the clergy, and to the people of the diocese, to vassals of the see, to the suffragans, and to the king.

[*Theiner*, 167.]

Ibid. (f. 196.) The *pallium* is given to the same by cardinals M. of St. Mary's in Portieu, Neapoleo of St. Adrian's, Peter of New St. Mary's and Richard of St. Eustace's. [*Theiner*, 168.]

3 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 197.) Provision at the king's request, to his chancellor, Master [John] de Langeton, subdeacon, of the archdeaconry of Canterbury, void by the promotion of Richard, archbishop of Dublin, notwithstanding that he is treasurer of Wells, and has canonries and prebends of Salisbury, Chichester, Lichfield, Dublin, and Lanchester [co. Durham], and the churches of Lodeswell, Burgh under Steinmor, Breydesale, Houcasten, Wallepole, Burdewell, and Racolvre.

Ibid. Concurrent mandate to the abbots of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and of St. Vedast (*sic*), Westminster, and the archdeacon of Dreux, in the diocese of Chartres.

5 Id. July. Anagni. (f. 200.) Mandate to the bishop of Meath and the dean of Dublin to pay over, within three months, to the Florentine firm of Spini, or their agents, what they have collected of the tenth in the provinces of Armagh, Dublin, Cashel, and Tuam, granted to the king for six years by Nicholas IV. and to collect the rest and assign it to Rome; vouchers are to be sent to the pope.

[*Theiner*, 168.]

6 Id. Aug. Anagni. (f. 206*d.*) Mandate to the prior of St. James's, Florence, Thomas archdeacon of Arras, and Master John de Luco, canon of London, to see that the sum of 12,000 florins, borrowed by John prior of Ely to meet his expenses at the papal see on his appointment to the bishopric of Norwich, void by the translation of Ralph to Ely, is paid to the Florentine firm of Spini, negotiators of the loan.

Id. July. Anagni. (f. 201.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to appoint John, prior of Ely, to the see of Norwich, void by the translation of Ralph to Ely, on its voidance by the death of William, when

1299.

two elections having been made, one of prior John, the other of John, the king's chancellor, the provision was reserved to the pope and any action taken to the contrary was annulled.

1 Id. Aug. (f. 201*d.*) Concurrent letter to the king, requesting him to restore the temporalities of the said see.

4 Non. July. Anagni. (f. 208*d.*) Mandate to the abbots of St. Edmunds, Waltham, and Westminster to cite the archbishop of Canterbury to appear before the pope within three months, either in person or by proctor, with all documents in the cause between him and the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, and to compel the archbishop to desist from doing anything to the prejudice of the said abbot and convent, who have appealed to the pope.

15 Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 211*d.*) Indult to Lambert, son of Nigel Cambii of Florence, canon of Southwell, to hold a prebend of the same, although non-resident, for five years.

Concurrent mandate to John de Luco, canon of London, and two others named.

6 Id. Sept. Trevi. (f. 218.) Request to the bishop of Winchester not to demand from the Florentine firm of Spini a sum of 2000 marks deposited with them by his proctors in his name, which king Edward took from them.

Id. Nov. Lateran. (f. 220*d.*) Indult at the request of his brother John, papal chaplain, canon of York, to Roger de Drokenceford, to hold one benefice besides the rectory of Ferschewatere, in the diocese of Winchester, which he has by dispensation of bishop John, notwithstanding that he is not a priest, and is over eighteen and under twenty-five years of age.

4 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 242*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to present the following letter to the king.

5 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 242*d.*) To Edward I. requesting and exhorting him to free Robert and Mark, bishops of Glasgow and Sodor, and other clergy whom he has imprisoned, and to recall his officials from Scotland, since that realm belongs to the Roman church, and, as the pope has heard, is not a fief of the king of England, for when Henry III. sought help from his son-in-law, Alexander, king of Scotland, against Simon de Montfort, letters patent were granted by Henry, showing that such help was given only by favour; at Edward's coronation he requested Alexander's presence, not as a due, but as a favour; and when Alexander did fealty for the lands of Tyndal and Peynere in England, he declared aloud before all that he did so only for those lands in England, and not as king of Scotland, nor for his realm. On Alexander's death, leaving his daughter Margaret his heiress, the custody of Scotland did not come to Edward as lord of the realm, but certain peers were chosen for its custody; and when

1299.

a papal dispensation was obtained for the marriage of prince Edward and the said Margaret, the king by writing assured the Scotch peers, before they would consent to the marriage, that Scotland should be for ever free, and subject to no one: and on Margaret's death, when the succession to that crown was disputed, the said nobles would not come to the king until he gave them letters patent stating that this was done as a favour, and not as a due; these and other points are urged as showing that Scotland is not a fief of England, and that the king has no right to occupy castles, destroy monasteries, and injure clerks and laymen of that realm. If he asserts that he has any right in any part of Scotland, the pope desires the king to send proctors to Rome in six months, with all necessary documents, when he will decide the question, annulling meanwhile whatever is attempted on either side. [*Fœdera.*]

6 BONIFACE VIII.

1300.

Non. Feb. Lateran. (f. 273.) Faculty to the bishop of Winchester and to Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, to collect whatever remains due of the Holy Land tenth in England ordered by Gregory X. and whatever has been placed in deposit.

Ibid. (f. 273*d.*) Mandate to the same to pay over what they receive to the firm of Mozi, Florentine merchants, taking vouchers in duplicate, one of which is to be sent to the pope.

15 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 277.) Provision to Master Reginald de Sancto Albano, at the request of M. bishop of Porto and P. cardinal of St. Eustace's, whose chaplain he is, of the rectory of Stokesle, in the diocese of York, void by the privation of Rayner Giberti of Florence, notwithstanding that he has the churches of Chelchithe and Ripton, in the dioceses of London and Lincoln, a canonry and prebend of Southwell, and a portion in Riton, in the diocese of York.

Concurrent mandate to the abbots of St. Mary's, York, and of Waltham, and Master Robert de Pikering, canon of York.

4 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 278.) Exemption of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, from the jurisdiction of the archbishop, according to papal privileges, which have been infringed by compositions made between the late archbishop Richard and abbot Roger, and between archdeacon Simon de Langedon, with consent of archbishop St. Edmund and abbot Robert; all their possessions are secured to them, and they are placed immediately under the apostolic see, any compositions, ordinances, or constitutions to the contrary notwithstanding, or that they are in litigation with archbishop Robert about the churches of Leanham, Plumstede, Tenderdenne, Sellyrge, Preston, Litheburne, St. Paul's, Canterbury, the hospital of St. Laurence and the chantry

1300.

for the soul of Master Hamo Doge, or any other churches; one mark by way of cess is to be paid yearly to the pope and his successors at Easter in token of the above exemption.

Concurrent mandate to the abbots of Westminster, Waltham, and St. Edmunds.

7 Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 281.) Appointment of Thomas, archbishop of York, that see being void by the death of Henry: the election made by the chapter and declared by the scrutators, canons John de Metingham, John de Cadomo, and Robert de Pikering, being presented to the pope for confirmation, the said canon Thomas resigned, on which the pope appoints him and consecrates him, ordering the *pallium* to be given him by four cardinals.

Ibid. (f. 281*d.*) Concurrent letters to the chapter of York, to the clergy and to the people of the diocese, to vassals of the see, to the suffragans, and to the king.

Non. Mar. Lateran. (f. 282.) Faculty to Thomas, archbishop of York, to contract a loan of 2500 marks to meet his expenses at Rome; any attempt that may be made to obtain usury is annulled.

The like to the same for a further sum of 2500 marks.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 285.) Provision to Master William de Amelton of the deanery of York, void by the resignation of Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to whom it was reserved by the pope; but the chapter, disregarding this, elected William, then archdeacon, archbishop Henry consenting and confirming the election; on the parties being cited, the pope, to avoid litigation, suggested that the cardinal should resign, and should receive the next void dignity of York, on which the pope appoints William, with dispensation to the same to retain other benefices.

Ibid. (f. 285*d.*) Concurrent mandate to the abbots of Westminster and St. Mary's, York, and Master Tittius, papal chaplain.

5 Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 285*d.*) Faculty to Roger de Mar, succentor of York, and Reginald de Sancto Albano, canon of Southwell, proctors of the chapter of York, together with Hugh Sanson, rector of Birchin, in the said diocese, to contract a loan of 560 marks to meet their expenses at Rome.

12 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 285*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of Waltham, and Masters Tittius, papal chaplain, and Peter de Eugubio, clerk of the papal *camera*, precentor of Terouanne, to see that the sum borrowed by the above Roger, Reginald, and Hugh Sanson, rector of Birchin, for the chapter of York, is repaid to the firm of Spini, Florentine merchants.

14 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 286.) The like to the same concerning the sum of 5000 marks borrowed by archbishop Thomas of York from the same firm.

1300.

5 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 288*d.*) Dispensation to Master Anthony de Bradeneye, who, before the council of Lyons, held the church of Baudrippe, and after it those of Dycheszete (Ditcheat) and Thacham [co. Berks], in the dioceses of Bath and Salisbury, on resigning Baudrippe, to hold the others together with a canonry and prebend of Wells.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 290.) Faculty to Thomas, archbishop of York, to give any six benefices of his diocese to as many fit persons.

Ibid. (f. 290*d.*) Faculty to the same to confer the office of notary public on six persons.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to give benefices, collation to which has lapsed to the pope, to fit persons, one to each, and to induct and defend them in possession of the same.

Ibid. Indult to the same to grant dispensation to three clerks of his diocese to hold one additional benefice apiece with cure of souls.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 291.) Indult at the request of Richard, archbishop of Dublin, to his nephew, Master William de Irton, canon of Chichester, already dispensed by O. Bishop of Porto when cardinal legate, on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to hold also any cathedral dignity short of the episcopal.

7 Id. April. Lateran. (f. 291.) Grant to the master and brethren of the Knights Templars of the churches of Romayns and Marnham, in the dioceses of Reims and York, of their patronage, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rectors, perpetual vicars being appointed.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 294.) Licence to Richard, archbishop of Dublin, to reconcile by deputy churches and cemeteries.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to confer the office of notary public on two persons.

Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 295.) Mandate to the abbot of Waltham and the dean of London, as successors to John, bishop of Winchester, and Geoffrey, bishop of Parma, to pay over to the firm of Spini, Florentine merchants, whatever they or their deputies have received of the Holy Land tenth, legacies, and obventions granted to the king for six years by Nicholas IV, taking duplicate vouchers, and sending a full account to the pope.

Ibid. The like to the same, touching the said tenth in Scotland, formerly ordered to be collected by the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness.

17 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 295*d.*) Mandate to the same, appointing them to succeed the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness in collecting the Holy Land tenth in Scotland, and giving them full powers in the execution of that office.

1300.

Ibid. (f. 296.) The like to the same as successors to John, bishop of Winchester, the late bishop of Lincoln, and Geoffrey de Vezano, bishop of Parma, with the like faculty.

4 Id. May. Anagni. (f. 303.) Dispensation, at the request of Leonard, bishop of Albano, to his chaplain Master Robert de Vanna, canon of the chapel royal of Wimburn Minster, who successively obtained the churches of Kirkebithor, in the diocese of Carlisle, and Swancton, in that of Lincoln, and held them for five years without papal dispensation, to retain the same.

5 Non. July. Anagni. (f. 315*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of Waltham and the dean of London, as successors to the bishops of Winchester and Parma, to pay over whatever has come to their hands of the Holy Land tenth to the firms of Spini, of Florence, and Clarentes, of Pistoia, in equal parts, taking duplicate vouchers and sending a full account to the pope.

Ibid. The like to the same, as successors to the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness, touching the Holy Land tenth collected in Scotland.

6 Non. July. Anagni. (f. 320*d.*) Dispensation, at the request of Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to his chaplain, Master Richard de Plumstock, subdeacon, who, after the council of Lyons, successively obtained the churches of Exminster and Uffculme, without being ordained priest or getting a papal dispensation, to retain the same together with canonries and prebends of Lincoln and Wells.

Concurrent mandate to the Benedictine abbot of Cernel, in the diocese of Salisbury, the treasurer of Wells, and Master William de Brescia, canon of Lincoln.

7 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 321.) Dispensation at the king's request, to his almoner, Henry de Bluntesdone, to retain the archdeaconry of Dorset, to which the church of Gyseych (Gussage) is annexed, and those of Gritclintone, Wotthone Basset, Hanyngdone, Ruenhale, and Middelchone, in the dioceses of Salisbury, London, and York, which he obtained without papal dispensation since the council of Lyons, together with canonries and prebends of Salisbury, Wells, Chichester, and St. Paul's, London.

Concurrent mandate to the abbots of Westminster and St. Augustine's and the archdeacon of Canterbury.

Id. Sept. Anagni. (f. 324.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to John de Ferrers, son of the late Robert, earl of Derby, and Hawisia, daughter of the late Robert de Muscegros, knight, to remain in the marriage which they have contracted, declaring their past and future offspring legitimate, notwithstanding that Hawisia was espoused to the late William de Mortuomari, who was related to the said John in the third degree of kindred, the marriage not being consummated.

1300.
Non. July. Anagni. (f. 327.)

Dispensation at the request of queen Eleanor, to her nephew, Master James called 'de Yspania,' already dispensed by Honorius IV. so as to hold the churches of Roubari and Ringwode, in the dioceses of Durham and Winchester, which dispensation has been lost, to retain the same, together with the deanery of Pontefract Castle and canonries and prebends of London, Salisbury, Lichfield, Wells, Lincoln, Dublin, and Chester, in the diocese of Durham, granting them anew to him.

12 Kal. Nov. Lateran. (f. 333.)

Prorogation of the truce made between Philip IV. and Edward I. from the next feast of Epiphany to the second feast of the same, with order that all negotiations and arbitrations which the pope, as a private person, and Benedict Gaetano, as arbitrator, are carrying on, shall hold good and be proceeded with.

3 Non. Dec. Lateran. (f. 338.)

Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Lincoln to compel Anthony, bishop of Durham, to restore to liberty Richard, Benedictine prior of the same, so that he may in person prosecute his rights and those of the chapter before the pope; and to cite the said bishop and Henry de Lueeby, a pseudo-monk, to appear in person before the pope within three months. The bishop coming with a crowd of laymen, secular and religious, of another order, insisted on being admitted to make his visitation in presence of those who accompanied him. The prior and chapter were ready to admit the bishop, but not the crowd with him; on which the bishop excommunicated the prior, Thomas the subprior, Richard third prior, and other monks holding offices, who appealed to the pope. Thereupon the bishop cited them, and on the following day Master Robert, dean of Aukeland, and Master John de Lasey, clerk, fulminated sentences of deprivation against the said prior and monks, from which they again appealed to the pope, and also to the archbishop of York; but the bishop of Durham sequestrated the goods of the prior and chapter, putting in keepers of the same, and not permitting the prior and monks to leave their dwellings or to have victuals brought to them, cutting their lead water-pipes, and breaking up their mill-dams, seizing the prior's servants, and forcing them to leave his service. The official of York revoked all proceedings taken against the prior and chapter pending their appeals to the pope; but the bishop of Durham forbade his subjects to receive letters from the archbishop of York or his court, and treated his orders with contempt, and, going from bad to worse, induced some monks of Durham, enemies of the prior, to elect Henry de Lueeby in his place, by whose assistance the bishop, with a crowd of armed men, broke into the cloister and forced the monks to remain in the church, to which they had fled for refuge, without meat or drink for three days. The archbishop repeatedly ordered the bishop to desist pending the appeals, and finally excommunicated

1300.

him and the said Henry; on which the bishop imprisoned the prior, John de Castro Bernardi, and Hugh Manhanth, monks, and caused others of the chapter to suffer hunger, thirst, and other ills until they were forced to pay obedience to the intruded [prior] Henry; and then the bishop, coming to visit the chapter, tried to induce them to admit him with four of his clerks, and to renounce their appeals; but they renewed them, suffering much at the hands of the bishop and of Henry, who had got hold of the capitular seal. The pope therefore issues the above mandate.

4 Id. Nov. Lateran. (f. 348.) Dispensation, at the king's request, to his clerk Ralph de Manton, subdeacon, who, after the council of Lyons, obtained successively the churches of Plumstede and Otforde, in the dioceses of Norwich and Lincoln, and then the precentorship of Dublin, to retain the same.

Concurrent mandate to the archdeacons of Canterbury and Winchester, and John de Droenefort.

4 Id. Jan. Lateran. (f. 356*d*.) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln and his official, on the information of Peter de Sancto Mario, rector of Herde, in the diocese of Canterbury, to seize Walter de Maydestanes, pretending rector of Nayleston, in the diocese of Lincoln, who, in the diocese of Canterbury, forged letters in the bishop of Lincoln's name, for which the archbishop deprived him; and though he was taken by the king and imprisoned for two years, he was let out, and presumes to detain Nayleston; he is to be sent in custody to the pope, the secular arm being called in if necessary.

4 Non. Jan. Lateran. (f. 357.) Mandate to Masters John de Luco and Bartholomew de Ferentino, canons of London, to summon to their presence the bishop of Meath, and Master Thomas, dean of Dublin, collectors, and get from them an account of the money of the Holy Land tenth in Ireland, granted by Nicholas IV. to the king for six years, and to produce the balance that had not been paid over, as ordered, to the Florentine firm of Spini; if they disobey they are to be cited before the pope.

15 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 360*d*.) Appointment of Andrew, a Friar Preacher, to be bishop of Argyle. That see being void by the death of Laurence, and the election of Andrew, made by the dean and chapter, having been presented to the pope for confirmation, Andrew resigned his right; on which the pope appoints him, and orders Theodore, bishop of Palestrina (*Civitatis Papalis*), to consecrate him.

Ibid. (f. 361.) Concurrent letters to the clergy and to the people of the diocese, and to the bishops of St. Andrews and John, son of John Comin, and Ingram de Umfreville, guardians of the realm of Scotland. [*Theiner*, 169]

4 Kal. Oct. Anagni. (f. 362.) Licence to the abbot of Waltham and the archdeacons of Narbonne and Arras, on behalf of Master Bartholomew de

1300.

Ferentino, canon of London, proctor of the bishop of Ely, to contract a loan of 1500 marks in the name of the said bishop to meet his expenses at Rome, to be repaid to the Florentine firm of Spini.

10 Kal. Nov. Lateran. (f. 362.) The like to the same, for the said bishop, touching a loan of 200*l.*

16 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 369.) Mandate to Master Bartholomew de Sancto Laurentio, archdeacon of Exeter, and to Bartholomew de Ferentino and John de Luco, canons of London, on petition of Peter, son of the late Adenulph de Comite, knight, Roman citizen, stating that he obtained from Nicholas IV. a canonry and prebend of Lichfield, of the fruits of which he has been despoiled by Thomas de Alppeberi, canon of the same, William, perpetual vicar of Bercheswye, and John de Borch, rector of St. Mary's, Colton, in the city and diocese of Lichfield. If this is so, Thomas, William, and John are to be warned to give up the fruits of the said benefice within a given time; if they do not, they are to be cited before the pope.

18 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 369.) Grant to Theobald de Barro, kinsman of H. count of Bar le Duc, of the rectory of Pagnaham, in the diocese of Chichester, given to him by the king during the vacance of the see of Canterbury, Theobald being then a subdeacon, and provision having been afterwards made to him of the same by the pope, with licence to hold other benefices and dignities for five years without being ordained priest; but on this provision being presented to the archbishop, it was pointed out that in the king's letters it was stated that Pagnaham was in the diocese of Canterbury, and that there was a suit pending about the church, Master Ralph de Malinges having been put into it before the said letters were presented to the archbishop. The pope renews the grant of Pagnaham, supplying any error or defect in the original, notwithstanding that Theobald was not duly ordained and was non-resident, and that he has by papal dispensation obtained the treasurership and a canonry and prebend of York.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of St. Michael's, in the diocese of Verdun, and two others named, to induct and defend the said Theobald in possession of Pagnaham, removing Master Ralph or any other detainer of the same.

REGESTA, VOL. L.

7 BONIFACE VIII.

1301.

4 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 1.) Grant to John, bishop of Winchester, in consideration of the labours and expenses in collecting the Holy Land tenth in the provinces of Canterbury and York, granted to the king for six

1301.

years, of a sum of 1340 marks out of the sum collected. He and the bishop of Lincoln having been engaged in this work for three years, and being unable on account of disturbances to go on with it, the abbot of Waltham and the dean of London have been put in their places, to whom the balance of what they have collected is to be paid.

Concurrent mandate to the said abbot and dean.

Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 11.) Dispensation, at the request of John de Sancto Johanne, knight, to his clerk, Master Peter de Sancto Mario, rector of Erde, in the diocese of Rochester, to hold an additional benefice.

6 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 11.) Dispensation to Gilbert Dayvile, at the request of his uncle, John bishop of Porto, and of Gentile, cardinal of St. Martin's in Montibus, whose chaplain he is, to hold the church of Naveshy in addition to the treasurership of Lincoln.

4 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 12d.) Grant to Hugh de Welewile, who has been in the service of B. bishop of Albano, in France and England, by whom he was dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, residence being obligatory, and who then obtained from John, bishop of Winchester, the rectory of Hinsele, of his patronage, on which he, being in the service of the said bishop, did not reside, to enjoy the fruits of the same, with dispensation for non-residence.

Ibid. Faculty to John, bishop of Winchester, to grant the office of notary public to two fit persons.

4 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 11.) Indult to Henry, earl of Lincoln, to choose his confessor, who shall give him absolution in all cases not reserved to the apostolic see.

Ibid. Indult to the same to have divine offices celebrated privately in his chapel in places under interdict.

Kal. May. Lateran. (f. 17d.) Indult to Edward I. that his clerks and lay persons of his household may confess to his chaplain, who shall give absolution (as above).

Ibid. (f. 18.) The like to prince Edward.

Ibid. The like to queen Margaret.

Ibid. Indult to the king to choose his confessor.

Ibid. The like to prince Edward.

Ibid. The like to queen Margaret.

Ibid. Indult to the same to have divine offices said privately in her chapel in places under interdict.

Ibid. Indult to the same that when she hears mass, as above, her chaplain may receive her oblations and those of her household without prejudice to the right of any other person.

1301.

Ibid. Indult to the same to have a portable altar.

Ibid. Indult to the same that four of her clerks may hold benefices for five years while engaged in her service without being obliged to reside on them.

8 Id. April. Lateran. (f. 18*d.*) Provision to Amedeus, son of John de Sancto Johanne, of the provostship of Wingham, in the diocese of Canterbury, void by the death of Peter de Guildeford, at Rieti, when the pope was there. The benefice was first given to Thomas de Paliano, papal clerk, who, before obtaining possession, resigned it, on which the pope gave it to Amedeus, and ordered the abbots of Westminster and Waltham, and the archdeacon of Dreux, in the diocese of Chartres, to induct him. The abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, acting for the archdeacon, was refused access to the church, and gave possession of it to Thomas de Cumbe, Amedeus's proctor, by the ring of the door, as best he could, denouncing James de Gobeham as wrongfully holding the benefice on the collation of R. archbishop of Canterbury, ordering his removal, and warning James's proctors, who stood by, and the canons and parishioners of Wingham and others, who held of the said provostship, to renounce James and his proctors, and put Amedeus' proctor in possession within a given time under pain of excommunication. This warning being repeated, and the canons, clerks, and parishioners being on the abbot's return still disobedient, they were excommunicated. James opposed the pope's provision on the ground that Amedeus was not in orders nor of age, and that the provostship was void, not by the death of Peter, but by his having been deprived of it by the archbishop, on which the abbot appealed to the pope, as did the archbishop on being required and warned to admit Amedeus' proctor. The pope therefore dispenses Amedeus as being seventeen years old and in minor orders only, and as having a prebend of York.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Teano, the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London.

15 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 19*d.*) Collation, at the king's request, to his clerk, Thomas de Cantebriggia, subdeacon, of Barneton, in the diocese of Ely, and Jakelee, in that of Lincoln, which he has held in addition to those of Lifton, in the diocese of Exeter, and Gretewix, in that of Coventry, without papal dispensation; remitting to him the fruits of these, and granting him a dispensation to hold them as well as a canonry and prebend of Holy Trinity, Wherewell, in the diocese of Winchester: the cure of souls is not to be neglected, and he is to be ordained deacon and priest within a year.

Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Canterbury and John de Drokensford and Master Philip de Barton, canons of London. [*See* Vol. LIV., f. 2.]

1301.

10 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 21.) Mandate to the archdeacon of Richmond, and Masters John de Ebroyco, and Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, to warn Master Thomas, canon of Exeter, and others who detain the church of Titbury, void by the death of Richard de Ceccano, at Ceccano, near Anagni, where the Roman court then was, to give up the same in fifteen days to Master Guitto Ranutii of Orvieto, to whom the pope had given it, and to make satisfaction for fruits received.

4 Non. Mar. Lateran. (f. 21*d.*) Provision, at the request of Odo de Grandison, knight, to his nephew Theobald, of a canonry of Lincoln, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has canonries and prebends of Geneva and Wells, and the church of Eckington, in the diocese of Chichester, to hold which the pope gives him a dispensation.

Concurrent mandate to the priors of Wanlock (Wenlock) and Bermondsey, and Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London.

Ibid. The like to Odo de Grandison, nephew of Odo, of a canonry and prebend of York, notwithstanding that he has canonries and prebends of Lausanne and Autun, and the churches of Manicestre, Wilquinton, and Picala (or Pickhill), in the dioceses of Chichester and York, the last two of which he is to resign.

Concurrent mandate as above.

5 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 22*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of Tusculum and London, and the abbot of St. Edmunds, not to permit Master John de Sancto Claro, canon of London, skilled in the law, advocate, and chaplain of Gentile, cardinal of St. Martin's in Montibus, to be molested by the archbishop of Canterbury or his officials in his mission regarding places and persons in England immediately subject to the apostolic see, and especially St. Augustine's, Canterbury. The archbishop having publicly shown himself hostile to him, and on his asking leave to go to Rome, having told him he would deal with him so that the whole realm should speak of it, Master John applied to the pope for protection.

Non. April. Lateran. (f. 23*d.*) Mandate to the prior of Holy Trinity, York, the precentor of St. Lifard's, Melun, in the diocese of Orleans, and the official of Amiens, to make inquiry into the cause relating to the Cluniac priory of Thetford, in the diocese of Norwich, which is subject to the abbot and convent of Cluny, in the diocese of Macon, by whom the prior is appointed. The convent of Thetford, wishing to withdraw themselves from the jurisdiction of the said abbot, elected as prior Reginald de Montargi, a monk of the same, and had his election confirmed by the bishop of Norwich; Reginald resisted the abbot of Cluny, and imprisoned and ill-treated certain monks sent by him to publish the process against the prior and convent of Thetford, who, relying on the power of the

1301.

said bishop, and of John Bigot, clerk, and [R]oger his brother, earl Marshal, patron of Thetford, defended and maintained their position. The abbot and convent of Cluny then petitioned the pope, who orders, if the above statement is found to be true, what has been done by the bishop to be revoked, the intended prior to be deprived, the imprisoned monks released, and John Bigot and the earl Marshal warned to desist from their interference. If this order is disobeyed all the parties are to be cited before the pope.

8 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 23*d*.) Mandate to William de Carleton, canon of Wells, and John de Luco and Bartholomew de Ferentino, canons of London, on petition of Master William de Brescia, physician, to warn and induce the dean, subdean, and chapter of Lincoln, to pay to him the fruits, rents, and profits received from the prebend, provision of which was made to him by the pope on its voidance by the consecration of R. archbishop of Dublin, William de Carleton being appointed as executor. The dean and chapter refused, on presentation of the letters by Master Peter de Salodo, William's proctor, to admit him, beating and driving him out of the church. Thereupon the abbot of Barlinges, acting for William de Carleton, and William Barowellis, Master Peter's substitute, went to the cathedral, but were met with a refusal by the subdean and dean and chapter, who thereby incurred sentence of excommunication, and although they finally admitted Master William's proctor, they refused to pay over the fruits of the prebend. Satisfaction is to be made to William de Brescia, and if the dean and chapter are still contumacious they are to be cited to appear before the pope.

Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 24*d*.) Mandate to the archbishop of York and to Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, to cause the rector of Fiscla, in the diocese of York, to pay to the Carthusian prior and convent of Trisulti, in the diocese of Alatri, a yearly sum of 10 marks granted them by the pope for sixty years, which for a time was paid, but has for many years been withheld. Satisfaction is to be made, and if the rector is contumacious, the rents and profits of his church are to be seized until the prior and convent have their due.

10 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 24*d*.) The like to the bishop of Lincoln and Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, in regard to a yearly payment of 10 marks to be made to the said prior and convent from the rents and profits of the church of Bliburg in Linden, in the diocese of Lincoln.

6 Id. April. Lateran. (f. 27.) Provision, at the request of Luke, cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata, to his nephew, Thomas de Sabaudia, of a canonry of Salisbury, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has the treasurership of St. Hilary's, Poitiers, and canonries and prebends of Paris, Amiens, Liége, and Ripon, dispensing him also so that he can hold the above benefices, being under age and not ordained.

1301.

Concurrent mandate to the archdeacons of Hereford and Richmond, and Thedisius de Camilla, canon of Amiens.

8 Id. June. Anagni. (*f. 35d.*) Provision to John, son of Octavian de Brunforte, of the pope's household, canon of Lichfield, of the canonry and prebend of Lichfield, and archdeaconry of Stafford, void by the death of Master Rayner de Vichio, papal chaplain, with dispensation to him as being about twelve years old, and having only the first tonsure; he is to receive other orders at the proper age.

11 Kal. June. Anagni. (*f. 49d.*) Licence to Master Rayner de Vichio, canon of Lichfield, to make a will.

4 Kal. Oct. Lateran. (*f. 72.*) Indult to Aldebrandinus, son of the late James Riccardi Petri Anibaldi, of the Anibaldi of Rome, in consideration of his grandfather, Riccardi, son of the late Peter Anibaldi, to visit his archdeaconry of Essex by deputy for three years, and receive procurations.

Concurrent mandate to Master Benedict de Aquino, papal notary, archdeacon of Beauvais, and Bartholomew de Sancto Laurentio, archdeacon of Exeter.

Id. Nov. Lateran. (*f. 78d.*) Appointment of Nicholas, abbot of Aberbrothoc to the see of Dunblane, void by the death of Alpin. Divers elections were made, and among them that of Nicholas, who came to Rome on the business, while the others elected did not, and he having resigned, the pope appoints him, and orders him to be consecrated by Theodoric, bishop of Palestrina (*Civitatis Papalis*).

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter of Dunblane.

[*Theiner*, 163.]

6 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (*f. 85d.*) Indult to Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, to visit his archdeaconry of Richmond by deputy, and receive procurations.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Anagni, the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and the archdeacon of Exeter.

Ibid. Mandate to the same, to protect the said cardinal and his proctors against those who molest him, touching the rents and profits of his archdeaconry and prebend.

Ibid. Mandate to the same, to protect Francis, canon of York, son of Peter Gaetani, the pope's nephew, against those who molest him touching his prebends, chapels, and benefices in England.

6 Kal. Nov. Lateran. (*f. 88.*) Appropriation to the Augustinian prior and convent of St. Mary's, Bridelyngton of the church of Gousyl (Goxhill), in Lindesey, in the diocese of Lincoln, of their patronage, granted to them by Clement III. and confirmed by Celestine III., with the consent of bishops Hugh and Robert, and the chapter of Lincoln which they hold for many years, until one of their priors fraudulently gave it to a kinsman, who was instituted by

1301.

the bishops. The appropriation is to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, and the church is to be served by hired chaplains and secular clerks.

Concurrent mandate to the priors of Durham and Tynemouth, and the precentor of Durham.

3 Kal. Dec. Lateran. (f. 96*d.*) Annulment of the appointment made by bishop Anthony of Henry de Lueeby, a pseudo-monk of Durham, to the priory of that church, and restoration of prior Richard, permitting, however, the bishop to plead his cause. The prior and convent state that bishop Anthony, on his visitation, insisted on bringing a crowd of laymen and secular clerks into the enclosure, and on their opposing this, excommunicated them in spite of their appeals to the pope, and cited them to appear before him on the following day, when Robert, dean of Auckland, and Master John de Lascy, passed sentence of deprivation of the prior, from which he appealed to the metropolitan, whose official revoked what had been done pending the appeal to the pope. The bishop treated the archbishop's orders with contempt, and appointed Henry de Lueeby prior, on which recourse was again had to the pope, who cited the bishop and Henry, and on prior Richard and Master Adam de Driffield, the bishop's proctor, and Henry de Lueeby appearing before the pope, they said that Henry's appointment was made by the bishop, it having lapsed to him, according to the decree of the Lateran council. It appeared, however, that Henry was appointed within six months of Richard's deprivation, supposing him to have been canonically deprived, so that the appointment could not have lapsed as stated.

Concurrent mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishops of Teano and Carlisle.

Non. Dec. Lateran. (f. 97.) Mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to admit and institute Robert de Donnebrugge, of the diocese of Lichfield, to the rectory of Letcheworthe, void by the deprivation of John de Ulseby, who shared the sentence of deposition and deprivation issued against cardinals James de Colonna and Peter his nephew, and all their abettors, clerks, and chaplains. The abbot and convent of St. Alban's, patrons of the church, presented Robert to the late bishop, who refused to institute him as being uncertain whether the collation did not belong for that turn to the pope, and as Robert was unable to prove John's complicity above stated, on which Robert petitioned the pope.

Ibid. Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the archdeacon of Oxford, and Master William de Brixia, papal physician, to carry out the above mandate if the bishop of Lincoln refuses to do so.

4 Non. Jan. Lateran. (f. 101*d.*) Mandate to the bishop of Dunblane, Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, and another named, to cause the

1301.

convent of Aberbrothoc to pay to Master John, son of Andrew Giudice of Anagni, chaplain of Francis, cardinal of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, canon of Dunkeld, or his proctor, a certain number of marks due to him as fruits of his prebend, which the late abbot Henry, and the said convent received, and bound themselves to pay, but which has been unpaid for nine years; the bishop of Dunblane, coming to Rome to have his election confirmed, was summoned to pay what had been due for nine years, but on his saying that he had nothing of the goods of the convent, the judge John, the pope's chamberlain, stopped the case. The money is now to be paid within two months.

10 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 104*d.*) Prorogation of the truce between Philip IV. and Edward I. from the Epiphany to the next ensuing feast of St. Andrew.

5 Kal. Oct. Anagni. (f. 106.) Dispensation at the request of Leonard, bishop of Albano, to his chaplain John de Merkenfeld, to hold the rectory of Algerkirk, in the diocese of Lincoln, as well as that of Eskerik, in the diocese of York, which he successively obtained and held for two years without papal dispensation, and being only in minor orders.

CURIAL LETTERS.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 114*d.*) Request and order to the king to pay the yearly cess of 1000 marks, now due for eleven years, to Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, bearer of these letters.

Ibid. Faculty to Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, to give a full receipt for the said cess due for eleven years last Michaelmas, on its being paid.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to receive and pay over the said cess to members of the firms of Spini and Mozzi of Florence and the Clarentes of Pistoia dwelling in England.

Non. Dec. Lateran. (f. 137*d.*) Mandate to the same, in consequence of the collectors' collusion or neglect, to stop the collection of Holy Land tenth in England, granted by Nicholas IV. for six years, and the Roman church tenth granted by himself [Boniface VIII.], for three years, until further instructions; the tenth already collected for one year, wherever deposited, is to be paid over to the members of the three firms who act as bankers for the pope, a written order being given to the collectors, and a full account sent to the pope.

Ibid. Mandate to the bishop and to Master B. de Ferentino, canon of London, in reply to letters of the canon, to proceed in the collection of the Roman church tenth granted for three years; the mistake in the former letter being corrected.

8 BONIFACE VIII.

1302.

16 Kal. March. Lateran. (f. 149*d.*) Suspension of the bishop of Durham for contumacy in not obeying the pope's citation in the cause between him and the prior and chapter; his excuses sent by his proctor Henry de Luceby being pronounced frivolous. He is ordered to appear before the pope within six months. H. de Luceby and Adam de Driffield are ordered to leave the Roman court in two days, and travel, without stopping, to present this decree to the bishop.

3 Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 156.) Mandate to the bishop and to Master B. de Ferentino, canon of London, collectors of the church tenth in England and Ireland for three years, to pay half of the same to the king in accordance with the grant made by the pope.

Ibid. Grant to the king of half the church tenth collected in England and Ireland for three years.

14 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 158*d.*) Mandate to the dean of London, collector of the Holy Land tenth in England and Ireland, to pay 3000 marks to Odo de Grandison, who was put to heavy expenses and lost much in the sack of Acre; the execution of the order given to that effect to the bishop and Master Bartholomew de Ferentino having been hindered by the said dean and the abbot of Waltham, since deceased, collectors of the tenth, on the ground that their names were not expressed in the order; if this mandate is not obeyed the said bishop and Master B. have orders to compel its execution.

Concurrent mandate to the said bishop and Master B.

Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 159.) Mandate to the bishop of Winchester and the archdeacon of Canterbury to warn the archbishop, dean, and chapter of York to induct within one month, and defend Thomas Picalottus of Paliano, papal clerk, in possession of the canonry of York and prebend of Weighton, void by the consecration of the late Archbishop Henry, provision and reservation of which had been made to him by the pope, the archbishop, William de Hamelton, and the dean and chapter being executors of the papal order. When Thomas' proctor applied to be admitted, the said executors received him as canon, but refused the prebend on the ground that Amedeus de Sancto Johanne had obtained it by papal letters. After long litigation between Thomas and Amedeus, the latter resigned by his proctor, upon which the archbishop [Thomas de Corbridge], Henry's successor, and the dean and chapter refused to admit Thomas, asserting that Amedeus' resignation was defective. Amedeus then resigned personally, whereupon the pope issued a special mandate making provision to Thomas of the said prebend. Archbishop T. and the dean and chapter then sent an official with Thomas' proctor to the town of Weighton with orders to assign the prebend, but William de Ros, pretending to be patron of the prebend presented to it a priest of his own, and caused

1302.

Thomas's proctor to be beaten. Thomas then petitioned the pope, asserting that the said William would not have presumed to use such violence had the archbishop and dean and chapter opposed him, on which the pope, to correct the said violence and the culpable toleration of the archbishop, dean, and chapter, issues the above mandate. If it is not obeyed, the said persons are to be cited before the pope.

14 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 166.) Dispensation at the request of Gentile, cardinal of St. Martin's in Montibus, and of queen Margaret, to her treasurer John de Godelee, rector of Hobbesworthe, in the diocese of Exeter, to hold an additional benefice.

4 Id. April. Lateran. (f. 175.) Mandate to the bishop and Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, collectors of the church tenth for three years in England and Ireland, half of which the pope has granted to the king, to pay the other half to the Mozzi and Spini of Florence and to the Clarentes of Pistoia, in equal portions, to be kept and paid over as the pope shall order. [*Theiner*, 170.]

8 Id. April. Lateran. (f. 179.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the prior provincial of the Friars Preachers, and the minister provincial of the Friars Minors in England to cause to be restored to John de Lovetot, knight, of the diocese of London, all that has been taken from him by Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. The pope having found that, after the bishop was summoned to Rome, on the occasion of certain alleged excesses, he carried off some goods of the knight.

Ibid. Mandate to the same to hear witnesses and discover the truth of the charges brought against the above bishop Walter, John de Lovetot, knight, having declared that he is ready to prove them.

Id. April. Lateran. (f. 179.) Confirmation to the warden, scholars, and brethren of the house of Merton, in Oxford, on their petition, of the grant made to them of the church of Pontefland, in the diocese of Durham. The bishop of Rochester, before his promotion, seeing that learning began to fail in England, and wishing to revive the study of theology and philosophy, built the said house, for the reception of poor scholars, assigning certain rents out of which each was to receive 12 sterlings (*sterlingos*) weekly; and when the late Peter de Montfort, patron of Pontefland, with the bishop's consent, gave the advowson to the said house, bishop R[obert, of Durham], wishing to increase the number of scholars, with consent of his chapter, appropriated the said church to the house, and in the place of a rector and two portionaries, by whom the church had been served, reserved a vicar's portion, to take effect on the death of the said rector and portionaries; but on the rector's death the bishop, eagerly desiring to obtain the 200 marks, which was the value of the church, appointed two of his household, who entered the church by force and drove out some of the

1303.

scholars and brethren of the house whom they found there, depriving the house of the church, the rectory of which he gave to Adam de Dultfield (Driffield), and the portions to Philip de Wilnby and Charles de Bellomonte, clerks of York, Lincoln, and Le Mans, and on the death of Charles, to another clerk, who held the said rectory and benefices to the danger of their souls and the injury of the house. Adam, Philip, and the other clerk are ordered to resign, and provision is to be made to them by the bishop of other benefices.

3 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 182*d.*)

Commission and faculty to Master Philip de Everdon, Elias de Napton, and Thomas de Adderbury, canons of Lichfield, to administer the see of Coventry and Lichfield in spirituals and temporals, alienations being forbidden, bishop Walter, on being cited to Rome, having been suspended for contumacy.

Concurrent letters to the prior and convent of Coventry and the dean and chapter of Lichfield, to the clergy, and to the inhabitants of the cities and diocese.

Kal. June. Anagni. (f. 191*d.*)

Confirmation of the election of Thomas, to the office of abbot of St. Edmunds, void by the death of John. The election made by Roger de Cheventon, chaplain, Peter de Loudon, almoner, Richard de Brun, sacristan, Thomas subprior, John de Everesdon, cellarer, Alan de Walsingham and Reginald de Derieham, monks, having been presented to the pope by William de Lucham and William de Harlawe, was afterwards examined by two cardinals, and benediction of the new abbot was given by the bishop of Albano.

Concurrent letters to the convent of St. Edmunds, to the vassals of the monastery, and to the king.

Kal. June. Anagni. (f. 192.)

Confirmation of the election of John, to the office of abbot of St. Albans, void by the death of John. The election made by Walter de Somerton, prior of Binham, John de Stakedern, prior of Belvoir, and Peter de Maydenford, prior of Beaulieu, priories belonging to the said monastery, Robert de Nortone archdeacon, John Passavant, Gregory de Sancto Albano, John de Stoppell, and Richard de Hertford, monks, having been presented to the pope, was examined by three cardinals, and benediction was given to the new abbot by the bishop of Albano.

Concurrent letters to the convent of St. Albans, to the vassals of the monastery, and to the king.

(11 Kal. June.) Anagni. (f. 193.)

Provision to Spinellus de Roda, papal chaplain, of the rectory of Melenges, in the diocese of York, void by the death of Gregory Giudice of Akatri, papal treasurer; with dispensation to him to hold some benefice or dignity in the gift of the chapter of Arezzo.

Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Cambray, the archpriest of Colle, in the diocese of Arezzo, and Master B. de Ferentino, canon of London.

1302.

6 Id. May. Montefrenelli. (f. 193*d.*) Provision to Richard, son of Anibaldus Riccardi, of the Anibaldi of Rome, of the archdeaconry of Coventry, void by the death of Gregory Giudice of Alatri; with dispensation to him to hold also canonries and prebends of the Lateran, of Cambray, Lincoln, and Tournay, although he is under age and not in orders.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop and to B. de Ferentino canon of London and to the archdeacon of Arras.

8 Kal. June. Anagni. (f. 193*d.*) Mandate to Robert de Replingham, chancellor of York, Roger Mortivas archdeacon of Leicester, and Gilbert de Segrave, canon of Lincoln, to induct and defend the warden, scholars, and brethren of the house of Merton in possession of the church of Pontcland, in the diocese of Durham, (as above f. 179), removing Adam from the rectory, and Philip and the other clerk from the portions, and causing the fruits, rents, and profits thereof to be paid to the said warden, scholars, and brethren, a vicar's portion being reserved.

14 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 197.) Licence to John, abbot of St. Albans, to contract a loan of 1250 marks to meet his expenses at Rome.

Ibid. The like to Thomas, abbot of St. Edmunds.

10 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 198.) Mandate to the bishop of London, the precentor of Terouanne, and Master B. de Ferentino, canon of London, to see that the above sum, borrowed by the abbot of St. Albans, is duly repaid to the firms of Spini, of Florence, and the Charentes of Pistoia, who each lent half of it.

Ibid. The like to the provost of Pistoia and Master B. de Ferentino touching the sum borrowed by the abbot of St. Edmunds.

6 Non. July. Anagni. (f. 206*d.*) Confirmation of the election of John, to the office of abbot of Holy Cross, Waltham, void by the death of Robert. The election made by prior John, canons Robert de Corinham, William de Eppynge, Alberic de Grantesdene, Thomas de Ware, John Lery of Stanstede, and John de Sancto Albano, having been presented to the pope was examined by three cardinals. Benediction is to be given to the new abbot by T. bishop of Palestrina (*Cirbatis Prænestin.*).

Concurrent letters to the prior and chapter of Holy Cross, to the vassals of the monastery, and to the king.

4 Id. Aug. Anagni. (f. 207*d.*) Dispensation to Humphrey, earl of Hereford, and Elizabeth, daughter of king Edward, relict of John, earl of Holland, to intermarry, they being related in the third and fourth degrees of kindred.

Id. Aug. Anagni. (f. 207*d.*) Monition and mandate to the bishops of Scotland to put an end to the discords between themselves and other inhabitants of that realm, and the king of England, which they are

1303.

commonly held to have incited, and to remove the scandals consequent thereupon. [*Theiner*, 170.]

Ibid. (f. 208.) Monition and mandate to the bishop of Glasgow to desist from fomenting the discords between the king of England and the Scots, and to promote peace instead of being the cause of loss of life and property. [*Theiner*, 170.]

10 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 208*d.*) Decree touching the visitation by the bishop of the chapter of Durham. The dispute between Bishop A. and the chapter having turned on the bishop's right to bring with him other religious and secular clerks and a notary, the chapter petitioned him to remove these, promising that they would then admit him. The bishop said he would bring only three or four clerks and the notary, whereupon the prior and chapter appealed to the pope, who decides that when the bishop makes his visitation he is to be accompanied by two or three clerks, one of whom at least is to be a religious of the same order as the chapter, and a clerical notary, and by no more.

3 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 214.) Dispensation, at the request of Anthony, bishop of Durham, to his clerk, Master William de Ocham, rector of Langeton, in the diocese of York, to hold also the archdeaconry of Stowe, in that of Lincoln.

Ibid. Provision, at the request of Anthony, bishop of Durham, to his kinsman, John de Orreby, of a canonry of Salisbury, with reservation of a prebend.

Non. Aug. Anagni. (f. 215*d.*) Dispensation to Robert de Fekenham, monk, of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to be ordained subdeacon, he having studied at Paris before entering religion, and there taken part in a riot between the English scholars and those of Picardy, in which one was mortally wounded, notwithstanding which he received the four minor orders without papal dispensation.

Kal. Sept. Anagni. (f. 215*d.*) Provision to Ralph, son of John Savage, knight, of a canonry of Chichester, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has the rectory of Okstede, in the diocese of Winchester.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, the prior of Lewes, and another named.

Non. Aug. Anagni. (f. 221*d.*) Dispensation to Peter de Laicestria, who, after the council of Lyons, without papal dispensation, obtained successively the churches of Hendon, in the diocese of London, Tornbiri, in that of Worcester, and Wolfamcote, in that of Coventry, on resigning the last to hold the others, and also canonries and prebends of Lichfield, Westbiri, and Warwick.

Concurrent mandate to the abbots of Evesham and Westminster.

3 Id. Nov. Laveran. (f. 224.) Licence to Robert, bishop of Ely, to contract a loan of 13,000 florins to meet his expenses at Rome.

1302.

4 Kal. Nov. Lateran. (f. 225*d.*) Appointment of William, to be bishop of Worcester, that see being void by the death of Godfrey. The election made by Stephen de Wytton, subprior, William de Gyrimeleye, precentor, Gilbert de Magdeleye, sacristan, Henry de Annochia, infirmarian, Nicholas de Norton, John de Sancto Germano, and Richard de Bromuco, monks, when the said John was elected, having been presented to the archbishop of Canterbury, confirmation was refused by him, whereupon John appealed to the pope, and coming to Rome, resigned. The pope then appoints William, and orders him to be consecrated by Leonard, bishop of Albano.

Concurrent letters to the prior and chapter of Worcester, to the clergy and people of the diocese, to the vassals of the church, to the archbishop of Canterbury, and to the king.

11 Kal. Dec. Lateran. (f. 227.) Mandate to the abbot of Holy Trinity, Florence, James called 'Cardarellus,' of Narni, papal chaplain, and Master B. de Ferentino, canon of London, to see that the sum of 13,000 florins borrowed by the bishop of Ely is duly repaid to the firm of Spini, of Florence.

4 Kal. Nov. Lateran. (f. 230.) Appointment of Robert to be bishop of Ely, that see being void by the death of Ralph. The election of Robert, prior, made by Peter, subprior, Alexander, precentor, Ralph, sacristan, Stephen, cellarer, Warin, almoner, John, sub-sacristan, and Richard, door-keeper, having been presented to the archbishop of Canterbury for confirmation, there was so great delay that the bishop elect and convent appealed to the pope, and on the election being examined by three cardinals Robert resigned, and was appointed by the pope, who orders the bishop of Albano to consecrate him.

Concurrent letters to the convent of Ely, to the clergy and people of the diocese, to vassals of the church, to the archbishop of Canterbury, and to the king.

8 Kal. Dec. Lateran. (f. 230*d.*) Licence to William, bishop of Worcester, to contract a loan of 1000 florins to meet his expenses at Rome.

Ibid. (f. 231*d.*) Licence to the same to confer the office of notary public on one fit person.

2 Non. Dec. Lateran. (f. 232.) Mandate to the archdeacon of Dreux, Master B. de Ferentino, and another named, to see that the sum borrowed by the bishop of Worcester is duly repaid to the firm of Mozzi.

Ibid. Faculty to the bishop of Ely to confer the office of notary public on two fit persons.

Ibid. Faculty to the subprior and convent of Ely to elect a prior, that office being void by the consecration of the bishop of Ely.

1302.

8 Id. Dec. Lateran. (f. 236*d.*) Absolution, at the request of the king, to his chancellor, Master William de Grenefeld, dean of Chichester, from the oath of residence which he has taken, with indult to him to enjoy the fruits of the deanery for seven years without residing thereon while engaged in the king's service.

Concurrent mandate to the abbots of Westminster and Waltham.

Ibid. (f. 237.) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the prior provincial of the Friars Preachers and the minister provincial of the Friars Minors, to proceed according to papal letters sent to them by John de Lovetot, knight, calling witnesses and examining the charges made against Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. The said letters have not been presented by the knight, in order to keep the bishop in suspense, and are now to be produced without any delay; a report is to be made to the pope of what is done.

10 Kal. Oct. Anagni. (f. 214.) Dispensation to Master Adam de Driffeld to hold the rectories of Witebern and Pontelande, and on resigning either of them to accept that of Stamfordham, in the diocese of Durham.

4 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 250.) Protection granted, among others, to the abbot and convent of Westminster, that they shall not be molested in contravention of papal indults, nor be summoned to a distance of more than two days' journey from the abbey.

6 Id. Jan. Lateran. (f. 252.) The like to the abbot of Westminster, and the abbot of Sallebi (Selby), in the diocese of York.

4 Id. Jan. Lateran. (f. 259*d.*) Mandate to the bishops of Ely and Norwich to make provision to Walter de Evenlee, canon of St. Mary's, Huntingdon, of the priory of that Augustinian convent if they find him to be a fit person, he having been elected, and, after resigning it, re-elected. The bishop annulled the election, whereupon Walter appealed to the pope, came to Rome, and resigned it into the pope's hands. If they find Walter not to be a fit person they are to appoint another.

3 Id. Jan. Lateran. (f. 265*d.*) Mandate to the chancellor of York, the archdeacon of Leicester, and Gilbert de Segrave, canon of Lincoln, to replace and defend the warden, scholars, and brethren of Merton, or their proctor, in possession of the church of Pontelaud, calling in, if necessary, the help of the secular arm. W. bishop of Rochester founded the house of Merton for the study of philosophy and theology, assigning rents out of which 12 sterlings weekly are paid to each of the poor scholars. When Peter de Montfort, patron of Pontelaud, with consent of the bishop, gave that church to the said house, bishop R., with consent of his chapter, appropriated it to them, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector and two portionaries, by whom the church was served. One of the portionaires resigned, the other died, and thereupon

1302.

the warden, scholars, and brethren of the house entered into possession of the portions; but on the death of the rector, bishop A., thirsting to obtain the collation, the church being worth 200 marks a year, sent armed men, who turned out the scholars they found there, and gave the rectory to Adam de Driffield, and the portions to Philip de Wileby and Charles de Bellomonte, and on Charles' death to another clerk. On petition of the warden, scholars, and brethren, the pope confirmed the original grant of the church, and ordered those intruded to resign, and the bishop to give them other benefices, directing the said chancellor, archdeacon, and canon, to induct and defend the warden, scholars, and brethren in possession of the church, which was done by Master Robert de Cave, rector of Sigesten, in the diocese of York, acting for the chancellor. Some of Adam's abettors laid hands on Master Robert and on Master Alan de Chireden, the warden's and scholars' proctor, driving them out of the church and churchyard, tearing their clothes, and knocking them down. On the part of Adam, Philip, and the other clerk it was pretended that in the house of Merton there were no brethren, and that the study of philosophy and theology had not begun to fail in England; and that it was never declared that Peter de Montfort had the patronage of the church, or had ever presented to it; and that the bishop had not received the consent of the chapter to its appropriation: and that the warden, scholars, and brethren had never had peaceful possession of the said rectory and portions: and that the bishop had not thirsted for the collation of the said church: nor had ordered the warden, scholars, and brethren to be ejected; asserting, moreover, that scholars, students in physic and law, were received in the said house; and that in the grant of the church the assent of the rector and portionaries was not asked; and that Adam had peaceful possession of the church; and that Otto, cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, papal legate, had made an ordinance, confirmed by the pope, that the said church should be served by a rector and two portionaries: and that many towns in the parish had been burned by the Scots and the inhabitants dispersed; and that the poor parishioners were supported by the profits of the rectory and portions: and that the rector and portionaries exercised hospitality. Wherefore he said that the said letters had been obtained by false representations, and appealed to the metropolitical court of York; whereupon the official inhibited the said chancellor from doing anything against the appellant pending the business, and cited the party appealed against to appear before him in York; and the said proctor, by reason of Adam's threats, did not dare to go to Pontefland, nor was the said chancellor able to carry out the papal mandate, wherefore, on the part of the warden, scholars and brethren, petition was made to the pope, who issues this mandate to carry out the grant of bishop R., supplying any defect there may be in it.

1302.

CURIAL LETTERS.

3 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 275.)

Mandate to the bishop and to Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon of London, to demand from the archbishop of Canterbury 6000 marks, being the balance now in the archbishop's hands of the tenth imposed on England by the pope, and to give a full receipt for the same.

Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 279*d*.)

Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury, the prior provincial of the Friars Preachers, and the minister provincial of the Friars Minors, to enquire into the truth of the charges made against Walter, the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. The bishop, who for many months disregarded the pope's citation, was suspended for contumacy; but on his afterwards coming before the pope, certain letters of his, that appeared to be sealed, were exhibited against him, in which was contained that he had agreed to pay a sum of money to John de Lovetot, knight, who thereupon promised not to lay a complaint against him on account of the death of John, the said knight's father. On these letters and seal being shown to the bishop, he said that the seal was his, but afterwards added that it was an imitation, or taken furtively. Other things having been charged against the bishop, the pope caused Gentile, cardinal of St. Martin's, to examine witnesses and take their depositions, which, however, the pope will not publish, but suspended the bishop, as indeed in justice a more rigorous sentence could be passed against him; and, at the request of queen Margaret, issues this mandate for a further enquiry. The bishop is to be allowed to rebut the evidence of the witnesses, whose depositions are to be taken in writing. A copy of the inquisition, made by cardinal Gentile, under papal commission, at the instance of John de Lovetot, knight, against bishop Walter, is as follows:—That the said bishop was, and is, publicly defamed in England and elsewhere as having done homage to the devil, kissed him on the back (*in tergo*), and often spoke to him. That the bishop, for two years before his promotion and since, is publicly defamed as having committed adultery with Joan de Briancon, the said knight's stepmother, and wife of his father, the late John de Lovetot, knight, the king's justiciary, and that, after his death, the bishop kept Joan as his concubine, and that she accompanied him in various parts of England. The knight is ready to prove that the said bishop, before his promotion and after it, was publicly defamed as having, with the assistance of the said Joan, strangled his father, the late knight, in bed. He is also ready to prove that the bishop is publicly defamed as guilty of simony, and of selling constitutions of Boniface VIII. He is also ready to prove that the bishop before and after his promotion held a plurality of benefices without papal dispensation. All these matters are publicly known in England and by the English at Rome.

1302.

7 Id. Dec. Lateran. (f. 291*d.*) Grant to Richard de Ponerel (Peverel), clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, of the office of notary public, he having been examined by Peter, cardinal of New St. Mary's.

9 BONIFACE VIII.

1303.

8 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 300.) Mandate to the abbots of Westminster and Waltham to warn and induce the archbishop of York, within one month, to induct Thomas Picalottus, of Paliano, papal clerk, canon of York, into possession of the prebend void by the death of archbishop Henry, provision of which has been made to him by the pope; opposition having been made on the ground that it had been held by canon Amadeus de Sancto Johanne, and that William de Ros was patron of it.

7 Kal. March. Lateran. (f. 301.) Mandate to the bishop of Bath and Wells, and to the dean and the precentor of Wells, to protect the rectors and curates of parish churches in the city and diocese of Exeter in their rights, as against the claims and attempts of the Friars Preachers and Friars Minors to infringe them, by preaching, hearing confessions, and burying the dead, without their leave.

7 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 305.) Indult to Richard, son of Anibaldus Riccardi, of the Anibaldi of Rome, to visit his archdeaconry of Coventry by deputy for five years.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop and to B. de Ferentino canon, of London, and another named.

2 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 305*d.*) Dispensation to Master Geoffrey Bacoun, called 'de Norwyco,' D.C.L., to hold the rectory of Overebury, in the diocese of Worcester, being non-resident. William, bishop of Norwich, first dispensed him on account of illegitimacy on condition of his being ordained priest if he held a benefice: but he accepted the rectory of Walfardeley without being ordained, and on resigning it, accepted that of Overebury, being ordained within a year, but, being engaged in lecturing, obtained licence of non-residence from the bishops, and a dispensation from Beraldus, bishop of Albano, then on a special mission to England, to minister in his orders and hold a benefice. On the archbishop of Canterbury's visitation of the diocese of Worcester, he was ordered to go to Rome, where he petitioned the pope for a dispensation.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of Westminster, the prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, and the archdeacon of Nottingham.

14 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 308*d.*) Constitution touching the monastery of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, securing to the abbot and convent, on their petition, presentation of rectors and clerks, and all other rights belonging to the patronage of their churches in the diocese of

1303.

Canterbury. The archbishop is to institute, and have the spiritualities in the churches of which the abbot and convent have the temporalities, and due reverence is to be paid to him in those churches in which the abbot and convent have jurisdiction. The privileges, exemptions, and liberties granted to the monastery, which were confirmed, and conservators of them appointed, having been questioned by archbishop Robert, who said that the abbots of Westminster, Waltham, and St. Edmunds, the said conservators, had exceeded the limits of the mandate addressed to them, denying ordinary jurisdiction to the archbishop, not only in churches appropriated to St. Augustine's but in those also of which the abbot and convent had only the patronage. The matter, having been brought before the pope, has been examined, and, on information received, the above declaration and constitution are made.

10 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 310d.) Dispensation to Roland, son of Matthew Cerutor, knight, of Ferentino, to hold the moiety of the parish church of Catefeld, in the diocese of Norwich, which he obtained and held without being ordained priest, together with a canonry and prebend of Ferentino; indult of non-residence and remaining in minor orders being granted.

Concurrent mandate to the archdeacon of Arras, the dean of St. Paul's, and Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, canon, of London.

8 Kal. May. Lateran. (f. 324.) Provision to John, son of the late Richard, earl of Arundel of a canonry of Lichfield, with reservation of a prebend.

Concurrent mandate to the prior of Pontefract, the archdeacon of Norenton, and another named.

8 Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 326.) Collation to William called 'Brunel,' of the parish church of Donton, in the diocese of Salisbury, resigned by him, after having obtained it and the provostship of Wells, and retained after his election to the deanery; confirmation of the same and dispensation having been granted by Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells. On learning that the election and confirmation to the deanery were contrary to the constitution of Gregory X. he resigned it; and the bishop of Winchester, on the ground that Donton was void by his acceptance of the deanery, presented to it Robert de Maydenston. He is now dispensed to hold the same together with canonries and prebends of York, Salisbury, Lichfield, St. Davids, and Exeter.

Concurrent mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishops of Salisbury and Bath and Wells.

11 Kal. May. Lateran. (f. 328d.) Dispensation, at the request of the bishop of Albano, to his chaplain, Robert de Say, to retain the rectory of Foleshame in the diocese of Norwich, together with that of Conington, in the diocese of Lincoln, successively obtained by him.

1303.

6 Id. June. Anagni. (f. 332d.) Relaxation of the suspension of W. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, with revocation of the commission of those appointed to administer the diocese. The charges made against the bishop by John de Lovetot, knight, having been examined, the bishop being at Rome, and his adversary absent, although cited to appear, and the depositions of witnesses taken before the archbishop of Canterbury, the prior provincial of the Friars Preachers, and Hugh, minister provincial of the Friars Minors, since deceased, being sent to the pope, it appeared that the charges were not sustained, and that John, father of the said knight, died a natural death. The bishop thereupon was ordered to purge himself by thirty-seven compurgators before three cardinals.

Concurrent letters to the chapter of Coventry, to the chapter of Lichfield, and to the king.

15 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 334.) Licence to Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to contract a loan of 7000 florins to meet his expenses at Rome.

13 Kal. Aug. Anagni. (f. 346d.) Mandate to the bishops of Limerick, Killaloe, and Kilfenora to meet at Limerick or some other convenient place, and making due enquiry, to induce the archbishop of Tuam and the dean of Annadown to come to an agreement; if they fail, a full report is to be sent to the pope, before whom the parties are to be cited to appear. Denys, dean of Annadown, has stated that William, archbishop of Tuam, has seized the church of Annadown, and keeps it void; that when John de Utfort, archdeacon of the same, in the time of Martin IV., was elected bishop, the archbishop, in order to withdraw the bishop elect from the business of the election then pending at Rome, gave him the archdeaconry of Tuam; that he compelled the parsons and canons of Annadown to resign to him their dignities and benefices, depriving the said dean of his deanery, canonry, and prebend, because he would not resign them, taking the profits of the same to himself; that he united the archdeaconry of Annadown to that of Tuam, carried off the chest of the church of Annadown, which was deposited with the Friars Minors of Cork, containing the mitre, sandals, pastoral staff and ring, the *Liber pontificalis*, papal letters, privileges, and other goods, and broke the locks and destroyed its contents; that he seized the bishopric of Mayo with all its goods; that he refused to confirm the election of the late Marianus as bishop of Elphin, and when he appealed to Rome and obtained confirmation, appointed, for money, Malachy, then abbot of Buell, in the said diocese, bishop of the see, which he still holds, the bishop elect having in the meantime died. The archbishop, although excommunicate, has celebrated divine offices, and keeps about him slayers of clerks and other excommunicate persons, committing act of simony, oppressing his subjects in various ways, and he has imprisoned and tortured a canon regular in priest's orders, because he would not allow

1303.

the archbishop's horse to enter the place where the sacrament of the eucharist and church ornaments were kept, forcing him to swear not to disclose it. [*Theiner*, 171.]

16 Kal. July. Anagni. (f. 349*d.*) Faculty to Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to grant a dispensation to his nephews Walter and Robert, sons of Robert de Clipston, of the diocese of Lincoln, aged respectively twelve and ten years, and only in minor orders, to hold a benefice apiece.

CURIAL LETTERS.

4 Id. May. Anagni. (f. 374*d.*) Provision to Francis, son of Peter Gaetano, the pope's nephew, count of Caserta, and commander of the Knights of Rome, of the treasurership of York, void by the consecration of Theobald, bishop of Liege, with dispensation to him to hold also the treasurership of Tours, canonries and prebends of St. Peters' Rome, Paris, Salisbury, and Anagni, and other benefices.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Teano, the abbot of St. Mary's, York, and the archdeacon of Exeter.

REGESTA, VOL. LI.

1 BENEDICT XI.

9 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 27*d.*) Faculty to Maurice, archbishop of Cashel, to contract a loan of 300 marks to meet his expenses at Rome, with the usual safeguards against usury.

Ibid. The like to the same for a like sum.

15 Kal. Dec. Lateran. (f. 30.) Confirmation of the election of archdeacon Maurice, to be archbishop of Cashel, that see being void by the death of Stephen, the election made with Masters Richard de Sam, chancellor, Philip Ossegda and Nicholas Florentii, canons, as scrutineers, the minority voting for the bishop of Killaloe, having been presented to the pope and examined by three cardinals.

Concurrent letters to the dean and chapter of Cashel, to the clergy of the diocese, to the suffragans of the see, and to Edward I. [*Theiner*, 173.]

9 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 41.) Provision to Laurence, son of the late Processus Capocius, of the Capocini of Rome, of a canonry and prebend of Lincoln.

Concurrent mandate to the cardinal of St. Laurence's without the Walls, and the abbots of St. Albans and Peterborough.

1304.

16 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 41.) Mandate to the archdeacons of Orleans and Tivoli, and Gerard de Pecoraria, canon of the same, to warn Maurice, archbishop of Cashel, to pay to the firm of Clarentes 600 marks

1304.

borrowed from them to meet his expenses at Rome; if he does not do this, he is to be suspended and excommunicated, and summoned to Rome, and if he dies in the meantime his substitute is to be treated in the like manner, or if no substitute is appointed, the administrators of the archbishop's goods are to make satisfaction to the said merchants.

1303.

15 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 42*d.*) Provision to John, son of Matthew Visconti, of Milan of a canonry and prebend of Lincoln.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of St. Augustine's Canterbury, and two others named.

1304.

8 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 67*d.*) Provision to Master Anthony de Laveça, of a canonry and prebend of Wells.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Lucca, the dean of Salisbury, and the archdeacon of Buckingham.

3 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 70*d.*) Power to Leonard [de Fliseo], bishop elect of Caithness [*sic*], provost of Bruges, in the diocese of Tournay, to appoint two fit persons to the canonries and prebends of Bruges, the collation of which belongs to him.

10 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 75*d.*) Faculty to John, bishop of Lincoln, to reconcile by deputy, churches and cemeteries when necessary.

6 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 82.) Provision to Geoffrey, son of Grimerius de Pecoraria, citizen of Piacenza, of a canonry and prebend of Salisbury.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Fermo, and Master B. de Ferentino, and Henry Sarraceni, canons of London.

15 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 86*d.*) Mandate to the provost of St. Angelo's, Rieti, Bartholomew de Florentia, canon of London, and another named, to cause to be paid to Berard de Podio Bastonis, canon of Rieti, papal chaplain the fruits of his prebends of Rieti and Narni and of the church of Rutham in the diocese of Norwich, which is to be served by a vicar, Berard being licensed for five years to pursue the study of theology at an university.

1303.

18 Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 93*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Lincoln, and the archdeacon of Coventry, not to suffer the prioress and convent of St. Sixtus, Rome, to be molested contrary to the grant made to them of a yearly sum of 50 marks free of tithe to be paid by the prior and convent of St. Oswald's, Nostle.

1304.

12 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 95.) Concession to Master James de Ispania, nephew of the late queen Eleanor, canon of London, that he shall not be obliged to appear or produce to the archbishop of Canterbury, as visitor, the papal dispensation and privileges he has for

1304.

illegitimacy and plurality of benefices, which were with some of his friends in Rome and Spain, and which, on the archbishop demanding them, he has placed in the pope's hands, the archbishop's commissaries having extended the time for their production to the first lawful day after the quinzaine of Easter.

14 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 112*d.*) Provision to George de Salutiis, of a canonry and prebend of York, with dispensation to him as being under age and in minor orders only, and permission to hold the precentorship of Salisbury to which a canonry and prebend are annexed, and the church of Wilmersele, in the diocese of York.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of Missenden, in the diocese of Lincoln, and two others named.

Ibid. Indult to Boniface de Salutiis, archdeacon of Buckingham, to visit his archdeaconry by deputy for three years.

Concurrent mandate to the prior of Spalding and two others named.

3 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 113.) Faculty to Maurice, archbishop of Cashel, to induct fit persons into possession of void benefices in his diocese, the collation to which belongs for this turn to the apostolic see.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to bestow the office of notary public on two fit persons.

(3 Non. April.) St. Peter's. (f. 117*d.*) Licence to Anthony, bishop of Durham, to contract a loan of 4000 florins to meet his expenses at Rome.

2 Kal. April. St. Peter's. (f. 118.) Dispensation to Roger de Waltham, rector of Langeneuton, in the diocese of Durham, to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on resigning either of these, to accept another, to be retained together with the canonry and prebend of Derlington which he now holds.

3 Non. April. St. Peter's. (f. 123.) Faculty to the bishop of Durham to bestow on the bishop of Byblus, who has been despoiled of his see by the Saracens, the cell or priory of Goldingham in the diocese of St. Andrews, which belongs to Durham, to the administration of which the prior of the said church deputes one of the monks, who is now to be removed. The said bishop is to hold the cell until he recovers his see.

3 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 127*d.*) Faculty to Maurice, archbishop of Cashel, to absolve for this turn those who have incurred sentences of excommunication for burning churches and laying violent hands on clerks during the war now going on in those parts; a salutary penance is to be imposed, and grave cases are to be referred to the pope.

18 Kal. May. Viterbo. (f. 130.) Mandate to the bishop of Durham to tax at their true value the fruits, rents, and profits of the church of St. Andrew,

1304.

Chesterton in the diocese of Ely, appropriated to the Augustinian monastery of St. Andrew's, Vercelli, they having been, as is asserted, hitherto taxed above their value.

Id. May. Perugia. (f. 135*d.*) Mandate to the abbot of Holy Trinity, Florence, and two others named, to warn the bishop of Durham to repay the 4000 florins he has borrowed to Advocatus Nerii of the Advocati, citizen and merchant of Florence.

5 Non. Mar. Lateran. (f. 139.) Dispensation to Walter de Radragia, who being in the service of the late Edmund, the king's brother, did not receive priest's orders within a year of obtaining successively the rectories of Bradefield and Raundes, in the dioceses of Salisbury and Lincoln, to retain the same, together with fruits received, testimonials in his favour having been given by Neapoleo, cardinal of St. Adrian's.

3 Id. May. Perugia. (f. 145.) Dispensation to Master Hugh Sampson, D.C.L., already dispensed as the son of a subdeacon so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, and having without further dispensation successively obtained the churches of Eton and Acolt, in the dioceses of York and Norwich, and on resigning these, those of Birkin and Cranfield, in the dioceses of York and Lincoln, to retain the same, and on resigning either to accept another.

(5 Id. May.) Perugia. (f. 145*d.*) Indult to Aymo, son of A. count of Savoy, archdeacon of York, to hold that benefice for five years while engaged in his studies at a university, and to visit his archdeaconry by a vicar.

Concurrent mandate to the deans of St. Martin's, London, and of Hereford, and another named.

2 Kal. Feb. Lateran. (f. 146*d.*) Confirmation to Stephen de Malolacu, canon of Aukeland, the fruits of his prebend being too small to support him, of the annexation made to it by the bishop of Durham, with his chapter's consent, of the church of Halveton, then void, the collation of which belongs to the said bishop.

17 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 148.) Concession to Robert, archbishop of Canterbury to institute to churches and vicarages, void for twelve months, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's. In the course of litigation between the said archbishop and monastery, Boniface VIII. gave sentence that the abbot and convent should have the right of presenting rectors and clerks in churches of their patronage in the diocese, and that the archbishop and his successors should have that of institution in the same: but as such churches and vicarages were left void for six months, and the archbishop made no appointment to them for another six months, a doubt has arisen whether they have not lapsed to the apostolic see, which the pope resolves by this concession.

Ibid. Commission to the prior of Canterbury to grant dispensations to rectors, vicars, and clerks, who during litigation between

1304.

the archbishop and the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, received institution from the latter, and have been subjected to sentences of excommunication and suspension, but have nevertheless in ignorance celebrated divine offices or joined in them.

15 Kal. April. Lateran. (f. 156*d.*) Dispensation to John, son of the late Reginald Petri, of noble origin, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, who on obtaining the rectory of Haningdon, in the diocese of Salisbury, was ordained priest, to hold also one other benefice with cure of souls.

Ibid. (f. 151.) Dispensation to John de Trillowe, who, being dispensed as the son of a subdeacon, was ordained priest and obtained the church of Torteberi, in the diocese of Worcester, which he resigned, and then accepted that of Tywa, in the diocese of Lincoln, to retain the same.

13 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 155.) Grant to the prior and convent of St. Mary's, Bridlington, in the diocese of York, of the church of Gousla, in the diocese of Lincoln, of their patronage, the fruits of which had been given them by popes Clement III. and Celestine III. with consent of bishops Robert and Hugh, to take effect on the death or resignation of the rector, the church is to be served by their chaplains and clerks.

2Non. June. Perugia. (f. 157*d.*) Mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Lincoln and Worcester to go to Durham and there take steps for the reformation of the priory, which by the neglect of prior Richard de Hoton has suffered from dilapidations, the prior being accused of perjury, simony, and other excesses. Faculties are given them to remove the prior and carry out necessary reforms.

11 Kal. May. Montefiascone. (f. 158.) Dispensation at the king's request, to his clerk, Peter de Colingeburn, to retain the rectory of Kinesey, in the diocese of Worcester, value 30 marks, held by him without being ordained priest. He must now be ordained.

4 Non. May. Lateran. (f. 159*d.*) Confirmation to the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury of the appropriation made to them by bishop R. of Hereford, with consent of his chapter, of the church of Stotercden, in that diocese, to take effect on the death or resignation of Ralph, their rector, who resigned, and was succeeded by a vicar appointed by the abbot and convent and instituted by the said bishop.

6 Id. Mar. Lateran. (f. 163.) Mandate to Gerard de Pecoraria, canon of Rheims, papal chaplain, to cause those in England who owe money to the firm of Ammanati of Pistoia to pay it, with losses, interest, and expenses.

3 Non. June. Perugia. (f. 162.) Faculty to Anthony, bishop of Durham, to bestow the office of notary public on two fit persons.

1304.

2 Kal. June. Perugia. (f. 169*d.*) Dispensation to John [son of] William Servat, clerk, of London, of illegitimate birth, to be ordained and hold a benefice.

13 Kal. April. Perugia. (f. 170.) Faculty to Henry de Hertelyngton, in the diocese of York, to have a portable altar.

2 Id. June. Perugia. (f. 180.) Mandate to the abbot of St. Saviour's, Scandriglia, in the diocese of Sabina, and two others named, to warn the bishop of Worcester to pay to Francis, cardinal of St. Lucy's, the pension of 100 marks, which he promised to pay half-yearly by his proctor Henry de Lucelly, under pain of suspension.

6 Id. June. Perugia. (f. 182.) Licence to Gualtan de Gueng, of the diocese of York, who, being under age and not in orders, obtained the church of Lithom, on which he was ordained, and on resigning it was presented to the bishop for institution, and then that of Warton in Kendal, of the archdeaconry of Richmond, without papal dispensation, to retain the same; with the necessary dispensation and remission of fruits received.

Non. June. Perugia. (f. 184.) Faculty to Anthony, bishop of Durham, to grant dispensation to eight of his clerks who with himself have taken the cross, to enjoy the fruits of their benefices while absent on the crusade.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to grant dispensation to four of his clerks to hold parish churches, they having not been ordained. They must now be ordained.

Kal. April. St. Peter's. (f. 188.) Dispensation to John called 'Loterel,' already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, so as to be ordained and hold a benefice, to retain the rectory of Holm, in the diocese of York, together with one other benefice.

Ibid. Indult to the same, while engaged at a university in the study of theology, to enjoy the fruits of the above benefices for five years, being non-resident.

Concurrent mandate to the abbot of Croxton, in the diocese of Lincoln, and the archdeacons of Nottingham and Leicester.

CURIAL LETTERS.

Kal. Jan. Lateran. (f. 210.) Mandate to the bishops of London, Lichfield and Coventry, and the provost of St. Saviour's in Lavania, in the diocese of Genoa, to cause the pension of 40 marks due each year at Easter from the prior and chapter of Winchester, to Leonard de Flisco, provost of Bruges, in the diocese of Tournay, who has resigned his right, to be paid to Luke, cardinal of St. Mary's in Via Lata.

1304.

15 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 215*d.*) Mandate to Gerard de Pecoraria, canon of Rheims, papal chaplain and nuncio, to collect the balance of the Holy Land tenths and Peter's pence and other cess imposed by Gregory X. Nicholas IV. and other popes, in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, as also money fines granted for the Holy Land subsidy, legacies, and redemptions of vows, with faculty to make due enquiries and force payment, and to cause those with whom money already collected has been deposited to render account of the same, citing those who refuse, and granting such relaxations and dispensations as may be necessary.

Ibid. (f. 216.) Grant to the same of 3*s.* a day for his expenses.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to absolve persons of those parts who have laid violent hands on clerks, on condition that they take the cross and contribute to the Holy Land subsidy.

Ibid. (f. 216*d.*) Mandate to the same to warn and induce archbishops, bishops, and prelates to carry out the orders issued by Nicholas IV. touching the collection of Peter's pence sent by the late G. bishop of Parma, which have not had their effect, and to cause the money collected to be assigned to himself in the name of the Roman church. If necessary, the aid of the secular arm is to be called in.

Ibid. Indult to the same that during the execution of his office he shall not be obliged to attend to any other business when summoned by papal letters which do not make mention of this indult.

Ibid. Faculty to the same to exercise his discretion in giving acquittance to the king or his proctor for the cess due from him in the past or future to the Roman church.

Ibid. To Edward I. recommending to his favour Gerard de Pecoraria, sent to collect the cess due from him to the Roman church.

Ibid. Monition and mandate to archbishops, bishops, abbots, friars, heads of the Templars and Hospitallers and others to receive Gerard de Pecoraria as sent by the pope, and to assist him in his mission.

Ibid. Order to the same to furnish him with 3 florins a day and a safe conduct.

7 Id. Feb. Lateran. (f. 217.) Indult to Gerard de Pecoraria to enjoy the fruits of his benefices while absent on his mission to England.

Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Fermo and Master John de Escantia, canon of Lyons, and Henry Sarraceni, of Rome, canon of London.

1304.
Ibid. Indult to the same Gerard, that one of his clerks shall enjoy the fruits of his benefices while absent with him in England.

Concurrent mandate as above.

12 Kal. Mar. Lateran. (f. 218.) Mandate to the same to consign all moneys received by him or his agents during his mission as collector to the firms of Circuli, Clarentes, and Bardi, taking duplicate receipts, and sending one of them with the account to the pope.

APPENDIX.

VOLUME XXIXA.

A collection made by Master Berard of Naples, papal subdeacon and notary, containing letters of Urban IV. Clement IV. Gregory X. Innocent V. Adrian V. John XXI. Nicholas III. Martin IV. Honorius IV.*

Berard is mentioned in two briefs of Urban IV., and appears to have been skilled in the law, as is signified in a marginal note, written by himself, to ep. 196.

ep. 5. n.d. To John Mansel, papal chaplain, treasurer of York. The king has written in his praise, and the pope encourages him to go on in his service to the king and realm, not forgetting his duty to the Roman Church.

ep. 6. n.d. To Master Albert, papal notary. The pope has received his letters, and orders him to tell the king of the Franks that the realm of Sicily belongs to the apostolic see, and that neither the emperor nor the king of England has a right to it.

ep. 13. n.d. To the king of France, requesting him to help the king of England in his struggle against the barons. O[ttobon], cardinal of St. Adrian's, is sent as legate.

ep. 40. n.d. To Richard, king of the Romans. He is cited in order that judgment may be given touching the empire, inasmuch as the king of Castile, who had the majority of votes, has petitioned to have his election confirmed. Richard's proctors and envoys, Laurence, bishop, and William, archdeacon of Rochester, and Robert de Baro, have laid his case before the pope.

ep. 143. To the king of Sicily. The pope desires peace between him and the queens of France and England and purposes to send the bishop of Senlis and the abbot of St. Denis as mediators.

epp. 144, 145. Concurrent letters to the queens of France and England.

ep. 146. Concurrent mandate to the bishop of Senlis and the abbot of St. Denis.

ep. 162. n.d. To the queen of England. *See* Calendar, p. 446.

ep. 199. Bull against Simon and Guy de Montfort, who with consent of the king of Sicily, and by order of the king of England, in company with others, killed Henry de Alemania, eldest son of Richard, king of the Romans, during mass in some parish church of Viterbo. Ecclesiastical

* Sent in 1754 to Monsignor Antonio Pressi, Scalco Segreto of Benedict XIV. from Monte Pulciano, with a present of wine.

sentences are issued against them, and all circumstances, precedent, contingent, and subsequent are detailed, and provision is made in regard to the complete execution of sentences incurred.

ep. 232. To the abbot and convent of Paisley. Indult that their profits shall not be sequestrated by the ordinaries, who, pretending that churches appropriated to the monastery suffer damage, seize the profits of the said churches. Restoration is to be made of the profits so seized.

ep. 238. To the archbishop of Canterbury. By confession of Roger de Cliford, bearer of this letter, it appears that he with nobles and others went to Hereford, and on being prayed by P. the bishop, whom he had seized, to set him free, said he could not do so unless the bishop went to a castle of the said noble, which the bishop did. Roger thereupon took nearly all his goods, and kept him prisoner for almost five months, thereby incurring excommunication, from which, under pretext of a war which he pretended was imminent, he was absolved by the bishop of Bath and Wells. The pope, in the exercise of mercy towards the said noble, who came with the king in aid of the Holy Land, made inquiry and gave him absolution by certain prelates authorised for the purpose, who received his oath to give 300 marks to the cathedral of Hereford, and to endow a chapel therein, in which divine offices should be constantly celebrated, and to provide one or more silver lamps always to burn before the altar of the said cathedral or chapel in memory of the aforesaid matter. Moreover Roger, with head and feet bare, and with only a tunic and girdle, is to go on the second day after the king's coronation at Canterbury, and with a thong round his neck, and a rod in his hand, to go by the public way to the cathedral and confess his crime, receiving discipline with the said rod. He is to do the like at London and thrice at Hereford, receiving the discipline from the bishop and canons. The archbishop is ordered to see that this enjoined penance is carried out; and if the said noble does not present these letters within a month of his arrival in England, he will incur excommunication, and if he does not present them within three months, the first sentence is to be renewed.

ep. 239. Gregory X. 3 Id. Mar. an. 1. Letters commonitory against the citizens of Norwich, and especially Nicholas de Ely, William de Denvico, Adam Ichespicier, Roger de Suendeston, rectors of the city, commonly called bailiffs, Master John Le Brun, clerk, Robert de Conventre, and Hugh his son, John Kernor, Walter Knot, William Inconte, Hugh Cissor, John Nate, Adam de Toftis, Simon le Palmer, John Le Scot, William Payn, Thomas de Karleton, Paul called 'Benedicite,' John called 'Legrant,' and Henry de Keylisdon, citizens, for their excesses and violences against the prior and convent of Norwich, who have made complaint to the pope, before whom the said persons are cited to appear.

ep. 251. To Henry, bishop of London. *See* Calendar, p. 441.

ep. 252. To the same. *See* Calendar, p. 442.

ep. 298. To the king. *See* Calendar, p. 446.

ep. 299. To the same. *See* Calendar, p. 446.

ep. 300. n.d. To the same. Exhorting him to peace, or at least a truce during the council, so that he may be able to come to the help of the Holy Land. G. de Roscillon is the bearer of this letter.

ep. 301. n.d. To the queen. Requesting her to write to the pope touching the well-being of the king and herself.

ep. 302. n.d. To the same. Congratulating her on her husband's escape from death, and requesting her to persuade the king to go to the help of the Holy Land.

ep. 303. n.d. To Anthony called 'Bech.' Enjoining him to promote the business of the Holy Land.

ep. 304. n.d. To the king. Exhorting him to listen to the archbishop of Tyre, whom the pope is sending on the business of the Holy Land, and begging him to restore John de Grali to favour.

ep. 306. n.d. To the king. The pope is pleased to hear that John de Gralli has been admitted to favour, and requests him to continue his goodwill to that noble.

ep. 314. n.d. To Master Raymund de Nogeriis, papal chaplain and nuncio. Mandate touching 8000 marks left by R. king of the Romans for the Holy Land subsidy. They are to be received from his son and heir S. earl of Cornwall, and to be deposited at the New Temple, London.

ep. 328. n.d. To the bishop elect of Verdun, papal nuncio. Mandate to exhort the king of England to take the cross.

ep. 329. n.d. To the king. Exhorting him to take the cross and set out for the Holy Land.

ep. 417. Nov. Apr. See Calendar, p. 472.

INDEX.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

A.

Aaron, clerk, 52, 53.
....., Master Adam, 56.
Abbendun, Master Robert de, 171.
Abberbyri, Master Thomas de, 483.
Abbetot, John de, 270.
Abbeville, canon of, 342.
Abbot's Ann [co. Hants], 127.
Abenton. *See* Abingdon.
Aberbrodoc, Aberbrouthoc, Aberbruhoc, Aberbunchre. *See* Arbroath.
Aberconway, abbot and convent of, 102, 480, 501.
....., Abraham, monk of, 102.
...., R. sub-prior of, 14.
Aberdeen, 60, 521.
. ....., archdeacon of, 103, 497.
. ....., bishop of, 182, 232, 256, 263, 351, 408, 426, 445, 448, 449, 457, 464, 465, 467, 502, 522, 572, 578.
. ....., Hugh, bishop of, 442.
....., Adam, bishop elect of, 30.
....., bishop and archdeacon of, 330.
....., canon of, 578.
. ....., cathedral of, 502.
....., chapter of, 465.
. ....., clergy of the diocese of, 465.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 442.
....., dean of, 191.
....., dean and chapter of, 442.
.. .., Stephen and Richard, proctors of the dean and chapter of, 182.
.. .., prebend of, 479, 545.
....., Henry, precentor of, 465, 467.
....., prior of Friars Preachers at, 351.
....., treasurer of, 497.
Aberdeen, Master Matthew de, 188.
Aberdikendover [Scotland], 72.
Abergwilly [co. Carmarthen], prebend of, 567.
Aberlevenach, Aberleminach [Scotland], 188.
Aberlothinet, Aberlothinoth, diocese of St. Andrews, 538.
Abermanat, Hobernat [co. Carmarthen], 112.
Abernithi [Scotland], 72.
Abili, Antelmus, of Monte Rotondo, 548.
Abingdon, Abenton, Habendon, abbot of, 13, 73.
....., abbot and convent of, 98, 101, 126, 129, 132, 355, 407.
....., dean of, 189.
....., ... St. Helen's, 213.
Abingdon, Master Robert de, 76.
Abington, Habiton [co. Cambridge], 501.
Abiruihiu, Hugh de, 463.
Ab-Kettleby [co. Leicester], 204.
Abrichescote, 83.
Absalon, Master Nicholas, 291.
Aburby, Master Thomas de, 488.
Accustus, 352.
Achadabain [Ireland], 40.
Achadadall [Ireland], 18.
Achadargdaiss [Ireland], 18.
Achonry, bishop of, 250, 253.
Ackham [co. York], 109.
Acle. *See also* Aycliffe.
Aclei. *See* Oakley.
Acolt. *See* Occold.
Acqua Spurta, Matthew de, 510.
Acre, 599.
....., hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr of, 150, 339.
Adam, son of Drogo, 187.
Adboy, diocese of Meath, 333.
Addam, Master, of Kirkandbright, 565.
Adderbury, Adunbiri [co. Oxford], 570.
Adderbury, Thomas de, canon of Lichfield, 601.
Addington, 187.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 399.
Addon. *See* Haddon.
Adekarmerdin [Ireland], 370.
Adelaghdes [Ireland], 370.
Adenanceel [Ireland], 370.
Adenulf, Master, 299.
Adfeld. *See* Hatfield.
Adham, Philip de, canon of London, 112.
Adhnagarbad, 370.

Adinburg. *See* Attenborough.
Adinulf, Bartholomew, son of, of Anagni, 406, 407.
Adlingfleet, Athelingflete [co. York], 230, 293, 466, 525, 559.
Adolphus, king of the Romans, 563, 567, 568, 579.
Advocati, the, of Florence, 614.
Adwic [co. York], 336.
Aedingburc. *See* Attenborough.
Agathe, William de, 288.
Agen, 501.
....., archdeacon of, 354, 362, 363, 507.
....., bishop of, 266.
....., canon of, 510, 573.
....., St. Caprasius, 443.
Aghadoe, bishop of, 50, 344, 499.
Agmodesam. *See* Amer-ham.
Ailwoldeston. *See* Alvaston.
Aiswelle. *See* Ashwell.
Aix, canon of, 471.
Aka. *See* Rock.
Alamant, Ralph de, 507.
Alan, constable of Scotland, 122.
....., called *filius comitis*, 408.
....., called *Hostiarius*, 349, 351.
....., and his son Hugh, 102.
....., knight, and Juliana his wife, 101
....., Philip, son of, 307, 312, 346.
....., Walter, son of, 106, 107.
Alatri, Gregory Gindice of, 601.
....., Philip de, 302.
Alatrinus, 125, 173.
Alatro, John de, 198,
....., Peter de, 61.
Albamara, Walter de, 244.
Alban, son of William, 16.
Albaniaco. *See* Albiniaco.
Albemarle, earl of, 195.
....., William, earl of, 112.
Albencio, Nigel de, 296.
Albeniaco. *See* Albiniaco.
Alberbiri. *See* Almondbury.
Alberic, earl [of Oxford], 24.
Albert, Master, papal legate, 299.
....., ..., 408, 619.
....., ..., of Pisa, canon of St. Omer, 366.
Albi, Alby, 36.
Albigenses, 36, 66, 109, 118.
Albiniaco, Albaniaco, Hugh de, earl of Arundel, 189, 195.
....., W. de, 39.
....., Walter de, 250.
Albodeston, diocese of Winchester, 549.
Alby, Alebi, 18.
..... *See* Albi.
Aldborough, Aldeburgh, diocese of Norwich, 253.
Aldeby, Audeby [co. Norfolk], 327.
Aldenham, Aldcham [co. Herts], 366.
Aldepatric, 107.
Aldetheleye. *See* Audley.
Aldtheford, Thomas de, 274.
Aldrington, 390.
Aldwinkle [co. Northants], 558.
Alebi. *See* Alby.
Alençon, Charles, count of, 568.
Alenzun, 113.
Alexander, king of Scots, 59, 60.
Alexander II., king of Scots, 77, 83, 96, 104, 142, 154, 162, 184, 195.
Alexander III., king of Scots, 454, 462, 465, 481, 584.
Alexander, son of the king of Scots, 216.
....., son of William king of Scots, 40.
....., Master, 56, 57.
....., papal acolyte, 57.
....., the physician, 278.
....., Hugh and John, 284.
Alexio, Peter, son of Bartholomew de, 284.
Alexius, Angelo, son of Bartholomew, 256.
Alfonso, son of Peter king of Aragon, 476.
..... X., king of Castile, 555.
Algarkirk [co. Lincoln], 598.
Alifas. *See* Halifax.
Allermont, forest of, 1.
Aliorti, Medicus, 465.
Aliz, a Scottish widow, 104.
Alkham, Aukeham [co. Kent], 17.
Allerton, Alnerton [co. York], 47.
Allesley [co. Warwick], 150, 330.
Allespathe [co. Warwick], 84.
Allington, Alingetham, Hallinton, 182, 347.
Allwell. *See* Holywell.
Allwoldeston. *See* Alvaston.
Almain, 427, 435, 479.
....., Holy Land Tenth in, 555.
....., Henry of, 414, 620.
Almanbiri. *See* Almondbury.
Almondbury, Almanbiri, Alberbiri [co. York], 568, 569, 571
Almeto, John de, friar minor, 393, 425, 426.
Alperino, Matthew de, 231, 261.
....., Master Matthew de, 425.
Alpibus, Master William de, 450.
Alpsheri, Thomas de, 591.
Alresford, Hallreford [co. Hants], 221, 231.
Alrihesia, Walter de, 272.
Altavilla, Master William de, 356.
Altaguis, 73.
Alter, St. Morach's de [Scotland], 103.
Althorp [co. Lincoln], 528.
Alto Monte, William de, 328.
Alton, Awelton [co. Hants], 21, 201, 502, 503.
Altona, William de, 485.
Altopascio, hospital of, 137.

Aluric the mason, 558.
Alvaston, Ailwoldeston, Allwoldeston, Hailwodeston, 51.
Alveley, Haldiwele [co. Salop], 149.
Alverstoke, Halwarestoke [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Alverton, Alwarton, Halverton, dioc. of Bath and Wells, 241, 390.
Alverton, Master Alexander de, 571.
Alvingham, Alingham [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Alvington, Alventon, chapel of, 288.
Alvithechirche, Master John de, 216, 382.
Alward, Robert Walteri, of Wydyhulhe, 537.
Alwarton. *See* Alverton.
Amblion, John de, 300, 301.
Ambrosden [co. Oxford], 125.
Ameldon. *See* Hamelton.
Amelton. *See* Hamelton.
Amersham, Agmodesham [co. Bucks], 199.
Amesbury, Ambresbury, prior of, 61.
Amiens, 402.
....., canon of, 595, 596.
....., official of, 471, 594.
Ammanati, firm of, of Pistoia, 574, 615.
Anagni, 471.
....., bishop of, 596.
....., canons of, 61, 366, 430, 611.
....., John, canon of St. Andrew's, 234, 240, 256.
....., hospital of St. Ascentius, 164.
....., canon of St. Cristina's, 401, 406.
....., Master Silvester, canon of St. John de Duce, 199, 234, 239, 250, 272, 288, 320.
....., abbot and convent of St. Mary's de Gloria, 164, 166, 174, 176, 183, 234, 236, 237, 280, 315, 316, 355, 356.
....., monastery of Monte d'Oro, 129.
Anagni, Bartholomew, son of Adinulf, of, 406, 407.
....., John de, 352.
....., Master John de, 407.
....., Master John, son of Andrew Giudice, of, 598.
....., Nicholas de, 385.
....., S. de, 277.
Ancona, 578.
Andewinder, St. Peter's, diocese of Lincoln, 354.
Andeby. *See* Aldeby.
Andely, manor of, 1.
Andevera, John de, 357.
Andirano, Peregrinus de, canon of Aix, 471.
Andover, dean of, 101.
....., prior of, 418.
....., St. Mary's, 418.
Aneston, Anestead, Nicholas de, 235.
Anesty, Thomasius de, 302.
Angelocci, Walter, 477.
Angera, Benatius, canon of, 257.
Angerham. *See* Ingram.
Angers, abbot and convent of St. Nicholas, 143, 169, 215.
....., official of, 215.
....., St. Martin's, 215.
....., treasurer of, 175.
Anglesey, diocese of Ely, hospital of, 476.
....., prior of, 121.
Anglicus, John, papal nuncio, 263.
....., Ralph, friar minor, 240.
....., Richard, 60.
....., Walter, 558.
....., William, 56.
Angmering, Angemere [co. Sussex], 388.
Angoulême, bishop of, 513.
Anibaldi, Anibald son of, 301, 302.
....., Richard, son of Matthew, 301, 302.
Anibaldi, Aldebrandinus, 596.
....., ..., son of James Riccardi Petri, 596.
....., Richard, son of Peter, 596.
Anibaldus Riccardi, Richard, son of, 602, 608.
Anichlue [Ireland], 307.
Anjou, count of, 428.
Anketil, Master Robert, 281.
....., Robert de, 253, 287.
Annadown, Hennedun, archdeacon of, 610.
....., bishop of, 36. 50, 117, 168, 212, 232, 277.
....., bishop and archdeacon of, 110.
....., Concord canon of, 265, 267.
....., Denys, dean of, 610.
....., P., dean, R., archdeacon, and A., chancellor of, 232.
Annand, Anant, 337.
Annochin, Henry de, 604.
Anselm, St., archbishop, 155.
Anselmi, Lanfranc, 573.
Ansone, Master John de, 558.
Anstey [co. Herts], 528.
Antichio, Master Leonard de, 574.
Antinus, Esmé, provost of, 202.
Aosfetes. *See* Toffetes.
Aosta, Peter, son of the *Vicecomes* of, 222.
....., R., provost of, 215.
Appleby [co. Westmoreland], 188, 512.
Aqua Blanca, Master James de, 229, 232.
....., ..., archdeacon of Salop, 338.
Aquilcia, Laurence, canon of, 109.
....., Selacte, or Selate, canon of, 351.
Aquino, Master Benedict de, 596.
Ar, 384, 385, 423, 454.
Aragon, king of, 472, 476, 563, 621.
....., Alfonso, of, 498.
....., Alfonso, son of Peter, king of, 495.
Aratio, Roger de, 417.

Arbrekan, chapel of, 550.
Arbroath, Aberbredoc, Aberbothenoc, Aberbrouthoc, Aberbrubhoc, Aberbunchre, Avirbrech, abbot of, 144, 182.
....., H. abbot of, 28.
....., Nicholas, abbot of, 596.
....., Patrick, abbot of, 567.
....., William, abbot of, 472.
....., abbot and convent of, 72, 340, 341, 368, 598.
....., abbey of, 476, 520.
....., church of, 382.
....., Th. prior of, 28.
Arce, Arci, Master P. de, 199, 236.
....., Peter de, 238.
Archexea. *See* Arksey.
Archiepiscopi, William, 105.
Archili, Arcilis, Albert, son of Simon, canon of Parma, 326.
....., Albert, 292, 496.
Ardagh, archdeacon of, 50.
....., bishop of, 163, 216, 270, 286, 522.
....., bishop and dean of, 198.
....., see of, 40, 115.
Ardeondoch, 103.
Arden, Master Philip de,
Arderashac, 18.
Ardes, prior and monks of St. [illegible] 17.
....., St. Nicholas, 17.
Ardfert, 35.
....., bishop of, 10, 68, 98, 100, 146, 184, 274, 289, 519.
....., canons of, 50, 68.
....., dean and chapter of, 289.
....., see of, 53.
Ardfinam, 371.
Ardinghi, firm of, 395.
Ardingus of Pavia, Master, 69.
Arditio, Master, 455, 456.
....., ..., bishop elect of Modena, 466.
....., ..., superior of the church of Milan, 448, 452, 453, 455, 456, 464.
Ardmore [Ireland], 35.
Ardona, Robert de, monk of Malmesbury, 512.
Aregrave, William, son of Robert, and Robert de, 51.
Arenis, Master Stephen de, 152.
Arennes, archdeacon of, 41.
Arezzo, chapter of, 601.
Argyle, bishop of, 445, 448, 463, 504, 518, 590.
....., Laurence, bishop elect of, 411.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 590.
....., dean and chapter of, 590.
....., see of, 251.
Arksey Archexea [co. York], 451, 542.
Arkeley, diocese of York, 357.
Arkien [Ireland], 17.
Arkilliston [Scotland], 106.
Arklow, 457.
Arles, 436.
Arlot, Arlott, Master, 354, 362.
Armagh, archbishop of, 1, 3, 10, 22, 40, 48, 59, 131, 145, 148, 164, 192, 193, 204, 207, 209, 224, 242, 272, 275, 277, 279, 281, 286, 307, 308, 312, 324, 328, 330, 331, 355, 356, 387, 392 to 395, 416, 423, 433, 442, 446, 449, 460, 488, 501, 506, 530, 552, 553.
....., archdeacon of, 49, 59, 216, 228.
....., arch-priest of, 328.
....., canons of, 224.
....., chancellor of, 228.
....., official of, 277, 307.
....., people of the diocese of, 442.
....., abbot and convent of SS. Peter and Paul, 230, 233.
Arnannus, a friar preacher, 242.
Arnesby, Ernesbi [co. Leicester], 18.
Arnulf, papal chaplain, nephew of Gregory IX., 199.
Arras, archdeacon of, 583, 590, 602, 609.
....., bishop of, 575.
....., bishop and abbot of, 34.
....., abbot and convent of St. Vedast, 195.
Arroasian order, 149, 176.
Artingeneda [Ireland], 18.
Arundel [co. Sussex], 33.
....., castle and town, 189.
....., prior of, 483.
Arundel, earl of, 43.
....., Hugh de Albiniaco, earl of, 189.
....., J. earl of, 42.
....., John, son of Richard earl of, 609.
....., W. earl of, 39.
Arvestley [co. Montg.], 559.
Aryton, W. de, 52.
Ascalon, 224.
Ascelcs, Philip de, 243.
Aseby, Master John de, 277.
Ash, Essoc, Halsee, Hasse [co. Durham], 560, 571.
Ashbrittle, Essebritel [co. Somerset], 274.
Ashbury, Asseburi [co. Berks], 254, 530.
Ashby, Askeby, diocese of Lincoln, 296.
....., Esebi [co. Northants], 17, 84.
Ashdod, 436.
Ashmore, Essemere [co. Dorset], 508.
Ashridge, Assenrugge [co. Bucks], rector and brethren of, 579.
Ashurst, Essurst [co. Sussex], 471.
Askwell, Aiswelle, diocese of Lincoln, 181.
Askerswell, Oskerewell [co. Dorset], 381.
Askham, Richard, 102.
Aslackby [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Aspale, Master Geoffrey de, 456.

Aspley, Aspele, 19.
Assana, Master Peter de, 558.
Assebyri. *See* Ashbury.
Assisi, letters dated at, 334.
Astbury [co. Chester], 575.
Asti, 570.
....., bishop of, 489.
....., canons of, 449, 465, 469, 478.
Aston, Eston, diocese of Worcester, 147.
....., Estuna [co. Herts], 63.
....., Cantlow, Ystonecantelup [co. Warwick], 507.
....., Somerville [co. Gloucester], 543.
Aterde, Benedict de, 389.
Athassel, Athisel, Hatissel, prior and convent of St. Edmund's, 293.
Athelingfiete. *See* Adlingfleet.
Athenry, Athnerwy, Athenyry, 370, 498, 500.
Athnetyg [Ireland], 498.
Attenborough, Adinburg, Aedinbure [co. Notts], 19, 332.
Auch, 288.
...., archbishop of, 159.
....., ..., and suffragans of, 266.
Auckland, canon of, 559, 577, 614.
....., Robert, dean of, 589, 597.
....., ordinances dated at, 570, 571.
Auchtermoonzie, Uhtredmunnesin, Hutredmunnisiu, 30, 61.
Auchtermuchty, Hoctyr Mokedy, Huvermiekedy [Scotland], Thomas de, 576.
Audizoloie, James de, 236.
Audeby. *See* Aldeby.
Audley, Aldethcleye [co. Stafford], 533.
Audoby, Master Nicholas de, 546.
Augo, de. *See* Eu.
Augustelde sham. *See* Hexham.
Augustinian canons, order of, 28.
..... friars, 376.
Augustinians, general chapter of, 92.
..... of the province of York, 59, 92.
Aukeham. *See* Alkham.
Aumsham 19.
Aura, 241.
Aurei, Imbert, 566.
Ausona, Aussona, Auxonia, Peter de, canon of St. Martin's Tours, 444, 447.
Autun, canon of, 594.
Auekechirche. *See* Hawkchurch.
Auxerre, canon of, 574.
....., dean and archdeacon of, 284.
Auxonia. *See* Ausona.
Avena, Robert de, 492.
Avenbury, Avenebury, Avenebire [co. Hereford], 390.
....., Master Giles de, 293, 390.
Avenel, William, 418.
Avening [co. Gloucester], 533.
Aversham, 19.
Avington [co. Hants], 21, 201
Avirbrech. *See* Arbroath.
Avranches, bishop of, 64.
Awalton. *See* Alton.
Aweltou. *See* Alton.
Awltona, William de, 482.
Axebrigge, John de, subdean of Wells, 343.
Axminster [co. Devon], 136, 270.
Aycliffe, Acle [co. Durham], 47.
Aylesbury, Eylesbury [co. Bucks], prebendary of, 355.
Ayle-ford, Eyllefford [co. Kent], 329.
Aylsham, Alsham [co. Norfolk], 371.
Ayman, treasurer of the Temple in Paris, 74.
Ayr. *See* Ar.
Azzoni, Master, 52.

B.

Babutio, Master Peter de, 69.
Babraham, Badburgeham [co. Cambridge], 8.
Babworth [co. Notts], 363.
Babylon, soldan of, 553.
Bacarelli, firm of, 395, 404, 465.
....., John Rubeus, 469.
....., Rosscllinus, 469.
Bacon, Roger, 420, 438, 440.
Bacoun, Master Geoffrey, 608.
Bacton, Baketon, Baketon, diocese of Norwich, 567, 544.
Bacun, Master John, 222.
Badburgeham. *See* Babraham.
Badingdern. *See* Biddenden.
Badlington, Richard Selide of, 558.
Badingham [co. Suffolk], 65. —
Badsworth [co. York], 285.
Bagindon, Master Nicholas de, official of Norwich, 413.
Baglepus, Master William de, archdeacon of Waterford, 362.
Balamonti, firm of, 395, 404.
Balmmund. *See* Vitta.
Bainton [co. York], 536, 557.
Baketon, Bakerton. *See* Bacton.
Balanna [Ireland], 18.
Baldwin, heir of the eastern empire, 177, 185.
Bâle, 580.
Balcisae, land of, 72.
Balergus, Richard de, 520.
Balesham. *See* Balsham.
Baliclerechan [Ireland], 36.
Balimenlongfortan [Ireland], 22.
Baliol, John de, 573.
Balisham. *See* Balsham.
Balikassin [Ireland], 36.

Ballilegan [Ireland], 370.
Ballimamona [Ireland], 370.
Balliyneruthea [Ireland], 370.
Balliydina [Ireland], 370.
Baloer [Scotland], 60.
Balsham, Balesham [co. Cambridge], 525, 577.
Balsham, Adam de, prior of Holy Trinity, Dublin, 583.
Balton, diocese of Glasgow, 408.
Baltrolin, Master Walter de, canon of Caithness, 379.
Bamburgh [co. Northumberland], 52, 82, 130, 207.
Bamfeld, Richard de, 454.
Bamia, John de, 355.
Bampton, diocese of Carlisle, 373.
....., [co. Devon], 343.
....., [co. Oxford], 544.
Banfeld, Alexander de, canon of Wells, 254.
Bangor. *See* Henli.
....., bishop of, 14, 69, 109, 477, 480, 558.
....., chapter of, 151.
....., archdeacon of, 8.
....., Bengor, abbot of, 207.
....., diocese of Down, abbot and convent of, 433.
....., vicar of, 356.
Banham [co. Norfolk], 567.
Bar le Duc, H. count of, 591.
....., Theobald, brother of the count of, 572.
Barat, Roger, 414.
Barbos, Stephen, 56.
Bardenay, Master W. de, 79.
Bardi, firm of, 618.
Bardney, abbot of, 73.
....., abbot and convent of, 119, 244.
....., prior and convent of, 452.
Bardof, H. 12.
Bardsey, Bardeley, abbot of, 24.
Barenton, Giles de, 406.
Bareswith. *See* Barkwith.
Baresword. *See* Basford.
Barford, Bereford [co. Bedford], 313.
Barfreston [co. Kent], 366.
Barkway, Berkwey [co. Herts], 74.
Barkwith, Bareswithe [co. Lincoln], 17, 390.
Barlings, abbot of, 73, 76, 140, 180, 595.
Barnack, Berwick [co. Northampton], 558.
Barnet, 63.
Barnoldby, Bernaldeby [co. Lincoln], 320.
Barnwell, Bernewell, Berniwel, precentor of, 127.
..... prior of, 21, 114, 142, 390.
Baro, Robert de, 346, 619.
Barolo, Innocent de, 417.
Barowellis, William, 545.
Barre, Hugh, 253.
Barre, Theobald de, 591.
Barrow [co. Somerset], 274.
....., Barou on Trent, 91.
Bartelesdone, diocese of London, chapel of Holy Cross, 540.
Bartholomew, brother of Henry III., 281, 286, 305.
Barthon, John de, canon of Lincoln, 353.
Barton [co. Notts], 19.
....., Bertune [co. Heref.], 46.
....., Bertun, Barneton, Bartenton [co. Camb.], 135, 577, 593.
....., Berton, diocese of Norwich, 295, 482.
....., manor of, 201.
....., Tongrid [co. Norfolk], 485.
Barton, Peter de, abbot of Bardney, 452.
....., Master Philip de, canon of London, 593.
....., ..., rector of Ulceby and Hornings-heath, 451.
Barwell, Barewell [co. Leicester], 84.
Baschervilla, Peter de, 353.
Baseit, Ralph, 411.
Basford, Baresword [co. Notts], 18, 19.
Basildon, Basselesden [co. Berks], 309.
Basing, Thomas de, 549.
Basset, A. 12.
....., David, 224.
....., E. 12.
....., Hugh, 124.
....., P. chief justiciar, 385.
....., Philip, 345.
....., Richard, 278.
....., Stephen, canon of York, 136.
....., Thomas, 124.
Bassi, near Rome, 207.
Batcombe [co. Somerset], 214.
Bath, 12.
....., archdeacon of, 5, 13, 346, 373.
....., bishop of, 13, 22, 44, 48, 55, 57, 67, 70, 92, 93, 95, 97, 101, 103-105, 110, 126, 154 to 156, 205, 206, 208, 213, 254, 255, 281, 302, 508, 548, 372, 383, 531, 542, 550, 551.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 205.
....., prior and convent of, 205, 206, 208, 230, 245, 246.
Bath and Glastonbury, 9, 12, 55, 67.
....., bishop of, 22, 97.
Bath and Wells, bishop of, 216, 217, 242, 245, 246, 247, 249, 256, 265, 267 to 269, 275, 278, 285, 290, 308, 369, 414, 432, 453, 456, 462, 466, 503, 506 to 508, 510, 557, 559, 608, 609.
....., convents of, 25.
....., election of bishops of, 212.
....., official of, 242.
Bathengale [co. Norfolk], 288.

Bathonia, Master Henry de, 240.
....., ., Peter de, 135, 241.
....., Master Reginald de, 264.
....., Walter de, 468, 482.
....., William de, 256, 317.
Batinches, William de, 243.
Batley, Batteley [co. York], 6, 336.
Battle Abbey, 12.
....., abbot of, 156, 157, 190, 191, 290.
....., abbot and convent of, 31, 77, 138, 165.
Battone, 311.
Baudak, Ralph de, 552.
Baudchale, 46.
Bawburgh, 163.
Bawdrip, Baudrippe [co. Somerset], 537.
Bayeux, Odo, bishop of, and earl of Kent, 156.
....., dean of, 503, 515.
Bayham, Begeham, Beham, abbot of, 132, 133, 138, 404.
....., abbot and convent of, 184.
....., prior of, 74.
Bazas, bishop of, 144, 159.
....., bishop and archdeacon of, 194, 105.
....., bishop and chapter of, 513.
Beauchamp, Guy, son of William de, earl of Warwick, 570.
..... *See* Bello Campo.
Beaulieu, abbot of, 31, 39.
....., abbot and convent of, 129, 145, 155.
....., prior of, 601.
Beaumont [co. Essex], 388.
....., Lewis, son of Lewis, Viscount, 544.
Beaumund, John de, and Agnes his wife, 491.
Beaune, canon of, 333.
Beauvais, archdeacon of, 596.
....., bishop of, 202, 203.
....., canon of, 273, 573.
....., prebend of, 203.
Beauver [Ireland], 550.
Bechles, Daniel de, 321.
Beck, Bech, Anthony, archdeacon of Durham, 471, 621.
Beckford [co. Glouc.], 147.
Beckley, Bekeley [co. Oxford], 502.
Beestede. *See* Buxted.
Beda, Simon de, 521.
Bedale [co. York], 559.
Beddern in Beverley, 161.
Beddewortc, Master Thomas de, 565.
Beddington, Bendington [co. Surrey], 567.
Bede, "*De gestis Anglorum*," 103.
Bedford, archdeacon of, 11, 88, 95, 130.
....., castle of, 99.
....., St. Paul's, 317.
Beeston, Biston [co. Norfolk], 298.
Beggeham, Beghm, Beham. *See* Bayham.
Being. *See* Bengeo.
Bekeinghyn, John de, Friar Minor, 551.
Bekinghale. *See* Bickenhall.
Belac, Peter de, 260.
Beiland. *See* Byland.
Belby, Belebi, 311.
Belesby, Master Alan de, 286.
Belingbury. *See* Billingborough.
Bell, John, notary, 245.
Bella Aqua, Robert de, 296.
Bellafago, Ralph de, 51.
Bellavallis, diocese of Soissons, 407.
Bellefontaine, prior of, 151.
Belley, dean of, 237–239.
....., proctor of, 199, 200.
Bellindoti, Rayner, 292, 326, 387.
Bello, Master Richard de, 378.
Bello Campo, Robert de, 247.
....., W. de, 124.
....., Walter de, 503.
....., William de, 265, 270.
..... *See* Beauchamp.
Belloloco. *See* Beaulieu.
Bellomonte, Charles de, 601, 606.
Belstede, Adam de, 342.
Belvero, Master Robert de, 528.
Belvoir, prior of, 180, 601.
Benedicite, E. of, 26.
Bendingcham, Richard de, 25.
Bendington. *See* Beddington.
'Benedicite,' Paul, 620.
Benedict, clerk, 193.
Benedictines, 290, 292, 297, 299, 316.
Benedictine abbots in Scotland, 231.
Benett, Hugh, 532.
Benevento, archbishop of, 88, 561.
Benfelde. *See* Binfield.
Benfieldside, 571.
Benga, Nicholas de, 257.
Bengeo, Being, Benag [co. Herts], 217, 273.
Beninworth, Gilbert de, 102.
Benincasa, Florentine merchant, 395.
Benham, Thomas de, 442.
Benniworth [co. Lincoln], 116, 317.
Benton, Lamorad, 6.
Benton, Hugh, 465.
Berard, Master, of Naples, 418, 502, 503.
....., papal chamberlain, 473, 477.
....., Master, papal notary, 438.
Berbote, abbot of [Scotland], 34.
Bercham. *See* Bircham.
Bercheswye, William, vicar of, 591.
Berdele. *See* Bordesley.
Bereford. *See* Barford.
Berengaria, queen, 15, 18, 29, 33, 35, 42, 43, 48, 53, 54, 77, 78, 82, 89, 120.
Berengerius, son of Valore Marsilius, citizen of Florence, 262.
Berewys, Helen, daughter of John de, 512.

Bergh. *See* Burgh.
Beri. *See* Bury St. Edmunds.
Berico, J. son of John de, 168.
Berimundi, Janucius, 366.
Beringham, Robert de, 532.
Berke', Robert de, 312.
Berkeley [co. Gloucester], 33, 531.
Berkeley, Hugh de, 408.
....., Peter de, 308.
..... *See* Burkeleia.
Berkhampstead, 28, 33, 279.
....., St. Mary, rectory of, 490.
Berkampstede, John de, 531.
Berkshire, archdeacon of, 101, 139, 158, 189, 242, 255, 286.
Berlinton, diocese of Bangor, canon of, 13.
Bermondsey, prior of, 594.
....., prior and convent of, 404, 406.
....., St. Saviour's, 119.
Bernaldeby. *See* Barnoldby.
Bernardi, Master Elias, canon of York, 96, 109, 159.
Bernardini, Bonaventure, 380, 381, 481.
....., merchants, 386, 387.
Berneval, R. de, 80.
Bernham, Master David de, chamberlain of the king of Scotland, 183.
Berra, Laurence Fuxis de. *See* Berta.
Berrech Athfadat [Ireland], 18.
Berry, count of, 579.
Berta, Laurence de Friscis, of, 573, 580.
Bertinus, bishop, 103.
Berton. *See* Barton.
Bertreuile, John de, 215.
Bertun. *See* Bartou.
Bertune. *See* Barton.
Berwike, Gilbert de, 558.
Berwic, Master John de, 562.
Berwick-on-Tweed, 482, 491, 521.
....., chapel of the House of God at, 520.
....., Friars Preachers at, 482, 495.
....., master of the schools of, 199.
Berwick [co. Wilts], 195, 319.
Berwick. *See* Barnack.
Bery. *See* Bury St. Edmunds.
Besançon, precentor of, 248.
Bethelisfield, 571.
Bethlehem, bishop of, 221, 243.
....., church of, 247, 248.
Beuchaw, diocese of Lichfield, 286.
Bercle, diocese of Norwich, 557.
Beverley, 161.
....., canon of, 358.
....., chaplains and clerks of, 100.
....., college of, 280.
....., provost of, 50, 87, 153, 172, 212, 262, 265, 269, 270, 271, 276, 277, 279, 280, 283, 287, 300, 302, 363, 549.
Beyne Warton. *See* Bretforton.
Beysham, 222.
Beziers, viscount of, 34.
Bickenhall, Bekinghale [co. Somerset], 286.
Bickington, Bikenton, 547.
Biddenden, Badingdem [co. Kent], 543.
Bidford, Bideford [co. Warwick], 224.
Bigod, Bigot, Isabella, wife of Roger, 253.
....., Hugh, 215.
....., John, 594, 595.
....., R. le, earl of Norfolk, 39.
....., Roger, 43.
....., ..., earl of Norfolk, marshal, 253, 383, 595.
Bikenton. *See* Bickington.
Bil, Ernald, 16, 27.
Bilborough, Bileburge, Blyborough, diocese of York, 284, 311.
Biliart, Gile, 56.
Billefelde, 311.
Billeney, land of, 84.
Billing, Little, Pamaling, Pamabilling [co. Northants], 245.
Billingborough, Belingburg [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Billingdon, Henry de, 532.
Billingside [co. Durham], 571.
Bilne, Hugh de, 180.
Bilton, diocese of York, 515.
Bindon, abbot of, 61.
Binfield, Benfelde [co. Berks], 533.
Binham, prior of, 531, 601.
....., prior and convent of, 272.
Binnington [co. York], 102.
Biran, Richard de, 51.
Birátt [Ireland], 326.
Bircham, Berchana [co. Norfolk], 369.
Bircheton, diocese of Lincoln, 573.
Birdforth, Brudeford [co. York], 7.
Birdham [co. Sussex], 333.
Birdingbury [co. Warwick], 84.
Biringtun, 284, 311.
Birkby, Brettcby, diocese of Durham, 304.
Birkin, Birchin [co. York], 502, 545, 586, 614.
Birktorp, 284, 311.
Birmingham, church of St. Thomas, 375.
Birstal [co. York], 516.
Birtley [co. Durham], 571.
Birton. *See* Burton.
Bisacia, Thomas, 490.
Bishopsbourne [co. Kent], 497.
Bisley, Bi-sei [co. Gloucester], 303, 350.
Bissei. *See* Bisley.
Biston. *See* Beeston.
Biton, diocese of Durham, 353.
Bitton, William, 269.
..... *See* Buttou.

Black Abbey (*Nigra cella*), in Derl, abbot of, 393.
Blackmore, abbot of, 271.
....., prior of, 191.
Blaenlvesle. *See* Blakesley.
Blakeney. *See* Snitterley.
Blakesley, Blaculvesle [co. Northants], 19.
Blanche, queen of France, 120, 248, 249.
Blanche, queen of Navarre, 562.
Blanchland, abbot of, 13.
Blania. *See* Blaye.
Blararic. *See* Blatherwick.
Blarwic. *See* Blatherwick.
Blatherwick, Blarwic [co. Northants], 91, 187, 318.
Blaye, Blavia, castle of, 144.
Bleadon, Bleodon [co. Somerset], 201.
Blechinton, Master Robert de, 388.
Bletchley, 548, 549.
Blewbury, Bleiburi [co. Berks], 28.
Bliburg. *See* Blythburgh.
..... in Linden. *See* Blyborough.
Blidworth, Blideswrde [co. Notts], 18.
Blockley [co. Worcester], 460, 550.
Blois, P. of, archdeacon of Bath, 13.
Blondel, John, canon of Limerick, 512.
Blonvilla, R. de, archdeacon of Norfolk, 179.
....., Ralph de, 211.
Blosworth, Blokeswerdi [co. Dorset], 261.
Bladun, 21.
Blund, Blundus, Master John, 135, 146, 360.
Blundel, John, 214.
Blundus. *See* Blund.
Bluntesdone, Henry de, 588.
Blyborough, Bliburg, in Linden, 595.
Blyth, church of St. John Baptist, 375.
Blythburgh, Bliburg, prior of, 47.
Bobonis, Oddo, 88.
Boccabella, Leonard and James, sons of Angelo, 302.
Boestele. *See* Buxted.
Bocton. *See* Boughton.
Boddington, Bodendon [co. Northants], 296.
Bodekeleghe. *See* Butleigh.
Bodnin [co. Cornwall], 475.
Boetius, papal clerk, 258.
....., Master Guy, his nephew, 295.
Bohun, Ralph de, 339, 345.
Boketon. *See* Boughton.
Boldon, Bouldon [co. Durham], 550.
Bolewarehate. *See* Bulverhithe.
Bolin, John de, 386.
Bolington. *See* Bullington.
Bollecrst. *See* Bolnhurst.
Bolnhurst, Bollecrst [co. Bedford], 187.
Bologna, 127, 130, 445.
....., archdeacon of, 199.
....., bishop of, 345.
....., Boniface, canon of, 493.
....., letters dated at, 326.
....., merchants of, 76.
....., prior of, 92.
....., prior and convent of St. John in Monte, 94.
....., abbots of St. Stephen and St. Proculus, 94.
Bolovill, Richard de, 361.
Bottetourte, Roger, 519.
Bolton, Boolton, 6.
..... [co. York], 332, 468.
....., Boulton, 559.
....., prior of, 163.
..... in Lonsdale, 301, 484.
....., Hugh de, 461.
Bonaecursi, merchants, 386.
....., Rayner, 380.
Bonaiuti, firm of, 395, 401.
Bonamici, Tura, 481.
Bonaventure, minister general of the Friars Minors, 431.
Bonde, 558.
Bone Cornules, Bonegor, G., 420, 438.
Bonei. *See* Bonny.
Bonelli, John and Blaise, 92.
Bonfiglioli, Florentine merchant, 395.
Boniface VIII., 607.
Bonisigna, Cieffus, 477, 478.
Bonisvilla, Reymund de, 283, 311.
Bon Repos, abbot of, 163.
Bonsignori, Boniface, 305.
....., merchants, 387.
....., Orlando, 380.
Boolton. *See* Bolton.
Boon, Geoffrey de, 411.
Boothby, Boby [co. Lincoln], 204.
Borch, John de, canon of St. Mary's, Colton, 591.
Borcuiri, Ireland, 555.
Bordeaux, 289, 472.
....., archbishop of, 16, 41, 42, 44, 45, 113, 144, 159, 266, 285, 387, 407, 567.
....., prior and brethren of the hospital of St. James, 276.
Bordesley, Berdele, abbot of, 94.
....., prior of, 92, 94.
Borham, Richard de, 594.
Borley [co. Essex], 154.
Borrepos. *See* Bon Repos.
Bosbury [co. Hereford], 202.
Bosco, Gilbert de, 532.
....., William de, 59.
Bosham, Boseam [co. Sussex], 11, 482, 485.
Bosinton, Master William de, 343.
Boston [co. Lincoln], 545.
Boteilles. *See* Bonteille.

Boterell, David de, 274.
Boughton Aluph, Bocton Aluph [co. Kent], 539.
Boughton, Boketon [co. Norfolk], 374.
Boulogne, 419.
....., R. count of, 39.
....., abbot of St. Ulmar's, 347.
Bourgton. *See* Bullington.
Bourchere. *See* Burghelere.
Bourges, archbishop of, 12, 434.
....., archbishop, dean, and archdeacon of, 16.
....., archbishop and suffragans, 15.
....., viscount of, 36.
Bourne, abbot and convent of, 176.
Bouteille, Botaille, 1.
Bova, H. de, 39.
Bowden, diocese of Lincoln, 525.
....., Great [co. Leicester], 550.
Boxgrave, Master Adam de, 271.
Boxgrove, monastery of, 483, 536.
....., prior of, 291.
Boxley, abbot of, 99, 132, 133, 143, 154, 182, 276.
Boxley, Boyle [co. Kent], 569.
Boyle. *See* Boxley.
Boyle, Buell, Malachy, abbot of, 610.
Brackinges. *See* Branghing.
Brad', P. clerk of, 122.
Brade brugefort, mill of, 10.
Bradecroft [co. Rutland], 33.
Bradele, Walter de, 225.
Bradendam, Margery, daughter of William de, 547.
Bradenestoke, prior of, 570.
....., priory of, 542.
Bradeney, Master Anthony de, 587.
Bradewen, diocese of Worcester, 353.
Bradfield [co. Berks], 206, 254, 614.
Bradford Peverell [co. Dorset], 352.
Brading, Brerdigge [Isle of Wight], 433, 530.
Bradley, 571.
....., Maiden, Maydenebradele, prior of, 413.
Brado, Richard de, 413.
Bradpole, Bradepelle [co. Dorset], 372.
Brafferton [co. York], 550.
Braham, William de, 365.
Bramford [co. Suffolk], 272, 526.
Bramham [co. York], 45.
Brampton, Branton [diocese of Norwich], 366, 556.
Brampton, Robert de, 461.
Brancaleone, Matthew, son of Oddo, 258.
....., T. and O. sons of O., 125.
Brandesbiri. *See* Bransbury.
Brandon, diocese of Durham, 47.
....., Brantun, diocese of Norwich, 254.
Brandon, Master Reginald de, 509.
....., Peter de, 381.
Brandsburton, Brondesburton, 273.
Brane, Henry de, 519.
Braneys. *See* Brean.
Branford, manor of, 63.
Brang', Godfrey de, 124.
Brankeward. *See* Brinkworth.
Bransbury, Brandisbre [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Branston, Branteston, diocese of Lincoln, 356.
Brantesfield, 63.
Branxton, Brargkistun [co. Northumberland], 47.
Brase, William de, 565.
Brargkistun. *See* Branxton.
Brathel, Robert, 342.
Bratou, Walter de, 414.
Bratona, Henry de, 221.
Bratton [co. Devon], 365.
Braughing, Brackinges [co. Herts], 52.
Braunton [co. Devon], 11.
Brawetere. *See* Broadwater.
Bray, John le, 413.
Braybrooke [co. Northants], 531.
Braymeford, fishery of, 201.
Brayton [co. York], 533.
Bridiport, Master Giles de, archdeacon of Berkshire, 286.
Bredisall, Bredeshale, Brideshale [co. Derby], 526, 581.
Brean, Braneys [co. Somerset], 364.
Breaute, Breauthe, Briaute, Falches or Fulk, de, 44, 49, 93, 99, 102, 112, 124.
Brechin, 60.
....., archdeacon of, 61, 575.
....., bishop of, 30, 61, 77, 157, 183, 227, 232, 298, 349, 351, 379, 450, 507, 566, 567, 575.
....., bishop and archdeacon of, 295.
....., canons of, 450.
....., chapter of, 61, 575, 576.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 576.
....., dean of, 450.
....., dean and chapter of, 567.
....., people of the diocese of, 567.
....., precentor of, 227, 367.
Brecon, 46, 532.
....., archdeacon of, 14, 564.
Bredon, monastery of, 475.
Brehant, Gilbert de, 330.
Brenford, fishery at, 21.
Brent, South, Subrent [co. Somerset], 7.
Brequesic. *See* Breuse.
Brerdigge. *See* Brading.
Brescia, Brixia, Master Gamarin de Prandonibus of, 578.
....., ..., Master William de, 588, 595, 597.
Breten, Richard, 486.

Bretforton, Beyne Warton [co. Worcester], 252.
Brethon, Thomas, 512.
Breton, W. Wachan de, 278.
Bretteby. *See* Birkby.
Bretton, Brecton [co. York], 332.
....., monks of, 334.
Brend prebend of St. Davids, 371.
Breuse, William de, 519.
Brewham, North [co. Somerset], 92.
Brewood [co. Stafford], convent of, 536.
Brewood, Henry de, and Nicola his wife, 561.
Breydesbale. *See* Breadsall.
Briançon, Joan de, 607.
Briante. *See* Breaute.
Bricebull, William de, 548.
Briche, Walter de, 220.
Briewere, Brigerte, Brigniere, Bruer, W., 12, 39, 81, 117.
Bridekirk [co. Camb.], 54.
Brideshale. *See* Breadsall.
Bridgeford, Brigeford [co. Notts], 363, 488, 489.
Bridgenorth, Bruges [co. Salop], chapel of, 194.
....., dean of, 550, 559, 580.
....., prebends of, 149.
Bridgham [co. Norfolk], 412.
Bridgwater [co. Somerset], hospital of St. John the Baptist, 539.
Bridlington, Briluton, prior of, 28, 211, 283, 278, 310.
....., prior and convent of, 370, 596, 615.
Bridport, Simon de, canon of Salisbury, 356.
Brigerte. *See* Briewere.
Brigeford. *See* Bridgford.
Briguere. *See* Briewere.
Brilnten. *See* Bridlington.
Brindisi, 447.
Brington, Brinton, diocese of Lincoln, 494, 509.
Briningham, Bruningan [co. Norfolk], 561.
Brinkworth, Brankewurd [co. Wilts], 249.
Bristol, prior of, 42.
....., abbot of St. Augustine's, 300.
....., monastery of St. Augustine, 539, 542.
Britalmeton, 6.
Britius, the king's chamberlain, 120.
....., Master, 36.
Brito, Geoffrey, 215.
Brittany, 427.
....., count of, 179.
....., John, eldest son of the count of, 447.
....., J. duke of, 577.
Britton, Walter, 308.
Britwell [co. Oxford], 466.
Brixia. *See* Brescia.
Broadwater, Brawetere [co. Sussex], 366.
Brocchesmuthe [Scotland], 30, 61.
Brockdish, Brokedis [co. Norfolk], 529.
Brockhampton, John de, 467.
Brodepelle. *See* Bradpole.
Brok, Engerand de, 388.
Broklonstow. *See* Broxtow.
Brom, Robert de, 16, 27.
Brome. *See* Broom.
Bromfield [co. Essex], 192.
Bromholm, priory of, 108.
....., prior and convent of, 183.
Bromley, Bromblee, Brumlei [co. Kent], 148, 156, 169.
Bromsteles. *See* Broomshields.
Bromuco, Richard de, 604.
Brondesburton. *See* Brandesburton.
Broom, 571.
Broomhope. *See* Brumhope.
Broomshields, Bromsteles [co. Durham], 571.
Brotherton [co. York], 91, 462.
Brough-under-Stainmore, Burgh-under-Steynmor [co. Westmorland], 526, 581, 583.
Broughton, Bruchton [co. Leicester], 18.
Broxtow, Broklonstow [co. Notts], 284, 311.
Bruchton. *See* Broughton.
Brudeford. *See* Birdforth.
Bruer. *See* Briewere.
Bruerne, abbot of, 101.
....., prior of, 85.
Bruge, Bruges. *See* Bridgenorth.
Bruges, canons of, 612.
....., provost of, 473, 580, 612, 616.
Brulle, diocese of Arcu, Master Peter, archdeacon of, 407.
Brumhope, 571.
Brun, Fromund, 262.
....., Richard de, 601.
....., Roger, 518.
Brunell, Brunelli. *See* Burnell.
Brunesgrane, Richard de, 513.
Brunestorp, 284, 311.
Brunfort, Conrad de, 545, 573.
Brunforte, John, son of Octavian de, 596.
Bruningan. *See* Briningham.
Brus, James de, 412.
Bryckenham. *See* Bridgham.
Buchan, 30, 61.
Buchan, earl of, 108.
....., Fergus, earl of, 72.
Buchan, St. James's, prior and canons of, 83.
....., St. James, All Saints, St. Andrew, 83.
Buckingham, archdeacon of, 134, 151, 168, 181, 203, 217, 221, 241, 507, 512, 544, 612, 613.
....., church of, 181, 208, 221.
Bucknall, Bukenhale [co. Lincoln], 390.
Buell. *See* Boyle.
Buissiere, diocese of Poitiers, prior of, 151.

Bukenhale, Master Bartholomew de, 390.
Bukingeham, Master Robert de, 224.
Bukkan, Buppan. *See* Buchan.
Bulby, Buldeby [co. Lincoln], 549.
Bullington [co. Lincoln], monastery of, 258, 523.
....., Bolington, Bulington, 284, 311.
Balloc, Walter, 408, 409.
Bulverhithe, Bolewarehute [co. Sussex], 537.
Bunny, Bonei [co. Notts], 19.
Burbage, Burchegh [co. Leicester], 84.
Bure, Alward de, 558.
Bureford, Nicholas de, 138, 172.
Burewell, Burdewell. *See* Burwell.
Burgh, 284, 311.
..... [co. York], 462.
....., chapel of, Peterborough, 558.
....., Little, chapel of, 561.
....., diocese of Norwich, 531, 563.
Burgh under Staynmor. *See* Brough under Stainmore.
Burghelere, Bourchere [co. Hants], 573.
Burgo, Boldrus de, 409, 410.
....., D. and N. firm of, 333, 345, 404.
....., Hubert de, 42, 63, 71, 81, 82, 93, 97, 99, 112, 113.
....., H. de, and his wife, 137.
....., Richard de, 165.
....., R. de, justiciary of Ireland, 212.
....., William de, 217.
Burgundy, count of, 236, 252, 254.
....., Philip, count of, 421, 437.
....., Robert, son of John, count of, 248, 254, 262, 272.
....., R. duke of, 577.
....., nobles of, 579.
Buris, Walo de, 239.
Burkelcia, R. de, 12.
Burne, John de, knight, 518.
Burnel, Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, 456.
Burnell, Burnel, William, 506, 517, 525, 530, 570, 609.
Burneston, Brinisten [co. York], 226.
Burnham, Buneham [co. Lincoln], 252.
..... [co. Somerset], 294.
Burselades, 571.
Burser, Nicholas de, 456.
Burton, Birton [co. Notts], 51.
..... [co. York], 462, 531.
..... [co. Stafford], abbot of, 46.
....., abbot and convent of, 104.
..... on Trent, 406.
....., Master John de, 310, 319.
Burwell, Burewell, Burdewell [co. Camb.], 581, 583.
Bury St. Edmunds, Beri, Bery, 352, 391.
Buslingthorpe [co. Lincoln], 543.
Bussel, Richard, 18
Butleigh, Bodekeleghe [co. Somerset], 305.
Butley, prior of, 79.
....., prior and convent of, 115, 121, 123.
Butthilier, John, 557.
Button, John de, 275.
....., Buttoyn, John de, canon of Wells, 246, 254.
....., Robert de, 267.
....., Thomas de, 267.
....., William de, 267.
....., ..., archdeacon of Wells, 212.
..... *See* Litton.
Buxted, Boestede [co. Sussex], 542, 543.
Buxton, 284, 311.
Byham, Master Gilbert de, 175.
....., ..., chancellor of the University of Oxford, 236.
Byland, abbot of, 76, 100, 230, 233, 297, 308.
Byblus, bishop of, 613.

C.

Caalltulach [Ireland], 35.
Caballac, Peter, son of George, count of, 363.
Caballus, Philip, 334.
Cabanicio, John de, 416.
Cachipore. *See* Chacepore.
Cadeby [co. Leicester], 320.
Cadihow, Cadiou, 107.
Cadney, Kadenei [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Cadomo, John de, 586.
....., Master T. de, canon of London, 130.
Caen, abbess and convent of Holy Trinity, 24.
Caeruent, Master Gregory de, 460.
Cæsarea, 436.
Caetano, Gaietan, James, son of John, canon of York, 136.
..... *See* Gaetano.
Caistor, Castre, Castreeh [co. Lincoln], 196, 222.
....., Castreeh. *See* Caistor.
Caithness, 60.
....., archdeacon of, 564.
....., bishop of, 1, 2, 12, 59, 89, 96, 103, 178, 182, 183, 207, 379, 446, 448, 464, 467, 552, 554, 555, 564, 569, 572, 587, 588, 612.
....., canons of, 379, 448.
....., cess in county of, 1.
....., chapter of, 465, 564.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 465.
....., dean of, 457, 464.
....., dean and chapter of, 446, 569.
..... people of the diocese of, 564.
....., treasurer of, 448.

Caithness, earl of, 12.
Caithness and Orkney, H. earl of, 2.
Calais, archdeacon of, 157.
Calcedonius, Master, N. kinsman of, 130.
Calchor. *See* Kelso.
Calciata, diocese of Besançon, chapel of, 558.
Calco. *See* Kelso.
Caldbeck, Camberch [co. Cumberland], 210, 235, 273.
Caldesete, 571.
Caldoiter, or Kaldoiter, 107.
Caldwell, prior of, 230.
Callan, Kallan, 317.
Calthorpe. *See* Thorp.
Caltrep, Walter de, 353.
Calva, Master William de, canon of Dublin, 329
Calwedon. *See* Coundon.
Cam [co. Gloucester], 486.
Camberiaco, Master Peter de, canon of St. Martin's le Grand, 348.
Camberc. *See* Caldbeck.
Cambii, Lambert, son of Nigel, of Florence, 584.
Cambrai, 568.
....., archdeacon of, 601.
....., canons of, 467, 469, 473, 475, 482, 484, 485, 486, 494, 495, 503, 509, 552, 557, 573, 575, 589, 602.
....., St. Gâtrie, 199.
Cambridge, archdeacon of, 21.
....., chancellor of, 126, 142.
....., chancellor and scholars of, 135, 136.
....., dean of, 214.
....., Gilbertine students at, 514.
....., St. Andrew's, 323.
....., St. Botolph's, 281.
....., chapel of St. Edmund in, 534.
Cambuskenneth, abbot of, 567.
....., abbot and canons of, 98, 34.
Camel [co. Somerset], 65.
Camera, O. de, 23.
....., William de, precentor of Waterford, 313.
Camerarius, B., 489.
Camerino, canon of St. Venantius, 473.
Camesinges, diocese of Ross, 545.
Camezan, John de, 275, 276, 280, 290, 334, 350.
....., Master John de, 333, 361.
Camilla, Tedisius de, 448, 450, 451, 467, 473, 489, 596.
Campania, fair of, 124.
....., near Rome, 412.
Campania, John de, 241.
Campden, 314.
Campeden, Walter de, 273.
Campilio, Albert, enrate of 249, 252.
Campsall, Camessale [co. York], 568, 569, 571.
Campsey, prioress and convent of, 121, 124.
Cams, Reginald, 408.
Can [Scotland], 30, 61.
Cancell, Master Philip de, 412.
Cancellis, Peter de, 127.
Candulfis, Andrew de, canon of Orleans, 495.
Canewdon [co. Essex], 96.
Canon Leigh [co. Devon], 478.
Cantalupo. *See* Cantilupe.
Cantebrigia, Geoffrey de, 532.
Cantebriggia, Thomas de, 593.
Canterbury, archbishop of, 1–4, 6–11, 13, 14, 16, 18–21, 23, 25–27, 29–32, 34, 37–39, 40, 42, 45, 52–54, 56–58, 62, 63, 66–72, 76–82, 85–88, 91, 93–96, 98–103, 108, 111–113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 123–125, 127, 128, 130, 137–140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 149, 151, 155, 156–159, 163, 170–174, 177–180, 182, 184–186, 188, 189, 193, 194, 195, 199, 200, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217, 227, 228, 229, 233, 237, 238, 242, 248, 249, 252, 262, 264, 265–268, 272, 273, 276, 281, 286, 287, 290, 298, 299, 301, 303, 313, 325, 345, 346, 325, 344, 350, 356, 359, 366, 370, 378, 383, 391, 395, 403, 405, 406, 409, 410–412, 421, 436, 439, 440, 442, 444–452, 456, 458–461, 463, 466–468, 470–473, 476, 486–487, 489–491, 495, 497, 511, 514, 517, 519, 520, 532, 539, 542, 544, 547, 548, 552–554, 557, 560, 561, 564, 565, 569, 572, 578, 583–585, 589, 593, 594, 597, 600, 604, 605, 607–610, 612, 614, 615, 620.
....., archbishop and archdeacon of, 153, 171, 186,
....., archbishop, archdeacon, and official of, 103.
....., archbishop and chapter of, 164.
....., archbishop and prior and convent of, 236.
....., archbishop of, and his suffragans, 58.
... ., archdeacon of, 11, 23, 95, 115, 122, 143, 145, 154, 195, 206, 252, 262, 276, 277, 294, 350, 404, 406, 432, 433, 461, 538, 566, 581, 583, 585, 590, 593, 599.
....., archdeacon and official of, 122, 158.
....., auditor of causes in the province of, 518.
....., bishops of the province of, 452.
....., bishops and clergy of the province of, 226.
....., secular canons in the province of, 181, 182, 189, 190.
....., college of secular canons, 173.
....., chancellor of, 519.
....., chapter of, 137, 166, 194, 456.
....., cathedral church of, 31, 32, 33 77, 539.
....., churches of, 260.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 200, 442, 456.

Canterbury, convent of, 194.
....., debts of the church of, 227.
....., documents relating to, 174.
....., chapter of Holy Trinity, 192.
....., letters dated at, 290.
....., monks of, 4, 5, 8, 23, 26, 31, 561.
....., official of, 95, 224, 228, 233, 238, 242, 254, 257, 262, 286, 288, 334, 348, 361, 395, 405, 415.
....., possessions of the see of, 3.
....., precentor of, 133.
....., prior of, 12, 54, 276, 614.
....., prior and convent of, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 23, 25–27, 77, 120, 124, 128, 130, 136, 139, 149, 155–157, 159, 167, 170, 172–174, 175, 184, 200, 204, 214, 442, 560, 564.
..... prior and official of, 124.
....., proctors of the church of, 182.
....., province of, 162.
....., see of, 135, 136, 120, 462.
....., sub-prior of, 200, 201, 208.
....., suffragans of, 4, 23, 26, 27, 58, 120, 129, 147, 139, 150, 158, 167, 173, 200, 207, 210, 237, 268, 278, 442.
....., treasurer of, 519.
....., St. Augustine's, 2, 23, 24, 171, 594, 608, 609.
....., abbot of St. Augustine's, 26, 41, 42, 45, 121, 158, 189, 195, 286, 295, 322, 333, 360, 361, 376, 391, 415, 455, 468, 486, 489, 583, 588, 593, 596, 603, 612.
....., abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, 110, 132, 146, 156, 157, 164, 170, 174, 177, 191, 199, 236, 271, 289, 290, 291, 322, 334–337, 359, 584, 585, 614, 615.
....., abbot and prior of St. Augustine's, 80, 305.
....., Roger, almoner of St. Augustine's, 290.
....., St. Augustine's, monks of, 23, 24, 603.
....., Robert, monk and proctor of St. Augustine's, 283.
....., prior of St. Augustine's, 181, 217.
....., third prior of St. Augustine's, 468.
....., prior and convent of St. Augustine's, 467.
....., priors of St. Augustine's and St. Gregory's, 2.
....., church of St. Laurence, 313.
....., hospital of St. Laurence, 585.
....., hospital at Northgates, 511.
....., church of St. Paul in the suburb of, 359, 585.
....., prior and convent of St. Thomas, 77.
Cantia, John de, 379, 380, 381, 386, 387, 424.
Cantilupe, Cantalupo, Hugh de, 205, 223, 417.
....., John de, 514.
....., Matilda de, 514.
....., Matthew de, 180.
....., Master R. de, 125, 128, 187.
....., Thomas de, 205, 223, 417.
....., William de, 223.
Cantolu, F. de, 32.
Cantor, Andrew, 537.
Cantuaria, Adam de, 412, 415.
Cantwel, Roger, 536.
Capella, Nicholas de, 316.
....., William de, 414.
Caperon, W. 278.
Capotius, Laurence, son of Processus, 611.
'Capra,' Thomas, 127.
Caprons, John de, 496.
Capua, archbishop of, 275, 303, 317, 318, 342, 493, 495.
....., Peter de, 60.
Carbrech, D., lord of Thomond, 212.
Carcassone, viscount of, 36.
....., viscount of. *See* Montfort.
Cardarellus, James, of Narni, 604.
Cardiff, Kerdif, St. Mary's, 82, 123.
Cardinals, Gualo. *See* Cardinals, Gualo, of St. Martin's.
....., James de Colonna, 597.
....., Jordan, 405.
....., Otho, 153–174, 176, 177, 180–183, 185, 186, 189, 227, 376, 378, 388.
....., *See* O. bishop of Porto.
....., Pandulph, bishop elect of Norwich, 64 to 67, 165, 295.
....., *See* Norwich.
....., Peter de Colonna, 580, 597.
....., Stephen Laugton. *See* Canterbury, archbishop of.
....., bishop of Albano, 74, 251, 276, 567, 568, 573, 601, 609.
....., de Albis, Berard, bishop of Albano, 456, 562, 563, 592, 608.
....., J. bishop of Albano, 21, 22.
....., Leonard, bishop of Albano, 588, 598, 604.
....., bishop of Ostia, 49, 61, 179, 194, 277, 278, 287, 413, 420, 436, 466, 472, 483, 489, 532, 561, 564, 566.
....., bishop of Palestrina, 195, 265, 329, 378, 404, 406, 562, 563, 567, 568, 573, 590, 596, 602.
....., B. bishop of Porto, 220, 492, 494.
....., John, bishop of Porto, 592.
....., Matthew, bishop of Porto, 576, 582, 583, 585.
....., O. bishop of Porto, 212, 214, 220, 251, 240, 252, 295, 388, 405, 435, 484, 489, 587.

Cardinals—*cont.*
....., R. Kilwardby, bishop of Porto, 456, 462, 470, 511.
....., Master Reginald, chaplain of O., bishop of Porto, 240.
....., bishop of Sabina, 61, 241, 392, 396–400, 404, 431, 441, 443, 561.
....., bishop of Tusculum, 45, 55, 229, 234, 442, 461, 567, 594.
....., N. bishop of Tusculum, 38, 39, 40, 294, 295.
....., Ordonius, bishop of Tusculum, 470, 473.
....., of the Holy Apostles, 412.
....., S. of the Holy Apostles, 111.
....., Stephen of Holy Apostles, 70, 82.
....., ., G. of St. Adrian's, 219.
....., Neapoleo of St. Adrian's, 583, 614.
....., Ottobon of St. Adrian's, 345, 360, 363, 409, 410, 419–421, 424–445, 450, 619.
..... of St. Angelo's, 280.
....., R. of St. Angelo, 50, 100, 102, 110–112, 118, 119, 202, 208, 273, 274, 301, 329, 352, 377, 378, 406, 446, 492.
....., R. of St. Angelo, Richard, nephew of, 417.
....., John, of St. Cecilia's, 472, 479.
....., Simon, of St. Cecilia's, 434, 437.
....., Benedict, of SS. Cosmas and Damian, 539.
....., Giles, of SS. Cosmas and Damian, 153, 156, 208, 214.
....., Jordan, of SS. Cosmas and Damian, 377, 399 to 411, 417.
....., Stephen de Langueton of St. Crisogonus, 27.
....., L. of St. Cross in Jerusalem, 125, 298.
....., Aldebrandinus of St. Eustace's, 48.
....., G. of St. Eustace's, 302.
....., Jordan, of St. Eustace's, 471, 488.
....., Peter, of St. Eustace's, 572, 585.
....., R. of St. Eustace's, 188, 196–198.
....., Richard, of St. Eustace's, 583, 585.
....., Ubert, of St. Eustace's, 119, 450.
....., V. of St. Eustace's, Albert and Bonifacio, nephews of, 414.
....., William, of St. Eustace's, 257, 274.
....., Geoffrey, of St. George's, 404, 405, 412, 413, 461.
....., Gregory, of St. George's, 16.
....., Peter, of St. George's, 318.
....., B. [Robert] of SS. John and Paul, papal legate in France, 67.
..... of St. Laurence's outside the walls, 611.
....., Hugh, of St. Laurence's in Lucina, 464, 468, 471, 481, 484, 485, 495, 512, 581.
Cardinals—*cont.*
... ., J. of St. Laurence's in Lucina, 217, 231, 251, 261, 266, 269, 271, 278, 293, 305, 324, 328, 330–334, 336, 340, 341, 344, 346, 348, 349, 351, 352, 356, 358–361, 379.
....., Richard, chaplain of J. of St. Laurence's in Lucina, canon of St. Andrews, 284.
....., Matthew, of St. Laurence's in Damaso, 510.
....., Francis, of St. Lucy's, 616.
....., Glusian, of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, 473, 487–489.
....., P. of St. Marcellus, 236.
....., William, of St. Mark's, 414, 156, 493.
....., Gualo, Wala, of St. Martin's, papal legate, 40–42, 44, 46, 52, 53, 61–97, 132, 140, 142, 145.
....., Gentile, of St. Martin's, 592, 594, 600, 607.
....., Gervase, of St Martin's, 492.
....., S. of St. Martin's, 457.
....., Francis, of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, 569, 580, 586, 588, 596, 598.
....., J. of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, 407, 413, 414, 459, 465, 469.
....., John, of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, 38.
....., ..., Leonard, nephew of, 401.
....., R. of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, 81, 166, 192.
....., Peter, of New St. Mary's, 583, 605.
....., E. of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 376.
....., G. of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 25.
....., James, of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 502, 503, 519.
....., Luke, of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 505, 616.
....., O. of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 302, 315, 317, 363.
....., Octavian, of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 221, 420, 493.
....., Otho, of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 351, 378.
....., P. of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 2, 3, 6.
....., M. of St. Mary's in Portico, 518, 555, 581, 583.
....., Matthew, of St. Mary's in Portico, 451, 456, 457, 460.
....., G. of St. Mary's in Trastevere, 198.
....., S. of St. Mary's in Trastevere, 156, 210, 254.
....., B. of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 492, 508.
....., G. of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 235.
....., J. of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 231, 258, 270.
....., John, of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 443, 446.
....., Otho, of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 120, 150, 159–162, 169, 170, 171, 179, 193–195, 199, 208, 212, 214, 227, 434, 609.

Cardinals—*cont*
....., Ancher, of St. Praxed's, 386, 387, 408, 411, 442, 443, 460, 462, 483.
....., J. of St. Praxed's, 126, 129, 132.
....., Eustace, clerk of John Colonna of St. Praxed's, 175.
....., Hugh, of St. Sabina's, 265, 274, 355, 356.
....., Thomas, of St. Sabina's, 181, 182, 208.
....., J. of St. Stephen's, 14, 15, 22, 27.
....., R. of St. Stephen's on the Cœlian, 49.
....., Gregory de Crescentio, of St. Theodore's, 70.
....., J. de Salerno, 476.
....., College of, 380.
Cardington, Kerdinton [co. Bedford], 313.
Cardolio, Master Thomas de, 468.
Carentuli [Scotland], 258.
Carevilla, R. de, 228.
Carfantan, Hugolinus, nephew of Master Paul de, 278.
Carle, 457.
Carleton, chapel of St. Mary, 544.
Carleton, William de, canon of Wells, 595.
Carlingford, Kerlingford [Ireland], 17.
Carlisle, archdeacon of, 170, 216, 538.
....., bishop of, 54, 57, 67, 68, 84, 87, 91, 108, 112, 141, 143, 178, 179, 188, 203, 214, 256, 273, 362, 378, 382, 391, 454, 461, 492, 496, 512, 528, 554, 552, 554, 555, 564, 574, 587, 588, 597.
....., bishopric and parish of, 91.
....., canons of, 48, 57, 91.
....., church of, 48, 112.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 461.
....., dean of, 91, 256.
....., canon and official of, 81.
....., official of, 91.
....., precentor of, 461.
....., prior and convent of, 81, 91, 108, 112, 250, 256, 273, 304, 362, 461, 540.
....., St. Mary's, 91, 476.
....., sheriff of, 81, 91.
....., succentor of, 461.
Carlisle, Simon de, 461.
....., Lugubalia, 91.
Carlton, Karleton, land in, 51.
Carmunnock, Curmanoc [Scotland], 106.
Carric, Duncan de, 107.
Carnebro [Scotland], 107.
Carney, William de, 182.
Carnoto, Peter de, 564.
....., Thomas de, archdeacon of Lothian, 382.
Carobroche in Insula, Master Peter de, archdeacon of Exeter, 559.
Carpenter, Lefwin the, 558.
Carrow, convent of St. Mary [co. Norfolk], 540.
Cart, Kert, water of [Scotland], 106, 107.
Carthusians, 94, 411, 429, 432.
Cartmel, prior and canons of, 135, 136.
Cas [Scotland], 30, 61.
Casamario, abbot of, 15, 16.
Casate, count of, 489.
Caserta, count of, 611.
Cashel, archdeacon of, 356.
....., archdeaconry of, 98.
....., archbishop of, 3, 10, 14, 35, 68, 70, 75, 80, 97, 98, 110, 118, 129, 142, 184, 192, 204, 212, 231, 232, 236, 267, 275, 287, 288, 305, 313, 368, 393, 425, 446, 449, 488, 490, 514, 516, 517, 521, 552, 553, 611, 613.
....., archbishop and archdeacon of, 253.
....., archbishop and chapter of, 304, 370, 371.
....., canons of, 304, 305, 516, 611.
....., chancellor of, 611.
....., chapter of, 97, 304, 305.
....., clergy of the diocese of, 611.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 304, 516.
....., dean of, 304, 516.
....., dean and chapter of, 166, 327, 611.
....., official of the archbishop of, 53.
....., precentor of, 98, 287.
....., province of, 283.
....., see of, 297, 369.
....., suffragans of, 304.
....., treasurer of, 304, 305, 308.
Castelargot, prebend of, in Hereford, 301.
Castelbag [Ireland], 461.
Castelleto, Master Giles de, 473.
Castello, James de, 561.
....., Master Roger de, 442, 448.
....., Opizo de, 561.
....., Simon, son of Zachary de, citizen of Genoa, 273.
Castile, 472.
....., king of, 271.
..... and Leon, king of, 437.
....., Holy Land tenth in, 555.
....., Alphonso X. king of, 555.
Castle Airaud. *See* Chatellerault.
Castle Camps, Castle Catterbridge [co. Cambridge], 323.
Castle Conkufin, diocese of Killala, 500.
Castle Connor, Castle Oconheur [Ireland], 498.
Castle Hymel. *See* Finesbead.
Castor [co. Norfolk], 535.
Castor, Castre [co. Northants], 130, 131, 154, 168, 558.
Castro Bernardi, John de, 590.
Catania, bishop of, 407.
Caterius. *See* Kettering.
Catfield [co. Norfolk], 117, 609.

Cathal, king of Connaught and O. his son, 77.
Catheart, Kathkert [Scotland], 106.
Catteley, 284, 311.
Catterick [co. York], 174.
Cattistock, Cattestoke [co. Dorset], 525.
Catworth, Cattewirth [co. Kent], 536.
Caug, Geoffrey de, 165, 339.
Canute, king, 156.
Cauda, Simon de, and Joan his wife, 233.
Caunton [co. Notts], 138.
Cautio, Geoffrey de, 66.
Cava, Master Roger de, 320.
Cave, Master Robert de, 606.
Caveham. *See* Covenham.
Cavendish [co. Suffolk], 479.
Caxton, Jeremias de, 212.
Ceallchlaum [Ireland], 35.
Ceallchurrigi [Ireland], 35.
Ceallmithini [Ireland], 35.
Ceallmumenoch [Ireland], 35.
Ceallosenthan [Ireland], 35.
Ceceano, Richard de, 504.
....., Stephen de, cardinal, 82.
Cecus, Maurice, 103.
Cedonore, Cendenore, Master Stephen de, 459.
Cedre. *See* Cheddar.
Celano, Nicholas de, son of Boetius, 258.
Cella, Geoffrey de, 120.
Cella Parva, Thomas, abbot of [Ireland], 232.
Cellasnad [Ireland], 18.
Celledeggidam [Ireland], 18.
Cellmeechatil [Ireland], 18.
Cenis, Mont, provost of, 424.
Cenon, diocese of Meath, archdeacon of, 165.
Cerby, Master Roger de, canon of Dunkeld, 346.
Cereellis. *See* Churchill.
Cerne, Cernel, abbot of, 61, 588.
Cerneia, Master William de, 159.
Cernitor, Roland, son of Matthew, of Ferentino, 609.
Cervia, bishop of, 221.
Cesteton, Master Adam de, 353.
Cestreton, Valentine de, 234.
Cestretun. *See* Chesterton.
Cestria, Peter de, 293, 494, 549.
Cetoilocth [Ireland], 18.
Chabaudi, John, 303.
Chacepore, Chaceporch, Cacepore, Peter de, 154, 202, 273, 274, 300.
Chaddesley, Chadeslei [co. Worcester], 81.
Chadeswrthe, Robert de, 510.
Chalcombe, Chaucomb, monastery of, 476.
Chale, 357.
Chalgrave, Chaugrave [co. Oxford], 347.
Châlons, Master Angel, canon of, 391.
Chameltone. *See* Hamelton.
Champagne and Brie, Edmund count of, 467.
Chancellor, 302, 550, 581, 583, 605.
....., bishop of Durham, 78, 80.
....., Richard, 287.
....., Walter de Merton, 385.
[Chaney], Robert de, 461.
Chandiac, Stephen, clerk, son of the lord of, 252.
Chanker, Raynald de, 303.
Chantotey, lady of, 512.
Chaourse, Payn de, 145.
Chaplain, Roger, 407.
Chatfield, Charfeud [co. Gloucester], 551.
Charing, Cherringes [co. Kent], 215.
Charlecote [co. Warwick], 84.
Charles of Anjou, 227.
Charles, king of Sicily, 472, 502, 568.
Charlinch, Cherdelinch [co. Somerset], 551.
Charlton Mackrell [co. Somerset], 248.
Chartres, abbot and prior of, 54.
....., bishop of, 146.
....., canons of, 145, 146, 153, 575.
....., Master Jordan, canon and precentor of, 453.
....., dean and chancellor of, 48.
....., dean and official of, 416.
Chatwelton, Cerwalton [co. Northants], 187.
Chaussin Garland (*de Rupe*), 1.
Chatellerault, Castle Ahaud, prior of St. Romain, 151.
Chatiry, Chasty, Robert de, 265.
Chaury, Robert de, archdeacon of Bath, 346.
Chauro, Robert de, 307.
Chauteller, Robert, 347.
Chauvent, Otto de, 508.
Chauz, Matilda de, 51.
Cheam, John de, 277, 372.
....., Master John de, 274, 277, 279.
Cheam, Cheyham [co. Surrey], 460.
Checkley, Chekkeley [co. Stafford], 561.
Cheddar, Cedre [co. Somerset], 398.
Chedeberth, Thomas de, dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 583.
Chedeslei. *See* Chaddesley.
Chelam, John de, canon of London, 290.
Chelchuthe. *See* Chelsea.
Chelee, land in, 187.
Chelsea. *See* Cholsey.
....., Chelchuthe [co. Middlesex], 520, 585.
Chelsfield, Chetfield [co. Kent], 373, 559.
Chenigale [Scotland], 83.
Cherbury, Chrisberi, St. Mary's priory, 10.
....., St. Michael's, 10.
Cherdelinch. *See* Charlinch.
Cherringes. *See* Charing.
Cherisey [co. Surrey], 6.
....., abbey of, 6.
....., abbot of, 8, 138, 576, 578.
....., monastery of St. Peter, 475.

Cheshunt, Cheshuthe [co. Herts], 509.
Chester, archdeaconry of, 529.
....., Master Adam, archdeacon of, 289.
....., canons of, 589.
....., John, constable of, 45.
....., dean of St. John's, 549.
....., rectory of St. Mary's, 345.
Chester, earl of, 43, 48, 124.
....., Ranulf, earl of, 39, 45, 73, 81, 112.
Chester-le-Street [co. Durham], 570.
Chesterton, Cesterton [co. Warwick], 84.
....., Cestretun [co. Hunt.], 187.
....., ... [co. Cambridge], 97, 613, 614.
Chevele, Master Helias de, 9.
Cheveley, 9.
Cheverton, Roger de, 601.
Cheverell [co. Wilts], 513.
Chew [co. Somerset], 213.
Chewton [co. Somerset], 269.
Chich, 27.
....., abbot of St. Oyth's, 2.
Chichester, 33.
....., abbot of, 21, 22.
....., bishop of, 29, 43, 44, 49, 52, 58, 68, 83, 92, 95, 125, 138, 165, 173, 178, 179, 185, 195, 199, 215, 263, 264, 280, 290, 332, 339, 377, 421, 443, 488.
....., bishop and treasurer of, 158.
....., canons of, 135, 228, 324, 354, 377, 391, 486, 531, 559, 570, 581, 583, 587, 588, 603.
....., chancellor of, 575.
....., dean of, 16, 21, 23, 143, 273, 354, 483, 605.
....., dean and chapter of, 32, 377.
....., diocese of, 472.
....., guardian of Friars Minors at, 231.
....., official of, 404.
....., prebends of, 92, 267.
....., precentor of, 173.
....., treasurer of, 70, 125, 173.
Chicksands [co. Bedford], 284, 311.
....., chapel of St. Thomas near, 534.
Chilbolton, Cilbodinton [co. Hants], 21, 209.
Chilcomb, Chilcumbe [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Childeconol, 21.
Childwall, Childewalle [co. Lanc.], 577.
Chilfrome, Childefarme [co. Dorset], 268, 890.
Chilwell, Chillewell [co. Notts], 19.
Chin, John de, 66.
Chinachim, 863.
Chingesbiri. *See* Kingsbury.
Chinttune, 46.
Chinchurtue, Master Richard de, 277.
Chineden, Master Alan de, 636.
Chirstore, mill of, 10.
Chisengh, prebend of, 47.
Chislett, Cistelet [co. Kent], 121, 171.
Chisull, Master John, 273.
Chobeam, Master Thomas de, 569.
Chobham [co. Surrey], 6.
Choc, Simon, 538.
Choung, diocese of Lincoln, 368.
Chollerton [co. Northumberland], 278.
Cholsey, Chelsea [co. Berks], 28.
Chondale. *See* Crundale.
Chotenham, William de, 534.
Chrisberi. *See* Cherbury.
Chupagni, Girinus, 469.
Churche, Longley. *See* Langley Kirk.
Churchill, Cercellis [co. Oxford], 547.
Chyshelle, Master John de, 366.
Cibezey. *See* Sibsey.
Civestria, Roger de, 286.
....., Walkelin de, 278.
Cilbodinton. *See* Chilbolton.
Cimba, Peter de, 266.
Cinque Ports, 430, 431.
....., barons of, 43, 44.
....., inhabitants of, 441.
Cinthii Guidonis, Peter, 188.
Cirenli, firm of, 465, 469, 477, 618.
Cirencester, abbot of, 8, 42.
Cissor, Hugh, 620.
Ciscelet. *See* Chislett.
Cistercians, 31, 60, 187, 383, 411, 423, 429, 432, 444, 556.
Cistercian, abbots and convents, 205, 206.
....., monasteries, 10, 33, 34, 142, 279, 359.
Citeaux, abbot of, 123, 312, 343.
....., ..., papal legate, 33.
....., abbot and convent of St. Mary's 129.
Cividale, 450.
Civitate Antina, Master John de, 188.
Civitella, John de, 303.
Clacton. *See* Glatton.
Clacton, Clakinton [co. Essex], 81.
Clavy, William de, 462.
Claibank, Clayvile, diocese of Lincoln, 238, 318.
Claipol, Master Simon de, 311.
Clairvaux, Stephen, abbot of, 342.
Clamarhoth, 226.
Clandon abbots [co. Surrey], 275.
Clanfield [co. Oxford], 352.
Clanvill, Robert de, 218.
Clara, Clera, Bogo de, 466, 486, 509, 510, 519, 570.
....., Gilbert de, clerk, 207.
...., Matilda de, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, 448, 478, 485.
....., Nicholas de, archdeacon of Dublin, 509, 511.
....., Richard de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 317.
....., William de, 210, 550.

Clare, Friars Minors of, 610.
Clare, earl of, 43.
Clarel, John, 265, 311, 363, 376, 467, 488.
Claremont, abbot of St. Hildius, 566.
Clarentes of Pistoia, firm of, 563, 565, 573, 588, 598, 600, 602, 611, 618.
Claromonte, Simon de, canon of Rheims, 257.
Clarus, scholar of London, 285.
Claston. *See* Glaston.
Claverton, Clatferton [co. Somerset], 269.
Claybrooke, Cleibrok [co. Leicester], 315.
Clayhanger [co. Devon], 353.
Cley, Clegh [co. Norfolk], 519.
Cleibrok. *See* Claybrooke.
Clement, Isabella, daughter of, 314.
Clementesthorp, Clementestorp, 296.
Clent [co. Stafford], 315, 317.
Cler, Ralph de, 107.
Clera. *See* Clare.
Clerbraud, Robert, son of Hugh, 391.
Clerkenwell, 153.
Clerkintun (Clerktun), 30, 61.
Clermont, bishop of, 285.
Cleveland, archdeacon of, 395, 432, 433, 537, 542.
....., official of the archdeacon of, 160.
Cliffe, Clive [co. Kent], 143, 158, 373.
....., West [co. Kent], 560.
Clifford, Roger de, 411, 620.
....., Walter de, 570.
....., William de, 489, 490.
....., Master Richard de, 385.
Clifton [co. Westmorland], 360.
Cliuchamp, Robert de, 66.
Clipston, letters dated at, 551.
Clipston, Walter and Robert, sons of Robert de, 611.
Cliva, 201.
Clive. *See* Cliffe.
Clochtid [Ireland], 370.
Cloghor, bishop of, 50, 161, 193, 224, 561, 574.
Clonfert, archdeacon of, 395.
....., bishop of, 10, 36, 50, 117, 145, 168, 212, 395, 449, 451, 452, 454, 460, 498, 499, 536, 561, 562, 563, 566, 568.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 561.
Clonmacnoise, 35, 304.
....., bishop of, 281.
....., bishop, dean, and archdeacon of, 190.
Clonmell, 370.
Clony, Master William de, 575.
Clopton, William de, 538.
Clun. *See* Clun.
Clown [co. Derby], 289, 320.
Cloyne, Master Matthew, archdeacon of, 425.
....., bishop of, 110, 145, 229, 236, 293, 297, 367, 369, 425, 426, 430, 433, 501.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 425.
....., dean and chapter of, 425.
....., precentor of, 297.
Cluaitiencia [Ireland], 18.
Cluam [Ireland], 18.
Cluamarglum [Ireland], 35.
Cluammormoedoe [Ireland], 18.
Cluanferden'. *See* Clonfert.
Clud. *See* Clyde.
Clun [co. Salop], 390.
Clun. *See* Clown.
Cluniac abbots, 195.
..... monks, 411.
..... order, 126, 505.
Cluny, abbot of, 119, 507.
....., abbot and convent of, 186, 594, 595.
Cluonoda [Ireland], 36.
Clyde, Clud, water of, 106.
Cnockgrafan, diocese of Cashel, 500.
Cnoel. *See* Knoyle.
..... *See* Childecnoel.
Cnol, John de, 278.
Cnoll, Master Edward de, canon of St. David's, 251.
Cochenato, Uiert de, 351.
Coconato, Boniface de, 173.
Coddenham, Codam [co. Suffolk], dean of, 122.
Codeston. *See* Cuddeston.
Codicote [co. Herts], 64.
Cognac, castle of, 77.
Cokefelde, Robert de, clerk, 303.
Cokeland, diocese of Norwich, 371.
Colchester, abbot of St. John's, 267.
....., abbot and convent of, 74.
....., archdeacon of, 146, 203, 253, 142.
....., Wyard, or St. John's, 132.
Colcumbria, 16.
Coldingham, Goldingeham, prior of, 592.
....., prior and convent of, 224.
Coleby, Colleui [co. Lincoln], 214, 220.
Colemere, John de, 278.
Colerne [co. Wilts], 533.
Coleville, Henry de, 125.
....., Hugh Sampson de, 545.
Colewich, John de, 509, 510.
Colingeburn, Peter de, 615.
Colinton. *See* Colyton.
Colkirk [co. Norfolk], 367.
Collabhain [Ireland], 18.
Colle, archpriest of, 601.
Collemelio, Master Guy de, 559.
....., Master Peter de, 69.

Collessie, Collessy, diocese of St. Andrews, 494.
Collevi. *See* Coleby.
Collierley Colliesley [co. Durham], 571.
Collingbourne [co. Wilts.], 288, 298, 303.
Collingham, North [co. Notts], 582.
Cologne, archbishop of, 398.
Colonna, John son of Landulph de, 369, 578.
....., Columpna, Master P. de, 145, 146, 153.
....., Peter, son of Peter de, 288.
....., Peter de, 572.
Colpiel, 571.
Colton [co. Stafford], 591.
Colville, Master Henry de, 546.
Colwich [co. Stafford], 509, 510.
Colyton, Colinton [co. Devon], 11.
Combe, abbot of, 88.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 264, 445, 453.
....., William, provost of, 213.
Comber, Cumbyr, abbot and convent of, 433.
Comboc, diocese of Carlisle, 347.
Comite, Peter son of Ademulph de, 591.
Compostella [Spain], 421, 441.
Compton, Comthon, Cumpton [co. Hants], 21.
....., diocese of Winchester, 365.
....., diocese of Salisbury, 265.
Comin, John son of John, 590.
Comyn, John, archbishop of Dublin, 458.
....., William, 578.
Conal [Ireland], prior of St. Mary's, 282.
Conington, Cunington [co. Hunt.], 521, 609.
Conisceliffe, Cuneselive, Coneschive [co. Durham], 243.
Conkesheved 571.
Connaught, king of, 9, 38, 74, 77.
Connor, archdeacon of, 461.
....., bishop of, 131, 352.
Conrad, 440.
Conratin, eldest son of Henry III., 422.
Consilii, Janorus, 460.
Constance, bishop and chapter of, 134.
Constantine, emperor, 25.
Constantinople, 232.
....., empire of, 166, 383.
Conventre, Robert de, 620.
Corbally [Ireland], 36.
Corbolio, Master T. de, 1.
Corbridge [co. Northumberland], 361, 362.
Corbridge, Thomas de, 524, 599.
Corcomroe (*de Petrofertili*), diocese of Killenora, prior de, 110.
Cordewell. *See* Crudwell.
Cordwainer, Egelred the, 558.
Corfe, castellan of, 43.
Corimbra, Robert de, 602.
Corinth, archbishop of, 353, 447.
Coriston, 311.
Coririvel. *See* Curry Rivel.
Cork, 35.
....., bishop of, 5, 97, 267, 297.
....., dean of, 489, 490.
....., king of, 38, 74.
....., treasurer of, 516.
Cormeille, R. de, 32.
Cormeilles, abbot and convent of, 131, 147.
Cornbury, monastery of, 136, 141, 152, 163.
....., subprioress and sisters of, 153.
Correburch, W. de, 102.
Cornehull, Reginald de, 41.
Corneria, William de, 418, 457.
Cornerio, Master William de, canon of Dublin, 333.
Cornet, Master William de, 334.
Corniton, 17.
Cornsay, Corneshow [co. Durham], 571.
Cortingstokes, Master Robert de, rector of Aston Somerville, 543.
Cornubia, Robert de, 504.
Cornwall, archdeacon of, 294.
Cornwall, earl of, 145, 147, 155, 167, 170, 171, 177, 184, 185, 195, 207, 218, 224, 226, 227, 240, 241, 249, 305, 306, 346, 621.
....., earl, and the countess of, 233.
....., Edmund earl of, 485, 570, 573.
....., Henry, son of Richard, earl of, 184.
....., Philip, son of the earl of, 244.
....., Ralph, trinitarian, envoy of Richard, earl of 227.
....., John de, 215.
Correbrigge, Master Thomas de, canon of York, 459.
Cortenay, Robert and Reginald, sons of Mary de, 259.
Cortile, Jordan, 246.
Cosa, Florentine merchant, 395.
Cosenza, archbishop of, 379, 408, 447.
Cosinton, Master Peter de, 288.
Cossey, Costessey [co. Norfolk], 163.
Cotegni, Copus, 469.
Cotgrave [co. Notts], 19.
Cotham, Cotum [co. Notts], 390, 462.
....., John de, 318.
Cothis, 18.
Cotton [co. Suffolk], 543.
Cotum, Master Robert de, 282.
Coudon, Cudwedon [co. Warwick], 184.
Courcy, J. de, 17, 22.
Courteenhall, Curteenhale [co. Northants], 18.
Coutona, Elias de, 528.
Couture, abbot and monks of St. Peter's, 54.
Covenham, Cavcham [co. Linc.], 284, 311.
Coventre, Richard de, 565.

Coventry, archdeacon of, 88, 102, 238, 277, 283, 290, 561, 602, 608, 612.
....., Benedictine monastery of, 2.
..... and Lichfield, bishop of, 2, 5, 52, 66, 79, 80, 84, 85, 91, 96–98, 105, 112, 114, 116, 117, 124, 130, 134, 136, 137, 141, 147, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 167, 172, 196, 198, 203, 214, 215, 255, 269, 289, 314, 346, 353, 375, 383, 499, 501, 510, 513, 514, 549, 567, 582, 584, 600, 605, 607, 610, 611, 616.
....., convent of, 5, 150, 153, 610.
...., clergy and people of the diocese of, 601.
...., diocese of, 150.
....., monk of, 203, 214, 218, 269.
....., prior of, 37, 102, 126, 134, 268, 510.
....., prior and convent of, 2, 32, 84, 85, 141, 151, 218, 219, 601.
....., hospital of St. John, 85.
....., St. Mary's, 514.
....., St. Michael's, 184, 198.
....., see of, 91, 601.
Coverham, Coversham, abbot of, 55.
Cowarne, Coura [co. Hereford], 374.
Cowlinge [co. Suffolk], 529.
Coxwell, Kokeswell [co. Berks], 129.
Coxwold [co. York], 7.
Craichpatric. *See* Croaghpatrick.
Crablevill, Drogode, 186.
Cragin [Scotland], 106.
Crakhale, John de, canon of Lincoln, 216.
Cranbrook [co. Kent], 370.
Craneburn, Henry de, 568.
....., John de, 345.
Cranbye, Cranley, diocese of Winch., 457.
Cranfield [co. Bedford], 614.
Cranmore, manor of [co. Somerset], 195.
Cranwell, Crainewell [co. Lincoln], 297, 311.
Craucumb, G. de, 95.
Craucumbe, Master John de, archdeacon of the East Riding, 579.
Cranford, John de, 286.
Craven, Master John de, 571.
Crawley, Graule [co. Hants], 567.
Creake, abbot of, 272.
....., North, Northtrik [co. Norfolk], 567.
Crediton, canon of, 364.
Creeting, Gretinge [co. Suffolk], 307, 343.
Crema, Master Homodeus de, letters to, 404, 410, 411.
Cremona, bishop of, 581.
Creppinge, Master Alan de, canon of Hereford, 537.
....., Ralph de, 529.
Cresiaco, Peter de, 233.
Cressingham, Great [co. Norfolk], 353.
Cressonessart, Robert de, 202.
Creswell. *See* Groswell.
Crimbal, John, 526.
Cringleford, Cryngelthorp [co. Norfolk], 312.
Criraipe, Robert, 549.
Cristin, a friar preacher of Tralee, 289.
Croaghpatrick, Craichpatric [Ireland], 10.
Croch, land in, 102.
Crock. *See* Crook.
Croft [co. York], 254.
Croindenn. *See* Croydon.
Cromba, Thomas de, 298.
Crombech, Master Matthew de, 469.
Crondall, Crundell [co. Hants], 21, 201, 266.
Crook, Crock [co. Durham], 571.
Crophil. *See* Cropwell.
Croppe. *See* Cropredy.
Cropper, Master Ralph de, 356.
....., Ralph de, 351.
Cropredy, Cropri, Croppe [co. Oxford], 534.
....., prebend of, 145.
Cropwell [co. Notts], 51.
Crosraguiel [Scotland], 107.
Croston. *See* Croxton.
Croston, diocese of Lichfield, 525, 529, 559, 559.
Croxall, Crokolhalt [co. Derby], 306.
Croxton, abbot of, 50, 180, 616.
..... [co. Norf.], 546.
Croydon, Croindenn [co. Surrey], 130, 131, 154.
Croyland, abbot of, 120, 143, 381.
....., abbot and convent of, 193, 196, 515.
....., William de, 215.
Crudwell, Cordewell [co. Wilts], 284.
Crumbarch [Scotland], 326.
Crundale [co. Kent], 239, 551.
Crundel, Gilbert de, 185.
Crundele. *See* Crondall.
Cubbington, Cubinton [co. Warwick], 84.
Cuceauffan, diocese of Cashel, 498.
Cuckfield, Kukkefeld [co. Sussex], 173.
Cuddesdon, Cuddesdun, Codesdun [co. Oxford], 126, 129, 132.
Cugeodo, Master W. de, 182.
Cukesham. *See* Cuxham.
Cukewald. *See* Coxwold.
Culdedun. *See* Cuddesdon.
Culdees, 74, 271, 297, 319.
Culenes. *See* Karden.
Cullesey. *See* Collesie.
Culsamuel, Culsamuel [Scotland], 30, 61, 521.
Cumba [co. Somerset ?], 17.
Cumbe, Thomas de, 593.
Cumbyl. *See* Combe.
Cumdelme, manor of [co. Warwick], 85.
Cumesma, 296.
Cumlin. *See* Cymmer.

Cumin, John, 408, 409.
....., Walter, 408, 409.
Cuningis, Master Hugh de, 348.
Cummertrees, Cumbertres [co. Dumfries], 337.
Cumpton. *See* Compton.
Cumyn, William, a friar preacher, 450.
Cunctavilla, Nicholas de, 241.
Cuneselive. *See* Coniscliffe.
Cunevet, or Conveth St. Laurence [Scotland], 30, 61.
Cunigtun. *See* Conington.
Cupar, abbot of, 28, 62, 569.
Curia, Peter de, 413.
Curry Rivel, Coririvel [co. Somerset], 481.
Curtenhale. *See* Courteenhall.
Cusac, Gualfrid de, 307.
Cusinton. *See* Cosinton.
Cusvach, Nicholas de, 480, 462.
Cuxham, Cukesham [co. Oxford], 345.
Cymmer, Cunibir, Kemer, abbot of, 85.
....., abbot and convent of, 131.
Cyrwin, Master Reginald de, 220.
Cyston. *See* Siston.

D.

Daivil, Richard de, 18.
Dalboing [Ireland], 17.
Dalenard, or Dalnart, water of, 17.
Dallinas, Master, papal chaplain, 382.
Dalgarnoc, William de, 382.
Dallington [co. Sussex], 74.
....., Daylington [co. Northants], 304.
Dalston, Dalestou [co. Cumberland], 577.
Dalton [co. York], 462.
....., diocese of Glasgow, 365.
Dalziel, Dalkil [co. Lanark], 106.
Damerham, Domerham [co. Wilts], 127, 160, 312, 313, 367.
Damfield, Richard de, 555.
Darenth, Derente [co. Kent], 325
Darley, abbot of, 46.
Darlington, Derlington, canon of, 577, 613.
Darrington, Dirintona [co. York], 51.
Dartington, Dertington [co. Devon], 864.
Darton, Dertou [co. York], 505.
Dasset, Dersete [co. Warwick], 533.
Davenham [co. Chester], 529.
Daventry, 119.
....., convent of, 126.
Daventry, Simon, son of Simon, late lord of, 259.
David, Eve, daughter of Thomas son of, 519.
....., John Walter, 532.
....., son of Llewellyn, prince of North Wales, 87, 109.
....., son of Maurice, 368.
Dax, bishop of, 104, 105.
Dayvile, Gilbert, 592.
Dean [co. Devon], 372.
Dearham, Deram [co. Cumberland], 54.
Debden, Dependen [co. Essex], 315.
Deeping, St. Guthloc [co. Lincoln], 187.
....., St. James, 187.
Delcot, Aselin, 558.
Delf-in, Helen, 510.
Delfric the priest, 558.
Delue [co. Warwick], 84.
Demecherethe. *See* Dymchurch.
Dena, R. de, canon of Malling, and Thomas, his brother, 76.
Denham [co. Bucks], 221.
Denmark, 427.
Denton [co. Norfolk], 548.
Denver, Denever [co. Norfolk], 468.
Deodatus, a monk, 236, 237.
Depeden. *See* Dibden.
Dependen. *See* Debden.
Depham, Master Peter de, 212, 234, 272, 288, 320.
Deram. *See* Dearham.
Derby, archdeacon of, 46, 327, 359.
....., canons of All Saints, 388.
....., earl of. *See* Ferrers.
Dereongal, abbot and convent of, 122, 418.
Dereford. *See* Dunsford.
Dereham [co. Norfolk], abbot of, 171.
....., abbot and prior of, 116.
....., archdeacon of, 180.
....., rector of, 212.
Derente. *See* Darenth.
Dererad [Ireland], 371.
Derham, Master Geoffrey de, 354.
Dericham, Reginald de, 601.
Derlei. *See* Darley.
Derlington. *See* Darlington.
Derliuton, John de, 445, 448, 449 452 455, 455–459, 480.
Dernecroch, 370.
Derry, bishop of, 104, 294. 460, 462, 555.
..... bishop and chapter of, 307.
....., bishop, dean, and archdeacon of, 231.
....., canon of, 511
....., chapter of, 234.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 460.
..... dean of, 460, 462.
....., dean and chapter of, 460.
....., see of, 233, 234.
..... treasurer of, 460, 462.
Dersete. *See* Dasset.

Dertington. *See* Dartington.
Derton. *See* Darton.
Derveisyn (Dairsie) [Scotland], 30, 61.
Derwe. *See* Merwe.
Desborough, Desburch [co. Northants], 19, 523.
Despencer, Despenser, Hugh Le, 431, 441.
....., R., 140.
Dengot, William Seguini, canon of Agen, 510.
Devon, men of, 137.
Diam. *See* Dilham.
Dibden, Depeden [co. Hants], 381.
Diddlebury, Dudleburi [co. Salop], 222.
Dieppe, 1.
Dilham, Diam [co. Norfolk], 124.
Dinan, Gervaise de, 131.
Dinas [Wales], 412.
Dirintona. *See* Darrington.
Disce, Diste, Master Thomas de, 16, 35.
Dissurtbrich [Ireland], 18.
Ditcheat, Dycheszete [co. Somerset], 587.
Ditteneshale, Master John de, 505.
Ditton, Roger de, 233.
Diuti, Luke, canon of Salisbury, 260.
Divona, James de, 404, 405.
Docking [co. Norfolk], 382.
Docking, Master Payn de, 382.
Dol, Master Peter, of Northampton, 212.
Doge, Master Hanno, 586.
Dobran, diocese of Schwerin, 245.
Dol, canon of, 252, 281, 566.
Dole End, Dolentan, diocese of Lichfield, 354.
Domassi, Simon, canon of Lichfield, 482.
Domerham. *See* Damerham.
Domnacheserach [Ireland], 18.
Domnel. *See* St. Dogmael's.
Dompno Martino, John de, 96.
Donnamehsi [Ireland], 17.
Donatus, a Premonstratensian, 110.
Doncaster, church of the Friars Minors at, 516.
Dondale, guardian of Friars Minors of, 228.
Donhead, Dunchet [co. Wilts], 195.
Donnebrugge, Robert de, 597.
Donodei, Hervey de, canon of St. Andrews, 465.
....., Michael de, 567.
....., Master Thomas de, 560, 561.
Donton. *See* Downton.
Donvico, William de, 620.
Dorcestria, Walter de, 524.
Dorchester, abbot and convent of, 95, 103.
....., archdeacon of, 547.
Dore, Drobo, abbot of, 152, 153.
Dorking [co. Surrey], 417.
Dorking, Robert de, 172.
Dorset, archdeacon of, 9, 357, 411, 471, 588.
....., Alexander de, 52.
Douglas, diocese of Glasgow, 479.
Dovenachimor [Ireland], 870.
Dovenachpatric (Downpatrick) [Ireland], 36.
Dover, castellan of, 44.
..... castle, 63.
....., Fobert, clerk of, 183.
....., prior of, 132, 138, 217.
....., prebend of Guston, St. Martin's, 121.
....., prior and convent of St. Martin's, 139.
....., master and brethren of St. Mary's hospital, 154, 181.
....., abbot and convent of SS. Peter and Paul, 172.
Dovoria, Gregory de, 322.
Doveridge, Domnebrugge [co. Derby], 531.
Down, archdeacon of, 433, 461.
....., bishop of, 22, 425, 426, 430, 433, 460, 461.
....., clergy of, 430, 433.
....., prior and chapter of, 207.
....., church of St. Patrick, 476.
....., prior and convent of St. Patrick's 433.
Downton, Donton, Dunton [co. Wilts], 517, 525, 530, 570, 609.
Dranton. *See* Drayton.
Draytou, Drarton, 187.
Drayton, Dranton, 134.
Drayton, Roger de, 485.
Drep, land of [Scotland], 106.
Dreux, archdeacon of, 583, 593, 604.
Driburg, G. de, 16.
Driffeud. *See* Duffield.
Driffield, Duffield, Adam de, 573, 574, 597, 599, 601, 603, 606.
Drivall, P. de, 165.
Drocheneford. *See* Droxford.
Droeneford, John de, 590.
Drogheda, friars preachers and friars minors at, 550.
..... Thomas, guardian of the friars minors of, 284.
....., prior of friars preachers of, 228.
Drogo, Adam, son of, 187.
Droitwich, Wiche [co. Worc.], 46, 84.
Drokenford, Roger de, 584.
....., John de, 577, 584, 593.
..... *See* Droxford.
Dromore, bishop of, 457.
Drowda, William de, 214.
Droxford, Drokenford, Drokenesford, Drocheneford [co. Hants], 21, 128, 148, 201, 516.
Druimeo-liuti [Ireland], 18.
Druimerston. *See* Marston Sicca.
Drumbo, diocese of Down, 356.
Dryburgh, abbot of, 122, 196.
....., abbot and convent of, 309.
....., abbot and prior of, 188.

Duacen'. *See* Kilfenora.
Dubiltum, Master John de, 416.
Dublin, 36.
....., prior of All Saints, 145, 260.
....., archbishop of, 3, 13, 14, 18, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 47, 48, 52, 53, 56, 57, 67–69, 73, 76, 79, 80, 83, 96, 98, 103, 105, 111, 132, 142, 145, 165, 177, 183, 185, 195, 197, 204, 210, 232, 242, 325, 333, 345, 368, 370, 371, 395, 446, 451, 457–460, 464, 466, 468, 469, 470, 480, 481, 485, 502, 508, 517, 522, 553, 565, 571, 576, 579, 582, 583, 587, 595.
....., archbishop and archdeacon of, 253.
....., archdeacon of, 242, 489, 509, 541.
....., canons of, 253, 277, 278, 295, 329, 345, 371, 389, 515, 559, 577, 580, 581, 583.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 480, 565, 583.
....., dean of, 479, 480, 552–555, 583, 590.
....., canon of Holy Trinity, 481.
....., chapter of Holy Trinity of, 481.
....., prior of Holy Trinity, 104, 242, 260, 583.
....., prior and convent of Holy Trinity, 333, 457, 458, 460, 480, 576.
....., chapters of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick, 451.
....., people of the diocese of, 457.
....., prebends of, 199, 291.
....., precenter of, 242, 590.
....., prior and convent of, 565.
....., hospital of St. John, 476, 590.
....., St. John's, prior of, 141, 313.
....., St. Mary's, abbot of, 141.
....., ..., abbot and convent of, 372.
....., canons of St. Patrick's, 67, 69, 333, 334, 458, 583.
....., chapter of St. Patrick's, 481.
....., dean of St. Patrick's, 183, 565, 583.
....., dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, 333, 457, 458, 460, 480, 576.
....., St. Thomas's, 277.
....., abbot and convent of St. Thomas, 90, 183, 322.
....., suffragans of, 395.
Duddington [co. Northampton], 91.
Dudelesfaude, 28.
Dudon, Master Adam de, 323.
Dufficld, Driffred, Drifford, Driffiend, Master Adam de. *See* Driffield.
Duffis, Duffys [Scotland], 365, 448.
Duglas. *See* Douglas.
Duibgaldus, lord of Machcrtunnel in Kintyre, 231.
Dnisk, diocese of Ossory, abbot of, 293.
Dulas [co. Hereford], 46.
Dulbrudot [Scotland], 39, 61.
Duldeburi. *See* Diddlebury.
Duliart, Adam and Payn, 36.
Dumbelton, Master John de, 488.
Dumblane. *See* Dunblane.
Dumo, Ralph de, 483.
Dun, Adam de, 325.
Dunbar, 214.
....., earl of, 29.
....., Patrick, earl of, 107, 214.
Dunbarney, Dunbernyn, diocese of St. Andrews, 545.
Dunblane, 60.
....., archdeacon of, 74, 106, 349.
....., bishop of, 28, 74, 75, 89, 157, 232, 237, 251, 298, 367, 395, 413, 414, 416, 463, 467, 472, 473, 540, 567, 596–598.
....., canon of, 567.
....., chapter and clergy of, 473, 567.
....., dean of, 318, 319, 334, 350.
....., dean and chapter of, 596.
....., diocese of, 228.
....., see of, 163.
Duncan, earl, 14.
Dunero, St. Andrew de [Ireland], 17.
Dunddeglas [Ireland], 476.
Dundee, 341, 521.
....., H de, 74.
....., Robert de, 575.
Dundraynan, Dundrennan, abbot and convent of, 70, 188, 196, 197, 199.
....., convent of, 228.
Dunelict. *See* Donhead.
Dunelmo, William de, 157, 278.
Dunfermeline, abbot of, 62, 74, 225, 243, 258, 261, 283, 298, 408.
....., abbot and convent of, 107, 139, 215, 216.
....., abbot and monks of, 28, 34.
Dunfermline, monastery of, 60.
....., St. Margaret's, 520.
Dunham [co. Norfolk], 214, 388.
Dunion, Dunimum, Ralph de, 220, 288.
Dunlpast [Scotland], 28.
Dunkeld, 60.
....., archdeacon of, 70, 106, 296.
....., bishop of, 30, 46, 47, 59, 61, 74, 89, 146, 166, 168, 178, 185, 227, 261, 338, 379, 411, 416, 445, 450, 469, 491, 545.
....., bishop and dean and chapter of, 157.
....., canons of, 46, 70, 106, 219, 346, 416, 469, 485, 491, 598.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of 170, 491.
....., dean of, 271, 287, 296, 297, 349, 445, 461, 491, 578.
....., precentor of, 524.
Dunkland. *See* Tongland.
Dunlek, Dunelek [Ireland], collation dated at, 416.

Dunmals [Ireland], 107.
Dunsby [co. Lincoln], 321, 325.
Duriard, Richard de, 485.
Dunstable, abbot of, 60.
....., prior of, 49, 143, 149, 189, 194.
....., prior and convent of, 215.
....., prior and precentor of, 125.
Dunton. *See* Downton.
....., William de, 215.
Dunwich, St. James's [co. Suffolk], 137.
..... *See* Donvico.
Durandus, papal legate, 37.
Dureford, Dereford, W. abbot of, 5.
Durham, archdeacon of, 115, 281, 348, 352, 360, 471, 565, 582.
....., bishop of, 1, 11–14, 18, 20–22, 30, 47, 62, 72, 78, 80, 82, 83, 93, 97, 101, 104, 114, 117, 120, 124, 130, 135, 138, 139, 145, 156, 162, 172, 176, 183, 192, 224, 241, 251, 255, 278, 279, 310, 348, 361, 444, 454, 490, 515, 524, 557, 547, 570, 571, 573, 574, 578, 589, 590, 597, 599, 603, 606, 613–616.
....., chancellor of, 225.
....., chapter of, 192, 278, 603.
....., church of, 4, 47, 336.
....., dean of, 115.
....., dean of Christianity of, 108.
....., exchequer of, 62.
....., monastery of, 297.
....., monks of, 78, 82, 83.
....., prebend of Northon in, 518.
....., precentor of, 597.
....., prior of, 78, 128, 142, 172, 182, 291, 297, 416, 537, 589, 597, 599, 615.
....., prior, archdeacon, and dean of, 115.
....., prior and convent of, 4, 12, 13, 18, 21, 26, 30, 32, 47, 78, 93, 95, 97, 101, 104, 108, 114, 116, 119, 192, 336, 337.
....., prior and monks of, 12, 13.
....., St. Cuthbert, 336.
....., St. Nicolas, 86.
....., see of, 115, 117.
Durham, Master William of, 251.
Durnach [Scotland], 521.
Durward, Alan, 408, 409.
Duston [co. Northants], 18.
Dychesezete. *See* Ditcheat.
Dymchurch, Demecherethe [co. Kent], 376.

E.

Eadward, king, 12.
Easington, Esynton, Hesingthon [co. Durham], 255, 348.
....., [co. York], 115, 540.
Eastern Empire, 177, 185.
Eastham, Estum [co. Worcester], 123.
East Leach [co. Gloucester], 508.
Eastoft, Esketoft, diocese of York, 293.
Easton, Eston, [co. Hants], 21, 28.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 324.
Easton Neston, Esneston [co. Northants], 353.
Eastwell, Estwille [co. Leicester], 352.
Eastwick, Estwick [co. Herts], 235.
Eaton, Eton. *See* Nuneaton.
Ebchester, chapel of St. Ebba [co. Durham], 548.
Eboraco, Master N. de, official of Salisbury, 273.
....., Master R. de, 49, 55, 67.
....., Master Ralph de, 266.
..... ., William de, 168.
Ebroyco, Master John de, 594.
Ebulo, Master John de, 388, 417.
Eccleshill [co. York], 145.
Eccleshall, diocese of Worcester, 373.
..... *See* Ekkesbidestre.
Ecclesmachan, Egglesmanckin [Scotland], 30, 61.
Ecde, Emma, wife of John de, 517.
....., John de, 517.
Eckington [co. Worcester], 46, 594.
[illegible], Earl of, 215.
..... *See* Eaton.
..... *See* Ekton.
Eddertoun, Idertoner [Scotland], 175.
Eddlesborough [co. Bucks], 547.
Edenbridge, Edelinbridge [co. Kent], 539.
Edingbroke, Lorade, and Lucy, her daughter, 519.
Edlington [co. York], 315.
Edmondsley, Elmanesley [co. Durham], 570.
Edmund, brother of Edward I. 378, 397, 408, 426, 435, 441, 446, 447, 506, 562, 573, 614, 619.
....., and Blanche his wife, 526, 527.
....., count of Champagne and Brie, 467.
....., king of Sicily, 368, 374, 565.
Edward I. 116, 150, 152, 155–157, 459–462, 466–468, 472, 473, 475–477, 479, 480, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 495, 498, 500, 507, 509, 511, 513, 516–519, 525, 527, 530–532, 537, 543, 550–553, 555–557, 559–570, 572, 574, 576, 577, 579, 581, 583, 584, 586, 588–593, 598–605, 610, 611, 615, 617, 619.
Edward, son of Edward I., 576, 579, 592.
....., son of Henry III. 290, 347, 377, 396, 397, 407, 409, 424, 426, 431, 432, 435, 439, 441, 444, 447, 585.
....., the Confessor, 271.
Edworth [co. Bedford], 314.
Egelred, the cordwainer, 558.
Egfrid, son of Offa, 63.
Egg Buckland, Ekeboclande [co. Devon], 317.
Egglesmanckin. *See* Ecclesmachan.

Eggleston, diocese of Exeter, 342, 344.
Egham [co. Surrey], 6.
....., Ralph de, 203.
Egiptius, Peter, 203, 301.
....., Peter, of Ferentino, 412.
....., John, of Ferentino, 254.
Egles [Scotland], 28.
Eglingham, Egelwingham [co. N'umb.], 138.
Egmanton [co. Notts], 277.
Egres [Scotland], 34.
Egton [co. York], 537.
Egwin, St., bishop of Worcester, 25.
Egyptins. *See* Egiptius.
Eidnec [Ireland], 18.
Ekeboclande. *See* Egg Buckland.
Eketon, Ektun, Stephen de, 103, 105.
..... *See* Eton.
Eldebaldeste, 96.
Eldon, Elleudon, Helendon [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Eleanor, queen of Henry III. 153, 209, 225, 226, 242, 249, 252, 290, 300, 301, 307, 380, 383, 385, 396, 397, 419, 420, 424, 426, 433, 434, 435, 437–439, 446, 505, 619.
....., queen of Edward I. 445, 450, 453, 456, 507, 513–515, 530, 541, 577, 589, 612.
....., sister of Henry III. 172.
....., wife of Edward, son of Henry III. 412.
....., daughter of Edward I. 476.
Elston. *See* Elton.
Elgin, Holy Trinity, 96.
Elias de Harvilla, envoy of Edward I. 473, 479.
Eling, Heling [co. Hants], 291.
....., Robert, prior of, 214.
Elizabeth, daughter of Edward I. 602.
Ellingham, Little [co. Norfolk], 349.
Elm, Helm [co. Cambridge], 187, 318, 327, 342.
Elmdon, Elindon [co. Warwick], 146.
Elmley [co. Worcester], 16.
Elmeley, Elmele [co. York], 351.
Elon, or Ellon [Scotland], 30, 61.
Elphin, bishop of, 218, 395, 488, 610.
....., Masters Christian and Thomas, canons of, 364.
....., dean, archdeacons, and treasurer of 218.
Elsdon [co. Northumberland], 559.
Elston, abbess and convent of, 352.
Elton [co. Notts], 363.
Elvaston. *See* Alvaston.
Elueley. *See* Elmeley.
Elwick, Elwate [co. Durham], 47.
Ely, archdeacon of, 280, 327, 342, 349, 525, 533.
....., bishop of, 4–6, 11–14, 16, 18–21, 23, 25, 27, 29–35, 37, 40, 49, 52, 54, 55, 79, 78, 82, 88–90, 93, 95–97, 101, 104, 119, 120, 126, 133, 135–137, 139, 140, 151, 175, 195, 204, 225, 253, 268, 272, 279, 323, 359, 365, 382, 392, 417, 419, 433, 438, 454, 502, 503, 507, 529, 531, 547, 574, 582, 583, 591, 603, 605.
....., bishop and archdeacon of, 251.
....., bishop and prior of, 142.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 604.
....., monks of, 604.
....., prior of, 133, 203, 582, 583, 604.
....., prior and convent of, 97, 322, 323, 360, 365.
....., see of, 55.
Ely, Nicholas de, 462, 620.
Emanuel, kinsman of the king of Castile, 371.
Embleton [co. Durham], 517.
Emly, 35.
....., bishop of, 36, 50, 68, 97, 118, 146, 184, 289, 489, 490, 494, 509.
....., canon of, 36.
....., chancellor of, 489, 490.
....., chapter of, 490.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 490.
..... *See* Elmeley.
Empingham [co. Rutland], 19.
Endredeby, Isabella Johannis de, 523.
Enford, Emedeford, Heneford [co. Wilts], 21, 201.
Engain, Richard, 92.
England, 486.
....., archbishops and bishops of, 492.
....., earls and barons of, 396.
....., marshal of. *See* Bigot, Roger.
....., prelates of, 122, 396.
....., prelates and clergy of, 453.
..... and Scotland, wars between, 55, 59.
Englefield, Inglefeld [co. Berks.], 28.
Englesham, Master Peter de, 23, 28.
Englestun, lordship of, 125.
Eynsham, abbot of, 151.
....., abbot and convent of, 118.
Eppynge, William de, 602.
Epworth [co. Lincoln], 283, 320.
Erdbury, Orbedir [co. Warwick], prior and canons of, 149.
Erle. *See* Erith.
Erderacheth [Ireland], 17.
Erdington, Thomas de, 97.
Erdinton, 353.
Ergadia, Christiana, daughter of Alexander de, 518.
Eriel. *See* Uriel.
Erith, Erde, Herde [co. Kent], 590, 592.
Ernesbi. *See* Arnesby.

Erskine, Hirskin [Scotland], 106.
Escantia, Master John de, canon of Lyons, 617.
Esclotle, Master Peter de, 559.
Escrick, Eskerik [co. York], 598.
Esinwald, Master Alan de, 570.
Eskdale [co. York], 538.
Espedar [Scotland], 107.
Esperune, Laurence, 377.
Essce. *See* Ash.
Essebi. *See* Ashby.
Essebritel. *See* Ashbrittle.
Essemere. *See* Ashmore.
Essendon [co. Herts], 550.
Essex, archdeacon of, 173, 263, 264, 281, 552, 588, 596, 606.
....., *See* Valon.
Essex, G. son of Peter, earl of, 39.
....., William de Mandeville, earl of, 112.
....., Roger de, 250.
Essurst. *See* Ashurst, 471.
Estanayco, Estravaco, William de, 505, 508.
Estfolin, 13.
Esteland, Estelant, Master Simon de, 139, 157, 214.
Estherling. *See* Harling East.
Esthethesham. *See* Lexham, East
Estneston. *See* Easton Neston.
Eston [co. York], 297.
....., *See* Aston; Easton.
Estraham. *See* Stretham.
Estravaco. *See* Estanayco.
Estria, Master Adam de, 467, 473.
....., Anselm de, 489.
Estude, diocese of Winchester, 593.
Estude, Henry de, 530.
Estudenham. *See* Tuddenham, East.
Estum. *See* Eastham.
Estuna. *See* Aston.
Esynton. *See* Easington.
Ethelred, King, 63.
Etton, Thomas de, 292.
....., Eton [co. York], 611.
Eu, St. Mary's, diocese of Rouen, 103.
Eudes, the sewer, 156.
Eugubio, Peter de, 586.
Eukesbiri. *See* Exbury.
Evenlee, Walter de, 605.
Everard, Bartholomew, son of Thomas, 545.
....., Hugh, 390.
....., John, and Thomas his brother, of Faversham, 519.
Everdon, Master Philip de, 601.
....., Robert de, 461.
Everesdon, John de, 601.
Eversholt [co. Bedford], 377.
Evesham, 252.
....., abbot of, 27, 103, 154, 156, 185, 189, 203, 204, 218, 223, 254, 269, 270, 305, 313, 316, 330, 356, 392, 420, 467, 468, 603.
....., abbot and convent of, 24, 25, 250, 252, 298, 299, 492.
....., abbot and prior of, 27.
....., monastery of, 544.
....., prior and convent of, 467.
....., sub-prior and convent of, 330.
Evesham, Master Adam de, 327.
....., Hugh of, 481, 495.
Evreux, Master Richard, archdeacon of, 63.
Ewell, Hewell, manor of [co. Surrey], 201.
Ewelme [co. Oxford], 140, 388.
Ewesan, Master Hugh de, 159.
Exbury, Eukesbiri [co. Hants], 546.
Exeter, 33, 301.
....., archdeacon of, 2, 451, 452, 466, 559, 591, 596, 611.
....., bishop of, 11, 42, 44, 56, 81, 87, 95, 97, 117, 139, 145, 176, 194–196, 210, 211, 216, 252, 353, 383, 405, 417, 418, 434, 444, 463, 478, 573.
....., bishop and chapter of, 136, 155, 345.
....., canons of, 47, 261, 274, 350, 365, 594, 609.
....., chancellor of, 217, 564.
....., chapter of, 32.
....., dean of, 127, 160, 282.
....., dean and chapter of, 32, 217.
....., diocesan clergy, 608.
....., official of, 207, 417.
....., prebends of, 97, 145, 241, 280.
....., see of, 176.
....., treasurer of, 168, 169, 291.
....., treasurer and dean of, 287.
....., prior of St. Nicholas, 357.
..... St. Stephen's, 11.
Exeter, Master John of, 241.
..... Master Walter of, 349.
Exning, Ixninge [co. Suffolk], 321.
Exminster [co. Devon], 56, 588.
Exildesham. *See* Ickham.
Exton [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Eybi, Exibi, Master Adam de, 203, 358.
Eye, Philip de, 349.
Eye, prior and convent of, 273, 414.
Eylesbury. *See* Aylesbury.
Eyllefford. *See* Ayle-ford.
Eyne-ford, Heyneforth [co. Kent], 158, 182.
Eynsham. *See* Ensham.

F.

Fachymfatha [Ireland], 370.
Fairford, Fereford [co. Gloucester], 81, 123.
Fakenham. *See* Falkenham.
Falconeri, firm of, 479.
Falk, a knight, 49.
Falkenberg, E. de, 71.
Falkenham, diocese of Chichester, 373.
....., *See* Freckenham.
Falkingham, Folkingham [co. Linc.], 311.
Falmaresham. *See* Felmersham.
Falvel, Geoffrey, 558.
Farcett, Farsened [co. Hunt.], 187.
Farlesen, Master Walter de, 233.
Farnborough, Fernbrewe [co. Somerset], 254.
Farnborough, Ferneberg [co. Warwick], 221.
Farnham [co. Surrey], 279, 294, 405, 406.
....., [co. Essex], 239.
Farsened. *See* Farcett.
Fascampo, Alberic de, 323.
Faschot, Roger, 542.
Faulcet, abbot of, 344.
Faulkbourn [co. Essex], 330.
Faversham, 23, 121, 171.
....., ., abbot of, 470.
....., abbot and convent of, 122, 493.
....., monk of, 470.
....., prior of, 2.
....., monastery of St. Saviour's, 475.
....., John Everard, of, 519.
Fawley [co. Hants], 546.
Featherstone, Fedrestan [co. York], 6, 336.
Fécamp, abbot of, 64.
....., abbot and convent of, 111, 387, 471.
Fedrestan. *See* Featherstone.
Feering, Feringes [co. Essex], 256.
Fekenham, Robert de, 603.
Felda, Nicholas de, 96.
Felde, diocese of Armagh, 389.
Felechurche. *See* Felkirk.
Felekirche. *See* Felkirk.
Felested. *See* Felstead.
Felkirk, St. Felix, Felechurche, Felekirche [co. York], 6, 88, 206, 336.
Felmersham, Falmaresham [co. Bedford], 18.
Felmingham [co. Norfolk], 381.
Felsham, Felvetham [co. Norfolk], 549.
Felstead, manor of, 24.
Feltwell [co. Norfolk], 175.
Fenton, prebend of, in York, 378, 443.
Ferdinand, emperor, 98.
Fereford. *See* Fairford.
Ferentino, 254.
....., bishop of, 575.
....., canons of, 154, 253, 278, 609.
....., clerks of, 115, 303.
....., canons of St. Angelo, 199, 236.
....., canons of St. Pancras, 493, 575.
Ferentino, Master Alexander de, 238, 288, 294, 302, 305, 320, 334, 346, 347, 350.
....., Bartholomew de, 559, 574, 585, 590, 591, 593–595, 597, 598, 602, 604, 607, 608, 609, 614.
....., J. de, archdeacon of Norwich, 120, 125, 130, 147, 157, 236.
....., Peter de, 219, 430, 442, 443.
....., Philip Onofrii de, 214.
....., Rainald de, 98.
....., Richard de, 575.
....., Roffridus de, 274.
....., Roland de, 493, 495.
....., Roland, son of, Matthew Cernitor, of 609.
Feringes, Feringis, Master Richard de, 566, 580.
....., Master Geoffrey de, 221, 392.
Ferlinton, Simon de, 13.
Fermbrewe. *See* Farnborough.
Fermo, bishop of, 612, 617.
Ferneberg. *See* Farnborough.
Fernindravit, Fornindravit, diocese of Aberdeen, 340.
Ferns, R. archdeacon of, 93.
....., bishop of, 15, 29, 56, 369, 370, 481.
....., bishop and chapter of, 287, 321.
....., dean of, 321.
....., precentor of, 325.
....., treasurer of, 479.
Ferrers, Ferrars, W. earl, 39, 44, 45.
....., John de, 588.
....., Robert de, earl of Derby, 588.
..... William de, 239.
Ferriby, South [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Fescamp, William de, 226.
Fethecastath, diocese of St. Andrew's, 382.
Fettercain, Fetherkern, diocese of St. Andrew's, 389.
Fidlin [Ireland], 36.
Fiennes, Fiendes, Michael de, canon of Terouanne, 347, 410, 411.
Fieseli. *See* Fliseo, Fliseis, Fuxis.
Fife, 30, 61.
Fife, Malcolm, earl of, 403.
Fifield, Fifhide, Fifld [co. Hants], 21, 201.
....., [co. Wilts], 525.
Figham, prior of St. Bartholomew's, 406.
Filby [co. Norfolk], 16, 27.
Filebi, Master Adam de, 401, 406.
Filing, diocese of Geneva, 253
Fillongley, Filungelege [co. Warwick], 84.
Fincham, Fyncham [co. Norfolk], 381, 545.

Fineshead, Fineshade, Finesheved, prior and canons of, 91, 92, 318.
Finmere, Finomere [co. Oxford] 343.
Fintreth [Scotland], 521.
Fisela. *See* Fishlake.
Fishlake, Fisela [co. York], 595.
Fitifelt, Joan de, 499.
Fitz Gerald. *See* Gerald.
Fitz Gerold, Maurice, 329.
Fitz-Piers. *See* Peter.
Fluee, Fluehe, Sibyl and William, 563.
Fladbury [co. Worcester], letters dated at, 252.
Flaford, Flaflue [co. Notts], 354.
Flaming, Robert, 497.
Flammavilla, Robert de, 484.
Flamvile, Agnes de, 102.
Flanders, 427.
....., Guy, count of, 579.
....., Margaret, daughter of Guy, count of, 482.
....., Philip of, 579.
Flecknoe, Flekeno, 187.
Fleet, Fliete, 17.
Fleming Heinrich, 278.
Flint, John, 270.
Fliseo, Fliscis, Master Brancaleon de, 572.
....., Leonard de, provost of Bruges, 616.
....., Luke de, 572.
..... *See* Friseis.
Flixborough, Flikesburgh [co. Lincoln], 533.
Flora, order of, 164, 166, 236, 237, 356.
Floresis, diocese of London, 475.
Florence, bishop of, 175.
....., canons of, 193, 245, 298.
....., citizen of, 292.
....., abbot of Holy Trinity, 604, 614.
....., merchants of, 366, 376, 379, 382, 384, 387, 393, 395, 403, 409, 410, 423, 465, 466, 469, 477–479, 484, 564, 565, 573, 581, 583–591, 598, 600, 602, 604, 614.
....., prior of St. James's, 583.
Florence, Garnerius, of, 465.
..... Lambert, son of Nigel Candii, of, 584.
....., Master Rayner de Vichio, of, 561.
....., Rayner Giberti, of, 585.
....., Raynerius, of, 465.
....., James Sinibaldi, of, 545.
Florentia, Bartholomew de, canon of London, 612.
....., Matthew de, 354.
....., Silvagius de, 493, 535.
Florentii, Nicholas, canon of Cashel, 611.
Fobert, clerk, of Dover, 183.
Fodderty, Fotherdin [Scotland], 175.
Fodereth [Ireland], 18.
Folebourn, Master Adam de, 488.
Folesham. *See* Foulsham.
Foliane, Francis de, canon of Reggio, 515.
....., Guy de, canon of Terouanne, 244.
Foligno, canon of, 391, 395, 401.
Foliot, Robert, 352.
....., Thomas, 113.
Folioth, Thomas, 198.
Folk, John, 564.
Folkestone, prior and monks of, 17.
Folkingham. *See* Falkingham.
Folliot, G., 375.
Fontevraud, canon of, 315.
....., order of, 315, 448.
Fontmell [co. Dorset], 358.
Ford, Fordes [co. Numb.], 571.
..... abbot of, 9.
Forda, Master Robert de, 210, 498, 501.
Fordham [co. Essex], 531.
Forel, Robert, 215.
Forensis, Cambinus, 479.
Foresta, Joseph and Thomas, sons of Stephen de, 260.
....., Stephen de, 260.
Forester, Matthew the, 571.
Forfar, 521.
Forgio, T. abbot of SS. Peter and Paul de, 110.
Foring, Master G. de, 266.
Formett, Formesethe [co. Norfolk], 291.
Formidravit. *See* Fermindravit.
Formidraut, William de, 340.
Forno, the deacon, 206.
Fornvalt, Robert de, 241.
Fortun, Master H. de, 337.
Foscamp, Henry de, 488.
Foston [co. Derby], 18.
Fouldon, Fuldon [co. Norfolk], 125.
Foulsham, Folesham [co. Norfolk], 609.
Fountains abbey, 50.
..... ., abbot of, 59, 66, 76, 90, 96, 100, 114, 308.
....., abbot and convent of, 60.
....., abbot and monks of, 102.
Foxmar, 187.
Fracton, Frayston, diocese of Lincoln, 533.
Fradapanatilus, Master Nicholas de, 573.
Fradenham, Thomas de, 171.
..... *See* Falkenham.
France, 55, 177, 430, 567.
....., archbishops of, 177.
....., Holy Land tenth in, 553.
....., king of, 11, 14, 15, 98, 99, 100, 102, 109, 118, 123, 127, 134, 137, 141, 248, 249, 396, 402, 408, 419, 422, 430, 434, 435, 447, 472, 474, 498, 505, 562, 566–568, 576, 577, 579, 619.
....., papal legate to, 100, 102.
....., prebends in, 544
....., prelates of, 123.
....., queen of, 120, 248, 249, 396, 426, 438, 563.
....., and England, relations between, 15, 16, 20, 51, 64, 66, 113, 118, 562, 563, 567, 568.

Francis, Robert de, 36.
Franeigena, John, 235, 257, 262, 278, 293, 294.
Francis, son of Peter Giles, 228.
Frankton, Franchaton, co. Warwick, 84, 85.
Fraser, William, 576, 578.
....., Master William, dean of Glasgow, chancellor of Scotland, 454.
Fraxino, Master Richard de, 454.
Frayton. *See* Fracton.
Freckenham, Frakenham [co. Suffolk], 373.
Frederick II., emperor, 119, 175, 188, 363.
Frederick, king of Sicily, 98.
Frekeham, Master Thomas de, 132.
Fremingeham, Master Ralph de, 360, 366, 374, 377, 378.
Frendebir. *See* Frindsbury.
Frescobaldi, firm of, 465, 469, 477.
Freshwater, Isle of Wight, 261, 425, 530, 581.
Fressingfeld [co. Suffolk], 526.
Frecone, Master Richard de, 349.
Friars Minors, 226, 277, 305, 321, 352, 391, 392, 398, 401, 411, 425, 428, 434, 438, 445, 456, 457, 460, 464, 487, 516, 521, 522, 530, 536, 551, 562, 566, 603, 610.
....., in Dublin, guardian of, 451.
....., minister of, 375.
....., provincial of, 553, 600, 605, 607, 610.
Friars of Penitence, 482, 490, 494, 514.
Friars Preachers, 226, 267, 302, 330, 392, 398, 401, 411, 423, 428, 445, 448–450, 452, 456, 465, 482, 485, 490, 495, 502, 507, 511, 526, 550, 555, 551, 571, 590, 608.
....., in Dublin, prior of, 451.
....., prior provincial of, 177, 211, 332, 375, 553, 565, 576, 600, 605, 607, 610.
....., provincial of, in France, 208.
....., in Ireland, vice-prior provincial of, 301.
Frindsbury, Frendebur [co. Kent], 219.
Frisels, Fuxis, Laurence de, of Berta, 573, 580.
Frisinone. *See* Frosinone.
Friskney, Freskeneie [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Friston, 296.
Friuli, 450.
Frodingham, Frondingham [co. Lincoln], 451.
Frome [co. Somerset], 256.
Fromongh (or Fromoigh), Ralph de, 361.
Frosinone, canon of St. Mary's, 395.
Frosinone, Frisinone, Frusinone, John de, 253, 277, 278, 295, 308, 321, 380, 392, 393, 423.
Fuciniac, A., lord of, 257.
Fuer, Master Simon, 301.
Fulbeck, Fulebec [co. Lincoln], 311.
Fulbek, Margery de, 510.
Fulcham, Master Geoffrey de, 353.
Fuldon. *See* Foulden.
Fulham, Folcham [co. Middlesex], 364, 529.
Fulk, Master, papal writer, 265.
Fulton, land of [Scotland], 107.
Furgers, lord of, 570.
Furness, abbot of, 391.
....., abbot and convent of, 206.
....., convent of, 69, 91.
Fuxis. *See* Frisels.
Fyndoma, Thomas de, third prior of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, 468.

G.

Gaddesden, Gatesden, diocese of Lincoln, 237.
Gaetano, Benedict of Pisa, 578, 579, 589.
....., Francis, son of Peter, 596, 611.
Gaietano, John, 418.
..... *See* Caetano.
Gallard, William, monk of Westminster, 345.
Gainford, Gamneford, Geyneford [co. Durham], 112, 191, 219, 223.
Galdebug, Thomas de, 573.
Galdington, Henry de, 294.
Galecrum, diocese of Meath, 333.
Galfridus, Philip, and William, son of John, 313.
Galgan of Veroli, 406.
Galicia, 472.
Galloway, Alan de, constable of Scotland, 87, 122.
Gaitfin, diocese of Meath, 550.
Galwechit, Alan de, 126.
Garnach, Matthew de, 120.
Gamneford. *See* Gainford.
Garnelin, Master, 318, 319, 320, 331.
Garter, Master Henry de, 233.
Gartenlin, diocese of Moray, 324.
Garento [N. Italy], 450.
Garde, Master Richard de, dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 183.
Garibaldi, P. 150.
Garin [Scotland], 107.
Garnerius of Florence, 465.
Garsington, Gersington [co. Oxford], 510.
Garvish [Scotland], 521.
Gascony, 41, 67, 427, 472–474, 552.
....., barons of, 285.
....., Master Rostand, legate in, 238.
....., seneschal of, 159.
....., viceroy of, 266.
Gastlorpe, Gestorp [co. Norfolk], 8.
Gatek, Hamo de, 578.

Gatos, Geoffrey de, 354.
Gatton [co. Surrey], 528.
Gaufridi, J. 219.
Gaufrido, Nicholas de, 246.
Geallbetan, diocese of Cashel, 35.
Gedeworde, G. de, 16.
Gedewrde. *See* Jedburgh.
Geiste. *See* Guist.
Geistorp. *See* Gasthorpe.
Geldeford, Peter de, 489, 497.
Gelderegge. *See* Gilldrige.
Geneva, canons of, 507, 594.
Genoa, archbishop of, 271, 489.
....., citizens of, 137.
....., Perinus, clerk of, 292.
Gentilis, Master, 139.
Geoffrey, son of Swan, 558.
Gerardi, Simon, 465.
Geripart. *See* Jerpoint.
Germany, 422.
Germenym, William de, 525.
Gernita, Raynald de, 373.
Germunfekin, diocese of Armagh, 331.
Gernemue. *See* Yarmouth.
Gerniges, Hugh de, 558.
Gernum, John, 149.
Gerold, Maurice, son of, 165.
....., Maurice, son of Maurice, 369.
..... *See* Gherold.
Gerolweston, diocese of Canterbury, 325.
Gersindun. *See* Garsington.
Gervase, Master, 59.
....., Master, of London, 368.
Gerwalle. *See* Jervaulx.
Geyneforde. *See* Gainford.
Geynville, Geoffrey de, 527.
....., Simon de, 513.
Gherold, Master Thomasius, son of Maurice, 345.
Ghetti, Ern of, 177.
Ghiberti, Gilberti, Rayner, of Florence, 356, 585.
Giburne. *See* Gisburn.
Giffard, John, 411.
....., Richard, 261.
....., Walter, 261.
Giffz, Master Adam de, official of Bath and Wells, 242.
Gila, daughter of Maurice, of London, 368.
Gilberti, Alan, of Thorrenton, 561.
....., James, 387.
..... *See* Ghiberti.
Gildeford, Philip de, 315.
Giles, Francis, son of Peter, 228.
....., Master, 58, 76.
..... ., Peter, son of, 257.
Gillat, Gerard, 56.
Gillevillis, Master H. de, canon of Lincoln, 17.
Gillridge, Gelderegge [co. Sussex], 542.
Gilo, archdeacon, 209.
Gimetorp, Yvo de, 558.
Gimund, Peter, of Rome, canon of Laon, 348.
Gimundus, kinsman of Aldebrandinus, cardinal of St. Eustace's, 48.
Gincelleden. *See* Yelden.
Ginges. *See* Thoby, near Ingatestone.
Gippesmate, land of, 462.
Gippewic. *See* Ipswich.
Giraldus Cambrensis, archdeacon of Brecon, 14.
Giraumilla, Peter de, 56.
Girvalle. *See* Jervaulx.
Gisburn, Giburne [co. York], 277.
Gisburn, prior of, 28, 309, 461.
....., prior and canons of, 36, 54, 180.
....., prior and convent of, 337, 338.
Gislebert, 558.
Gissing [co. Norfolk], 540.
Gittinges. *See* Guiting.
Giudice, Gregory, of Alatri, 601, 602.
....., Master John, son of Andrew, of Anagni, 598.
Glannach, Glannan, prior of the Isle of, 8.
Glascombe, Glascum [co. Radnor], 301.
Glasgow, 47, 60.
....., archdeacon of, 87, 188.
....., bishop of, 37, 38, 55, 70, 78, 89, 144, 146, 157, 163, 166, 175, 182, 183, 188, 195, 219, 220, 247, 241, 243, 251, 318, 319, 337, 372, 380, 384, 413, 416, 418, 445, 467, 491, 562, 572, 584, 603.
....., bishop and chapter of, 100, 257.
....., bishop, dean, and treasurer of, 106, 216.
....., canons of, 70, 215, 256, 243–245, 295, 578.
....., cathedral, 176, 491.
....., chancellor of, 578, 578.
....., chapter and clergy of, 55.
....., Master William, of the church of, 70.
....., dean of, 286, 337, 344, 454, 462.
....., dean and official of, 196.
....., letters dated at, 337.
....., prebend of, 416.
....., prior of Friars Preachers at, 318.
Glaskete [Scotland], lands of, 72.
Glaston, Claston [co. Rutland], 356.
Glastonbury, 12, 22.
....., abbey, 9.
....., abbot of, 196, 365, 455.
....., abbot and convent of, 92, 127, 160, 193, 196, 217, 218, 242, 249, 250, 312, 313, 321.
....., convent of, 55.

Glastonbury, monks of, 9, 194, 195.
....., prior of, 47.
....., prior and convent of, 25, 67, 68.
....., prior and monks of, 242.
....., sacristan of, 92.
....., church of St. John, 217.
Glastonbury and Bath, 9, 12.
Glatton [co. Hunt.], 458.
Gleanmeam, diocese of Cashel, 35.
Glendalough, archdeacon of, 516, 517.
Gliesche, diocese of Chartres, monastery of St. Clare, 512.
Glinte, Ralph de, 558.
Glinton, soc of, 558.
Glondussen, diocese of Leighlin, 18.
Glorach, diocese of Leighlin, 18.
Gloucester, abbot of, 369, 471.
....., abbot and convent of St. Peter's, 374, 471, 486.
....., archdeacon and dean of, 144, 417.
....., R., proctor of the archdeacon of, 94.
....., Holy Trinity, 273.
....., rectors of St. Aldate's and St. John's 24.
....., prior of St. Oswald's, 608.
Gloucester, countess of, 147, 466.
....., Matilda de Clare, countess of, 485.
....., earl of, 383.
....., Gilbert, earl of, 112, 432.
....., Isabel, daughter of Gilbert, earl of, 570.
....., earl of. *See* Clare.
....., Master Robert of, 471.
Gloucester and Hertford, Joan, countess of, 525.
....., countess of. *See* Clare.
....., earl of, 282, 317.
Gloucestria, Master Hugh de, 54, 55.
....., Master Robert de, 182.
Glovernia, Master Peter de, physician, 273.
....., Philip and William de, 159.
....., Master Robert de, 158, 159.
....., Thomas de, 203, 204.
....., William de, 151.
Gnarebur. *See* Knaresborough.
Gobeham, James de, 593.
Goddlee, John de, 600.
Godisman, James, 575.
Godmersham [co. Kent], 373.
Godrishe, mother of Ingulf, 296.
Goffurd, William de, 567.
Goldekenape, Matilda, 549.
Goldborch. *See* Gold-borough.
Goldeborch. *See* Gold-borough.
Goldebornh. *See* Goldsborough.
Goldeburgh, Thomas de, 564.
Goldingham, priory of, 613.
Goldingham. *See* Coldingham.
Goldington [co. Bedford], 343.
Goldsborough, Goldeborch [co. York], 515.
Goldsborough, Goldborch, Goldebornh, Goldeborch, Anthony de, 515.
....., Thomas de, 514.
Gonaldston, Gunolveston [co. Notts.], 19.
Gondige, William de, 489.
Gonerby, Gunwarbi [co. Lincoln], 311.
Gooderstone, Gotherstone [co. Norfolk], 528.
Goodworth Clatford, Godeword [co. Hants], 265.
Goroune, rector of Langyric, 559.
Gosberton [co. Lincoln], 221
Gotherston. *See* Gooderstone.
Gottfrid, Master, of Alatri, 350.
....., papal notary, 123.
Gousla. *See* Goxhill.
Goxhill, Gousla [co. Linc.], 596, 615.
Grafham [co. Hunt], 187.
Grafton, Graston [co. Northants], 314.
Graham. *See* Grantham.
Graham, David de, 408.
....., Thomas de, 407.
Grai, H. de, 162
....., John de, 165, 339.
....., Richard de, 165, 339.
Graignamanagh, abbot of, 192.
Gram, Master, 53.
Granard, abbot and convent of, diocese of Ardagh, 308.
Grandborough, Grenebirge [co. Warwick], 84.
Grande eastram, diocese of Agen, 501.
Grandison, Odo de, 505–509, 517, 530, 541, 579, 594, 599.
Granesden, Grandelsen [co. Hunt.], 388.
Grantham, Graham [co. Linc.], 33, 311.
....., dean of, 118.
....., church of the Friars Minors at, 521.
....., Graham, land of, 558.
....., ..., prebend of, in Salisbury, 228, 273.
Grasmere, Grossemer, [co, Westm.], 294.
Grately [co. Hants], 285.
Gratwich, Gretewik [co. Stafford], 593.
Gratle. *See* Crawley.
Grauteshene, Alberic de, 602.
Gravel, Master R. de, 73.
Gravenhurst [co. Bedford], 318.
Graves, prior of, 375.
Graveshendia, Master Richard de, 305.
Graynt, David le, 548.
Greatford, Gretford, [co. Lincoln], 342, 346, 348.
Greatham, Gretham [co. Durham], 315.
Greencroft [co. Durham], 571.
Gregory IX., 208, 225, 231, 240.
Gregory, Master, of Naples, 346.
...., papal chaplain, 40.
Grena, Master R. de, canon of Salisbury, 265.

Grenebirge. *See* Grandborough.
Grenefeld, Master William de, canon of York, 555.
....., ..., chancellor, 605.
Grenelawe, Master William de, 106.
Grenestede. *See* Grinstead.
Grenoble, prior of St. Laurence's, 237, 239.
....., Master Antelmus, prior of St. Laurence's, 233.
Gresenhale, Master Reginald de, 381.
Greswell, Robert de, 526.
Gretanhow, Gretenhou, diocese of Glasgow, 337.
Gretewix. *See* Gretwich.
Gretinge. *See* Creeting.
Grey, Henry, son of William de, 332.
....., Reginald, son of John de, 575.
Greynvill, William de, 254.
Greystoke [co. Cumberland], 507.
Grif [Scotland], 106.
Griffin, Master Geoffrey, 519.
Grito, Master John, canon of Beverley, 558.
Grimaldi, Andrew Luke de, and Gabriel his son, 270.
Grimley [co. Worcester], 490.
Grinstead, Grenestede [co. Sussex], 508.
Grittleton, Gritelintone [co. Wilts], 588.
Gros, Master Geoffrey de, 377.
Grossemer. *See* Grasmere
Grosseto, bishop of, 526, 527, 551, 553.
Grove, prior of, 300.
Gruerie, William, son of the count of, 344.
Gruffin, Kynurie, son of, 542.
Grunkeld, a tenant in Scotland, 106.
Gruyere, William, son of the count of, 228.
Gualfredi, Castra, 409, 410.
Gualo, Master, 402.
Guarein, Sanctus, prior of, 406.
Guarenio, Nicholas de, 498.
Guelphs of Florence, 262.
Gueng, Gualuan de, 616.
Guiberti, Carlin, 326.
Guidi, merchants, 386.
Guidi, Francis, 381, 424.
Guifard, Walter, son of Hugh, 217.
Guiffard, Robert, 217.
Guildford, prior and brethren of St. Mary's, 378.
Guildeford, Peter de, 593.
Guilloti, Master Aymeric, 447, 448.
Guinfolt, William de, 527.
Guist, Geiste [co. Norfolk], 8.
Guiston, diocese of Lincoln, 547.
Guiting, Guyting, Gittinges [co. Glouc.], 93.
Gundeland, a territory, 102.
Gunild, widow, 31.
Gunolveston. *See* Gonaldston.
Gunthorpe, Gunetorp [co. Norfolk], 51.
Gunwarbi. *See* Gonerby.
Gurdun, Adam de, 323.
Gurley, land of, 571.
Gussage, Gyssych [co. Dorset], 588.
Guston, Gotheistun, Gutteston [co. Kent], 121, 139, 171.
Guyting Temple. *See* Guiting.
Gwent, Lower, dean of, 237.
Gyrimcleye, William de, 604.

H.

Habendon. *See* Abingdon.
Habeninthum, Hugh de, 408.
Habiton. *See* Abington.
Hachetun, Hacheston [co. Suffolk], 35.
Hackney, Hukeney [co. Middlesex], 569.
Hackthorn, Haketorn [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Haddenham [co. Camb.], 381.
Haddon, Haddun, co. Northants, 84.
Haddon, Addon, Haddun [co. Hunt], 187.
Hadington, Alexander de, 462.
Hadleigh [co. Suffolk], 544.
Hafthunte. *See* Havant.
Hagbourne, Habeburne [co. Berks], 310, 319.
Haghmon [co. Salop], abbot and convent of, 189.
Hagley [co. Worcester], 240.
Hahill. *See* Herbel.
Hailes. *See* Hales.
Hails [Ireland], 17.
Hailsham, Helesam [co. Sussex], 175.
Hailwodeston. *See* Alvaston.
Haketey. *See* Hackney.
Haketorn. *See* Hackthorn.
Haldenby, Haldanbi diocese of York, 293.
Haldiwele. *See* Alvely.
Hale [co. Lincoln], 117, 212, 284, 311.
....., diocese of York, 329.
Hale, John de, 26.
Hales, diocese of Norwich, 240.
Hales, Hailes, diocese of St. Andrews, 107.
Hales [Owen], abbot and convent of, 117.
Hales, Master Adam de, 486.
Halgthon. *See* Houghton.
Halifax, Alifas [co. York], 350.
Haliwarfale. *See* Wharfdale.
Hallaton, Hulugton, Ulchtan [co. Leicester], 84, 85.
Halley. *See* Haughley.
Hallingbury [co. Essex], 357.
Hallinton. *See* Allington.
Halireford. *See* Alresford.

Hallow, Hallawe [co. Worcester], 499.
Halstow, Halughstowe, dioc. Rochester, 581.
Halton [co. Lincoln], 505.
Halton, Master Ralph de, 585.
Haltstead [co. Leicester], 346.
Haltwhistle, Hautwisill [co. Northumb.], 368.
Halughstowe. *See* Halstow.
Halverton. *See* Alverton.
Halveton. *See* Haughton.
Halwarestoke. *See* Alverstoke.
Hambiri. *See* Hanbury.
Hambledon, Hamelesdene, 81.
....., Hameldon, manor of, dioc. Linc., 570.
Hamelton, Amelton, Amelton, Chameltone, William de, 517, 519, 580, 586.
Hameringham [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Hamerton [co. Hunt], 388.
Ham, diocese of Winchester, 21, 201.
Hammelacy. *See* Holm Lacy.
Hammerton [co. York], 102.
Hammewick, Hamewic [co. Stafford], 284, 311.
Hampreston [co. Dorset], 581.
Hamptone, Master Martin de, 467, 473.
Hamptonette, diocese of Chichester, 549.
Hamptona, Martin de, 489.
Hamsteels [co. Durham], 571.
Hanbury, Hambiri [co. Worcester], 382.
Handborough, Haneborhhe [co. Oxford], 28.
Hangustelde sham. *See* Hexham.
Haninges. *See* Honing.
Hannewich. *See* Hanworth.
Hanningfield, East [co. Essex], 388.
....., Hanington [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Hanslope, Hampshape [co. Bucks], 261.
Hanwell [co. Oxford], 241.
Hanworth, Hannewiche [co. Norfolk], 35.
Hanyngdone. *See* Hannington.
Happisburgh [co. Norfolk], 258.
Haranhall, Haremhale, diocese of Worcester, 84, 85.
Harbledown, Herbaldon, hospital of [co. Kent], 511.
Harbury, Herbebiri [co. Warwick], 84.
Hardeos, Richard de, 364.
Hardel, W., 187.
....., William, 226.
Hardley, Hardele [co. Norfolk], 312.
Hardwick, Herdewic [co. Warwick], 84, 85, 151.
Harecort, Robert de, 120.
Harecurt, William de, 245.
Haremhale. *See* Haranhall.
Harewell, John de, 309.
Harlawe, William de, 601.
Harlebeche, provost and chapter of, 27.
Harleston, Herleston [co. Northants], 18, 524.
Harling, East, Estherling, diocese of Norwich, 382.
Harmu'e, John de, 294.
Harraton, Herverton, diocese of Durham, 570, 571.
Hartburn [co. Northumberland], 333.
Hartington, Hertindon [co. Derby], 575.
Hartley, Herley [co. Hants], 321.
Harnedon. *See* Arrington.
Harvilla, Helias de, 473, 479.
Harwell [co. Berks], 485.
Harwood, diocese of [co. York], 525.
Harworth, Harewort [co. Notts], 488.
Haseam. *See* Askham.
Hasse. *See* Ash.
Hatstanisden [Scotland], 106.
Hastinges, James de, 382.
....., John, son of Henry de, 450.
....., Master Robert de, 404, 405.
Hastings, St. Mary, 537.
....., canons of St. Mary's, 74, 537.
....., prebend of Turrok in, 519, 529, 550, 559.
....., Auda de, 470.
....., Henry de, 450.
Hatfield, Adfeld [co. Hereford], 60,
Hatfield Peverel, Heckfield Pevrel, prior of, 56.
Hatfield Regis, prior of St. Mary's, 152.
Hatherop, Hertroph [co. Gloucester], 215.
Hatissel. *See* Athassel.
Hauceton. *See* Hawton.
Hauccle, Master Henry de, 355, 452.
Hauetorp, 311.
Hauetwisel [Scotland], 72.
Haughley, Halley [co. Suffolk], 319.
Haughton, Halgthon, Halveton [co. Durham], 388, 614.
Hautecombe, abbot of, 98.
Hautwisill. *See* Haltwhistle.
Hauxton, Haukeston, Hauerkeston [co. Camb.], 325.
Havant, Havecund, Hafflunte [co. Hants], 21, 201, 308.
Haverbergen, Master Richard de, 315.
Haverelle, W. de, 187.
Haverford, St. Martin [co. Pembroke], 329.
....., prior and convent of St. Thomas, 329.
Haverholme [co. Lincoln], 17, 284, 311.
Haveringe, Richard de, 525.

Haverull, Haverillis, William de, 211, 240.
Havington, 284, 311.
Hawcund. *See* Havant.
Hawkchurch, Hauekecherche, Avekechirche [co. Dorset], 381, 547.
Hawkinge, Hauekinge [co. Kent], 17.
Hawton [co. Notts], 529.
Hay, Robert de, 206.
Haydon, chaplain of, 278.
Hayes, Hese [co. Middlesex], 514.
Hayling, Helengey, prior of, 257.
Haystede, meadow of, 296.
Hecham, 18.
Hebbeton, William de, 501.
Heberna. *See* Abernant.
Heckfield Pevrel. *See* Hatfield Peveral.
Heckington, Hekinton [co. Lincoln], 119, 284, 311, 390.
Heeston-tun, 63.
Hedingham, diocese of Durham, 47.
Hedley, Heley [co. Durham], 570, 571.
Hedon, Master Nicholas de, 295.
....., Master Thomas de, 459.
Hedun, Master J. de, 46, 47.
..... Nicholas de, 325.
Hegbildesham. *See* Hexham.
Heikar [Scotland], 72.
Hekinton. *See* Heckington.
Helendon. *See* Elden.
Helesam. *See* Hailsham.
Helengey. *See* Hayling.
Heley. *See* Hedley.
Heling. *See* Eling.
Helm. *See* Elm.
Helperby [co. York], 462.
Helpringham, Helpingham [co. Lincoln], 176.
Hel-see. *See* Ash.
Helyas, Master, 55.
....., Master, of Durham, 63.
Hemel Hempstead, Hemelhamstede [co. Herts], 373.
Hemelsough [co. York], 559, 577.
Hemingby, Hemingbury [co. Lincoln], 355.
Hemingford, Emingford [co. Hunt], 311, 363.
Hemingford, John de, 209.
Hemington [co. Somerset], 9, 340.
Hendon [co. Middlesex], 603.
...., William de. *See* Hendon.
Hendone, Master Thomas de, 499.
Hendred, Henred [co. Berks], 28.
Henesford. *See* Enford.
Henli, diocese of Bangor, prior of, 13, 14.
Henneglum. *See* Annadown.
Henniton. *See* Hennington.
Henricettus, clerk of Genoa, 272.
Henry I., 91.
....., II., 21, 63, 142, 226, 284, 311, 312, 513.
....., III., 43, 44, 47–49, 52, 54, 57, 64, 77, 78, 81, 82, 87, 93, 95, 98, 99, 102, 104, 105, 109, 110, 112, 113, 118–120, 123, 126–129, 131, 134, 137, 138–141, 144, 148, 153, 157–160, 165, 167, 175, 177–179, 192, 195, 200–202, 205, 206, 211, 212, 218, 224, 225, 227, 235, 242, 248, 251, 252, 257, 262, 265–267, 270, 272, 279, 280, 282, 283, 287, 290, 304, 306, 311, 312, 314, 316, 321, 325, 328–330, 338, 339, 345, 346, 352, 354, 369, 378, 380, 383, 385, 387, 392, 396, 397, 401–403, 408, 409, 419–423, 426, 431, 432, 434, 435, 437, 439–441, 450, 477, 584.
....., ..., his marriage annulled, 153.
....., ..., penance of, 158.
....., ..., will of, 209.
Henry, knight, 113.
..... of Ahnain, 444.
..... of Nottingham, 457.
Henton. *See* Hinton.
Henwick, Henewic, diocese of Lincoln, 91.
Herbaldon. *See* Harbledown.
Herberbiri. *See* Harbury.
Herbert, P., son of, 39.
Herde. *See* Erith.
Herdewic. *See* Hardwick.
Hereford, 16.
....., archdeacon of, 596.
....., bishop of, 17, 30, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 52, 101, 113, 134, 136, 141, 151, 194, 196, 197, 201, 202, 206, 208, 213, 221, 226, 227, 229, 232, 233, 241, 268, 270, 288, 300, 301, 325, 328, 341, 368, 369, 375, 382, 410, 411, 553, 556, 559, 562, 571, 615.
....., election of bishop of, 40.
....., bishop and chapter of, 198.
....., bishop, dean, and chapter of, 274.
....., canons of, 40, 229, 232, 509, 529, 532, 550, 557, 560.
....., cathedral of, 521, 620.
....., chancellor of, 40
....., chapter of, 202, 229.
....., dean of, 17, 197, 274, 293, 578, 580, 614.
....., dean and chapter of, 40.
....., dean and canons of, 222, 223, 278.
....., diocese of, 151.
....., penitentiary of, 152, 153.
....., prebends of, 201, 533.
....., precentor of, 17.
....., treasurer of, 390.
Hereford, earl of, 195, 306, 411.
....., Humphrey, earl of, 602.
....., Elias de, 360.
....., R. de, 193.
....., Walter de, 274.
Hereford and Essex, earl of, constable of England, 339.

Herefordia, Master Nicholas de, 381.
Herefort, Joan de, 522.
Heregens, Richard de, 445, 446.
Herleg. *See* Hartley.
Herleston. *See* Harleston.
Herorne, Franco de, 272.
Herriard, Heregarde [co. Hants], 353.
Herringby, Herringeby [co. Norfolk], 546.
Herringswell [co. Suffolk], 514.
Herst, Richard de, 361.
Herteburn, Master Robert de, 296.
Hertelyngton, Henry de, 616.
Hertford, Hereford, diocese of Lincoln, 323.
Hertford, Richard de, 601.
....., Thomas de, 365.
Hertindon. *See* Hartington.
Herton, William de, 333.
Hertroph. *See* Hatherop.
Herungeby. *See* Herringby.
Herverton. *See* Harraton.
Hervey, William, son of, 51.
Hese. *See* Hayes.
Hesel, John de, 351.
Hesingthon. *See* Easington.
Hesinton. *See* Easington.
Hesledon, Heseldene [co. Durham], 47.
Hesterton [co. York], 275.
....., John de, 371.
....., Master Roger de, 339.
Hessle [co. York], 36, 51.
Hestengroo, diocese of Bath, 259.
Hesthurste. *See* Hurstmonceaux.
Hethel, Habill [co. Norfolk], 275, 529.
Heton. *See* Hinton.
Heudon, William de, 526.
Heven, Constance, daughter of William de, 542.
Hewell. *See* Ewell.
Hexham, Richard the bailiff of, 278.
....., S., chaplain of, 278.
....., Augustinesham, Extilkesham, Hegkilkesham, prior of, 81, 91, 94.
....., prior and convent of, 278, 329.
Heyford, Warren [co. Oxford], 577.
Heym, Master Adam, 452.
....., Stephen, 363.
Heyneforth. *See* Eynsford.
Hickling [co. Notts], 84, 352.
....., prior of, 84.
Hicuna, Hycuna, Master Humbert de, 467, 475.
Hifathayhather. *See* Yfathathar.
Highelere [co. Hants], 525.
Hillam, Hillum, 296.
Hillingdon, Hillindon [co. Middlesex], 252, 499.
Hilperton, Hilpirton [co. Wilts], 390.
Himingham. *See* Immingham.
Hincheley, 571.
Hingham, Ralph de, 495.
Hinsele, diocese of Winchester, 592.
Hintebuch, 571.
Hinton, Henniton, Enton, Heton, Henton [co. Hants], 21, 201.
....., Hueton [co. Wilts], 201.
Hirencestre. *See* Irchester.
Hirskin. *See* Erskine.
Histon, Hyston [co. Cambridge], 356, 418.
Ho, Master Henry de, 217.
Hoathly, Hoddeleye [co. Sussex], 503.
Hochtun. *See* Houghton.
Hockwold [co. Norfolk], 337.
Hocton. *See* Houghton.
Hoctun, land in, 28.
Hoddeleye. *See* Hoathly.
Hodigaton, Hodigton. *See* Houghton.
Hofelmeht [Ireland], 18.
Holefort. *See* Holdford.
Hokenaale. *See* Hucknall.
Holand, chapel of St. Thomas in the marsh of, 516.
Holanus, steward of the King of Manr, 69.
Holbeach [co. Lincoln], 573.
Holcot [co. Northants], 328.
Holcumbe [co. Devon], 417.
Holdesworthe. *See* Holsworthy.
Holdford, Holkefort [co. Somerset], 17.
Holecote, William de, 536.
Holewell, Stephen de, 256.
Holkham [co. Norfolk], 45, 165, 339.
Holland, John, earl of, 602.
Hollingbourn [co. Kent], 172, 569.
Holmcultram, abbot of, 81, 91, 112, 256.
Holme, diocese of York, 616.
Holm Lacy, Hammelacy [co. Hereford], 222.
Holmside [co. Durham], 571.
Holsworthy, Holdesworthe [co. Devon], 600.
Holt, dean of, 188.
Holtehy, John de, 287.
Holwin, Alice, late the wife of William, 51.
Holy Cross, prior and brethren of, diocese of Lincoln, 249.
Holy Land, 10, 22, 37, 38, 62, 63, 65, 66, 98, 100, 117, 127, 153, 166, 170, 171, 177, 178, 185, 232, 234, 237, 239, 240, 242–244, 248, 249, 255, 261, 263, 264, 268, 276, 277, 279, 280, 290, 320, 383–385, 392, 394, 397, 421–424, 428, 435–437, 439, 444–447, 449, 452–456, 459, 464–467, 469, 470, 473–482, 506, 509, 511, 514, 527, 534, 547, 542, 545, 550–556, 564, 565, 587 588, 590, 591, 598, 599, 617, 619, 621.
Holyrood, abbot of, 160.
....., prior of, 28.
Holy Sepulchre, prior and brethren of, 76.
Holywell, Alliwell, Haliwell *v.* Halliwell, nonastery of, diocese of London, 167, 191, 365.

Holywood [Dercongall], abbot and convent of, 418.
Honesti, Vantus, 481.
Honeton, Richard de, 417.
Hongri, Margaret, 529, 530.
Honing, Hatinges [co. Norfolk], 183.
Honington, Honiton, Huniton, Hunton [co. Warwick], 81, 85, 151.
Honneby. *See* Hundleby.
Honorius III., letters to, 42, 66.
....., Master, archdeacon of Richmond, 11.
Hoo, Hou, 28.
Hoonceaster. *See* Horncastle.
Hope, diocese of Hereford, 222.
Horbling, Orbling [co. Lincoln], 232, 284, 331.
Horncastle, Horncastre, Hooncaster [co. Lincoln], 581, 583.
Horningsheath [co. Suffolk], 451.
Horsia, John de, 288
Horsley [co. Derby], 135.
....., East [co. Surrey], 543.
....., West [co. Surrey], 529, 582.
Horthon, William de, 364.
Hose, Master Henry, 530.
Hospitallers, 40, 44, 75, 134, 136, 141, 153, 163, 183, 195, 224, 229, 230, 382, 394, 423, 429, 432, 444, 476, 551, 617.
....., in Ireland, 36.
..... of the house of Smithfield, Hugh, proctor of, 73.
'Hostiarius', Alan, 349, 351.
Hotham. *See* Othum.
Hotheratha [Ireland], 371.
Hothum, William de, 519, 520.
....., ..., a friar preacher, 535.
Hothun, Alexander de, 374.
Hotintoft, William de, 361.
Hoton, Richard de, 615.
Hotot, Ralph de, 387, 388.
Hou. *See* Hoo.
Houetyr Mokedy [Auchtermuchty], Thomas de, 576.
Houdun, William de, 511.
Houedon. *See* Howden.
Hougham, Holtham, diocese of Lincoln, 388.
Houghton, Houton, 363, 582.
....., Hochtun in Piria, 18.
....., Hocton, Hodigaton [co. Hants], 21, 201.
....., Hoton, 462.
....., Houeton, diocese of Durham, 360.
....., Houton, diocese of Lincoln, 352.
Houssora, John de, 317.
Hoveden. *See* Howden.
Hoveringham [co. Notts], 51.
Hovingham [co. York], 7.
Howden, 172, 192, 218.
....., canon of, 559, 573.
....., Houedon, manor of, 255, 348.
....., Hoveden, Houedene, 12, 13, 47.
Howsham, Husum, 284.
Hoyland, 284, 311.
....., Holonde, diocese of York, 187, 274.
Hozun, William de, a friar preacher, 502.
Hubargay [Ireland], 18.
Huberton. *See* Ubbeston.
Hubuy [Ireland], 18.
Huchermukedy (Auchtermuchty), Thomas de, 576.
Hucknall, Hokennale [co. Notts], 50.
Hudder-field, Huderfeld [co. York], 336.
Hueton. *See* Hinton (Wilts).
Huggate, Hugate, diocese of York, 292, 326, 496.
Hugh, town of [Scotland], 106.
....., St., bishop of Lincoln, 66.
....., Everard, 390.
....., son of Peter Lee, 223.
....., Richard, son of, 52.
Hugonis, Birtus, 469.
....., Lapus, 481.
Huguicio, papal chaplain, 254.
Huish Iwis [co. Somerset], 7.
Huikertan, 571.
Hulme, abbot of St. Benedict, 121, 124.
....., abbot and convent of St. Benedict, 118, 255, 381, 561.
Hulmo, Robert de, 516.
Hulugton. *See* Hallaton.
Hundemanuebi, R. de, 102.
Hundleby, Honneby [co. Lincoln], 374.
Hundon, Huneden [co. Suffolk], 188.
Huniper, 51.
Huniton. *See* Honington.
Hunstanton [co. Norfolk], 189, 251.
Huntfield, Roger de, 74.
Huntingdon, Huntedon, Huntendon, 187, 558.
.... archdeacon of, 55, 88, 107, 363, 493, 580.
....., dean of, 3.
....., prior and convent of, 323.
....., prior and precentor of, 413.
....., prior of St. Mary's, 168.
....., prior and canons of St. Mary's, 605.
....., vicar of St. Mary's, 489.
Huntley, Huntelei [Scotland], 106.
Hurston. *See* Honington.
Huolathduan, James, friar minor, 345.
Hur, fishery of, 72.
Hurley, prior of, 406.
Hursthourne, Husseburn [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Hurstmonceaux, Hesthurste, [co. Sussex], 382.

Hurstpierpoint, Westhurste, [co. Sussex], 382.
Hussebnrn. *See* Hurstbourne.
Hussettes, 571.
Husum. *See* Howsham.
Hutkechale. *See* Uggeshall.
Hutredmunesiu. *See* Auchtermoonzie.
Huwicanton, diocese of Norwich, 241.
Hy, Y, island of, 504.
....., abbot of, 231.
Hyda, Master William de, 454.
Hyde, abbot of, 193, 576.
....., abbot and convent of, 492.
....., abbot and prior of, 70.
....., prior of, 351.
Hyenna. *See* Hienna.
Hyndelinge, Nicholas de, 498.
Hyrecestre. *See* Irchester.
Hythe, Hedwa [co. Kent], 281.

I.

Ilchester, Ylvecestre [co. Somerset], 38.
Ildebrandi, Aldebrand, 305.
Ildebrandini, Mannus, 387.
....., merchants, 386.
Ilsley, West, Westhildeslei [co. Berks], 359.
Immingham, Himingham [co. Lincoln], 163.
Impington, Impetun [co. Cambridge], 323.
Inchaffray, Thomas, abbot of, 567.
Inchetort, Henry, lord of, 74.
Incurt, William, 620.
Ines [Ireland], abbot of, 22.
Inesbric [Ireland], 36.
Ingaldthorp, Master Thomas de, 376.
Ingebald, Peter, son of, 225, 258.
Ingemabanin [Scotland], 521.
Ingham [diocese of Lincoln], 284, 311.
Ingibald, Peter, son of, 222, 225, 258.
Inglesfelt. *See* Englefield.
Inglesham [co. Wilts], 122.
Ingoldisthorp, John de, 221.
Ingoldesthorp, Thomas de, 222.
Ingram, Angerham [co. Northumberland], 535.
Ingulf, 296.
Innerlingun [Scotland], 72.
Innocent, Master, 395.
....., papal writer, 258.
Insula, diocese of Whitehern, 344.
....., Gathay, 476.
....., Brian de, 45, 165, 339.
....., Geoffrey de, 338.
....., Master Robert de, 253.
....., Roger de, 528.
....., Master William de, 541.
Inverkeithnie, Inwyrkethny, diocese of Moray, 541.
Inverkethin [co. Fife], 521.
Inverthurin [Scotland], 521.
Inverurin [Scotland], 521.
Inverwic [Scotland], 106, 107.
Invirskip [Scotland], 106.
Ipswich, prior of Holy Trinity, 314, 317, 318.
Irby, Ywardeby [co. Lincoln], 219, 390.
Irchester, Hirencestre [co. Northants], 18, 494, 509.
Ireland, diocese of Leighlin, 18.
Irdinburgh. *See* Irthlingborough.
Ireland, 44, 427, 429, 513, 516, 590.
....., ecclesiastical tribunal in, 415.
....., friars preachers in, 330.
....., grievance of the clergy, 97.
....., justiciary of, 14, 50, 64, 80, 98, 154, 166, 212, 262.
....., king and queen of, 104.
....., Master James, legate to, 74.
....., people of, 74.
....., prelates of, 64.
....., Benedictine priors in, subject to the abbot of St. James, Ratisbon, 251.
Ireton, Ralph de, 441.
Irish, the, 47.
..... and English, 283.
Irthlingborough, Irdinbargh [co. Northants], 558.
Irton, Master William de, 587.
Isabella, daughter of Clement, 314.
....., daughter of Philip IV., king of France, 576, 579.
....., mother of Hen. III., 54.
....., queen, 63, 77, 146, 151.
....., ..., countess of La Marche, 177.
....., ..., widow of king John, 44, 57.
Island [Scotland], 106.
Islope. *See* Islip.
Isles, bishops of the, 69.
....., Reginald, king of the, 69, 91, 92.
....., prince of the, 8, 14, 19, 69, 74.
Islip, Islepe, 187.
Ispania, Master James de, 612.
Italy, 421, 439.
....., merchants of, 455, 464.
Itchington, Long, Lonchiveenton, Lonkeiucenton [co. Warwick], 221, 243.
Iuerstri, diocese of Winchester, 550.
Iveston [co. Durham], 571.
Ivilcestria, Walter de, 547.
Ivingcho, Ralph de, 189.
Ivo, a friar preacher of Ar, 384, 385, 423.
....., son of Hollwed, 69.
Ivonis, John, 309.
Ivrea, Conrad, canon and proctor of, 206, 207.
....., Raynar, provost of, 207.
Ivychurch, prior of, 122.
Ivis. *See* Ilsley.
Ixminge. *See* Eximge.

J.

Jacobi, merchants, 387.
....., Andrew, 387.
....., Rayner, 380, 381.
Jakelee. *See* Yaxley.
Jakesley. *See* Yaxley.
James II., king of Aragon, 563.
James, Master, 191.
....., ..., legate, 74, 75, 80, 83, 87.
....., ..., papal writer, 54, 70.
Janvilla, Geoffrey de, 513.
Janvilla, Janville. *See* Geynville.
Jedburgh, Gedewrde, Jeddewrt, diocese of Glasgow, 512.
....., abbey of, 476.
....., abbot of, 196, 349, 351, 309, 562.
....., abbot and canons of, 78.
....., abbot and convent of, 188.
Jerpoint, Geripont, diocese of Ossory, abbot of, 192.
Jerusalem, 13, 428.
....., patriarch of, 150.
....., patriarchate of, 447.
Jervaulx, Gerwalle, Girvalle, abbot of, 100.
....., monks of, 35.
Jews, 8, 159, 491, 553.
Joan, daughter of king John, 87, 109.
....., wife of Philip, king of France, 563.
Johannis, Dinus, 481.
....., de Endredeby, Isabella, 523.
....., John, of Laonkewt, 551.
John, king, 10–15, 18–20, 24, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 35, 37, 39–43, 45, 49, 52, 58, 64, 77, 82, 99, 120, 142, 281, 282.
....., ..., excommunicated, 34.
....., ..., letter to Honorius III., 42.
....., ..., letters to Innocent III., 38.
....., ..., separated from his wife, 11.
John, a friar minor, 393.
....., ..., papal nuncio, 305.
....., a hermit, 284, 311.
....., Master, 447.
....., ..., bishop elect of Lismore, 209.
....., ..., son of Robert, 342, 344.
....., Walter David, 532.
..... de Sancta Johanne, Amadeus son of, 503.
Joinco, John de, 56.
Jolanus, 86.
Jordan, Master, 357.
Josaphat, abbot of, 48, 54.
Juingeho. *See* Ivingeho.
Jumièges, abbot and convent of, 214, 291.
....., monastery of, 257.
Junete, Robert, 469.
Jurmaide, diocese of Leighlin, 18.

K.

Kaevenos, St. Mary's, diocese of Meath, abbot of, 50.
Kaldebeeh [Ireland], 36.
Kaldoiter. *See* Caldoiter.
Kaledon [Scotland], 72.
Kalfovere, Alice de, 51.
Kalinin [Scotland], 107.
Kalkenti, Master Henry de, 323.
..... *See* Kilkenni.
Kallan. *See* Callan.
Kanlies. *See* Kells.
Karal, Adam de, 462.
Kardelliui, firm of, 479.
Karden, Kardoses, Culenes, Nicholas de, knight, and Cicely, his wife, 188, 196, 197, 199, 228.
....., Richard de, 196, 197, 199.
Karel [Scotland], 521.
Karevil, Robert de, 298.
Karleton, Thomas de, 620.
..... *See* Carlton.
Karlewde, wood of, 51.
Karrec [Ireland], 370.
Kastelter [Scotland], 413.
Kathkert. *See* Cathcart.
Kayz, G. de, 65.
Kayrer, John, 576.
Keevil, Kyvele [co. Wilts], 287.
Keisby, Kisebi [co. Lincoln], 311.
Kelalemund, diocese of Lincoln, 521.
Kellbenoim [Ireland], 40.
Kellburig, diocese of Meath, 356.
Kelcho. *See* Kelso.
Keldeleth, Lothian, 30, 61.
Kells, Kenlies, Kenles, 416.
....., archdeacon of, 488.
.... abbot of St. Mary's, 164, 216.
Kelhanasuh ch, diocese of Killaloe, 326.
Kelsale, Kelcshale, diocese of Norwich, 210.
Kelsey, Kelleseye, prebend of, in Lincoln, 481.
Kelso, Calchou, Calchow, Calco, Kalkou, Kelkou, abbey of, 476.
....., abbot of, 30, 311, 562.
....., abbot and convent of, 225, 346.
....., chapter of, 8, 9.
....., monk of, 291.
....., prior of, 188, 344.
Kellmedoin [Ireland], 40.
Kelve, Kelne [Ireland], archdeacon of, 508.
Kemer. *See* Cymmer.
Kempsey, Kemeseye [co. Worcester], 615.
Kempses, Eva, 515.
Kemton, manor of [co. Devon], 23.
Kenan [Ireland], abbot of, 22.
Kenci, Robert de, 289.
Kendeldures [Scotland], lands of, 72.

Kenilworth, canon of, 513.
....., monastery of, 512.
....., prior of, 102, 104.
....., prior and convent of, 146, 510, 514.
Kenles. *See* Kells.
Kennedi, Andrew de, 562.
Kenred, king, 25.
Kenric. *See* Kenred.
Kent, earl of, 156.
Kentisbere, Kentelesbère [co. Devon], 390.
Kerdeses. *See* Karden.
Kerdif. *See* Cardiff.
Kerdinton. *See* Cardington.
Kerimuir. *See* Kirrymuir.
Kerlingford. *See* Carlingford.
Kernor, John, 620.
Kernyaco, Master Luke de, 328.
Kerry, Keri [co. Montgomery], 301.
Kert. *See* Cart.
Ket, diocese of St. Andrew's, 133.
Ketherton, Martin de, 576.
Kettering, Catering, Ketering, Kethering [co. N'hamp.], 265, 518, 522, 558.
Ketton, Keten [co. Rutland], 33.
Kevan [Ireland], bishopric of, 40.
Keylisdon, Henry de, 620.
Keyngham. *See* Kingham.
Kiblesworth, 570.
Kichestoh, 17.
Kilallan, Killelan [Scotland], 106.
Kilberchan [Scotland], 106.
Kilbraesi [Ireland], 17.
Kilbride [Scotland], 107.
Kilcassi [Ireland], 370.
Kilconquhar, 20, 61.
Kilcronactan [Ireland], 370.
Kilcronete [Ireland], 36.
Kilcuncath. *See* Kilconquhar.
Kildare, canon of, 577.
Kilfenora, 35.
....., bishop of, 10, 36, 50, 97, 267, 300, 610.
....., bishop and dean of, 110.
Kilham, Killam [co. York], 482.
Kilimelach [Ireland], 36.
Kilkenni, John de, 148.
....., Walter de, 370.
....., Master William de, 144, 163, 168, 238, 277, 283, 290, 302.
Kilkenny, Kilkinnig, bishop, archdeacon, and dean of, 98.
....., Friars Preachers at, 198.
Kilkigni, Master William de. *See* Kilkenni.
Killkorkevnan [Ireland], 17.
Killala, Master Thomas, archdeacon of, 347.
....., bishop of, 5, 190, 253, 395, 488, 498, 499.
Killaloe, 35.
....., D., archdeacon of, 50, 68, 110.
....., bishop of, 3, 36, 50, 163, 166, 212, 229, 231, 236, 287, 289, 300, 326, 327, 500, 610, 611.
....., chapter of, and clergy and people of the diocese of, 287.
....., dean of, 287.
....., diocese and chapter of, 110.
....., see of, 53.
Killemany, Killemania [Ireland], 36.
Killoluwam [Ireland], 370.
Killyinlach [Ireland], 371.
Kilmacduagh, bishop of, 15.
Kilmachig [Ireland], 36.
Kilmalcolme [Scotland], 106.
Kilmaling, diocese of Dunblane, 367.
Kilmelassi [Ireland], 36.
Kilmore, bishop of, letters to, 233.
Kilmororonssin [Ireland], 370.
Kilotheran [Ireland], 36.
Kiltrimund, Kiltrinnand [diocese of St. Andrew's], 30, 61.
Kilrodan [Ireland], 370.
Kilros [Ireland], 36.
Kilvilan [Ireland], 370.
Kiltegan [Ireland], 370.
Kiltelan [Ireland], 36.
Kilwardby, R., archbishop of Canterbury, 442, 458.
Kilworth, Kivelinwurthe [co. Leicester], 253.
Kimbe, Philip de, 57.
....., S. de 57.
Kimberley [co. Norfolk], 180.
Kimbolton, Kinbauton [co. Hereford], 330.
Kimcote, Kinemundecotes [co. Leicester], 282.
Kinelmolan [Ireland], 18.
Kinemundecotes. *See* Kimcote.
Kingar, William de, 309.
Kingestande. *See* Kingsnorth.
Kingham, Keyngham [co. Oxford], 454.
Kingharn, diocese of St. Andrews, 512.
Kinghassin, diocese of St. Andrews, 107.
Kingsbury, diocese of Lincoln, 281.
....., Clingesburi [co. Middlesex], 63.
Kingsclere [co. Hants], 546, 577.
Kingsley, dioc. diocese of Lichfield, 581.
Kingsnorth, diocese of Canterbury, 370.
Kingston, Kaingeston, diocese of Coventry, 354.
Kingston Deverell [co. Wilts], 153.
Kington, diocese of Salisbury, 246, 303.
Kinkeen, 285.
Kinlos, abbot of, 95, 537.
Kinros, Kynros, Hervey de, 462.
....., Simon de, 318, 310.
Kirton, Robert de, 171.

Kirby, Kirkebi [co. Leic.], 84.
....., West, diocese of Coventry, 532.
Kirkby-Wiske, diocese of York, 345, 346.
Kirk Andrews, Kirkandres [Scotland], 236.
Kirkby, Kirkebi, 284, 311.
....., Kirkeli, 44.
....., prior of, 256.
Kirkby Ferrers, diocese of York, 355.
Kirkby Kendal [co. Westmoreland], 221, 338, 517.
Kirkby Lonsdale [co. Westmoreland], 190, 221.
Kirkby Overblow, Kyrkeby Orbleors [co. York], 349.
Kirkby, South Sudkerkebi [co. York], 6.
Kirkby Thore, Kyrkebitor [co. Westmoreland], 492, 588.
Kirkebi, John de, 471.
Kirkeby Useburn. *See* Ouseburn.
Kirkeli. *See* Kirkby.
Kirkested, Robert de, 514.
Kirketon. *See* Kirton.
Kirkham, Kyrham, prior of, 28, 29, 100, 211, 256, 258, 259.
....., prior and canons of, 15, 187.
Kirk-Oswald [co. Cumberland], 556, 559.
Kirkpatrick, diocese of Glasgow, 337.
Kirkstall, abbot of, 100.
Kirk-stead, Kyrkestede, abbot of, 73, 76, 140.
....., abbot and convent of, 116, 324, 547.
Kirkudbricth Kirkuebbrith, Master Adam de, 865, 408.
Kirrymuir, Kerimuir [Scotland], 72.
Kirton, Kirketon, diocese of Lincoln, 514.
Kisebi. *See* Keisby.
Kivelinwurthe. *See* Kilworth.
Klinemflog [Ireland], 36.
Knaresborough, Gnarebur, monastery of St. Robert, 277.
Knot, Walter, 620.
Knovyle, Master John de, 467, 473.
Knoyle, Cnoel, 21, 291.
..... *See* Childecnoel.
Kok, Thomas, 554.
Kokeswell. *See* Coxwell.
Kenach [Ireland], 56.
Kylee, Kyhowe [co. Northumberland], 571.
Kynros. *See* Kinros.
Kynurie, son of Gruffin, 542.
Kyrham. *See* Kirkham.
Kyrkebitor. *See* Kirkby Thore.
Kyvele. *See* Keevil.

L.

Labro, Berthold de, 575.
Lacell. *See* Latercll.
Lacestria, Ralph de, 254.
La Charité, prior and convent of, 126.
....., prior of St. Mary's, 119.
Laci. *See* Lacy.
Lackford, Lakeford [co. Suffolk], 526.
La Clarté, Cistercian monastery of, diocese of Tours, 260.
Lacornera, William de, 416, 435, 460, 509.
Lacortier, Aviee de, 372.
Laethune, Laethon, diocese of Norwich, 361, 388.
Lacu, Gilbert de, 52.
....., William de and Isabella, his wife, 332.
Lacuche, Henry, brother of Alan, 300.
Lacy, Lascy, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, 499, 501, 572.
....., Hugh de, 22.
....., John de, 575, 589, 597.
....., Margaret de, and William her husband, 134, 136.
....., Master Robert de, 467, 473, 489.
....., Walter de, 165.
....., Walter de, and Margaret his wife, 141, 152, 153.
Ladel, Master Hugh, 197.
Ladeshevel, 570.
Lafford. *See* Sleaford.
Laforda, Master Robert de, 511.
Lagele, Master Richard, 389.
Lagnann, knight, 518.
Laguscello, Andrew de, 494.
Laicestria, Peter de, 603.
Laindon, Leyndon [co. Essex], 540.
Lakeford. *See* Lackford.
Lakenheath, Lakingheð [co. Suffolk], 322, 323.
Lalade, Master William de, 413.
Lamara, John de, 201.
La Marche. *See* Marche.
La Marche and Angoulême, Ademar, son of the count of, 224.
Lamare, John de, 458, 622.
Lambarde, Hugh, knight of, 51.
Lambert, son of Nigel Cambii, 581.
Lambertun, William de, 576, 578.
Lambeth, 59, 182.
....., chapel at, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6.
Lambilion, Bartholomew and Isabella, 278.
Lambister. *See* Llanbister.
Lambourne [co. Essex], 8, 594.
..... [co. Berks], 33.
Lambrun, Le ziniie, prior of, 412.
Lambton, Lampton [co. Durham], 570.
Lamche. *See* Lambeth.
Lamechay, Lamclay [co. Durham], 570.
Lamington, Lambiniston, diocese of Glasgow, 389.
Lamore, Master Richard de, 466, 468.
Lancaster, 549.

Lanchester, Langester [co. Durham], 571.
....., canons of, 559, 581, 583.
Lancing [co. Sussex], 388.
Lande, Master William de, 307.
Landeforde, Walter de, 519.
Landenwibteir. *See* Llanddewi Brefi.
Lando, Pandulph's proctor, 113.
Landploth, diocese of York, 373.
Landretherie, 46.
Landspetit. *See* Llanspyddid.
Laneham, Lanum [co. Notts.], 162.
Lanercost, prior of, 361, 364.
Langar [co. Notts.], 19, 211.
Langatrene, Lewis de, 215.
Langecost, John de, 326.
Langedon, Dionisia de, 358.
....., Simon de, 585.
Langedun, Richard de, 172.
Langelee, Henry, son of G. de, 242.
Langeneuton. *See* Newton, Long.
Langester. *See* Lanchester.
Langeton, John de, 526, 581, 582, 583.
....., Simon de, 55, 118, 171.
....., Walter de, 525, 529, 550, 559.
Langford, dean of, 122.
Langham Lenghana, [co. Essex], 358.
Langley, 19, 571.
..... [co. Herts], 63.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 209.
....., diocese of Norwich, abbot and convent of, 575.
....., Kirk, Churche Longley [co. Derby], 532.
Langres, 363.
Langres, bishop of, 424.
Langton, diocese of Lincoln, 203, 284, 311, 535.
....., diocese of York, 603.
Languethon, Walter de, 508, 519.
Langueton, Stephen de, 27.
Langyric. *See* Llangwrig.
Lanhern, Lunnern, diocese of Exeter, 342, 344.
Lanivet, Lanceyede, diocese of Exeter, 363.
Lanladuna, Master David da, 581.
Lanpadarnvawr. *See* Llanbadarnvawr.
Lanté, canon of Pistoria, 574.
Lanteglos [co. Cornwall], 263.
Lantidian, 263.
Lanton, prior of, 42.
..... *See* Lenton.
Lantressan. *See* Lhantrissaint.
Lanuby, Tristin de, and Geoffrey his son, 206.
Laon, canons of, 318, 358.
....., diocese of, 250.
Laonkewt, John Johannis of, 551.
Lapomerage, William de, 355.
Lapworth [co. Warwick], 317.
Largs, diocese of Glasgow, 290.
La Roche, abbot and convent of, 142.
Lasceles, Alan de, 261.
Lascy. *See* Lacy.
Lassewade, Master Richard de, 63.
Lasswade, Lessuade [Scotland], 30, 61.
Lastene, Henry de, 341.
La Tenaille, abbot of, 276.
Lateran Council, 23, 496.
Laterell, Lacell, Alan de, 252.
Lauduno, Raymund de, 420, 438.
Lanetor, John, 466.
Laufare. *See* Laver.
Laugharne, Thallertherne [co. Carma.], 567.
Laughton, Lacthon, diocese of Lincoln, 388.
Launde, prior of, 295
Laurbedon, Adam de, 576.
Laurence, Master, 227.
....., kinsman of Innocent IV., 227.
Laurencekirk. *See* Cuneveth.
Lausanne, canons of, 348, 594.
....., William, precentor of, 228, 344.
....., provost of, 572.
Lavalle, Master Robert de, 503.
Lavania, provost of St. Saviour's, 616.
....., Angelerius de, 273.
....., Opizus de, 186.
....., Percival de, 483, 507, 512, 524, 543.
....., Tedisius de, 242, 267, 276, 308.
....., William de, 288.
....., William, son of Mussus, count of, 345.
Laveça, Master Anthony de, 612.
Laveday, Roger, 466.
Lavenham [co. Suffolk], 371.
Laventon, Peter de, 543.
Laver, Little, Laufare Parva [co. Essex], 326, 332.
Laver-Magdalen, Laufar [co. Essex], 330.
Lavington [co. Wilts], 457.
Lawe, 558.
Lawyle, Lawile, Master Thomas de, 381.
....., Master William de, 354, 390.
Lawys, Robert, 482.
Laxenton, Robert de, 51.
Laxton [co. Northants], 91, 356.
Lazimaco. *See* Lexiniaco.
Lazonby, Laysingby [co. Cumb.], 360.
Lea, 284, 311.
Leadenham, Ledeham [co. Lincoln], 239, 241.
Leake, Lek [co. York], 117.
Leamington, Lumington [co. Warwick], 84.
Leanham. *See* Lenham.
Leasingham, Levisenghem [co. Linc.], 51.
Lebel, John, 352.
Lebotcler, Robert de, 358.
Lebum, Frammund, 367, 389, 457, 460.
....., John, 620.

Lebatiler, William, 499.
Leche, Dionisia de, 153.
Lechelade, Walter de, 452.
Lechlade, hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 541.
Lecke, 46.
Legnes. *See* Lesnes.
Ledbury [co. Hereford], 202, 533.
Ledecumbe. *See* Letcombe.
Ledhgavel [Scotland], 521.
Ledsham, Ledesham [co. York], 462.
Lee [co. Bucks], 364.
Leeds, Lides [co. Kent], 175, 234, 236, 280, 315.
....., prior of, 138.
....., prior and convent of, 125.
Lefalconer, John, 324.
Lefled, Godric, 558.
Lefrauceys, John, 210.
Lefton, manor of [co. Devon], 33.
Lefwin the carpenter, 558.
Legerwood, Leggardewde [Scotland], 106.
Legh. *See* Canonleigh.
Legha, Reginald de, 551.
Legno [Ireland], 36.
Legranbit, David, 519.
Legrant, John, 620.
Legrosse, Joan, 522.
Lehespicier, Adam de, 620.
Leicester, 59, 84.
....., archdeacon of, 408, 602, 605, 616.
....., St. Mary de Pratis, abbot and convent of, 8.
....., church of the monastery of St. Mary de Pratis, 518.
Leicester, countess of, 422, 434, 439.
....., Blanche, wife of Edmund, earl of, 522.
....., Henry and Simon, sons of the earl of, 411.
....., Simon de Montfort, earl of, 34, 36, 37, 167, 168, 172, 239, 430.
....., earl of. *See* Edmund, *also* Montfort.
Leicestria, Master Raynold de, 127.
Leigh, Legha [co. Stafford, 551].
....., abbess and convent of, 485, 490.
Leighlin, 18.
...., archdeacon of, 8, 141, 451.
....., bishop of, 8, 18, 141, 282, 294, 304, 869, 451, 481, 555.
....., chapter of, 282.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 282.
....., dean and chapter of, 451.
....., see of, 242.
....., treasurer of, 260.
Leirtorp, 311.
Lek. *See* Lenke.
Leiston [co. Suffolk], abbot of, 47.
Leke, John de, 51.
Lelleia, Robert de, 59.
Le Mans, bishop and chapter of, 13, 89, 153.
....., bishop, dean, archdeacon, and chapter of, 53, 54.
....., canons of, 152, 544.
....., Stephen of, 215.
Lemecer, Hildebrand, 534.
Lemnalare. *See* Lumlair.
Lemovicis, Master Peter de, 289.
Lemoyne, Hugh, 357.
Lenghani. *See* Langham.
Lenham, Leanham [co. Kent], 121, 271, 290, 334, 361, 585.
Lenidruim [Ireland], 18.
Lenn. *See* Lynn.
Lenthona, Peter de, 505.
Lenton, prior of, 406, 107.
....., prior and convent of, 118, 140, 355.
....., prior and monks of, 18, 19.
....., priory of, 505, 507.
Leo, Hugh, son of Peter, 223.
Leominster [co. Sussex], 28.
Leon, 472.
Leonard, Master, 380, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 401, 423.
....., nephew of Innocent III., 38.
Leonem, Joan, 513.
Le Poer, John, 270.
Le Puy, archdeacon of, 461, 463.
....., canon of, 275, 279.
....., canonry of, 400.
....., Master Raymund, dean of, 463.
....., ..., 461, 463.
Lery, John of Stansted, 602.
Lesinhaco. *See* Lexinhaco.
Lesnes, *alias* Westwood, Legnes, diocese of Rochester, 307.
....., abbot of, 169.
Lessay, abbot and convent of, 483.
....., Thomas, a monk of, 483.
Lesselin [Ireland], 175.
Lessinton, William de, 226.
Lessington. *See* Lessinton.
Lessnade. *See* Leswade.
Lestrange, Hamon, 411.
....., Roger, 555, 556, 557.
Letchworth [co. Herts], 597.
Letcombe Basset [co. Berks], 543.
Leti, Peter, 113.
Letta, Florentine merchant, 395.
Letyng, Walter, 517.
Leukenore, Thomas de, 376.
Levecot, John, 629.
Leven, Levenen [co. York], 530.
....., fishery of, 107.
....., M. earl of, 107.
Leverington, Lewrington [co. Camb.], 187.
Lewawes or, Richard and William, 628.
Lewelin. *See* Llewellyn.

Lewes, archdeacon of, 138, 215, 256, 261, 264, 269.
....., Cluniac priory of, 180.
....., prior of, 603.
....., prior and convent of, 113, 119, 173, 350, 391.
....., chapel of St. John Baptist, 404.
Lewis, 49.
..... VIII. king of France, 98–100, 102, 113.
..... IX. king of France, 118, 120, 123, 127, 227, 249, 422, 426, 435, 439.
....., son of the king of France, 55.
....., son of Philip II. king of France, 41, 43, 47, 51, 56, 62, 63, 67.
Lexanton, John de, 207.
Lexham, East, Estlethesham [co. Norfolk], 349.
Lexiniaco, Lasiniaco, Lesiniaco, Geoffrey de, 105.
....., Guy de, 248, 279.
Lexinton, Robert de, 168.
....., William de, 211.
Leyborn, Roger de, 411, 444.
Leycestria, Ralph de, 206.
....., Richard de, 185.
....., Robert de, 581.
....., Master Roger de, 381.
Leyland, Leland [co. Lanc.], 18.
Leycestria, Simon de, 138.
Leys [Ireland], 18.
Leysingby. *See* Lazonby.
Lezigniaco, Aymar de, 260.
Leziniae. *See* Lambron.
Leziniaco. *See* Lexiniaco.
Lichefeld, Master Thomas de, 108.
Lichen, Affrica, daughter of Reginald, 497.
Lichfelde, Master Thomas de, 241.
Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Coventry.
....., canons of, 214, 278, 314, 479, 482, 485, 506, 507, 509, 515, 517, 559, 559, 561, 571, 572, 574, 581, 583, 589, 591, 596, 601, 603, 699.
....., chapter of, 610.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 218.
....., dean of, 81, 96, 104, 510.
....., Henry dean, P. archdeacon, R. precentor, and Master William of, 262.
....., dean and chapter of, 80, 218, 601.
..... dean and precentor of, 104.
....., prebend of, 533.
....., precentor of, 104, 214, 221, 278.
....., treasurer of, 252, 332.
....., treasurer and precentor of, 196.
Lichfield, Alexander de, 215.
....., Th. de, 135.
....., William de, 169, 215.
Liddes. *See* Lydd.
Lidebiri, Martin de, 213.
Lidel, Thomas, 426, 430.
Lidney, Lideney [co. Gloucester], 222, 488.
Lides. *See* Leeds [co. Kent].
Lidesulve. *See* Litchfield.
Liege, Theobald, bishop of, 611.
....., canons of, 497, 537, 595.
....., prebend of, 515.
Lifaite, William, 262.
Lifton [co. Devon], 593.
Ligne. *See* Lyng.
Lilleford. *See* Lydford.
Lille, canons of St. Peter's, 317.
....., V. dean and Fulk and B. canons of, 124.
Lilleschae [Scotland], 16.
Lilleshall [co. Salop], monastery of, 52.
Lillington [co. Warwick], 510.
Lillisclive [Scotland], 108.
Lilstock, Lullinstoke [co. Somerset], 17.
Limassol, bishop of, 224.
Limerick, 35.
....., bishop of, 50, 68, 110, 117, 146, 168, 229, 231, 253, 289, 300, 610.
....., canon of, 319.
....., Friars Minors at, 487.
....., king of, 38, 74.
Limian [Ireland], 370.
Limintun. *See* Leamington.
Limisia, R. de, 47.
Limoges, bishop of, 12, 13.
....., vi-count of, 105.
....., J. de, 135, 136.
Limpsfield [co. Surrey], 518.
Limyureman [Ireland], 370.
Linby, Lindebi [co. Notts], 19.
Lince, 571.
Lincoln, 76, 234, 311.
....., archdeacon of, 47, 82, 100, 121, 126, 289, 317.
....., bishop of, 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 19, 24, 34, 37, 66, 85, 89, 95, 97, 103, 114, 116, 126, 132, 137, 143, 149, 154, 155, 158, 163, 167, 168, 170, 176, 178, 179, 181, 184, 185, 189, 191, 195, 202, 207–209, 214, 216, 219, 220, 224, 225, 230, 232, 234, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 243, 249, 255, 257, 263, 264, 266, 284, 289, 302, 310, 313, 317, 325, 340, 344, 352, 353, 359, 361, 369, 372, 375, 382, 400, 401, 404, 413, 414, 419, 421, 435, 436, 438–440, 452, 466, 471, 484, 485, 494, 502, 503, 510, 512, 521, 523, 524, 529, 534, 543, 544, 546–548, 550, 552–554, 560, 564–566, 580, 581, 588, 589, 590, 592, 597–597, 612, 615.
....., bishop and chapter of, 89.
....., bishop and dean of, 232.
....., bishop, dean, and chapter of, 185, 203, 204.
....., the bishop, dean, and subdean of, 9.
....., bishop, treasurer, and chancellor of, 150.

Lincoln, canons of, 9, 17, 34, 123, 151, 202, 208, 216, 221, 237, 266, 325, 352, 353, 471, 504, 507, 512, 533, 544, 557, 560, 668, 569, 571, 572, 580, 581, 588, 589, 594, 602, 605, 611, 612.
....., cathedral, 558.
....., chancellor of, 60, 87, 107, 120, 172, 451, 456, 468, 472, 484.
....., chancellor, precentor, and subdean of, 107.
....., chancellor and treasurer of, 230.
....., chapter of, 57, 177, 560, 596.
....., dean of, 11, 13, 14, 31, 55, 100, 121, 123, 218, 242, 297, 327, 331, 359, 391, 456, 466, 484, 531.
....., dean, archdeacon, and subdean of, 100.
....., dean, chancellor, and precentor of, 60.
....., dean and chapter of, 26, 32, 50, 57, 82, 189, 202, 275, 595.
....., dean, precentor, chancellor, and treasurer of, 202.
....., dean, subdean, and chancellor of, 60, 87.
....., dean of Christianity, 123.
....., deanery of, 505.
....., official of, 572, 590.
....., prebends of, 57, 115, 205, 373, 484, 518, 543, 555.
....., prebend of Nasington in, 484.
....., precentor of, 13, 22, 107, 466, 468, 469, 472, 484, 484.
....., subdean of, 60, 87, 100, 107, 468.
....., monastery of St. Katherine, 523.
....., church of St. Margaret, 221.
....., church of St. Peter in Eastgate, 221.
....., see of, 13.
....., treasurer of, 108, 354, 466, 592
Lincoln, countess of, 274.
....., earl of, 195, 203, 519.
....., Henry, earl of, 592.
....., earl of. *See* Lacy.
....., Master Adam de, 323.
Lincolnia, Master Walter de, 414.
....., William de, 255, 518.
Lindeby. *See* Linby.
Lindegros [Scotland], 28.
Lindores, Lundors, abbey of, 5, 476.
....., abbot and convent of, 330, 341, 494, 497, 520.
....., town and mill of, 520, 521.
Lindsey, S. de, 46, 47.
Linford, Master John de, 296.
Lingeborche, land in, 28.
Lingwood [co Norfolk], 253.
Linlithgow, Linlithou, 482, 491.
Linlewetestre, 13.
Linton, diocese of Glasgow, 315.
Lintonia, Master Adam de, 269.
Linton, William de, 268.
Lisieux, bishop of, 131.
....., canon of, 388.
Lismore, 35.
....., Andrew, archdeacon of, 367.
....., bishop of, 15, 37, 69, 70, 178, 197, 209, 218, 236, 293, 297, 367, 369, 437, 439, 440, 444, 490, 500, 518.
....., bishop and chapter of, 292, 370, 371.
....., bishop and the chapter of, 70.
....., canon of, 370.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 292.
....., dean of, 367.
....., dean and chapter of, 15, 368.
....., diocese of, 151.
....., Master John, precentor of, 367.
....., see of, 229.
Lismullen, Lissomulin, diocese of Meath, prioress and convent of Holy Trinity, 372.
Lisrodrach [Ireland], 370.
Lissington, Lessington [co. Lincoln], 462.
Listun, or Temple Liston, in Lothian, 30, 61.
Litchfield, Lidesulve [co. Hants], 359.
Lithebarne. *See* Littlebourn.
Lithom. *See* Lytham.
Lithum. *See* Lytham.
Litlebrand, land of, 558.
Litlington, diocese of Lincoln, 238.
Littlebourn, Litheburne Livingburne, [co. Kent], 164–166, 172, 177, 236, 585.
Littleton [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Llanbadarn Vawr, diocese of St. Davids, 508.
Llanbister, Lanbister [co. Radnor], 282.
Llandaff, archdeacon of, 508, 519, 542.
....., bishop of, 81, 82, 150, 237, 305, 316, 353, 375, 519, 520, 535, 565.
....., canons of, 506, 517, 530.
....., chapter of, 519.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 519.
....., dean of, 548.
....., diocese, 151.
....., treasurer of, 557.
Llandowy Brevi, Landeuwibrevi [co. Cardigan], 567.
Llangadock [co. Carmarthen], 508.
Llangwrig, Langyric, diocese of Bangor, 559.
Llanspyddid, Land-petit [co. Brecon], 46.
Llanthetty [co. Brecon], 567.
Llanthony, prior of, 42, 144.
Llantrisaint, Lantressan, diocese of Llandaff, 557.
Llewellyn, Lewelin, 43, 139.
....., Llewelyn, prince of Wales, 61, 153, 431, 452, 463, 477.
...., prince of North Wales, 13, 19, 87, 93.
....., ..., and Joan his wife, 109.
Lochleven, 30, 61.

Lochluaera [Ireland], 370.
Lochmabain, Lowchmabain, Logmaban, diocese of Glasgow, 337, 367, 539.
Lochwin [Scotland], 106.
Lochwinnoe [co. Renfrew], 107.
Loddiswell, Lodeswell [co. Devon], 581, 583.
Loddon, Lodnes [co. Norfolk], 307, 310.
Loders, Londres [co. Dorset], 371.
Loef, Peter, 564.
Lombard, Thomas, 275.
London, 28, 417, 431.
....., All Saints, 415.
....., ..., Bread Street, 524.
....., archdeacon of, 7, 38, 64, 125, 127, 404, 406, 573, 580.
....., bishop of, 9, 19, 21, 23, 26, 29–35, 37, 43, 48, 57, 81, 89, 90, 96, 97, 112, 124, 132, 138, 140, 152, 192, 203, 208, 219, 223, 242, 255, 258, 265, 268, 280, 293, 306, 313, 316, 327, 348, 359, 366, 373, 404, 406, 416, 419, 421, 435, 438, 441–444, 455, 459, 467, 486, 499, 502, 503, 514, 528, 529, 538, 549, 571, 576, 594, 598–600, 602, 607, 608, 616.
....., bishop and chapter of, 417.
....., bishop and dean of, 107, 258.
....., bishop, dean, and chancellor of, 26.
....., canons of St. Paul's, 25, 112, 125, 130, 160, 169, 187, 202, 211, 215, 240, 262, 279, 282, 299, 309, 314, 317, 334, 346, 347, 349, 350, 361, 417, 455, 471, 473, 478, 485, 489, 493, 496, 509, 515, 524, 525, 532, 559, 561, 570, 573, 574, 580, 583, 584, 585, 588, 589, 591, 593, 594, 595, 597, 598–602, 604, 607–609, 612, 617.
....., chancellor of, 141, 176, 202, 218, 228, 333, 362, 363.
....., chancellor and treasurer of, 169.
....., chapter of, 199.
....., citizens of, 158, 441.
....., dean of, 23, 125, 132, 133, 190, 203, 207, 310, 315, 393, 404, 406, 471, 529, 531, 538, 551, 552, 570, 587, 588, 592, 599, 609.
....., dean and archdeacon of, 395.
....., dean, archdeacon, and chancellor, 194.
....., dean, archdeacon, and precentor of, 77.
....., dean and chancellor, 149.
....., dean and chapter of, 81, 192, 276, 351, 526.
....., dean and official of, 395.
....., deanery of, 396, 417.
....., official of, 125, 366, 404, 489, 493.
....., prebends of, 68, 573, 577, 415, 525, 593.
....., precentor of, 33, 296, 299, 353, 489.
....., treasurer of, 458.
....., the church called Florecia, in the diocese of, 475.
....., Carmelites' church in, 573.
London, church of the Friars Minors of, 522.
....., prior of the Friars Preachers, 265.
....., Ralph, canon of Holy Trinity, 310.
....., prior of Holy Trinity, 132, 133, 143, 157, 191, 200, 247, 264, 299, 315, 348, 408, 443.
....., prior and convent of Holy Trinity, 52, 192, 276.
....., priors of Holy Trinity and St. Bartholomew's, 167.
....., prior of St. Bartholomew's, 125, 489.
....., prior and convent of St. Bartholomew's, 264, 276.
....., sisters of St. Clare, 560, 562, 575.
....., monastery of St. Helen, 521.
....., canons of St. Martin's, 348, 577.
....., dean of St. Martin's, 242, 362, 364, 366, 531, 560, 614.
....., dean and chapter of St. Martin's, 140.
....., deanery of St. Martin's, 530.
....., canon of St. Mary's, 127.
....., St. Mary Colechurch, 341.
....., dean of St. Mary-le-Bow, 125, 127, 136, 348, 395.
....., hospital of St. Mary, Rounceval, 164.
....., St. Mildred, 578.
....., chaplain of St. Nicholas in the Shambles, 140.
....., St. Peter, Cornhill, 416.
....., see of, 366.
....., Master of the Temple in, 27, 170.
....., New Temple, 228, 385, 417, 444, 492.
....., Tower of, 493.
London, Master Gervase of, 368.
....., John de, papal writer, 70.
....., Reginald de, 255.
....., Richard de, 215.
....., Master Robert de, 321.
....., W. de, 211.
....., Master Walter de, 175.
Londonis, Andrew de, 455.
....., Gregory de, 404, 406.
....., Robert de, 107.
Londonis, William de, 289.
Longbride [Scotland], 175.
Longespée, William de, earl of Salisbury, 167, 232, 233, 234, 242, 255.
Longney, Langeney [co. Glouc.], 46.
Longo-prato, Acard de, 533.
Lonkeincenton. *See* Itchington, Long.
Losse. *See* Lus-s.
Lot, Ralph, 360.
Loterel. *See* Luterel.
Lotewerth. *See* Lutterworth.
Lothar, David de, 408.

Lothian, 30, 61.
....., archdeacon of, 29, 382, 576.
....., archdeacon and dean of, 199.
Lotton. *See* Lutton.
Loudon, Peter de, 601.
Louder. *See* Lowther.
Loudre, Master G. de, 81.
Loughborough [co. Leic.], 479.
Loughsewdy, Loxondi, Loxuidie, diocese of Meath, 509, 511.
Loundres, Henry de, 458.
Louth, Lwguede, Luiuid, diocese of Armagh, prior of, 233.
....., St. Mary, 22, 476.
Louth Park, abbot of, 172.
Loutbre, Master G. de, 91.
Louvel. *See* Lovel.
Louviers, manor of, 1.
Lovel, Lovell, Louvel, Luvel, Luvell, Fulk, 314.
....., Philip, 261, 289, 321, 330, 336, 364.
....., Roger, 268, 273, 277, 289, 292, 302, 304, 324.
Lovetot, John de, 600, 605, 607, 610.
....., Nicholas de, 525.
Loviers. *See* Louviers.
Lowdham, Ludham, Luham [co. Notts], 51, 488.
Loweputte. *See* Luppitt
Lowick, Luffwick [co. Northants], 187.
Lowther, Loudr [co. Westm.], 216.
Loxondi. *See* Loughsewdy.
Loxuidie. *See* Loughsewdy.
Luca, Master Simon de, 479.
Lucca, bishop of, 612.
....., canon of, 482.
....., citizens of, 402.
....., merchants of, 477–479, 481.
Luceby, Henry de, 589, 590, 597, 599, 616.
Lucham, William de, 601.
Luci, G. de, 132.
....., Philip de, 231.
Lucius, pope, 28.
Luckheim, Master, William de, 231.
Luco, John de, 485, 573.
....., Master John de, 471, 473, 478, 486, 492, 493, 496, 509, 524, 559, 561, 580, 685, 584, 590, 591, 595.
Lucreurch, or Lucrewich, Master John de, 349.
Lucy, Godfrey, 23.
....., Philip de, 95, 226.
....., Stephen de, 95, 105.
Luda, Thomas de, 253, 342, 346, 848.
....., William de, 505.
Ludborough [co. Linc.], 271.
Luddington [co. Linc.], 331.
Ludelewe, Master Philip de, 3.
Ludham. *See* Lowdham
Lufche, Walter de, 461.
Luffenham, North, Northlufeam [co. Rutland], 91.
Luffwick. *See* Lowick.
Lugubalia, Carlisle, 91.
Luham. *See* Lowdham.
Luiuid. *See* Louth.
Luke, Master, 529.
Lullinstoke. *See* Lilstock.
Lumberd, a layman, 12.
Lumlair, Lemnalare [Scotland], 175.
Lumley, Great and Little [co. Durham], 570.
Lumphortyn, Lungportin, Lingportin [Scotland], 30, 61.
Lund [co. York], 294.
Lundores. *See* Lindores.
Lundres, Robert de, 521.
Lungportin. *See* Lumphortyn.
Luppitt, Loweputte [co. Devon], 351.
Luss, Loise [Scotland], 30, 61.
Luterel, Loterel, Geoffrey, 52.
..... John, 616.
Lutterworth, Lotewrth [co. Leic.], 289, 364.
Lutton, Letton, Lotton [co. Hunts.], 284, 311.
Luvel. *See* Lovel.
Luvell. *See* Lovel.
Lwguede. *See* Louth.
Lyda, Adam de, 466.
Lydd, Liddes, Lyddes, Lydes. *See* Leeds [co. Kent].
Lydford, Lilleford [co. Devon], 169.
Lyme [co. Dorset], 341.
Lynn, Lenn, Lyng, Ligne [co. Norf.], 125, 327.
Lyons, archbishop of, 244, 421, 437, 507, 508 537.
....., John, nephew of J., late archbishop of, 68.
....., canons of, 580, 617.
....., council of, 383, 446, 449, 453, 455, 457, 458, 464, 474, 481, 482, 486, 490, 505, 509, 514, 515, 517, 519, 524, 525, 527, 528, 541, 545–552, 557, 567, 581, 587, 588, 590, 603.
....., letters dated, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 269, 270, 341.
....., St. Irenæus, letters dated at, 258, 270.
....., St. John's, 231, 232.
....., seneschal of, 503.
....., sentence pronounced at, 448.
Lyth, Master Richard de, 538.
Lytham, Lithum, Lithom [co. Lanc.], 293, 616.
Lythe [co. York], 536, 537.

M.

MacCarwill, Maurice, 611, 613.
Maccolochan [Ireland], 17.
Maçe, Huguet Simonetti, called, 366.
Mach [Scotland], 107.
Macharel, Thomas, 319.
Machatwyl, Dionisia, daughter of David, 517.
Machelin. *See* Mauchlin.
Machermmel in Kintyre, diocese of Li-more, 231.
Machin, Master Nicholas de, 487, 488.
Maclery [Ireland], 370.
Maclin, Nicholas, 516.
Macmuolynd, Odo, 534.
Mactii, Bertus, 469.
Maena, Joel de, 120.
Maestricht, 272.
Magdeleye, Gilbert de, 604.
Magh Bile, Maiubile, abbot and convent of, 433.
Magor [co. Monmouth], 183, 234, 237, 280, 315, 316.
....., St. Leonards, 353.
Magtrechyr [Ireland], 370.
Mai, priory of, 28.
Maialardi, Angelo, 124.
Maidstone [co. Kent], 132, 182, [illegible]
Maiduse, William, son of, 106.
Maig, abbot of [co. Limerick], 36.
Maiubile. *See* Magh Bile.
Maincestre. *See* Mancetter.
Maincove [Ireland], 17.
Maingo, William, 105.
Makerel, Thomas, 233.
Malachin, a friar minor of Limerick, 487.
Malchere, W., 57.
Malcolm IV., king of Scotland, 14.
Maleberge, William de, 420.
Malind [Scotland], 521.
Malinges, Master Ralph de, 531.
Malkerviston, Master Adam de, 531.
Malling, Sahtmalinges [co. Sussex], [illegible] 76.
....., dean and canon of, 377.
....., prebend of, 373.
Malmesbiri, Master Richard de, 506.
Malmesbury, 33.
....., abbot of, 299, 316.
....., abbot and convent of, 249, 501.
....., monk of, 542.
....., monastery of St. Aldhelm, 475.
Maloluen, Henry de, 335.
....., Hugh de, 284.
....., Stephen de, 614.
..... *See also* Mauluy.
Maloleone, Savaric de, 41, 42, 105.
Malovicinus, Master Ralph, 70.
Malpetrestede. *See* Maplestead.
Malton [co. York], 284, 311.
....., prior and canons of, 102.
....., prior and convent of, 260, 308.
....., St. Mary, 523.
Malvern, Malvebien, monastery of, 476.
....., prior and convent of, 46, 379.
Malvicinus, Master P., 67.
Mammolo, Ponte, near Tivoli, 207.
Man, archdeacon of, 226, 231.
....., bishop of, 8, 206.
....., and the Isles, bishop of, 97.
....., island of, 69, 91.
....., king of, 89.
....., official of, 69.
Mancetter, Maincestre [co. Warwick], 530, 559, 572, 594.
Mancroft. *See* Norwich.
Mandevill, Geoffrey de, 41.
Mandeville, William de, 124.
....., ..., earl of Essex, 112.
Manethet. *See* Menteith.
Manfred, 419, 437.
Manhanth, Hugh, 590.
Manhetti, Juvenal, 124.
Manorbeer, Maymabyr [co. Pemb.], 273.
Manpowder. *See* Mappowder.
Mansel, Maunsel, John, 202, 218, 228, 262, 265, 269–271, 276, 277, 279, 280, 283, 287, 300, 362, 363, 378, 383, 385, 619.
....., John, will of, 444.
Manston [co. Dorset], 374.
Manton, Ralph de, 590.
Mapertesh.al. *See* Meppershall.
Maplestead, Great, Malpetrestede [co. Essex], 326.
Mappowder [co. Dorset], 268.
Mar, earl of, 408, 476.
....., earldom of, 349, 351.
....., Roger de, 574, 575, 580, 586.
Marbarchy, Donchuch, 519.
Marca, count of, 272.
Marchom [co. Notts], 488.
Marchland, Thomas, 575, 576.
Marche, count of La, 99, 104, 119, 141, 145, 146, 248.
....., count and countess of, 177.
..... *See* La Marche.
Marchdeanoc [Merthyr Cynog], 46.
Marchia, Isabella de, 512.
....., Master William de, 530.
Marchio, Albertin, son of Simon, citizen of Genoa, 252.
Marci, Philip, 104.
Marcluc, Rhys, 170.
Maremma, 479.
Maresera, Maresey, 284, 311.
Maresfield. *See* Marshfield.
Maret [Scotland], 30, 61.

Margaret, daughter of Alexander III. king of Scotland, 584, 585.
....., daughter of Philip III. of France, 576, 577, 579.
....., queen of Edward I. 592, 600, 607.
....., queen of France, 563.
....., queen of Scotland, 279.
Marhamchurch, Merwincherche [co. Cornwall], 239.
Marham [co. Norfolk], abbess and convent of, 530.
....., prioress and convent of, 513.
Marinus, Master, 235.
Mariscis, Master Robert de, 355.
Marisco, Adam de, 187, 332.
....., G. de, justiciary of Ireland, 50, 68, 80, 98.
....., Richard de, 44, 45, 48, 52, 62.
Mark, Master P. 37.
Marlborough, charter dated at, 226.
....., monastery of St. Margaret, 523.
Marlow, Merlawe [co. Bucks], 81.
Marmion, Robert, 179.
Marmoutier-lez-Tours, abbot and convent of 257.
....., abbot of St. Martin, 521.
Marmurm, Roger, 355.
Marnham, diocese of York, 550, 587.
Maromou or Maromori, Roger, 349.
Marr, Morgund and Duncan de, 349, 351.
....., William de, 349, 351.
Marshal of England. *See* Bigod; Pembroke, earl of.
....., William, earl of Pembroke, regent, 61.
Marshal, John, 97.
....., Richard, son of David of Nuthf, 510.
Marshfield, Mareesfeld, Meresfeld [co. Gloucester], 81, 123.
Marston, Merston Sicca, Drumerston [co. Gloucester], 84, 85, 151.
...., diocese of Lincoln, 776.
Marta, 558.
Martel, R. 39.
Martell, Alan, 45.
Marteshale. *See* Martishall.
Marsico, Master Massar, canon of, 349.
Martin of Chichester, 70.
....., Master, clerk of the papal exchequer, 207, 209.
Martin [co. Wilts]. *See* Merton.
Martock, Meretoc [co. Somerset], 33.
Marton, diocese of York, prior of, 59.
Marturin. *See* Matturin.
Martry, Martiri, diocese of Meath, 416.
Martyr Worthy, Wordi Lamartre [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Mary, queen of France, 563.
Mason, Aluric the, 505.
Massingham [co. Norfolk], 160.
Mathias, Bartholomew, 575.
Matthew the forester, 371.
....., Master, of Rome, 234.
Martishall, Marteshale [co. Norfolk], 525.
Maturin, Marturin, diocese of Meath, 241.
Mauchlin, Mackelin [co. Ayr], 16, 107.
Mauger, Master, 120.
Maulay, Peter de, 39, 124.
....., Master Stephen de, 537, 538, 542.
Maunsel, John. *See* Mansel.
Maurice, Gila, daughter of, 368.
....., son of Gerold, 165.
....., son of Maurice, 367, 369.
....., son of William, 368.
Maurimo-oli, diocese of Velletri, abbot and convent of, 280.
May, diocese of St. Andrews, prior of, 74, 340, 344.
Maydenbraddele. *See* Bradley, Maiden.
Maydenestan, Edmund de, 570.
Maydenestane, Robert de, 570.
Maydenethe, Reginald de, 416.
Maydenford, Peter de, 601.
Maydenston, Robert de, 609.
Maydestanes, Walter de, 590.
Mayfield, Mawefield [co. Sussex], 270.
Maynabyr. *See* Manorbeer.
Mayo, 50.
....., archdeacon of, 498.
....., bishopric of, 610.
....., Master Christian, proctor of the church of, 190.
Mazia, Tedisius, son of, 273.
Mearns, Meornes [Scotland], 106.
Meath, archdeacon of, 167, 416, 508.
....., bishop of, 22, 148, 165, 234, 306–308, 342, 393, 423, 479, 488, 506, 508, 552–555, 583, 590.
....., Masters John and Richard, proctors of the bishop elect of, 291.
....., clergy and people of, 488.
....., [illegible] of, 38.
Meaux, [illegible] of, 100.
....., [illegible] and convent of, 292.
....., [illegible]shop of, 407.
Medeshamp[illegible], 47.
Medmarsley. *See* Medomsley.
Medomsley, Medmesley [co. Durham], 571.
Mehun or Meung, dean of, 89.
....., precentor of St. Lifard's, 594.
Meinzarz, William, 56.
Melbourn, Meldeburn [co. Camb.], 323.
Melbourne [co. Derby], 91.
Meldeburn. *See* Melbourn.
Melden, 558.
Meldreth, Melre [co. Camb.], 323.
Meldun, Meledun, abbot and convent of, 80.
Meldun. *See* Midbrook.
Meledunes, R. de, 74.

Melenges. *See* Melliog.
Melkeley, Melkelega, 238.
Melkeley, Master Robert de, 318–320.
Mellifont [Ireland], 277.
....., abbot of, 38.
....., prior of, 164, 216.
Melling, Melenges [co. Lanc.], 484, 601.
Mellis, Meleuld [co. Suffolk], 208.
Melrose, abbot and convent of, 29.
....., abbot and prior of, 81, 122.
....., monks of, 16, 128.
Melton, prior of, 239.
Melton Peverel [co. Norf.], 320.
Membury [co. Devon], 136.
Menecherichampton. *See* Minchinhampton.
Menes. *See* Meons.
Menheniot [co. Cornwall], 452.
Menstre. *See* Minster.
Menteith, Mary, countess of, 408.
....., earldom of, 408, 409.
Meons, Menes, the [co. Hants], 21, 201.
....., West, Wethmenes [co. Hants], 65.
Meppershall [co. Bedford], 18.
Mercinton, Robert de, 245.
Mere [co. Wilts]. *See* Mereton.
Meresfield. *See* Marshfield.
Meretoc. *See* Martock.
Mereton, W. de, 160.
....., chapel of, 160.
Merk, Godfrey de, 371.
Merkenfeld, John de, 598.
Merkwe. *See* Marlow.
Merrwe or Derwe, Master William de, 353.
Mersa, John de, 279.
Mersea, East [co. Essex], 548.
..... *See* Maresera.
Mersham, diocese of Canterbury, 325.
Merston [co. Leicester], 84.
..... *See* Marston.
Merthyr, diocese of St. Davids, 390.
....., diocese of Llandaff, 551.
Mertinton, Master Henry de, 354.
Merton, Martin, chapel of [co. Wilts], 127.
....., Mereton, prior of, 148, 156, 272, 302, 376.
...., prior and convent of, 54, 129, 258.
....., Walter de, 225, 302, 385.
Merwinecherche. *See* Marhamchurch.
Mesbrie-with-Killoloonan [Ireland], 36.
Meskelcye. *See* Melkeley.
Messelden. *See* Missenden.
Messenden. *See* Missenden.
Messina, archbishop of, 368.
....., archdeacon of, 509.
....., precentor of, 380, 382–385, 401, 423.
Methkil, Methil, 30, 61.
Metingham, John de, 586.
Mevania, Angelo de, 199.
....., Andrew de, 199.
Michael, Master, 533.
Michaelchurch, Michelstow [co. Somerset], 557.
Michelclever [co. Hants], 517.
Michelmersh, Michelemarew, Muchilmers [co. Hants], 21, 201, 570.
Michelstowe. *See* Michaelchurch.
Middleham, Bishop's [co. Durham], 108, 571.
Middlesex, archdeacon of, 125, 412, 502, 552, 555.
Middleton, diocese of York, 588.
Middleton Albemare. *See* Milton Damerell.
Middlewich [co. Chester], 453.
Midelton, Milton, 24.
Midford, Alan de, 319.
Midisselle [Ireland], 18.
Midleton. *See* Milton.
Milan, 420.
....., W. archpriest of, 47.
....., Albert, canon of, 203.
....., ..., chancellor of, 358.
....., Master Henry, canon of St. Stephen's in Brolio, 203.
....., superior of the church of, 452, 453, 456, 464, 485.
....., John, son of Matthew Visconti of, 612.
....., Master Arditio of, 448.
Mildenhale, John de, 341.
Mildenhall, Mildehall [co. Suffolk], 12.
Milcton, Torold de, 558.
Milheriis, Gilbert de, 356.
Militis, Aldebandini, son of James Richard de, 573.
Millbrook, Melebroc, Millebroc [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Milleriis, Gilbert de, 324.
Milo, Master, 401–403.
Milton Damerel, Middleton Albemare [co. Devon], 57.
Milton, Middelton, Midelton [co. Kent], 24, 121, 171.
....., Middleton, William, abbot of, 377, 378.
Milverton [co. Somerset], 213.
Minchinhampton, Menecherichampton [co. Glouc.], 374.
Miners, Robert de, and Eve his wife, 331.
Minster, Menstre [co. Kent], 121, 171.
Minterne-Magna [co. Dorset], 357, 358.
Minrene (Moray), Freskin de, 408.
Missenden, Messenden, abbot of, 613.
....., abbot and convent of, 125, 217, 458.
Misterton, Minsterton [co. Leic.], 356.
Mitchelclever. *See* Michelclever.
Mitchelmersh. *See* Michelmersh.
Mitton, diocese of York, 231.
Modena, bishop of, 94.
....., bishop elect of, 466.
....., Archbishop of, 487.

Modernie [Ireland], 17
Moderval [Scotland], 107.
Mogi, Geoffrey de, 56.
Mokefeston. *See* Mucklestone.
Molacha [Ireland], 371.
Molendinis, Raynald de, 447.
Molentum. *See* Moulton.
Molins, Samuel de, 246.
Molla, Eschina de, 106.
Molmore, son of Lagmann, 518.
Molton [co. Devon], 215, 219.
Monachus, Robert, 262.
Monaldi, Hugh, 409, 410.
Monemuta, Master, John de, 505.
Moniabroe, 107.
Monimuse, Mutimusth. *See* Monymusk.
Mongeham, Moningeham [co. Kent], 381.
Monkton, Monekton, Monketon [co. Kent], 289, 532.
....., Nun, Monceketon [co. York], prioress of, 102.
....., Faukener, territory of, 102.
Monosle, Laurence, and Pacifica his wife, 500.
Montargi, Reginald de, 594.
Mont Cenis, provost of, 409.
Montebourg, abbot and convent of, 158, 371.
Montebruno, Master Peter de, 425.
Monte Canisio, Dionisia de, 562, 566.
Montechanisi, G. de, 118.
Montechiello, Master Peter de, 566.
Monte Domineo, Obertus de, 501.
Montefort, Henry de, 312.
..... *See* Mottisfont.
Montefort, William de, 551, 552.
Monte Guagerii, William de, 415.
Monte Luelli, Master John de, 319.
....., Master Stephen de, 238.
Monte Renilfo, Margaret de, 268.
Monte Rotondo, Antelmus Abdi of, 548.
Monte St. Andree, in Savoy, dean of, 591.
Montefaucon, Walter de, 579.
Montferrat, marquess of, 91.
Montfichet, Richard de, 15.
Montfort, A. count of, 103.
....., John, count of, 505.
....., B. countess of, and her children, 202.
....., Almaric de, 452, 461, 462.
....., Amalric, son of Simon de, earl of Leicester, 417, 434.
....., Eleanor de, 463.
....., Eleanor, daughter of Simon de, 452
....., Guy de, 446, 446, 620.
....., Peter de, 600, 605, 606.
....., Simon, de, 34, 36, 37, 167, 168, 172, 233, 250, 256, 268, 285, 306, 441, 449, 451, 454, 455, 461, 465, 477, 581, 620.
....., Simon, son of Simon de, 454.
....., relict of Simon de, 451, 455.
....., William de, 529, 531.
Montfort, Master William de, 533.
....., William, son of Peter de, 361.
Montgomery, burgage in, 10.
Montiaco, Master John de, 406.
Montibus, Andrew de, 287.
....., Ralph de, 348.
Monticello, Henry de, 272.
Montrose, 521.
Mont St. Michel, abbot and convent of, 179.
Montuhio, diocese of Toulouse, 510.
Monymel, Munemel, 30, 61.
Monymusk, Munemusch, 30, 61, 476.
Mora [diocese of Durham], 571.
Mora, Adam de, 278, 343.
Moray, 60.
....., archdeacon of, 295, 448, 502, 582.
....., archdeacon and chancellor of, 62.
....., bishop of, 29, 59, 62, 144, 151, 178, 182, 258, 294, 324, 325, 331, 341, 445, 448, 481, 535, 537, 582.
....., bishop and chapter of, 295, 365.
....., canons of, 365, 582.
....., chancellor of, 178, 331, 582.
....., chapter of, 95.
....., chapter, clergy, and people of, 59.
....., clergy of the diocese of, 582.
....., dean of, 207, 295, 579, 582.
....., precentor of, 103.
....., see of, 95.
..... *See* Minreue.
Morcambus, Morcamb [Scotland], 30, 61.
Moreduc, son of Trahern, 278.
Moresley, Morisby [co. Camb.], 329.
Morelain, count of, 3.
Morcton [in the Marsh, co. Glouc.], 25, 252.
Morians [Scotland], 72.
Morileys [diocese of Durham], 571.
Morley [co. Norfolk], 546.
Mortivas, Roger, 602.
Morton, Master John de, 301.
....., Ralph de, 325.
Mortuo Mari, Master H. de, 337.
....., Hugh de, 228, 278, 288, 303, 346, 350, 361, 573.
....., R. de, 39, 45.
....., Master Walter de, 344.
....., William de, 288.
Mosham. *See* Musham.
Moston. *See* Muston.
Mota, William Arnaldi de, 510.
Mothon. *See* Mohun.
Mottisfont [co. Hants], 581.
....., prior of, 153, 155, 202.
Moulton, Molemum, 19.
Moydrisue, diocese of Killaloe, 498, 500.
Moylhethen [Ireland], 35.
Moyllach [Ireland], 96.
Mozi, firm of Florentine merchants, 585, 598, 600, 604.

Muccard (Muckhart) [Scotland], 30, 61.
Mucegros, Hawisia, daughter of Robert de, 588.
Muchilmers. *See* Michelmersh.
Mucinor. *See* Muckamore.
Muckamore, Roger, prior of, 497.
Muckaning, John de, 388.
Mucklestone, Mokeleston, diocese of Coventry, 551.
Mugginton, Mugynton [co. Derby], 389.
Mugmor. *See* Muckamore.
Mugynton. *See* Mugginton.
Mulectas, Peter, 124.
Mullochpissi [Ireland], 36.
Multona, Isabella de, 491.
....., Thomas de, and Margaret his wife, 491.
Munemel. *See* Monymel.
Munemusch. *See* Monymusk.
Muneth [Scotland], 521.
Muniforth [Scotland], 72.
Munkegin [Scotland], 521.
Munros. *See* Montrose.
Munster, canon of, 272.
Munteni, Arnulf de, 218.
Murdac, Hugh, 284, 311.
Murdoc, Walter, 107.
Murstan, Adam de, 561.
Muskham, Muscamp, Mosham [co. Notts], 51.
....., prebend of, 16, 35.
Muston [co. Leic.], 528.
Muswell, chapel of, 125.
Muti, of Florence, 561.
Mutimuseh. *See* Monymusk.

N.

Nailstone, Nayleston [co. Leicester], 590.
Nambeude, diocese of St. Davids, 412.
Namur, John of, 579.
Nanach, diocese of Killaloe, 536.
Naples, canons of, 246.
....., letters dated at, 317, 340.
....., Master Berard of, 418, 502, 503.
..... *See* Neapoli.
Napton [co. Warwick], 84.
Napton, Elias de, 661.
....., Robert de, 244.
Narbonne, 136.
....., archbishop of, 413.
...., archdeacon of, 590.
....., canonry of, 400.
....., province of, 296.
Naringes. *See* Snoring.
Narni, canons of, 642.
Narni, James Cardarellus of, 601.
Nartiac, priory of, 412.
Nassington [co. Northants], 468, 484.
Nassinton, Master Robert de, 318.
Nate, John, 620.
Navarre, Blanche, queen of, 562.
Navenby, Navesby [co. Lincoln], 592.
Naverarus, Master, 405.
Navesby. *See* Navenby.
Nazeing, Nesinges [co. Essex], 7.
Neapoli, Master Gregory de, 415.
Nedan [Ireland], 370.
Nedham, Richard de, 386.
Neilston, Neston [Scotland], 106.
Neketon, Ralph de, 225.
Nensole. *See* Nonsole.
Nepoh-on, Francis, 495, 532.
Nerii, Advocatus, 614.
Neroli, St. Agapetus, 202.
Nesinges. *See* Nazeing.
Nesta, wife of Truhern, 278.
Neston. *See* Neilston.
Netherbury [co. Dorset], 558.
Netherworth, Netrechworth, diocese of Durham, 570.
Netley, abbot and convent of St. Edward's, 211, 212, 286.
....., abbot and prior of, 358.
Nettlestead, Nettlesswille [co. Essex], 7.
Neulay, grove of, 57.
Neuhouses [diocese of Durham], 570.
Nevill, Robert de, 135.
....., Master William de, 125.
Nevilla, Nicholas de, 178.
Neville, Geoffrey de, 44.
....., P. son of G. de, 127.
....., Ralph de, 45.
Nevillis, R. de, 70.
Newark, Henry de, 574.
Newbiggin [diocese of Durham], 571.
Newbottle [co. Northants], 18.
..... [Scotland], abbot of, 81, 180.
...., abbot and convent of, 88.
Newburg, Adam de, 459.
Newburgh, Novus Burgus, prior of, 2-, 100, 256, 278, 292.
..... prior and convent of, 107, 365.
....., prior and canons of, 7.
Newea-le-on-Tyne, 480.
Newenham. *See* Newnham.
Newenham, Niwenham [co. Devon], abbot and convent of, 351.
Newington [co. Oxford], 342, 351.
Newland [co. Worc.], 46.
Newminster, abbot of, 12.
....., S. abbot of, 278.
Newnham [co. Herts], 63.
....., prior and convent of, 313, 314, 316, 317.
Newport Pagnell [co. Bucks], priory of, 257, 521.

Newstead, prior and canons of, 50.
Newton, Long [co. Durham], 381, 613.
....., Neuton [co. Hunt], 187.
....., Niveton, 17.
....., Niweton [co. Devon], 414.
Newton-on-Ouse [co. York], 319, 340.
Nhutsilinges. *See* Nursling.
Nicolai, Pontius, provost of Mont Cenis, 109.
Nicholas, Master, 55, 538.
....., clerk, 117.
....., nephew of Gregory IX., 141.
..... [of Ely], 462.
....., knight, of the diocese of Whitchern, 70.
....., Ralph, son of, 124, 165.
Nicosia, archbishop of, 224.
Niddefeld, diocese of Worcester, 512.
Nidin, Hugh de, 74.
Nimpha, Master Berard de, 228, 229, 240, 249, 250, 252, 256–258, 279, 280, 299, 302, 303, 305, 320, 346, 347.
Nimpha. *See* Nimpha.
Nivillis, Robert de, 241.
Niweton. *See* Newton.
Noctou, Noketon, prior and convent of, 85, 343.
Nogeriis, Master Raymund de, 111, 445, 447, 449, 452, 453, 621.
Noketon. *See* Noctou.
Nola, Nolanus, Master Alexander, 115, 116, 135, 191, 241.
Nonant, Hugh de, 85.
Nonsole, Nensole, diocese of Lincoln, 358.
Norampton, Master Robert de, 204.
Norburg, William de, 390.
Norenton. *See* Northampton.
Noreys, Walter de, 482.
Norfeld, William de, 320.
Norfolk, archdeacon of, 179, 216, 241, 258, 306, 353.
Norfolk, countess of, 281, 282, 287, 347.
....., Roger le Bigot II. earl of, 39.
....., Roger le Bigot III. earl of, 273, 306, 431.
..... *See* Bigod.
Norham [co. Durham], 47.
....., Master Thomas de, 245.
Norhaten, Richard de, 389.
Norman, Alberic, 558.
....., Helias, son of, 56.
....., Master Simon, 216.
Normandy, 427.
....., interdict on, 14.
Normanvilla, Ralph de, 51.
....., Thomas de, 214.
Northampton, Norenton, 33.
....., archdeacon of, 134, 141, 143, 148, 176, 197, 198, 548, 604.
....., dean of, 117.
....., prior of, 418.
....., St. Andrew's, 119.
Northampton, prior of St. Andrew's, 204, 288, 350, 521.
....., prior of St. Andrew's and St. James's, 117.
....., prior of St. James's, 141, 150.
....., hospital of St. John, 456.
....., St. Peter's, 356.
Northbourne, Norburn [co. Kent], 121, 171.
Northbury, Norbury, Northberi [co. Surrey], wood and pasture of, 201.
Northgates, Canterbury, 511.
Northiby, Agnes, 529.
Northlufeam. *See* Luffenham, North.
Northrek. *See* Creake, North.
Northolmgham, 529.
....., *See* Ovingham.
Northon, prebend of, in Durham, 518.
Northpham, 33.
North Shields [co. Northumb.], 571.
Northumberland, archdeacon of, 13, 45, 112, 528.
....., official of, 13.
Northwold [co. Norfolk], 381, 547.
Northwood, 17.
....., Norwde, 46.
Norton [co. Herts], 63.
..... [co. Heref.], 222.
..... [co. Wilts], 501.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 334, 531.
..... [co. Durham], 544.
....., canon of St. Mary's, 26.
..... Master Gilbert de, 307, 343.
....., Nicholas de, 604.
..... , Robert de, 601.
Nortone, Roger de, 393.
Norwalcesham. *See* Walsham, North.
Norway, 427, 429.
....., king of, 211.
....., Margaret, daughter of the king of, 491.
Norwell, Northewelle, prebend of, in Southwell, 363.
Norwich, 25, 608.
..... archdeacon of, 43, 55, 67, 120, 125, 127, 140, 139, 146, 157, 160, 230, 288, 350.
..... bishop of, 11, 12, 15, 19, 36–41, 57–61, 63–68, 81, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, 95, 111, 113, 116, 118, 125, 127, 164, 186, 189, 190–192, 195, 196, 198, 206, 222, 231, 240, 254, 255, 256, 266, 280, 290, 302, 312, 339, 352, 382, 392, 412, 414, 430, 444, 453, 459, 482, 487, 528, 590, 595, 545–547, 549, 557, 561, 582, 583, 594, 605, 608.
..... Pandulph, bishop elect of, 58–73, 75, 76, 78, 81, 87, 88, 91–94, 111, 113, 295.
....., Master R. official of P. bishop elect of, 52.
....., election of bishop of, 178.
...., citizens of, 620.

Norwich, clergy and people of the diocese of, 583.
....., convent of, 178.
....., dean of, 181.
....., official of, 118, 256, 413.
....., prior of, 133, 196, 353.
....., prior and convent of, 45, 163, 165, 327, 339.
....., hospital of Hildebrand Lemercer, 533, 534.
....., Holy Trinity, 540.
....., St. Margaret's, Westwick, 35.
....., St. Mary in Campis, 534.
....., hospital of St. Mary and St. Giles, 312.
....., St. Peter's, Mancroft, 557.
....., see of, 45, 179.
Norwich, Ralph of, 458.
Norwicia, Rodulf de, 333.
Nostle, Nostell, St. Oswald's, 207.
....., St. Oswald's, prior and convent of, 6, 7, 42, 44, 45, 52, 82, 130, 209, 217, 335, 336, 358, 407, 459, 612.
....., ..., W. subprior of, 52.
Notesteles. *See* North Shields.
Notingham, John de, 480.
Notley, Notheli [co. Essex], 192.
Nottingham, archdeacon of, 328, 496, 516, 608, 616.
....., castellan of, 44.
....., St. Mary's, 140, 141.
....., churches of St. Mary, St. Peter, and St. Nicholas, 19.
Nottingham, Henry of, 446, 457.
....., Robert de, 204.
Novara, bishop of, 570.
Novavilla [Ireland], 370.
Nova Villa, Hugh de, 124.
Noverus, Jakelinus, 56.
....., Theobald, 56.
Novilla, Ralph de, 80.
....., Richard de, 202.
Novo Mercato, Bernard de, 374.
....., Robert de, 357, 551.
Novus Burgus. *See* Newburgh.
Nuneonghaill [Ireland], 18.
Nudrif, 510.
Nugh, St. Mary's de [Scotland], 103.
Nulleford, 296.
Nuneaton, prioress and convent of, 138, 515.
Nursling, Nhutsilingas [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Nutreuill, Luke de, 59.
Nutstede, Adam de, 209.

O.

Oakham [co. Rutland], 538.
Oakley, Aclei [co. Bucks], 60.
O'Caisy, David, 489.
Occold, Acolt [co. Suffolk], 611.
Ocham, Master William de, 603.
Ockendon [co. Essex], 377.
Octaviani, firm of, 395, 404.
Oddo, clerk, 125.
Odelin, John de, 223.
Odgatha, Omilim, 26.
Odin, Michael, 389.
Odoline, Master John, 245, 246, 247.
Odron [Ireland], 18.
Odubartig, Nicholas, 545.
Odun [Ireland], 40.
Offa, king, 25, 63.
Offchurch [co. Warwick], 84, 85.
Offenton, Master John de, 238.
Offham, Simon de, 186
Offley [co. Herts], 107, 245
Offord [co. Hunt], 580.
Ogwell, Woggewelle [co. Devon], 357.
Okebire, 51.
Okervail, king of Eriel, 22.
Ok-tede. *See* Oxted.
Olen, dean of, 359.
Oleron, 137, 145, 158, 159.
Olleston, mill of, 151.
Omulmoych, Tolty, 536.
Onofrii de Fereutino, Philip, 214.
Onel, Lovis, 548.
Oneyl, Sathin, daughter of Reginald, 519.
Orbedir. *See* Erdbury.
Orbling. *See* Horbling.
Orde, land at, 107.
Orivall, P. de, 339.
Orkney, bishop of, 1, 12, 162, 241.
....., canon of, 241.
Orleans, 345.
....., archdeacon of, 611.
....., ..., bishop of, 56.
....., canons of, 499, 503.
....., dean and precentor of, 89.
Orleans, Robert of, 56.
....., John of, 56.
Ormeby, prior of, 211.
Ormsby [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Orpington [co. Kent], 373.
Orrebi, John de, 603.
Orsini, family, 579.
....., Neapolio, 483.
Orvieto, 446.
....., letters dated at, 404, 406, 407, 451, 562.
....., Gothes de, 577.
....., Master Gerard Ranutii of, 591

Osegyth, Derworgul, daughter of Mahilwin, 518.
Oseville, Master John de, 533.
Oskerewell. *See* Askerswell.
Osmele, John de, 525.
Osna, Philip de, 309.
Osney, abbot and convent of, 131.
....., prior of, 13, 31, 116, 151.
..... St. Mary's, North Osney, 545.
Ospring, hospital of St. Mary, 456.
Ossegda, Philip, 611.
Ossington [co. Notts.], 19.
Ossory, 67.
....., bishop of, 145, 190, 197, 198, 207, 218, 293, 294, 369, 370.
....., bishoprie of, 69, 76.
....., canons of, 76.
....., chancellor of, 76.
Ossulveston. *See* Ouston.
Osted, manor of, 24.
Ostende, 563.
Ostia, Nicholas, nephew of the bishop of, 116.
..... *See* Cardinals.
Osward, monk of Faversham, 470, 471.
Otho, duke of Saxony, 19.
....., emperor elect, 20.
....., letter to Innocent III., 20.
Othum, Peter de, 571.
....., William de, 565, 571.
Otrington, Master Robert de, 170.
Otto, Master, papal chaplain, 103.
Oundle, Undele [co. Northants], 558.
Ouseburn, Kirkebyuseburn [co. York], 109.
Ousefleet, Useflet [co. York], 293.
Ouston, Ossulveston, monastery of [co. Leic.], 541.
Overbury [co. Worcester], 608.
Overton, 13, 265.
..... [co. Hants], 231, 415.
..... [co. York], 363.
Ovidium, Adam, 74.
Ovingham, Ovenham [co. Northumb.], 523, 573.
Oviot, Alexander, 408.
Oxcomb [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Oxford, 14, 321, 431.
....., archdeacon of, 92, 125, 305, 355, 597.
....., chancellor of, 148, 151, 236, 518.
....., dean of, 148.
....., Friars Minors at, 516, 566.
....., masters and scholars at, 306.
....., Merton college, 600, 602, 605.
....., provisions of, 402, 403.
....., St. Frideswide's, prior of, 127, 148, 163, 273, 355.
....., ..., prior and canons of, 60.
....., ..., subprior of, 31.
....., Master John, rector of St. John's, 353.
Oxford, St. Peter's in the East, 363.
....., university of, 225, 464.
Oxford, earl of, 152, 306, 501, 502.
....., ... *See* Vere.
Oxney, chapel of [co. Northants], 558.
Oxonia, Master Philip de, 38.
....., Reynald de, 532.
Oxted, Okstede, diocese of Winchester, 603.

P.

Pabeham. *See* Pavenham.
Packington, co. Leicester, 84, 85.
..... [co. Warwick], 510.
....., prior of, 141.
Packwood [co. Warwick], 84, 85.
Pagham, Paganeham [co. Sussex], 572, 591.
Paisley, abbot and convent of, 106, 620.
....., forest, 107.
..... mill, 107.
Pakenham [co. Suffolk], 337.
Palestine, 267.
Palestrina, Stephen, nephew of the bishop of, 378.
..... *See* Cardinals.
Palgrave [co. Suffolk], 238.
Palmano, Thomas de, 593.
....., Thomas Picallottus of, 599, 600, 608.
Palling, St. Margaret's, 35.
Palmer, Simon le, 620.
Palmerius, Master, 245, 294.
Pamaling, Pamabling. *See* Billing, Little.
Pandulph, papal legate. *See* Norwich, bishop of.
....., the legate's nephew, 70.
....., papal subdeacon, 52.
Pangbourne [co. Berks.], 341.
Panescamp, William, 282.
Panicano, John de, 282.
Pantasse, Bartholomew, 477.
Papazuris, Master John de, 573.
Pappazura, Thomas, clerk of Philip, 244.
Papazurri, Pappazuri, Thomas, son of Philip, 298, 303.
Pappele, Martin de, 558.
Papworth, Pappewith [diocese of Ely], 187.
Paris, 76, 153, 257, 321, 366, 451, 566, 576.
....., archdeacon of, 387, 401.
....., bishop of, 134, 137, 139, 317, 387, 410, 562.
....., canon of, 502, 503, 572, 595, 611.
....., chancellor of the university, 60.
....., dean of, 209.
....., letters dated at, 342.
....., official of, 386, 401, 415, 416.

Paris, parliament of, 434.
....., professor of theology at, 484.
....., provisor and monks of St. Bernard's in Cardineto, 297.
....., St. Geneviève, abbot of, 124, 309, 386.
....., ..., monastery of, 576.
....., canons of St. Victor, 35.
....., temple at, 74.
....., university of, 60, 225.
Parisius, Walter, 283.
Parma, bishop of, 587, 588, 617.
....., canons of, 219, 223, 326.
....., St. Ambrose, 326.
....., William, master of the schools at, 280, 281.
.. .., Master Albert de, 369, 380.
....., Master Gerard de, 345.
....., John de, 470.
Partenay, charter dated at, 45.
Partney, Parthen [co. Lincoln], 327.
Parvaeella, abbot of, 117, 168.
Passalaiwe, Passalawe, Passalewe, Passelewe, Robert, 65, 102, 215, 256, 261, 264, 269.
....., Thomas, 256.
Passalewe, Michael, 321.
....., Simon, 344.
Passavant, Pa-sevaeunt, John, 532, 601.
Paston, chapel of [co. Northants], 558.
Patasulle, Hugh de, 154.
Pateshill, Master Martin de, 102.
Patney, Patencia [co. Wilts], 21, 201.
Patras, Master Bernard, dean of, 258.
Patrici, William, 514.
Patrick, clerk, 144, 160.
... ., Master, physician, 226.
....., earl, Walderus son of, 214.
Patrington [co. York], 463.
Pavenham, Pabeham [co. Oxford], 18.
Pavilli, Ralph de, 328.
Paxton, Paxtun [co. Hunt], 264, 284, 311.
Payn, Uttred, son of, 107.
....., William, 620.
Paynel, Thomas, 261.
Peakirke, Peychirch, Peykirke [co. Northants], 312, 558.
Peche, Bartholomew, 165, 339.
....., Hamo, 346.
Peckham, 317.
....., John, archbishop of Canterbury, 456.
....., ... *See* Canterbury.
Pecoraria, Geoffrey son of Grimerius de, 612.
..... Gerard de, 611, 615, 617, 618.
Pederton, Walter de, 507.
Pelawe [co. Durham], 570.
Peletot, Master Ralph de, 365.
Pelton [co. Durham], 570.
Pelynt, Plimeat, 351.
Pembroke, G. earl of, marshal of England, 154, 164, 166, 176, 183, 195, 237, 316, 321, 353.
....., Gilbert earl of, marshal, and Walter and Anselm his brothers, 147.
....., R., earl of, marshal of England, 131.
....., W. earl of, marshal of England, 39, 42, 43, 54, 56, 65, 67, 88, 93, 97, 107, 112, 120, 124.
....., earl of. *See* Marshal W.; Valentia.
Penell, Armann of Lavania, 309.
Peneris. *See* Penkridge.
Penistone [co. York], 569, 571.
Penkethan, Adam, 261.
Penkridge, Peneris, [co. Stafford], deanery of St. Mary's, 368.
Penn [co. Bucks], 289.
Pennild, land of [Scotland], 107.
Pepin, Master Robert, 221.
....., Master Roger, 338.
Perce, Master, Thomas de, 367.
Peregline, a castle of the Templars, 89.
Peregrinus, Master, 483.
Pergamo, Master Lanfranc de, 503.
Perigord, count of, 105.
Perigueux, bishop of, 45, 513.
Perinus, clerk of Genoa, 292.
Periton. *See* Purton.
Peronen. Geoffrey, 51.
Perranuthnoe, Uthnou Parva [co. Cornwall], 11, 432.
Persagnia. *See* Perseigne.
Perseigne, Persagnia, abbot of, 6.
Pershore, Persore [co. Worcester], 46.
....., abbot of, 223.
....., abbot and convent of, 79, 134, 135.
Pert, D. de, knight, 74.
Pertenhall [co. Bedford], 187.
Perth, 30, 61, 450, 521.
....., St. John, monastery of, 163.
....., prioress and convent of St. Leonard's 48.
Perthee [Scotland], 106.
Pertico, T. de, 13.
Pertoneti, Raymond, 296.
Perty, William de, 181.
Perugia, 222.
....., letters dated at, 326, 479, 534.
Pesce, Bartholomew, 227.
Pesham [co. Norfolk], 35.
Peter, Master, the archivist, 406.
....., III. king of Aragon, 472.
....., papal chaplain, 195.
....., prebendary of Salisbury, 2.
....., Geoffrey son of, 12, 24, 29.
....., William son of, 284.
Peterborough, abbot of, 143, 195, 314, 374, 611.
....., abbot and convent of, 130, 131, 168, 558, 561.
....., abbot and prior of, 120.

Pethe [diocese of Durham], 571.
Pethgober [Scotland], 30, 61.
Petinis, John de, 215.
Petrafertili, de. *See* Corcanroc.
Petri, John, son of Reginald, 615.
Petrockstow, St. Peter (Petroc) [co. Devon], 11.
Petworth [co. Sussex], 173.
Peverel, Richard de, 608.
Peverell, W., 18.
Pevrel, Robert, 558.
Pewen, canons. *See* Pyone.
Pewsey, Pevesi [co. Wilts], 300.
Peychirch. *See* Peakirke.
Peyma, Hugh de, 301.
Peynere, lands of, 584.
Peynton, Master Luke de, 417.
Phanin, Henry, 413.
Philip, Master, ambassador, 118.
....., II., king of France, 11, 14, 15, 20, 47, 55, 64, 66, 99.
....., ..., letters to Honorius III., 66.
....., III., king of France, 376.
....., IV., 498, 562, 563, 566-568, 576, 577, 579, 589, 598.
....., son of Alan, 307, 312, 346.
....., son of Lewis IX., 430.
Philippi, Bonanus, 477.
Phyleby. *See* Filebi.
Piacenza, 612.
....., merchants of, 447.
....., canon of St. Antonians, 231.
Picala. *See* Pickhill.
Picnlottus, Thomas, of Puliano, 599, 604, 608.
Picardy, 427.
Piccard, Master Hugh, 342.
Picechote, 46.
Pickenham, Pikingham [co. Norf.], 389.
Pickering, Master Robert de, 515.
....., Master William de, 516.
Pickhill, Picala [co. York], 594.
Picturinus, Manuel, son of Henry, 271.
Pikering, Master Robert de, 585, 586.
..... *See* Pickering.
Piketre, 570.
Pilesgate, 558.
Pilia, Ralph de, 519.
Pincebech, Master Ralph de, 59.
Pinceren, John, canon of, 56.
Piperd, Yvo, 317.
Piperno, John de, canon of St. Mary's, 240, 241, 258, 320.
....., Duraguerra de, 174.
....., Master Peter de, 257, 360, 382, 492.
Pisa, canons of, 145, 153.
. ....., Master Albert, of, 366.
....., Benedict Gaetano, of, 578.
Pissiaco, Simon de, 151.
Pistoia, 573, 574.
....., canon of, 574.
....., merchants of, 563, 565, 588, 598, 600, 602, 615.
....., provost of, 602.
Placentia, John de, 221.
....., Master Ottoboni de, 572.
Planell, Raymond de, 510.
Plawsworth, Plawworth [co. Durham], 571.
Plesseto, Amaric de, 187.
Plessi, William de, 158, 159.
Pleymundestome. *See* Plumpton.
Plimeut. *See* Pelynt.
Plimton, Plympton, Nicholas de, 261, 291, 315, 317, 353.
Plumpton, Pleymundestome [co. Northants], 532.
Plumstead [co. Kent], 191, 322, 585.
..... [co. Norf.], 590.
Plumstock, Master Richard de, 588.
Plumtonia, Master Nicholas de, 272.
Plympton, Plimpton, prior and convent of, 317, 372.
....., St. Peter's, 11.
..... *See also* Plinton.
Podio Bastonis, Berard de, 612.
Poggio Mirteto, abbot and convent of St. Mary, 177, 236.
....., monastery of St. Mary, 164, 165, 166.
Poinville, Gerard de, 56.
Poincton, Alan de, 270.
Poitiers, bishop of, 13.
....., canon of, 202.
....., dean of, 578.
....., ..., sacristan of, 224.
....., treasurer of St. Hilary's, 595.
Poiton, 41, 67, 99, 127.
....., W. clerk of, 122.
....., count of, 297, 428.
....., Richard, count of, 110, 112, 113, 118.
..... *See* Cornwall, earl of.
Poiwike. *See* Powick.
Polsley, 570.
Pollock [Scotland], 106.
Ponte, Stephen de, 288, 320.
....., Stephen, son of James de, 272.
Ponte Arce, William de, 60.
Pontefract [co. York], 119.
....., Castle, dean of, 589.
....., prior of, 448, 568, 609.
....., prior and convent of, 314.
....., St. Clement's chapel, 551.
Pontelaud [co. Northumb.], 573, 574, 600, 602, 605, 606.
Pontelongo, Constance de, 328.
Ponthieu, 473, 474.
....., Joan, daughter of the count of, 153.
Pontia, Bonushomo de, 407.
Pontigny, abbot of, 204.
....., abbot and monks of, 208.

Pontissara, Master John de, 451, 452, 463.
Pontubus, Reginald de, 105.
Poore, Richard, 24, 25.
Popes, Adrian, 63, 191, 311, 151.
....., Adrian V. 512, 524.
....., Alexander, 24, 30, 34, 45, 47, 52, 63, 69, 90, 109, 170, 295, 311, 325, 338, 378, 384, 433, 454, 458, 466, 529.
....., Alexander III. 109, 194, 347, 560.
....., Alexander IV. 376, 377, 385, 391, 393, 400, 401, 405, 408, 423, 424, 435, 456, 484, 493, 497, 533, 562, 575.
....., Boniface, 172.
....., Boniface VIII. 614.
...., Calixtus, 63.
....., Celestine, 24, 60, 63, 68, 85, 311, 372.
....., Celestine III. 63, 90, 109, 119, 121, 271, 462, 520, 596, 615.
....., Celestine IV. 322, 323.
....., Celestine V. 561, 565.
....., Clement, 1, 2, 7, 9, 24, 63, 85, 90, 311, 554.
....., Clement III. 213, 495, 596, 615.
....., Clement IV. 441, 443, 445, 448, 485.
....., Eugenius, 63, 85, 311.
....., Eugenius III. 122, 558.
....., Gregory, 222, 326, 339, 3[illegible]8, 399, 428, 555.
....., Gregory IX. 190, 200, 202, 203, 219, 221–223, 236–240, 257, 290, 292, 297, 299, 302, 316, 322, 370, 413, 505.
....., Gregory X. 451, 453, 455–457, 459, 460, 462, 466, 479, 484, 486, 514, 527, 585, 609, 617.
....., Honorius, 126, 168, 196, 368, 527.
....., Honorius I. 95.
....., Honorius III. 99, 117–120, 123, 127, 130, 190, 244.
....., Honorius IV. 142, 492–496, 500, 503, 505, 509, 551, 589.
....., Innocent, 24, 49, 52, 58, 60, 70, 91, 100, 151, 311, 314, 319, 320, 326, 329, 337, 339, 342, 344, 345–347, 358, 359, 362, 368, 378, 379, 385, 399.
....., Innocent III. 120, 190, 311, 458.
....., Innocent IV. 311, 316, 325, 327, 330, 331, 333, 336, 348, 361, 363, 369, 385, 406, 456, 457, 484, 496, 501, 506, 520, 534, 549.
....., John XXI. 457, 460, 461, 463, 468, 470, 472, 483, 481, 564.
....., Lucius, 63, 81, 90, 123, 137, 146, 151, 311.
....., Martin IV. 479–484, 486–489, 493, 502, 507, 527, 551, 610.
....., Nicholas, 487, 490.
....., Nicholas III. 463, 464, 471, 481, 483, 500, 526, 527, 537.
....., Nicholas IV. 551, 564, 565, 575, 582, 583, 587, 590, 591, 598, 617.
....., Paschal, 84.
....., Urban, 1, 400, 405, 451, 457.
Popes, Urban III. 121, 322.
....., Urban IV. 420, 423–426, 430, 442, 443, 492, 493, 562.
Porcestria, Edward de, 357.
Portland, Portland, lands and manor of, 21, 201.
Porto, bishop of. *See* Cardinals.
Porta, James de, 387, 391, 395, 401, 411, 430.
Portugal, 479.
....., king of, 472.
Potin, diocese of St. Andrews, 192, 245, 298.
Poughley, Powhele, prior of [co. Berks], 412.
Powick, Poiwike, Powke [co. Worc.], 46.
Poysiri, Peter de, 407.
Prame [Scotland], 521.
Prandonibus, Master Gamarin de, 578.
Prebenda, Adam de, 389.
....., Master Robert de, 318, 319, 334, 350.
Prefectis, Deodatus de, 243.
....., nephew of G. de, 154.
Premonstratensians, 195, 411.
Prendergast, Matilda, daughter of Gerald de, 368.
Preshute, Prestbuite [co. Wilts], 265.
Preston [co. Kent], 171, 322, 585.
..... [co. Glouc.], 222.
Preston, Thomas de, 491.
Prestwald, Prestwaud. *See* Prestwold.
Prestwick [Scotland], 106, 107.
Prestwold, Prestwaud [co. Leic.], 258, 259, 284, 311.
Prewode, Henry de, 561.
Prior, Master Angelus, 391.
Pritilewell, prior and convent of [co. Essex], 96.
Probus, Probus [co. Cornwall], 11.
Prospetini, Bernardine, 395.
Provence, 227.
....., count of, 209, 428.
....., countess of, 476.
....., Eleanor, daughter of the count of, 153.
Provins, monastery at, 222.
Prussia, archbishop of, 224.
Puddlestone, Pudlesdon [co. Here[illegible]], 572.
Pudlesdon, Master Richard de, 572.
Palices of Florence, 481, 564, 566.
Purton, Periton, diocese of Salisbury, 277.
Putton, 311.
Pyone, Pywon, manor of, and town of Py [co. Hereford], 222.
Pyvelesdon, Master John de, 572.

Q.

Qoappelade. *See* Whaplode.
Quarrington, Querington, Querintun [co. Lincoln], 284, 311, 342.
Quatt [co. Salop], 46.
Queenhithe, Queen's Eye, London, 33.
Quenci, Robert de, 248.
....., Roger de, earl of Winchester, 491.
Quenewke [co. Devon], 33.
Querintun. *See* Quarrington.
Quetungkehir [diocese of York], 462.
Quicham. *See* Whickham.
Quiseley. *See* Whixley.

R.

Racolvre. *See* Reculver.
Raculfre. *See* Reculver.
Radbourn, Rodburn [co. Derby], 389.
Raddenchate, Haimo de, 160.
Rademile. *See* Redmile.
Radenore, John de, 519.
....., Master Reginald de, 115.
....., Simon de, 282.
Radenovere, Nicholas de, 251.
Radford [co. Notts], 19.
Radicofani, 401, 402, 403.
Radinuriel [Scotland], 521.
Radiswellis, John de, 528.
Radlathgenan [Ireland], 36.
Radnor [Ireland], 18.
Radnor, Old, 350.
Radnor, Master Peter de, 277.
Radragia, Walter de, 614.
Radulphi, Florentine merchant, 355.
Radwell [co. Bedford], 18.
..... [co. Herts], 550.
Ragusa, bishop of, 54.
Raikeull. *See* Rarekill.
Rainham, Renham, Reynham, Raynham, East [co. Norfolk], 222, 518.
..... [co. Kent], 125.
Rainpatri, diocese of Glasgow, 337.
Ralega, William de, 168, 169.
Raley, Thomas de, 166, 407.
....., William de, 262.
Ralph, Master, 466.
....., clerk, 113.
....., notary, 296.
..... [de Ireton], 461.
....., of Norwich, 458.
....., son of N., 339.
....., son of Nicholas, 124, 165.
Ramesey, Master Peter de, 262.
Rampton [co. Camb.], 550.
Ramsey, abbot and convent of, 94, 120, 193.
Rancon, Geoffrey de, 105.
Rande, land of, 137.
Ranfred, G. son of, 39.
Ranfri. *See* Renfrew.
Ranmilla, Lucy de, 515.
Ranoville, Geoffrey de, 522.
Rauskill, Raikeull, Rukeull, diocese of Lincoln, 274.
Ranutii, Master Guito, of Orvieto, 594.
Rapem, William de, 272.
Raphoe, archdeacon of, 198, 393.
... ., bishop of, 1, 198, 275, 286, 329, 330, 293, 426.
....., chapter of, 394.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 394.
Rasing, Clement de, 239.
Rassendeu. *See* Ravensden.
Rathangan, Rathymegan, diocese of Kildare, 509.
Rathen, diocese of St. Andrews, 382.
..... *See* Raththen.
Ratherdunesk [Ireland], 371.
Rathlee [Ireland], 18.
Rathkenin, Master Henry de, 481.
Rathlonge, diocese of Connor, 430.
Rathlure, bishop of, 198.
....., see of, 233, 234.
Raththen [Scotland], 30, 61.
Rathuil, Rathuoyd, German, bishop of [Ireland], 228.
Rathymegan, diocese of Derry, 541.
Ratindon. *See* Rottendon.
Ratisbon, abbot of St. James of the Scots, 251.
Raulins, Nicholas, 417.
Raunds [co. Northants.], 614.
Rauningham, Ravenyngham, Master Gilbert de, 361, 388.
Ravenisham, Cassandra de, 254, 255.
Ravenyngham, Hugh de, 254, 255.
....., Thomas de, 254, 255.
....., William de, 254, 255.
... . *See* Rauningham.
Ravenna, archbishop of, 552.
Ravensden [co. Bedf.], 313.
... . Rassenden, 18.
Ravensworth [co. Durham], 570.
Ravesholme, land of [co. Lanc], 570.
Raynald, of London, 233.
Raynaldi, Maynectus, 481.
Raynard, Folk, 575.
Rayneefreu. *See* Renfew.
Rayneri, Bonsignore, 387.
Raynerius of Florence, 465.
Raynulis, Abbatis, firm of, 465, 469.
Reading, 28, 149.
....., abbot of, 2, 23, 88, 92, 103.
..... abbot and convent of, 28, 495.
..... , letters dated at, 370.

Rechmalrune [Scotland], 341.
Reculver, Raeolvre, Raculfre [co. Kent], 149, 511, 581, 583.
Redbourn [co. Herts], 63.
Redlenhall, Rodehale [co. Norf.], 210.
Redinche, in the Tay, island of, 521.
Rediswelle, Thomas de, 531.
Redivor, lawn of, 10
Redmile, Rademile [co. Leic.], 381.
Redwellis, Master Robert de, 529.
Reedness, Redenes [co. York], 293.
Reggio, archbishop of, 307, 310.
....., archdeacon of, 250.
..... (in Emilia), canon of, 515.
....., see of, 310.
Reginald, Master, 240.
....., king of the Isles, 91, 92.
... ., sub-prior of Canterbury, 23.
....., Petri, John, son of, 615.
Reims. *See* Rheims.
Rembertini, Rimbertini, firm of Florence, 481, 564, 566, 595.
Renaud, a Cluniac monk, 505.
Renfrew, Raynefren, Ranfri, 106, 236, 562.
Renger, J. 133.
Renham, John de, 187.
..... *See* Rainham.
Renhold, Ronhale, Rennold [co. Bedford], 313, 352.
Replingham, Robert de, 602.
Repton, Reppengdon, prior and convent of, 306.
....., priory of, 388.
Restonnet, Rustinot, prior of, 340.
Rettendon, Ratindon [co. Essex], 274.
Revesby, abbot of, 70, 140.
Reygate, Master John de, 278.
Reygath, Simon de, 351.
Reynham. *See* Rainham.
Reynsfield, William de, 308.
Rheims, archbishop elect of, 434.
....., official of the archdeacon of, 331.
....., canons of, 257, 406, 572, 615, 617.
....., chapter and suffragans of, 15.
....., canon of St. Simphorian's, 391.
....., canons of St. Timothy's, 404, 410.
Rhôsilly, Roselli, [co. Glamorgan], 312.
Ria, Ryn, Nicholas de, 214, 291.
Ricall, prebend of, in York, 48.
Ricciardi, James, of Rome, 580.
....., Richard son of Anibaldus, 602, 608.
Ricciardi, firm of, 481.
Richard I. 1-4, 6, 16, 20, 29, 32, 63, 120, 150.
....., letters to Innocent III. 19.
Richard, Aldebandini, son of James de Militiis, 573.
....., King of the Romans, 402, 409.
....., Master, 273, 377.
....., ..., papal notary, 482, 502.
....., nephew of Cardinal R. of St. Angelo, 417.
....., W. son of, 60.
Richemareswith. *See* Rickmansworth.
Richemund, Walter de, 297.
Richmond, archdeacon of, 11, 77, 198, 221, 222, 225, 252, 319, 484, 508, 594, 596, 616.
....., abbot of St. Agatha's [Easby], 532, 360.
Richmond, earl of, 195.
Rickmansworth, Richemareswith [co. Herts], 63.
Ridale, Master John de, 278.
Riddelford, Walter de, 165.
Ridding, land of [co. Durham], 571.
Rieti, 593.
....., bishop of, 275, 276.
....., canon of, 612.
....., provost of St. Angelo, 612.
Rievaulx, abbot of, 36, 54, 60, 76, 90, 97, 114, 230, 233, 259, 292, 297, 598.
....., abbot and convent of, 180, 199.
....., monk of, 129.
Rikerwek, Roger de, 535.
Rimbertini. *See* Rembertini.
Ringstead [co. Norf.], 328.
..... [co. Dorset], 524.
Ringwood [co. Hants], 580
Ripon, canons of, 316, 595.
....., rector and brethren of St. Peter's & St. John Baptist, 82.
Ripton [co. Hunt.], 585.
Risby, Rouseby [co. Suff.], 51.
Riskeley, diocese of Norwich, 135.
Riskinton. *See* Rushington.
Risley [co. Bedford], 240.
Riston, John de, 249, 300.
....., Ryton [co. York], 583.
Ritkert, Roger de, 356.
Riton. *See* Riston.
Rivaulx. *See* Rievaulx.
Robert [de Chancy], 464.
....., Master, of Gloucester, 471.
....., John, son of, 45.
....., Master John, son of, 342-344
....., Ralph, son of, 51.
Roberti, John, of Wiggenhall, 547.
Robertsbridge [co. Sussex], abbot of, 70
....., abbot and convent of, 342
....., sub-prior of, 138.
Roby, diocese of Lincoln, 352.
Roch [co. York], abbot of, 255
....., abbot and convent of, 112, 2
Rochau. *See* Bachau.

Rochelle, archpriest of, 137.
Rochester, 487.
....., bishop of, 142.
....., archdeacon of, 174, 181, 203, 219, 334, 443, 518.
....., archdeaconry of, 287.
....., bishop of, 3, 8, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31–33, 35, 54, 69, 70, 81, 93, 97, 101, 104, 108, 124, 132, 138–142, 148, 156, 169, 178, 179, 183, 259, 267, 271–273, 283, 290, 292, 317, 414, 486, 514, 529, 531, 532, 600, 605.
....., chapter of, 487.
....., official of, 491,
....., prior of, 181, 200, 415, 559.
....., prior and convent of, 148, 156, 162, 169, 174, 211, 259, 283, 325, 329.
....., St. Margaret, Outditch, 329.
....., vicar of St. Nicholas, 360.
Rock, Aka [co. Worc.], 388.
Rockenton, 28.
Rockesden, Thomas, 513.
Rockingham, co. Northants, 33.
Rockwith, Roewic, 35.
Roda, Spinellus de, 601.
Rodburn. *See* Radbourn.
Rodehale. *See* Reddenhall.
Rodewell, Thomas de, 405, 406.
Rodham, Stephen de, 255, 256.
Rodmarton [co. Glouc.], 342.
Rodmersham, Peter de, 470.
Rocle. *See* Rothwell.
Roffridus, Master, 49.
Roger de Aratio, 417.
....., nephew of the earl of Cornwall, 171.
....., nephew of Henry III. 185.
....., R. son of, 39.
Rogeri, Matthew, 523.
Roiata, Bartholomew de, 239, 240, 241.
Roing, William de, 215.
Rokeby. *See* Rugby.
Roleng, William de, 103.
Rolland, Master, 340.
....., Master, of Siena, 111.
....., Margaret, 553, 554.
Rolvenden, Rulvidenn [co. Kent], 211.
Romania, G., de, 214, 220.
Romans, king of the, 256, 286, 503, 507, 508, 579, 620.
Romanus, Master John, 59, 76, 88, 100, 142, 160, 188, 193, 225, 319, 332, 451, 456, 468, 469, 472, 481.
Romayns, diocese of Rheims, 587.
Rome, hospital of the Holy Ghost, in Saxia, 50, 58, 122, 227, 518, 534, 536, 537, 555.
....., knights of, 611.
....., St. Andrew's under the Gardens, 401.
....., St. Crisogonus, ordinance dated at, 489.
Rome, canons of St. John Lateran, 573, 602.
....., canon of St. Laurence's in Damaso, 236.
....., Amicus, clerk of St. Mary's of the Rotunda, 229.
....., St. Peter's, 193, 518, 555.
....., canons of St. Peter's, 288, 320, 413, 611.
....., St. Sixtus, 57, 69, 82, 130, 209.
....., prioress of St. Sixtus, 207.
....., prioress and convent of St. Sixtus, 459, 612.
....., Theobald, brother of P. Senator of, 250.
Romay, diocese of York, 293.
Roncia, Payn de, 56.
Ronhale. *See* Renhold.
Roning, William de, 135.
Ronthing, Rothing [co. Essex], 350.
....., Roynges, diocese of London, 374
Ros, R. de, 39.
....., Robert de, 43.
....., William de, 599, 600, 608.
Roseniel, Roseinio[l, Rusciniol, Peter, 128, 148, 152.
Rosellon, Gerard de, 446, 621.
Roselyn [Scotland], 30, 61.
Rosemmon, provost of, 218.
Roselli. *See* Rhoscilly.
Rosemarkie, Rosmarchin, Rosmarkin, Rosmaskin, dean of, 93, 326.
....., prebend of, 175.
Rosevall, J. abbot of, 3.
Roskild, canon of, 227.
Ross [co. Hereford], 303.
..... [Ireland], 35.
...., bishop of, 3, 425.
...., chapter of, 97, 297.
..... [Scotland], 50.
...., archdeacon of, 175, 449.
...., bishop of, 1, 146, 175, 178, 379, 443, 449, 481, 522, 560, 565, 566, 572.
...., bishop and chapter of, 126.
...., bishop and dean of, 294.
...., canons of, 449.
..... cathedral, 522.
...., clergy and people of the diocese of, 443.
...., dean and chapter of, 443, 522, 561.
...., precentor of, 560, 561, 564.
Rossellon, Rossilian, Guy de, 224, 242.
Rossi, firm of, 465.
....., Bacarelli, firm of, 469.
Rossi, Giles, son of Lanfranc, citizen of Genoa, 273.
....., John, 278.
....., Master Peter, 196.

Rossilian. *See* Rossellon.
Rossinclerach [Scotland], 106.
Rostand, Master, 295, 302, 338, 341, 342, 345, 350, 354, 362, 363, 384, 385.
Rothaet [Scotland], 521.
Rothbury, Rouburi, Roubyry [co. Northumb.], 454, 589.
Rotherfield [co. Sussex], 569.
Rotherham, Roderham [co. York], 297.
Rothewan, William de, 303.
Rothiemay, Rothymay [Scotland], 341.
Rothwell, Rocle, Rowell, diocese of Lincoln, 208, 522.
....., Rowelle [co. York], 6.
Rouburi. *See* Rothbury.
Roubury. *See* Rothbury.
Rouceby. *See* Risby.
Roudham, Rutham [co. Norf.], 612.
Roueo, archbishop of, 1, 5, 6, 14, 44, 169, 282, 434.
....., archbishop, dean, and treasurer of, 103.
....., chapter of, 137,
....., dean of, 305.
....., dean and chapter of, 489.
....., kings mills at, 1.
....., abbot and convent of St. Katherine's, 282.
....., St. Laurence O'Toole at, 103.
Roccta, Albert, son of Manfred, marquis of, 257.
Rogham, Ruthan [co. Norfolk], 545.
Romoi, Reginald de, 56.
Roussillon, Guy de, 201.
Rowde, Rudes [co. Wilts], 265.
Rowelle, Master Roger de, 467, 473, 489.
..... *See* Rothwell.
Royng, William de, 241.
Roystres. *See* Reothing.
Royston, diocese of Norwich, 320.
Ruaige, B. de, 245.
Rubeo Monte, John de, 55.
Rubens, Master Roger, 246.
Rubras, Peter, 147.
Rucholm, Rugholm, island of [co. Line.], 284, 311, 312.
Ruerton. *See* Ruston.
Rudbington [co. Notts.], 19.
Rudel, Rudelle, Geoffrey, 105, 144.
Rudes. *See* Rowde.
Rudham, Walter son of Geoffrey de, 323.
Ruenhale. *See* Ranwell.
Rufford, abbot and prior of, 198.
Rufus, 132.
....., nephew of cardinal Gualo, 140, 142, 145.
Rufus, John, 576.
....., Peter, 56.
....., William, 147.
Rugby, Rokeby [co. Warw.], 512.
Rugholm. *See* Rucholm.
Ruglen. *See* Ruthinglen.
Rukenll. *See* Ranskill.
Rulvidenn. *See* Rolvenden.
Rumesey, John de, 268.
Rumesi, Rumesey, Thomas de, 285, 372.
Rumsey, Nicholas de, 338.
Runwell, Runehale [co. Essex], 588.
Rupe, Castle de. *See* Châteaugaillard.
Rupe, Americus de, 105.
.. .., Peter de, 321.
Rupe, abbey of. *See* Roch.
Rupibus, Peter de, 22.
Ruseiniol. *See* Roseeniol.
Ruskington, Riskinton [co. Lincoln], 342.
Russel, John, and Isabella his wife, 498, 499.
....., Robert, 409.
Russell, John, 52.
Russin [Scotland], 30, 61.
....., abbot of, 231.
Rustici, John, 469.
Rusticus, papal writer, 70.
Rustinot. *See* Restennet.
Ruston, Rueton [co. Norfolk], 35.
Rustreg, Roger, 219.
Rutham. *See* Roudham.
Ruthan. *See* Rogham.
Ruthinglen, Rugleu [Scotland], 106.
Ruthronan [Ireland], 370.
Rutland, 33.
Rutton. *See* Ryton.
Rya. *See* Rie.
Rya, Nicholas de, 291.
Rye [co. Sussex], 111.
Ryton, Rieton [co. Salop], 84.
....., Rutton, mill of, 187.

S.

S. papal chamberlain, 78.
Sabell. *See* Sapl
Sabaudia, Amadeus de, 560, 580.
....., Peter de, 252, 253, 385, 506, 560, 574.
....., Thomas de, 595.
Sabello, Luke de, 344.
....., Peter de, 483, 494.
....., Pandulph de, canon of Salisbury, 344.
Sabina, bishop of. *See* Cardinals.
Sabieri, Pontius, 447.
Saham [co. Norfolk], 282, 288.
....., William de, 466, 545.
Sai, H. de, 22.
Sainlo, H. de, 195.
St. Agatha, Master Geoffrey de, 560.
St. Agatha's. *See* Richmond.

St. Albans, 513.
....., abbey of, 32.
....., abbot of, 21, 23, 60, 63, 88, 137, 143, 190, 194, 260, 278, 299, 314, 350, 393, 418, 444, 470, 471, 503, 521, 531, 573, 601, 602, 611.
..... ., abbot and archdeacon of, 156, 263, 264.
....., abbot and convent of, 90, 138, 281, 333, 334, 341, 343, 344, 507.
....., archdeacon of, 125, 194, 271.
....., monastery of, 476.
....., monk of, 564.
....., prior of, 23, 60, 136, 141.
....., prior and convent of, 386, 393, 532.
....., lepers of the house of St. Mary de Prato, near, 90.
St. Aldhelm, monastery of, 475.
St. Andrew, gift on the feast of, 156, 162.
St. Andrews, 14, 66, 476.
....., abbot of, 6.
....., archdeacon of, 28, 29, 70, 196, 197, 296, 297, 414, 445, 462, 485, 491, 568, 576.
....., bishop of, 5, 28–30, 34, 38, 55, 59, 61, 74, 75, 77, 89, 106, 107, 178, 183, 188, 195, 227, 228, 232, 243, 245, 261, 263, 296–298, 301, 309, 319–321, 331, 350, 368, 394, 395, 408, 411, 413, 414, 415, 419, 430, 457, 462, 464, 479, 494, 454, 510, 520, 576, 578, 590.
....., bishop and canons of, 318, 319, 320.
....., bishop and chapter of, 88.
....., canons of, 46, 47, 61, 75, 245, 284, 465, 576.
....., cathedral, 520.
....., chapter of, 296, 297, 576.
....., clergy of the diocese of, 576.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 296, 319, 462.
....., diocese of, 228.
....., official of, 28.
....., parish of, 5.
....., possessions of the see of, 30, 61.
....., prior of, 74, 245, 522
....., prior of, 576.
....., prior, archdeacon, and official of, 34.
..... ., prior and chapter of, 271, 319, 563, 462.
..... ., prior and convent of, 74, 106, 120, 178.
....., Culdees of St. Mary's in, 297.
....., St. Mary's, Edinburgh, 319.
....., provost of St. Mary's in, 578.
....., sub-prior of, 576.
St. Asaph, bishop of, 19, 85, 109, 152, 153, 242, 269, 383, 480.
....., canon of, 548.
....., dean of, 242.
....., diocese of, 150, 151.
St. Augustine, rule of, 418.
....., sisters of, 526.
St. Bean Major, diocese of Lismore, 209.
St. Benedict [Ireland], Cistercian abbot of, 15.
St. Bearc, diocese of Meath, 356.
St. Birinus, 95, 103.
St. Chad's. *See* Shrewsbury.
St. Clare, monasteries of, 526.
....., order of, 429, 432, 575.
....., sisters of, 490, 560, 562.
St. Columba, monastery of, 504.
....., priory of, 146.
St. Corcan [Ireland], 17.
St. Cross, near Winchester, 21, 66, 201.
St. Cuthbert, Durham, 336.
St. Davids, archdeacon of, 14, 175.
....., bishop of, 14, 109, 246, 273, 278, 301, 327–329, 383, 394, 395, 470, 503, 515, 522, 532, 557, 564.
....., bishop and chapter of, 371.
....., canons of, 14, 254, 506, 517, 530, 564, 609.
....., chapter of, 328, 564.
....., clergy of the diocese of, 327, 328.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 564.
....., diocese, 151.
....., precentor of, 564.
....., see of, 14.
St. Denis, monastery of [Paris], 403, 576.
....., abbot of, 619.
....., near Southampton, prior of, 202.
St. Dogmaels [co. Pembroke], 14.
St. Donats [co. Glamorgan], 389.
St. Eadwards. *See* Shaftesbury.
St. Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury, 236, 585.
....., canonization of, 208.
....., chapel of, 18.
St. Edmunds, 352.
....., abbey of, 4, 12, 73.
...., abbot of, 4–6, 12, 13, 16, 21, 23, 63, 79, 89, 189, 194–196, 203, 278, 290, 322, 381, 460, 489, 513, 520, 561, 569, 584, 586, 594, 601, 602, 609.
..... abbot and convent of, 4, 73, 91, 133, 137, 172, 204, 207, 341, 369, 412, 486.
..... abbot and prior of, 283, 322.
.... abbot, prior, and convent of, 271.
..... convent of, 295.
..... monastery of, 335, 336, 476, 548.
..... monks of, 460.
..... prior of, 168, 389, 391, 486.
..... statutes of, 334, 335.
..... town of, 391.
St. Edward the Confessor, 226, 512.
..... , feast of, 158.
St. Eparchius, diocese of Angoulême, abbot of, 112.
St. Florent-lez-Saumur, abbot of, 418.
St. Geneviève, Paris, abbot of, 386.
....., monastery of, 576.

St. George's [co. Glamorgan], 548.
St. Germain de Cornlo, diocese of Le Mans, 54.
St. Gilbert, 259.
St. Hugh of Lincoln, 167, 191, 284, 285.
St. John, monastery of. *See* Perth.
St. John's, chaplain of, 278.
St. Kaveran. *See* St. Keverne.
St. Keverne [co. Cornwall], 145, 155.
St. Laurence O'Toole canonized, 103, 104.
St. Leonard [Hythe], chapel of, 281.
St. Mary Magdalen's, prior of, 116.
St. Mawgan, St. Mauchan, Lanhern [co. Cornw.], 342, 344.
St. Melaine, diocese of Rednes, abbot and convent of, 152.
St. Michael's, diocese of Verdun, abbot of, 591.
St. Michael in Remeny, diocese of Worcester, 551.
....., on Wyre [co. Lanc.], 508, 519, 525, 529, 550, 559.
St. Neot's [co. Hunt.], prior and convent of, 355.
St. Nicholas on the Mount, diocese of Llandaff, 389.
St. Omer, 292, 347.
....., canon of, 366, 506, 517, 530, 575.
....., prebend of, 545.
....., provost of, 569.
St. Oswald's. *See* Nostle, Nostell.
St. Osyth's, Chich. 27.
....., abbot of, 2, 115.
....., abbot and prior of, 81.
St. Ouen, provost and dean of, 386.
St. Pancras. *See* Lewes.
St. Patrick, diocese of Cloyne, 308.
St. Peter (Petroc). *See* Petrockstow.
St. Philibert, diocese of Lisieux, prior and monks of, 281.
St. Pol, G. count of, 577.
St. Quintin, dean of, 139.
St. Radegund's, prior of, diocese of Canterbury, 206, 366.
St. Richard, of Chichester, 332, 377.
St. Saturnine, diocese of Limoges, 213.
St. Sepulchre's, prior of, 24.
St. Stephen's [co. Cornwall], 11.
St. Thomas of Canterbury, 62, 77, 170, 174, 191, 511.
....., of Acon, Hospitallers of, 341.
St. Tudy [co. Cornwall], 390.
St. Victor [Paris], monastery of, 576.
St. Wells, diocese of Exeter, 345.
St. William of York, 109, 159.
Saintes, bishop of, 63.
Saintonge, 427.
Salebi. *See* Selby.
Saleliges, Master Roger de, 574.
Saleruo, archdeacon of, 514.
....., Master Matthew de, 416.
....., Master Roger de, 514.
Salford [co. Bedford], 313.
Salingis, Salinis, Master William de, 455, 484.
Salino, Pontius de, 557.
Salins, lord of, 248, 252, 254, 262, 272.
....., William de, 300.
Salisbury, archdeacon of, 92, 316, 392, 547.
....., bishop of, 33, 35, 49, 51, 52, 54, 58, 61, 66, 67, 70, 72, 78, 82, 85, 88, 93, 95, 97, 101, 104, 105, 111, 112, 116, 117, 120, 134, 160, 233, 241, 244, 257, 267, 303, 306, 310, 311, 316, 3[illegible], 342, 345, 350, 356, 371, 372, 379, 487, 492, 501, 509, 525–527, 542, 554, 584, 609.
....., bishop and chapter of, 122, 187, 218, 228.
....., bishop, treasurer, and chancellor of, 132.
....., canons of, 92, 97, 138, 158, 168, 180, 203, 204, 238, 239, 254, 260, 265, 266, 272, 287, 288, 320, 341, 345, 352, 356, 359, 368, 506, 517, 530, 544, 557, 559, 560, 568, 577, 580, 581, 583, 588, 589, 595, 603, 609, 611, 612.
....., canonry of, 418.
....., cathedral, 46, 538.
....., chancellor of, 61, 285, 358.
....., dean of, 24, 25, 122, 139, 389, 572, 574, 612.
....., dean and chapter of, 46, 53, 122.
....., dean, precentor, and treasurer, 132.
....., official of, 267, 273.
....., prebends of, 2, 204, 358, 384, 407, 411, 418, 454, 473.
....., precentor of, 51, 205, 206, 267, 273, 613.
....., subdean of, 525.
....., treasurer of, 137, 139, 222, 289, 290, 303, 318, 327, 342, 414, 417.
....., treasury of, 267.
Salisbury, William Longespée, earl of, 70, 71.
....., heirs of William, earl of, 71.
....., William Longespée II, earl of, 167.
....., *See* Longespée.
Salbi. *See* Sawley.
Salodo, Master Peter de, 595.
Salop, archdeacon of, 194, 218, 258, 259.
Saltfletebi, Jukell de, 215.
Saltford, Roger de, 513.
Saltwood [co. Kent], 281.
Salubrig. *See* Sawbridge.
Salutis, Saluzzo, Boniface de, 611.
....., Boniface, son of Thomas, marquis of, 568, 569–571.
....., George de, 613.
....., George, son of Thomas, marquis of, 568.
Salvi, Acolinus, 465.
Salwarp [co. Worcester], 84.

Sam, Richard de, 611.
Sampson, Henry, 546.
....., Hugh, 502, 545, 614.
Samson, Master Henry, 324.
Sancta Agatha, Master Robert de, 325, 327, 348, 352.
Sancta Brigida, Nicholas de, 237.
Sancta Cruce, Martin de, 278, 321.
Sancta Fide, Alan de, 183, 237, 239, 241.
...., Master W. de, 3.
Sancta Maria, Adam de, 51.
Sancta Ositha, Robert de, 504.
Sancte Marie Ecclesia, Master William de, 160, 202.
Sanctes, Robert de, 161.
Sancto Ægidio, Thomas de, 281.
Sancto Albano, Adam de, 290, 334.
...., Andrew de, 571.
...., Gregory de, 601.
...., Master J. de, 139.
...., John de, 602.
...., Master Nicholas de, 225.
...., Master Reginald de, 509, 585, 586.
...., Robert de, 278, 550.
Sancto Amando, Amaury de, 165, 339.
Sancto Andrea, Helias de, 318, 319.
Sancto Botulpho, Master William [illegible], 382.
Sancto Claro, Master John de, 526, 529, 594.
Sancto Corono, Master John de, 274.
...., Richard de, 405.
Sancto Dunstano, Godfrey de, 442.
Sancto Eadmundo, R. de, 11.
Sancto Edmundo, Master Hugh de, 282.
...., Roger de, 16, 120.
Sancto Edwardo, Master William de, 333, 334.
Sancto Geminiano, Master Cursus de, 503.
...., Master Scolarius de, 488.
Sancto Georgio, Master Stephen de, 402.
Sancto Germano, Master James, [illegible] Master John de, 351, 361, 614.
...., Master Robert de, [illegible]
...., Master William de, 106.
Sancto Gorono. *See* Sancto Corono.
Sancto Johanne, Amaleus, son of John de, 593, 599, 608.
...., John de, 353, 550, 577, 592.
...., R. de, 131.
...., William de, 550.
Sancto Laurentio, Bartholomew de, 591, 595.
Sancto Leodegarcto, Joan, daughter of Ralph de, 547.
Sancto Leodegario, Thomas de, 488.
Sancto Leofardo, Gilbert de, 303.
Sancto Mario, Master Peter de, 590, 592.
Sancto Martino, Henry de, 107.
...., John de, 489, 532.
...., Master Laurence de, 228.
...., Master Stephen de, 290.
...., William de, 283, 287, 334.
Sancto Manro, Master Peter de, 405, 406, 412.
Sancto Medardo, Geoffrey de, 558.
Sancto Michaele, Master Hugolinus de, 482.
Sancto Nicolao, Master Laurence de, 52, 111, 114, 115.
Sancto Paulo, Master J. de, 125.
Sancto Quintino, Master Bonett de, 493, 495, 496.
...., Master Walter de, 212.
Sancto Severo, Walter de, 241.
Sancto Venantio, Master P. de, 27.
Sancto Vitali, Opitio de, 219, 223.
Sandall, Great [co. York], 531.
Sandleford or Newtown [co. Berks], priory of, 448.
Sandwich [co. Kent], 156.
....., Master Henry de, 175.
Sandwico, Master John de, 366.
....., Master Stephen de, 283, 352.
....., William de, 406.
Sandy, Saundei [co. Bedford], 206.
Sanford, Master Fulk de, 333, 458.
....., T. de, 123.
Sarson, Hugh, 586.
....., Maurice, 315.
Sautgrunt. *See* Standground.
Sauton-Downham [co. Norfolk], 561.
Sawelco. *See* Sandwico.
Saxon, 558.
Saphet, castle of, 436.
Sapiston [co. Suffolk], 349.
Saracens, 193, 234, 419, 437, 613.
Sardinia, Sardoine, Sardeyne, Master William de, 467, 473, 489.
Sar[illegible], Gilbert de, 343.
Sarl[illegible], Raynald de, 493.
Sar[illegible], Henry, 612, 617.
[illegible], Peter, 208-211, 223, 229, 234, 240, 241, 244, 245, 249, 250, 257, 258, 265.
[illegible], Peter, 62, 143, 157, 241.
[illegible] de Alcarseta, [illegible] 175
[illegible], Peter, son of Nicholas, 248, 270.
Satan, Old, 46.
Satan, Henry de, 374, 377.
Satley [co. Durham], 571.
Sauf, Saffall, abbot and [illegible] of, 478
Saunt[illegible]. *See* Sandy.
Saunf[illegible], Sandford, John de, [illegible] 493
Saunz, Manuel, son of Bonvassal, [illegible] de, 52
Saunthorpe, Henry de, 325.
Savage, John, 563.
....., Ralph, son of John, [illegible]
Savaric, bishop of Bath and Glastonbury, [illegible]

Savoy, count of, 563.
....., Amadeus, count of, 476, 579.
....., Aymo, son of Amedeus count of, 578, 614.
....., Peter of, 252, 253, 300.
....., T. count of, 303.
Sawbridge, Salubrig. 187.
Sawbridgeworth, Sebrichtesworde [co. Herts], 28, 517.
Sawley, Salleí, abbot and convent of, 59, 181, 193.
Saxondale, Saxindale [co. Notts], 51
Saxthorpe, Saxtop [co. Norfolk], 365.
Say, Robert de, 609.
Scaccario, Roger de, 349.
Scala, firm of, Florence, 395, 477, 478.
Scaldeford. *See* Shalford.
Scam. *See* Southam.
Scandriglia, abbot of St. Saviour's, 616.
Scarborough, Scadeboreh, 120, 476.
....., Friars Minors at, 521.
Scardeburg, John de, 505.
Scarning, Scerninges [co. Norfolk], 7.
Scepehale. *See* Shephall.
Scepton, Master Henry de, 320.
Scerninges. *See* Scarning.
Schadefeld. *See* Shadingfield.
Schamel, Master Walter de, 303.
Schireburn, William de, 381.
Schireburne. *See* Sherburn.
Schippedaham, John de, 541.
Schireborne. *See* Sherborne.
Schaham. *See* Slaugham.
Scone, Scho, abbot of, 28, 62, 77, 141, 446, 448, 522.
....., prior of, 160.
....., Adam de, 74.
Scotia, Master Matthew de, 60.
Scotland, 9, 263, 384, 385, 391, 395, 423, 427, 429, 433, 449, 478, 479, 486, 557, 587, 588.
....., bishops and prelates of, 74, 237, 552, 553, 602.
....., cathedral churches of, 60.
....., chamberlain of the king of, 183.
....., chancellor of, 295, 302, 348, 454.
....., church proceeds in, 270.
....., constable of, 122, 494.
....., constable of. *See* Galloway.
....., guardians of the realm of, 582, 590.
....., king of, 14, 70, 74, 142, 144, 153, 160, 162, 175, 184, 195, 197, 215, 216, 220, 237, 243, 244, 251, 261, 270, 284, 285, 287, 296, 347, 350, 351, 368, 372, 389, 408, 409, 432, 442, 446, 454, 462, 465, 470, 473, 479, 561, 564, 567, 569, 576, 584.
....., Alexander II., king of, 59, 77, 83, 104.
....., William, king of, 43, 48, 59, 106, 107.
Scotland, king of. *See* Alexander.
....., David, brother of William, King of, 520.
....., Margaret, relict of Alexander, eldest son of the king of, 490.
....., sister of the king of, 215.
....., Alexander, eldest son of the king of, 482.
....., Master James, legate to, 74.
....., queen of, 216, 220, 279, 287, 310.
....., religious in, 497.
....., tenth in, 432, 433.
Scots, monastery of, diocese of Constance, 134.
Scotus or Scott. *See* Scottus.
Scotti, Peter, 385.
Scottish church, 60, 161, 162.
Scottow, Scothowe, Scoton, 255, 317.
Scottus, Scotus.
....., Reffridus, 61.
....., Master Michael, 94, 96, 98, 102, 117.
....., Master William, 49.
Scovaloco, Perrachius de, 447.
Scraptoft [co. Leic.], 84, 85.
Scutholt. *See* Southolt.
Seaforth, Sephor, manor of, 251.
Seasalten, Sesautre [co. Kent] 159.
Seaton or Seton [co. Durham], 13.
Sebrichtesworde. *See* Sawbridgeworth.
Secusia, Henry de, 202.
Sedgebrook, Seggesbroc [co. Linc.], 76.
Seething, Senges [co. Norf.], 312.
Seez, bishop of, 13, 14.
....., prior of, 6.
....., see of, 13.
Sefeud, Robert de, 548.
Segrave, Gilbert de, 524, 602, 605.
....., Stephen de, 165, 184, 502.
Segré, castle of, 48.
Scherpigher, land of, 462.
Selapton. *See* Slapton.
Selby, Salebi, abbot of, 60, 293, 295, 296, 599, 605.
....., abbot and convent of, 295, 333.
....., monk of, 296.
....., precentor of, 295.
....., prior of, 296.
....., sewer of, 295.
....., Selcby, minor, 295.
Seleby, William and John de, 333.
Seleforde, Thomas de, 559.
Selehi, Master Robert de, 282.
Selford, Roger de, 51.
..... *See* Shelford.
Selhapton. *See* Slapton.
Selide, Richard, 558.
Seliriac, deanery of, diocese of Geneva.
Selling, Sellinges [co. Kent], 142, 585.

Semercort. *See* Sumercot.
Sempringham, 284, 311.
....., canons and nuns of, 17.
....., master of, 155, 157, 493.
....., master and brethren of, 73, 75, 76, 89, 90, 140, 150, 189, 211, 230, 232, 233, 330-332, 366, 514, 534.
....., master, canons, and nuns of, 213.
....., master and chapter of, 213.
....., master, prior, and convent of, 258, 259, 284, 285, 301.
....., master, prior, brethren, and sisters of, 297.
....., monastery of, 516.
....., order of, 68, 69.
....., prior of, 132, 133.
....., prior and convent of, 57.
....., chapels of St. John, St. Stephen, and St. Katherine, 524.
....., master of St. Mary's, 284, 311.
....., prior of St. Mary's, 213.
Senecathin [Scotland], 107.
Senges. *See* Seething.
Senlis, bishop of, 98, 209, 619.
Sens, archbishop of, 15, 98, 127, 134, 139, 209, 431.
....., archdeacon of, 425.
....., council of, 101.
....., Master Bernard de, 215.
Séoube, la, abbot and convent of, 467.
Sephor. *See* Seaforth.
Septia, Master Bernard de, 288.
Sermacort. *See* Sumercot.
Serneby, diocese of Lincoln, 529.
Servat, John, son of William, of London, 616.
Setia, Master Berard de, 320.
....., Bernard de, 164, 165.
....., Bernardinus de, 117, 118.
Sevage, John, of Ostende, 563.
Sevanede [Scotland], 103.
Sevenhampton, diocese of Bath, 481, 539.
Sevenoaks, Sevenaach, St. Nicholas [co. Kent], 52, 53.
Severn Stoke [co. Worc.], 220, 376.
Seyton, Master Roger de, 359.
Shadingfield, Schadefeld [co. Suffolk], 545.
Shaftesbury, abbess of St. Edward's, 49, 61.
....., abbess and convent of, 51.
....., sacristan of, 49, 61.
....., St. Ronald's, 581.
Shalford, Scaldeford [co. Surrey], 364.
Shelford [co. Notts], 541.
....., prior of, 51.
....., Schilford [co. Cambridge], 211.
Shephall, Scepehale [co. Herts], 63.
Sherborne, Scireborne [co. Hants], 550.
..... [co. Dorset], prior of, 387.
Sherburn, Syreburn [co. York], 58.
....., Schireburne, hospital of, near Durham, 541.
Shere, Sire, Syre [co. Surrey], 211, 286.
Sheriffs, 128.
Shields, North. *See* Notesteles; North Shields; Steley, 571.
Shifford [co. Oxford], 544.
Shilton, Sulstin [co. Oxford], 129.
Shipton, Master Henry de, 496.
Shirley [co. Derby], 389.
Shoreham, Old [co. Sussex], 388.
Shouldham, Suldame [co. Norfolk], 284, 311.
Shrewsbury, abbot of, 269, 270.
....., abbot and convent of, 615.
....., canon of St. Chad's, 493, 535.
....., St. Mary's, 52.
Shuckburgh, Sucheberg [co. Warwick], 84.
Sibbertswold [co. Kent], 114.
Sibistun. *See* Sibson.
Sibsey, Cibezey [co. Lincoln], 267.
Sibson [co. Leic.], 199.
....., Sibistun, town of, 187.
Sibton [co. Suffolk], abbot of, 16, 47, 74.
Siccaficor, James, 81.
Siccavilla, Master John de, 415.
Sicily, 225, 329, 338, 345, 346, 354, 369, 379, 382, 383, 385, 403, 421, 428, 439, 447, 482, 502.
....., king of, 98, 338, 346, 419, 420, 446, 472, 568.
....., Charles, son of Charles, king of, 492, 495.
....., queen of, 422.
Sideham, Sydeham, Philip de, 245, 246.
Sidesterne, Master Robert de, 544.
Siena, 401-403.
....., merchants of, 305, 309, 376, 380, 381, 384-387, 424, 425, 475, 477-479, 481.
....., A. de, 569.
....., Master Bernard de, 417.
....., Master Rolland of, 111.
Sigston [co. York], 606.
Sigun, Master William, 572.
Silkhi, 311.
Silkeley, 291.
Silkstead, Silkested [co. Hants], 201.
Silkstone [co. York], 314.
Silton [co. York], 7.
Silvagius, Master, of Florence, 493, 535.
Silvestir, John, 267.
Silvester, Master, 471.
Silvestri, John, 364.
Simon, Master, 179, 214.
....., son of Simon, the heirs of, 124.
Simonburn [co. Northumb.], 573.
Simondesberge. *See* Symondsbury.
Simonetto, firm of, 395, 404.
....., Huguet, 366.

Sinclindon, diocese of Lincoln, 493.
Sine Muro, Master Walter de, 333.
Sinibaldi, James, of Florence, 545.
Sinicius, Sinitius, Master, 354, 391, 392, 422–425.
Sinterle. *See* Snitterley.
Sire. *See* Shere.
Siriniaco, Peter de, 505, 507.
Siston, Cyston [co. Glouc.], 246.
Siwart, Agnes, daughter of Richard, knight, 510.
Six-Hills, Sixle, Sixla [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Skeffington, Sekefrington [co. Leic.], 349.
Skekliz, Roger de, 328.
Skendleby [co. Lincoln], 205.
Skerne, Skyrea [co. York], chapel of, 292.
Skilgate [co. Somerset], 244.
Skaidburn, Sleteburn [co. York], 549.
Slaughani, Schaham [co. Sussex], 230.
Slapton, Seliapton, Schapton, diocese of Lincoln, 229.
Sleaford, Latford, East [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Slebre [Ireland], 18.
Sleteburn. *See* Slaidbourn.
Slindon [co. Sussex], 355.
Slonecmb, co. Devon, 33.
Smalham [Scotland], 244.
Smithfield, Hugh, proctor of the Hospitallers of, 73.
Snaith, Sneyd, Snayt [co. York], 295, 296, 331.
Snead, Sned, 10.
Sneyd. *See* Snaith.
Snitterley, Sinterle (now Blakeney), 288.
Snoring, Naringes [co. Norfolk], 353.
Sodbury, Soppebiri [co. Glouc.], 81.
Sodor, bishop of, 154, 504, 584.
....., bishop and chapter of, 284.
....., diocese of, 231.
Solario, Peter de, 447.
Solwaycli, territory of, 51.
Sombourne [co. Hants], 193.
Somerecte, Master Henry de, 481.
Somerton, Somerton, 122.
Somerton, Walter de, 601.
Somquino, Leo de, 362.
Sorham, Master Thomas de, 333.
Sotwelles, Master Richard de, 502.
Soutebi, R. de, 35.
Southam, Sean, Sutham [co. Warwick], 84, 85, 151.
Southampton, precentor of St. Mary's, 408, 570.
Southill, Suthcille [co. Cornwall], 452.
Southminster, Suminstre, manor of [co. Essex], 81.
Southolt, Southolt [co. Suffolk], 539.
Southwark, prior of St. Mary's, 511.
Southwark, prior and dean of St. Mary's, 127.
....., prior of St. Saviour's, 167, 191.
Southwell, canons of, 16, 57, 86, 210, 254, 363, 493, 496, 498, 500, 504, 505, 511, 535, 569, 584, 586.
....., prebends of, 35, 495, 555.
Southwick, Suwic, prior of, 303.
....., prior and convent of, 533.
Sow [co. Warwick], 84, 85.
Spain, 421, 422, 437.
Spalding, prior of, 613.
....., prior and convent of, 143, 144, 169, 215.
Spanden, R. de, 278.
Spata, Master John, 298.
Spiliati, Spilliati, Andrew, 298, 406.
....., Thomas, 455, 466, 481.
....., Florentine merchant, 395.
Spin, Thomas, 338.
Spina, Florentine merchant, 395.
....., Hugh, 465, 466.
Spinelli, firm of, 404.
Spini, firm of, merchants of Florence, 565, 575, 581–583, 584, 586–588, 590, 591, 598, 602, 604.
Spinney, prior of, 191, 349.
Spinula, Ottobono, 345.
Spoleto, bishop of, 470, 471.
Spridlington [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Sproxton [co. Leicester], 285.
Squarcialupi, firm of, 479.
Sruthar [Ireland], 18.
Stacherole [Ireland], 17.
Stackpole-Elidur [co. Pembroke], 329.
Stafford, archdeacon of, 84, 158, 596.
....., archdeaconry of, 167.
....., dean of, 466, 486.
....., subdean of St. Mary's, 401, 413.
....., Robert de, 167, 172, 561.
Stagsden, Stachesden [co. Bedf.], 313.
Staindrop, Stentrop [co. Durham], 302.
Staines [co. Middx.], 406.
Stainton, Stainestren, 102.
....., chapel of [co. York], 407.
Stakeden, Stakederne, John de, 531, 532, 601.
....., Roger de, 386.
Stakepol, Richard de, 515.
Stalham, Stahalan [co. Norfolk], 238, 561.
Stallingborough [co. Lincoln], 296.
Stambridge, Little [co. Essex], 318.
Stamford, Stanford, 33, 187, 390, 413.
Stamfordham [co. Northumb.], 278, 605.
Stanbridge, Stanbrigge [co. Dorset], 381.
Standen, Standove [co. Kent], 17.
Standground, Stantgrunt [co. Hunt.], 187.
Standish, Standes, [co. Glouc.] 539.
Standove. *See* Standen.
Standwich [Scotland], 103.

Stanford, 278, 291.
....., [co. Worcester], 46.
....., diocese of London, abbot of, 130.
....., Standeford, diocese of Lincoln, 341.
Stanford, Master John de, 479, 480.
....., Master Nicholas de, 289, 320.
....., Ralph de, 547.
....., Th. de, 241.
..... *See* Stamford.
Stanfordham. *See* Stamfordham.
Staning. *See* Steyning.
Stanley, land of [co. Durham], 571.
....., Stanlaw, Stallei, abbot of, 88, 581.
....., abbot and convent of, 194, 499, 501, 572.
....., abbot and prior of, 140, 499.
Stanley hall [co. Durham], 571.
Stanmore [co. Middx.], 63.
Stanninges. *See* Steyning.
Stanople, 52.
Stanores, water of, 172.
Stanstead, John Lery of, 602.
Stanstord, Ralph de, 528.
Stanton, 28.
....., [co. Oxford], 33.
....., [co. Camb.], 307, 505.
....., Staunton, 357.
....., Walter, knight of, 51.
....., Stenton, diocese of Lincoln, 274.
....., Master Philip de, 519.
Stanwei, William de, 261, 287.
Stanwick, Stanwigge [co. Northants], 558.
Stapleford [co. Notts], 19.
....., [co. Camb.], 322, 323.
Stavinford, Peter de, 341.
Stayntbrige, Hugh de, 278.
Stayngreue. *See* Stonegrave.
Stebbing, Stabbing [co. Essex], 231.
Stetchworth, Stecheiworth [co. Camb.], 323.
Steeping [co. Lincoln], 368.
Steley. *See* Shields.
Stentrop. *See* Staindrop.
Stephen, papal chaplain, 123.
Steresby, 570.
Stetton. *See* Stratton.
Stevenage [co. Herts], 363.
Steyngreve. *See* Stonegrave.
Steyning, Staning, Stanninges [co. Sussex], 291, 387.
Stibbington, Stibinton [co. Hunt.], 187, 275.
Stickney [co. Lincoln], 267.
Stillingfleet, Stivelingflet [co. York], 535.
Stirling, 521.
Stivelingflet. *See* Stillingfleet.
Stlekel, William de, 135.
Stochis, Thomas de, 486, 487.
Stockley. *See* Stokesley.
Stockton, Stoketon [co. Wilts], 21, 201.
....., [co. Durham], 255, 348.
Stoewelle [co. Surrey], 338.
Stodley. *See* Studley.
Stogumber, Stoke Gummer [co. Somerset], 319.
Stogursey, Stokecourcy, castle of [co. Somerset], 17.
....., prior and monks of, 17.
Stokbasset, diocese of Lincoln, 535.
Stoke, 284, 311.
....., diocese of Winchester, 152, 259, 358.
....., diocese of Wells, 241.
....., diocese of Hereford, 269.
....., [co. Suffolk] prior of, 50.
Stoke in Wirrall, 546.
Stoke-under-Lyme, 377.
Stokebroch, Walter de, 418.
Stokes, Master John de, 188, 245.
....., Master Peter de, 219.
Stokesby [co. Norfolk], 262.
Stokesley, Stocklei [co. York], 356, 358.
Stolxel, William de, 241.
Stone, Stanes, prior and convent of St. Wollaid's, 367.
Stonegrave, Stayngreve [co. York], 530, 559, 578.
Stoppell, John de, 601.
Stoteville, W. de, 12.
Stotfold, fishery of, 51.
Stotindon, Robert de, 213, 283.
Stottesden, Stotoresden [co. Salop], 194, 615.
Stow-Bedon [co. Norfolk], 513, 530.
Stow, 18, 252, 284, 511.
....., archdeacon of, 121, 514, 603.
Stowe, Master Walter de, 547.
Stradel, manor of [co. Hereford], 46.
Stradsett [co. Norfolk], 532.
Straytetoft. *See* Scraptoft.
Strata Florida, abbot of, 131.
...., abbot and convent of, 558.
Stratford, Master Ralph de, 588.
Stratuen, Strathclelan (Scotland], 72.
Stratfield, Stretfeld [co. Berks], 28.
Stretford, abbot and convent of, 326.
..... abbot and prior of, 64.
Stratford-on-Avon, 533.
Stratheru, earl of, 108, 173, 540, 567.
Strathclelten [Scotland], 30, 61.
Stratis de. *See* Strood.
Stratton [co. Somerset], 312.
..... [co. Wilts], 529.
....., Strastun [co. Oxford], 214.
....., Stetton, Statton [co. Norfolk], 275.
Stretfeld. *See* Stratfield.
Stretham, Estraham [co. Camb.], 364.
Stretton, 3.
..... *See* Stratton.
Stripull [Chepstow], charter dated at, 237.

Strivelin, Hugh de, 469.
....., Master Richard, 367.
....., Thomas de, 77.
..... *See* Stirling.
Strood, Stroud [co. Kent], hospital of, 329.
....., priors of St. Andrew's and St. Mary's, 108.
Struf [Scotland], 103.
Struui, diocese of Durham, 303.
Stubeley, 571.
Stude, manor of [co. Warwick], 85.
..... *See* Studley.
Studland, Stodlonde [co. Dorset], 309.
Studley, Stodley [co. Warwick], prior of, 42.
Sturton, Master Ralph de, 315.
Stutewell, John de, 349.
Stykelaw, Weland de, 470.
Suansee. *See* Swansea.
Sucheberg. *See* Shuckburgh.
Sucheres, Thomas son of Stephen de, 300.
Sudbury, archdeacon of, 113, 126, 157, 181, 189, 210, 240, 255.
Suldame. *See* Sheuldham.
Sudintonia, Richard de, 270.
Sudkerkebi. *See* Kirkby, South.
Suelle, Benedict de, 496.
Suellen. *See* Southwell.
Suendeston, Roger de, 620.
Sueynsee. *See* Swansea.
Suffield [co. Norfolk], 353.
Suffolk, archdeacon of, 210, 382.
Sugmele. *See* Edworth.
Suhtmalinges. *See* Malling, South.
Suiton, Richard, Oliver and Stephen de, 326.
Sulby [co. Northants], abbot of, 295.
Sulbrent. *See* Brent, South.
Sulstun. *See* Shilton.
Sultan, the, 480.
Sumercot, Summercote, Somercot, John de, 283, 330, 534, 539.
....., Master Robert de, 130, 131, 154, 168.
....., Walter de, 172.
....., Master W. de, 9.
Sumerton. *See* Somerton.
Sumerville, Ralph de, 315.
Summinstre. *See* Southminster.
Summa, Master Henry de, 319.
....., Master M. de, 47.
....., Martin de, 127, 160, 203.
Summercote. *See* Sumercot.
Sunderland [co. Durham], 251.
Sunningwell [co. Berks], 309.
Suoham, manor of, 55.
Supin, Master Peter de, 136.
Supino, Landulf, de, 412.
....., P. de, 120.
Surdus, Stephen, 492.
Surio [Ireland], 370.
Surrey, archdeacon of, 185, 186, 200, 219, 261, 266, 275, 279, 287, 294, 301, 327, 347, 349, 405, 406, 412, 511.
Suthan. *See* Southam.
Sutheblan [Scotland], 107.
Sutheille. *See* Southill.
Suthfereby. *See* Ferriby, South.
Suthwitheland, Robert de, 358.
Sutton, Suthon, Suttun, 19.
..... [co. Cambridge], 323.
....., diocese of Coventry, 259.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 287.
..... [co. York], 51.
....., manor of [co. Hants], 201.
....., prebend of, in Lincoln, 221.
..... [co. Lincoln], 204.
Sutton-on-Trent [co. Notts], 284.
Sutton, Oliver, 211, 547.
....., Richard de, 210.
....., Master Thomas de, 548.
Suwerchin, Master Thomas de, 578.
Suwic. *See* Southwick.
Suwrch, Master Thomas de, 559.
Swaffham [co. Cambridge], 323.
Swalecliff, Sualeclive [co. Kent], 343.
Swan, Geoffrey, son of, 558.
Swaneton, diocese of Lincoln, 588.
Swannington, Swenigtone [co. Norfolk], 365.
Swansea, Sueynsee, Suansee [co. Glamorgan], 567.
Swenigtone. *See* Swannington.
Swineburne, William de, 283.
Swinefleet [co. York], 293.
Swineshead, abbot of, 108.
....., prior and convent of, 356.
Swordes, Swerdes, prebend of, in Dublin, 371.
Sydeham, Philip de, 160.
Symondsbury, Simondesberge [co. Dorset], 286.
Syracuse, canons of, 387, 591, 411, 430.
....., treasurer of, 395, 401.
Syreburn. *See* Sherburn.
Syre. *See* Shere.
Syres, Syreys, diocese of St. Andrews, 391, 578.
Syrewude, Master William de, 355.
Syston, diocese of Lincoln, 505.
Syvin, Master Robert de, 419.

T.

Taclothen [Ireland], 26.
Tackley, Takele [co. Oxford], 459.
Tadcaster [co. York], 59, 181, 198.

Tadmarton [co. Oxford], 525.
Tadwelle, 546.
Taghmon, Hugh de, 488.
Tahcheyny [Ireland], 370.
Takele. *See* Tackley.
Talbenny, Talebenni [co. Pembroke], 557.
Tallaton, Talcton [co. Devon], Roger of, 270.
Talviton, Simon de, 135, 241.
Tamerton Foliot [co. Devon], 549.
Tanethes. *See* Tannadice.
Tanfeldley [co. Durham], 571.
Tanfield [co. Durham], 570.
Tannadice, Tanethes, diocese of St Andrews, 220.
Tanton, William de, 323, 326.
Tanton. *See* Taunton.
Taplow, Tapellawe [co. Bucks], 217.
Tarentaise, archbishop of, 338, 362.
....., prebends of, 348.
Tarring, Terringes [co. Sussex], 450, 451, 467, 473, 489.
Tarvadal [Scotland], 103.
Tarvess, Tharuays, diocese of Aberdeen, 295.
Tarveth, Terviеth [Scotland], 30 61.
Tasca, Richard, 406.
Tassy, 571.
Taunfeldley. *See* Tanfeldley.
Taunfield. *See* Tanfield.
Taunton, archdeacon of, 212, 213.
Tauton. *See* Tawton.
Taverach [Ireland], 36.
Tawstock [co. Devon], 451.
Tawton, Tanton [co. Devon], 324, 547, 551.
Tawton, South, Sutrauton [co. Devon], 302.
Tay, a fishery in the, 521.
Taydon Boys. *See* Theydon Bois.
Teano, bishop of, 593, 597, 611.
Techmoedoch [Ireland], 18.
Techmolling [Ireland], 18.
Tefford. *See* Thetford.
Teford, Master Robert de, 204.
Teigh, Thya [co. Rutland], 253.
Teignton, Teygnton, Teinton, King's [co. Devon], 57, 256.
Teilloel, Master Ralph de, 281, 282.
Templars, 40, 50, 74, 75, 89, 93, 94, 117, 195, 229, 232, 268, 283, 383, 384, 394, 423, 429, 432, 434, 444, 551, 560, 576, 587, 617.
Temple, London, 170, 260, 292.
....., Master of the, London, 27.
Templo, Master Fudo de, 215.
....., Henry de, 504.
Tenby, Tenebit [co. Pembroke], 504.
Tendring [co. Essex], 486.
Tenterden, Tentwarden, Tenderidenne [co. Kent], 322, 385.
Teriveth. *See* Tarveth.
Terling [co. Essex], 115.
Terouanne, canons of, 244, 347, 410.
....., precentor of, 586, 602.
Terringes. *See* Tarring.
Terrington, Tirington, Tirindon [co. Norf.], 52, 284, 311, 572.
....., Tuwrinton [co. York], 508.
Terry, Robert de, 309.
Tertebyre. *See* Tetbury.
Terve, Master Ralph de, 314.
Terviеth. *See* Tarveth.
Tesford, Tetford. *See* Thetford.
Tessine, Master Henry, 138.
Tetbury, Tetebiri, Titbury, Torteberi, Tertebyre [co. Gloucester], 122, 460, 594, 615.
Tetcrlingham, tithes of, 17.
Tettonia, Master Robert de, 312.
Teutonic knights, 428, 429, 432.
Teutons, 397.
....., St. Mary of the, 394.
Teverton. *See* Tiverton.
Tevidale, Teviotdale, archdeacon of, 188, 344, 349, 491.
Tew, Tywa, Tywe [co. Oxford], 532, 615.
Tewcyt, Thomas de, 281.
Tewkesbury, Thekesbiri, Theokeshiri, abbot of, 2, 51, 195, 223, 313.
....., abbot and convent of, 81, 82, 88, 95, 111, 112, 123, 144.
....., monastery, 547.
....., monk of, 94.
Teylloel, Master Ralph de, 347.
Teynham, Thenam [co. Kent], 122.
Thalebot, Talebot, Adam, 337.
Thallerthewe. *See* Laugharne.
Thame, Thamon, Master Hugh de, 294, 306–308, 312.
Thamas, Thomas, son of, 107.
Thamesere, Master Roger de, 320.
Tharuays. *See* Tarvess.
Thatcham, Thachame [co. Berks], 28, 587.
Thatmonaing [Ireland], 18.
Thewell, Master Stephen de, 580, 581.
Thebaldo, John de, 59.
Thebet, P., 12, 13.
Thechmochna [Ireland], 18.
Thelnerse. *See* Tidmarsh.
Thelsad, John de, 528.
Thekesbire, count of, 272.
Thekesbiri. *See* Tewkesbury.
Thelchurche. *See* Chelsea.
Thenam. *See* Teynham.
Thenteng. *See* Tooting.
Theobald, Master, 89.
Theokeshiri. *See* Tewkesbury.
Theologus, Master Roger, 92.
Tebalmuch, mill of, 187.
Thessalonica, archdeacon of, 58.

Thetford, Tefford, Tesford [co. Norfolk], 284, 311.
....., prior and convent of, 192.
....., priory of, 594, 595.
....., prioress of, 63.
Theydon Bois, Taydon Boys [co. Essex], 347.
Thimbleby, Tymelby, Timbleby [co. Lincoln], 324, 547.
Thiringia. *See* Thurning.
Thoarcis, Hugh de, 105.
Tholby, Ginges, prior and canons of, 127.
Thockrington, Torkelinton, prebend in York, 111, 115.
Thomas à Becket, St. *See* St. Thomas of Canterbury.
Thomas, Master, 275.
Thomond, lord of, 212.
Thony. *See* Toni.
Thoresby, Peter de, 389.
Thornbury, Tornbiri [co. Gloucester], 81, 603.
Thorney, Tornea, abbot of, 11, 187.
Thornham [co. Suffolk], 179.
Thornhaugh, Tornhulge [co. Northants], 558.
Thornton, Torneton, abbot of, 83.
Thornton Steward [co. York], 277.
Thornton-Watlass [co. York], 68.
Thorpe, Thorp, Torph, Torp, 6, 19, 284, 296, 311.
Thorp in Glebis [co. Notts], 530.
Thorp, chapel of, 558.
....., Haymo de, 567.
....., Master Robert de, 532.
Thorrington, Alan Gilberti of, 561.
Thouars, viscount of, 105.
Throndhjem, archbishop of, 162, 296, 241, 284.
Thrussington, Torstantun [co. Leicester], 284, 311.
Thuddutunne, Walter de, 271.
Thurgarton, Torgaton, St. Peter's [co. Notts], canons of, 34.
Thurlow, Trillawe [co. Suffolk], 165.
Thurleston, 124.
Thurning, Thiringia, diocese of Lincoln, 275.
Thurstan, archbishop of York, 91.
Thurtoak, prebend of, in Hastings, 559.
Thwing, Tweng [co. York], 351.
Thya. *See* Teigh.
Thychemers, John de, 360.
Tibbi-chulf. *See* Tibshelf.
Tibeton, Tibbotot, Robert and Eva, 445, 528.
Tibiror [Ireland], 107.
Tibrada [Ireland], 36.
Tibshelf, Tibbischulf [co. Derby], 301, 561.
Tickhill, Tichehill [co. York], 44, 407.
....., chapel of, 568, 569, 571.
Tidmarsh, Thedmersc [co. Berks], 377.
Tilhachfortchin [Ireland], 18.
Tilloch, Master Ralph de, 282, 287.
Tilty, abbot of, 329.
Timsbury, Timbresbarwe [co. Somerset], 240.
Tindale [co. Northumb], 368, 584.
Tintern, diocese of Ferns, abbot of, 293.
..... [co. Monmouth], abbot and convent of, 288.
Tincleton, Tingledene [co. Dorset], 531.
Tinehande, land of, 17.
Tinghurste, 63.
Tiningham [Scotland], 30, 61.
Tirindon. *See* Terrington.
Tiringham [Scotland], dean of, 28.
..... *See* Tyringham.
Tisbury, Tissebury [co. Wilts], 51.
Titbury. *See* Tetbury.
Titchfield, abbey of, 135, 542.
Tittius, Master, 586.
Tiverton, Teverton [co. Devon], archdeacon of, 242.
Tivoli, near Rome, 207.
..... archdeacon of, 611.
....., John de, 193.
Toddington, Todingdun [co. Glouc.], 54.
Toethocalde [Scotland], 418.
Toffutes, Aosfetes, Geoffrey de, 231, 251.
Toft-Trees, Tofrees [co. Norfolk], 281.
Tohenengo, Master Rosinus de, 363.
Tointon, diocese of Hereford, 375.
Tokepit, windmill, 51.
Toledo, 472.
Tollerton, Torlaveston [co. Notts], 19.
Tolpuddle [co. Dorset], 531.
Tonbridge. *See* Tunbridge.
Tonego, Rufinus de, 395.
Tongland, Tunkeland, Tungland, abbot of, 188, 196, 197.
Toni, Tony, Thony, Touni, Richard de, 175.
....., Ralph de, 45.
....., Alice, daughter of Ralph de, 503.
Tooting, Thenteng, abbot of, 271.
Torgaton. *See* Thurgarton.
Torkelinton. *See* Thockrington.
Torlaveston. *See* Tollerton.
Tornbiri. *See* Thornbury.
Tornea. *See* Thorney.
Torneton. *See* Thornton.
Tornhalge. *See* Thornhaugh.
Torp'. *See* Thorpe.
Torpel, Roger de, 558.
Torpenhow [co. Cumb.], 516.
Torph. *See* Thorp.
Torrington, Toreton, abbot of, 14.
....., prior of, 568.
Torstantun. *See* Thrussington.
Torteberi. *See* Tetbury.
Tostes, Master Godfrey de, 221.
..... *See* Toffutes.

Tosto, James de, 16.
Tothill, Toteill [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Totnes, archdeacon of, 207, 294.
Toulouse, Arnald, bishop of, 577.
Toulouse, count of, 158, 428, 501.
....., R. son of the late count of, 109.
Touny. *See* Toni.
Tournai, canons of, 602.
Tours, archbishop of, 146, 153, 405, 434.
....., archbishop, dean, and archdeacon of, 43.
....., council of, 500.
....., Bartholomew and Aymo, monks of, 448.
....., treasurer of, 611.
....., abbot and convent of St. Martin's, 447.
....., canons of St. Martin's, 444, 447, 569.
Traci, Elmer de, 282.
Tracy, Oliver de, 405.
Trahern, 278.
Traigru [Wales], 17.
Tralee, Trahili [Ireland], convent of, 289.
Tranent, Trauernent, diocese of St. Andrews, 538.
Tranges, diocese of Lincoln, 373.
Trangtun, 311.
Trani, Master Innocent, canon of, 298.
....., Master G. de, 191.
Trasmund, clerk of Ferentino, 115.
....., Master, 154.
Trauernent. *See* Tranent.
Travers, Robert, 50, 68, 110.
Traygnes. *See* Tring.
Trebis, Trevi, Master Nicholas de, 509, 532.
....., Thomas de, 294.
Treborough, Treberge [co. Somerset], 557.
Tregoz, William de, 220.
Trencheboyll, Walter, 270.
Trenchefuyl, William, 482.
Trendelmar, fishery in, 187.
Trescores, Henry de, 348.
Trevi. *See* Trebis.
Tribilia, John de, 401, 406.
Tribley [co. Durham], 570.
Trillawe. *See* Thurlow.
Trillowe, John de, 615.
Tring, Treing, Traygnes [co. Herts], 71, 493.
Tripoli, 553.
....., bishop elect of, 495.
....., canon of, 490.
Trisulti, prior and convent of, 595.
Triveri, Master Richard de, 200.
Trobavilla, Henry de, 159.
Trokelinton, *See* Throckrington.
Trokenholt, hermitage of, 187.
Trostanch, wood of [Scotland], 72.
Trowell, Trawalle [co. Notts], 284, 311, 370.
Troyes, bishop of, 424.
....., Matthew, bishop of, 369.
....., canons of, 265, 569.
....., official of, 386.
....., countess of, 15.
Trubleville, Ralph de, 364.
Tuam, archbishop of, 15, 22, 40, 50, 110, 132, 145, 164, 190, 204, 218, 232, 250, 265, 267, 274, 277, 300, 301, 324, 345, 364, 393, 395, 422, 446, 449, 487, 488, 498, 500, 552, 553, 561, 610.
....., archbishop and archdeacon of, 118.
....., archbishop, dean, and chapter of, 347.
....., archdeacon of, 488, 498, 499, 610.
....., canons of, 487, 488, 498.
....., chancellor of, 498, 499.
....., chapter of, 345, 488.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 345, 488, 498.
....., dean and chapter of, 364, 487, 498.
....., precentor of, 498.
....., treasurer of, 498.
Tuddenham, East, Estudenham [co. Norfolk], 575.
Tuigrest, a mill, 19,
Tulach [Ireland], 18.
Tulachmolan [Ireland], 371.
Tumba, Roger de, 26.
Tunbridge [co. Kent], 183.
....., prior of, 466.
Tunfrede [Scotland], 72.
Turano, Bartholomew, de, 404, 410.
Turlacha [Ireland], 40.
Turleby, Alfred de, 558.
Turnot [Ireland], 36.
Turnetergie [Scotland], 106.
Turnello, Master Guy de, 291.
Turri, Nicholas de, 360.
....., Master W. de, 302.
Turrice, Master Peter de, 559.
Tuscany, 479.
Tuwrinton. *See* Terrington.
Twaite. *See* Thwing.
Twyles, 571.
Twytham, Master William de, 325.
Twywell, Twiwell [co. Northants], 187.
Tybracbna [Ireland], 370.
Tyd, John de, 388.
Tydd, Tid, St. Mary's, [co. Lincoln], 187.
Tykeye, diocese of Norwich, 546.
Tylloel, William de, 524.
Tylloyl, Master Peter de, 469.
Tylton, Henry de, 471.
Tyrieby. *See* Thimbleby.
Tyndal. *See* Tindale.
Tyndale, R. de, 337.
Tynemouth, prior of, 597.
....., prior and brethren of, 32.
....., prior and convent of, 21, 22.

Tyrnochtin, diocese of Tuam, 498.
Tyrringham, Tyring, Tyringham, Tiringham [co. Bucks], 284, 357.
Tywa, William de 467.
....., *See* Tew.
Tywardreath, prior of, 287.
....., prior and convent of, 418.
Tywe. *See* Tew.

U.

Ubbeston, Huberton [co Suffolk], 122.
Ubbeton. *See* Upton.
Uffculme [co. Devon], 588.
Ufford [co. Suffolk], 533.
....., Uffwrde, 558.
Uffort, John de, 610.
Uggeshall, Hatkechale [co. Suffolk], 321.
Uhtredmunesin. *See* Auchtermoonzie.
Uleby, Ulsebi [co. Lincoln], 451.
Ulehtan. *See* Hallaton.
Ulflayt, Robert de, 373.
Ulseby, John de, 597.
Ulster, king of, 74.
Ulvesby, Walter de, 216.
Umfreville, Ingram de, 590.
Undehyde, marshes of, 558.
Undele. *See* Oundle.
Uoner', Oddo, 56.
Upton [co. Hereford], 222.
....., [co. Worcester], 381.
....., Ubbeton [co. Wilts], 547.
Uriel, Eriel, Okervail, king of, 22.
Urpeth, Urpathe [co. Durham], 371.
Ursinis, Matthew de, 451.
Uthnou, Parva. *See* Perranuthnoe.

V.

Vairement, Master Richard, 186.
Valeant, Robert, 300.
Valence, bishop of, 157, 158, 166, 168.
....., canon of, 447.
Valenis, Hamon de, 35.
Valens Marsilius, 262.
Valentia, Isabella, daughter of William de, 450.
....., William de, 260, 300.
Valentiis, Master Robert de, 168.
....., William de, 392.
....., William de, Earl of Pembroke, 321, 450, 503.
Vale Royal, abbot and convent of, 506.
Valiebus, John de, 466.
Valle Crucis, abbot and prior of, 141.
Valle Monton. *See* Valmontone.
Valletorte, Master Joel de, 551.
Val Milleria, priory of St. Helen, 301.
Valmontone, Landon de, 366.
....., Peter, son of Adenulph de Comite de, 509.
Valon, Ademund and Hamo de, 3.
....., Philip de, 70, 107.
....., Theobald de, 71.
Valoniis, Peter de, knight, 73.
Valons. *See* Valon.
Vanna, Master Robert de, 588.
Varia, diocese of Genoa, 309.
Vatacius, 166.
Veçano, Master Geoffrey de, 467, 469, 473, 475–478, 482, 484–486, 492–496, 501, 503, 509, 511, 529, 532, 533, 538, 544, 552, 556, 557, 559, 561, 564, 565, 571, 573, 575, 580, 588.
Vechan, Hewel, 515.
Veirement, Master Richard, 220.
Velasco, friar, 405.
Venafro, Master John de, 70.
Vengham, Henry de, 277.
Venice, canon of, 561.
Ver. *See* Vere.
Vercelli, bishop of, 144.
....., hospital of the Scots, 144.
....., provost of, 144.
....., monastery of St. Andrew's, 614.
....., prior and chapter of St. Andrew's, 97.
Vercellis, John de, 151, 181, 208, 221, 266.
....., Peter de, 316.
Vercers, Simon de, 253.
Verdun, Walter de, 85.
Vere, Gilbert de, 501–503.
....., Hugh de, knight, 379.
....., Philip, son of Robert de, earl of Oxford, 503.
Vermonton. *See* Warmington.
Vernuz, Constance, daughter of John, 313.
Veroli, Galgan of, 406.
Vesci, Vescie, John de, 487, 490.
Vesington. *See* Washington.
Vetori Ponte, Robert de, 43.
Vetulus, A. 226.
Vicenza, bishop elect of, 574.
Vichio, Vithio, Master Rayner de, 514, 561, 571, 574, 580, 596.
Vico Pisano, curate of, 275.
Vicumbe, William de, 558.
Vienne, 436.
....., archdeacon of, 276.
....., canon of, 447.
....., letters dated at, 270.
Vigor, a monk of Fécamp, 171, 472.
Vilcines, Nicholas de, 56.
Villafranca, Conrad de, 497.
Villa Hay, diocese of Down, 161.
Villanus, Alan, 314.

Viluby, Geuffrey de, 519.
Visconti, John, son of Matthew, of Milan, 612.
....., Otto, 272.
Viterbo, 443, 447.
....., judgment dated at, 356.
....., letters dated at, 558.
....., St. Fortunatus, 192.
....., abbot and convent of St. Martin's, 45, 165.
....., St. Martin's monastery, 339.
Vitis, Edmund de, 419, 465, 469, 478, 481.
Vitriaco, Master Alberic de, 261.
Vrard [Ireland], 18.
Vrevilla, John de, 455.
Vulcan, Matthew, 346.
Vulpi, John, 469.

W.

Wacham de Breton, William and Amable, 278.
Waddenton, John de, 211.
Waddesdon. Widthesden, Wethesdon [co. Bucks], 501, 502.
Waddington [co. Lincoln], 507.
Waddun. *See* Wnaddon.
Wadenhoe, Watenho [co. Northants], 19.
Wainfleet, Wainfeld, Wenifled [co. Lincoln], 73, 390.
Wake, Hugh, 176.
Wakele, Matilda de, 375.
Wakerley [co. Northants], 303.
Walbeuus, a Friar Minor, 364.
Walcot [co. Lincoln], 259, 284, 311.
....., [co. Norfolk], 529, 536.
Walden [co. Herts], 63.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 308.
....., abbot of, 114, 148, 156.
....., abbot and convent of, 376.
....., monastery of, 50.
Waldeyus, son of earl Patrick [of Dunbar], 214.
Waldrich [co. Dorset], 390.
Waldridee, Walrigge [co. Durham], 570, 571.
Waleby, Master William de, 413.
Walen, Master Jo., 85.
Walerant, John and Robert, 315, 317.
Walerannd, Robert, 312.
Wales, 427, 429, 552.
....., Llewellyn, of, 19, 64, 87, 93, 109, 153.
....., prelates in, 391.
....., prince of, 431, 452, 463, 477.
....., North, prince of, 8.
....., ..., prince of. *See* Llewellyn.
Wales and England, border warfare between, 19.
Walfardeley. *See* Wolverley.
Walley. *See* Whalley.
Wallingford, canons of, 347.
Wallop [co. Hants], 332, 468, 484, 519, 550, 559.
Walmer, John, clerk of, 114.
Walmersley, Wilmersele [co. Lanc.], 613.
Walmesford, 187.
Walpole, Wallepole, diocese of Norwich, 113, 581, 583.
Walram, John, 359.
Walsall, Waleshales [co. Stafford], 147.
Walsham [co. Norfolk], 312.
....., North [co. Norfolk], 373.
Walsingham, Alan de, 601.
....., John de, 341.
Walter, monk of Canterbury, 120.
....., David John, 532.
....., Stephen, 546.
....., son of Walter, 187.
Walteri Alward, Robert, 537.
Waltham [co. Essex], 33.
....., charter dated at, 237.
....., abbey, 7, 8, 445, 446.
....., abbot of, 49, 55, 132, 133, 143, 146, 263, 264, 272, 278, 281, 290, 295, 302, 322, 343, 353, 503, 504, 574, 584, 585, 588, 590, 592, 594, 599, 602, 605, 608, 609.
....., abbot and convent of, 272, 504.
....., abbot and prior of, 204, 210.
....., monastery, 513, 544.
....., prior of, 596, 602.
....., prior and convent of, 504.
....., sub-prior of, 446.
Waltham, James de, 504.
....., Richard de, 472.
....., Roger de, 613.
Walton, Waleton, 17.
....., diocese of Winchester, 178.
....., Waleuton, 102.
....., prebend of, in Lincoln, 181, 221.
....., prior of, 116, 267, 292, 314, 317, 318.
Walton, Nicholas de, 269.
... ..., Reginald de, 485.
....., Robert de, 588.
Walwain, J. de, 113, 114.
Wandesley. *See* Wensley.
Wandsworth, Wandlesworth [co. Surrey], 202.
Wanford*e*, Master Thomas de, 500.
Wangford, prior of, 113.
Wans, John de, 411.
Wansteud, Westurgested [co. Essex], 220.
Wappenham, Master Adam de, 533.
Warden, diocese of Lincoln, 202.
....., Waudun [co. Northumb.], 278.
....., abbot of, 48, 62, 95.
..... Cistercian house at, 22.
Ware, Thomas de, 602.

Warefeld, Master Edmund de, 471.
Wargrave, Weregrave [co. Berks], 28.
Warmfield, Warnefeld [co. York], 6, 336.
Warmington, Wermigeten, Vermonton [co. Northants], 558, 561.
Warneford, William de, 248.
Warnford [co. Hants], 550.
Warpsgrove, Werplesgrave [co. Oxford], 412.
Warrenne, earl of, 39, 42, 43, 112, 119, 186, 412.
Warrington, Werennia, manor of, 251.
Warthill, prebend of, in York, 442.
Warton, in Kendal [co. Westm.], 616.
Wartre, prior of, 60, 203, 211, 328.
....., prior and convent of, 223, 325.
Warwick, dwellings in, 84.
....., St. Mary's, canons of, 161, 603.
....., dean of, 24.
....., St. Nicholas, 160.
....., Warthewic [co. Cumb.], 108.
Warwick, Ela, countess of, 307, 312, 345, 346.
....., Matilda, countess of, 181.
....., J. earl of, 506.
....., earl of. *See* Beauchamp.
....., Master Roger de, 373.
Wasanud, Alan de, 283.
Washington, Wessington, Wessington [co. Durham], 494, 509.
Wasperton [co. Warwick], 84, 85, 151.
Waste Melne. *See* Westmill.
Wastonesham. *See* Waxham.
Watenho. *See* Wadenhoe.
Waterbeach, abbess and convent of St. Clare, 560, 562, 566.
Waterford, 35.
....., bishop of, 15, 37, 50, 68–70, 275, 313, 368, 487, 488, 499.
....., dean of, 488.
....., dean and canons of, 36.
....., dean, archdeacon, chancellor, and precentor of, 313.
....., archdeacon of, 362, 389.
....., archdeaconry of, 457.
....., chapter of, 88, 275.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 313, 488.
....., prior and canons of St. Katherine, 35.
Watford, Wathford [co. Herts], 63.
....., Thomas de, 498.
Wath, Wat [co. York], 179.
Wathamsted. *See* Wheathampsted.
Watsand, Alan de, 316.
Watton [co. York], 284, 311.
....., prior of, 547.
Waverley, abbot of, 85, 278.
....., abbot and convent of, 359.
Waxham, Wastonesham, 35.
Waymud. *See* Weymouth.
Wddeston. *See* Woodstone.
Wdecrot, Robert de, 558.
Wdecto, Roger de, 558.
Wear, fishery in the, 570.
Wearmouth, 541.
....., St. Mary, 548.
Wedal, Thomas de, 462.
Wedale [Scotland], 30, 61.
Wedersdale. *See* Wetheral, 108.
Weedon Pinkney, priory of St. Mary [co. Northants], 536.
Weighton, prebend of, in York, 599.
Welbeck, abbot of, 116.
Weles. *See* Welle.
Welewile, Hugh de, 592.
Well, fishery in [co. Lincoln], 187.
....., Wellewes [co. Lincoln], 167, 191, 303.
....., Welles, 284, 311.
Welle, Welles, Henry de, 74, 137, 172.
....., Master Nicholas de, 500.
Wellewes. *See* Well.
Wellingue, Master William de, 573.
Wellis, Alan de, 498.
Welow [co. Somerset], 256.
....., Welwe [co. Hants], 211, 286.
Wells, 70.
....., archdeacon of, 7, 34, 212, 245, 246, 273, 274, 300, 555.
....., canons of, 3, 9, 215, 223, 245, 246, 254, 269, 349, 359, 378, 413, 473, 479, 505, 508, 534, 544, 559, 570, 573, 577, 581, 583, 587–589, 591, 595, 612.
....., chancellor of, 128, 160, 530.
....., dean of, 158, 214, 231, 240, 241, 243, 244, 249, 257, 262, 273, 280, 310, 574, 579, 608.
....., dean and chapter of, 205, 206, 208, 246.
....., prebend of, 273.
....., precentor of, 608.
....., provost of, 506, 517, 530, 603.
....., subdean of, 207, 343.
....., treasurer of, 207, 551, 581, 583, 588.
....., Master Nicholas de, 528.
....., William de, 221.
Welois, Master Ralph de, 489.
Welugworye. *See* Worlingworth.
Welwick, Wellewick [co. York], 109, 451.
Wem [co. Salop], 582, 596, 595.
Wendeu, Master Richard de, 156.
Wendling, abbot of, 541.
....., William de, 349.
Wenge. *See* Wing.
Wengrave. *See* Wingrave.
Wenifed. *See* Wainfleet.
Wenlue, Walter de, 472.

Wenlock [co. Salop], 119.
....., prior of, 14, 594.
Wenne, Eva, 542.
Wensleston. *See* Wonston.
Wensley, Wandesley, 284, 311.
Wentworth, Wintewrth [co. Cambridge], 323.
Wepsted. *See* Whepstead.
Werdal, Robert de, 520.
Werdewell. *See* Wordwell.
Weregrave. *See* Wargrave.
Werennia. *See* Warrington.
Weresle, diocese of Norwich, 381.
Werewell. *See* Wherwell.
Wermingten. *See* Warmington.
Wernunghirst. *See* Worminghurst, 471.
Werplesgrave. *See* Warpsgrove.
Werrewell. *See* Wherwell.
Wesenham, Master Roger de, 518.
Wessinton. *See* Washington.
Westacre [co. Norfolk], 539.
....., prior of, 116.
....., prior and convent of, 108.
Westamnor, 471.
Westbere [co. Kent], 406.
Westbury, co. Wilts, 33.
....., Wisbire [co. Glouc.], 346, 603.
..... [co. Somerset], 343.
....., Wesbiri, 113.
Westelive. *See* Cliffe, West.
Westerham [co. Kent], 506, 517, 518, 530.
Westhildeslei. *See* Ilsley, West.
Westhurste. *See* Hurstpierpoint.
Westhynderle, 578.
Westley, Westlee [co. Cambridge], 272.
Westmill, Waste Melne [co. Herts], 546.
Westminster, abbey of, 133, 262, 512.
....., abbot of, 50, 88, 111, 113, 121, 142, 146, 149, 190, 195, 225, 255, 276, 280, 285, 287, 290, 316, 320, 338, 342, 350, 364, 373, 387, 444, 453, 472, 489, 494, 509, 515, 569, 583, 584, 586, 588, 594, 603, 605, 608, 609.
....., abbot's seal, convent of, 82, 134, 181, 256, 271, 376, 406, 605.
....., archdeacon of, 204, 210, 291.
....., monk of, 345.
....., prior of, 88.
....., prior and convent of, 472, 545.
....., chapels of St. Stephen and St. John, 537.
Weston, 217.
....., diocese of Worcester, 252.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 182, 511.
Westorf. *See* Thorpe, West.
Westurgested. *See* Warstead.
Westwood [co. Surrey], 21, 201.
Wetewanger, Thomas de, 460.
Wetheral, Wederdale [co. Cumb.], 108.
....., prior and priory of, 188, 361.
Wethmenes. *See* Meon, West.
Wetteringe, lordship of, 558.
Weymouth, Waymud, manor of, 201.
Whaddon, Waddun [co. Cambridge], 211.
....., Weddon [co. Wilts], 312.
Whalley [co. Lanc.], 499, 501, 549, 572.
Whaplode, Quappelade [co. Lincoln], 515.
Wharfdale, Haliwarfdale [co. York], 102.
Wheathampstead, Whetamstude, Wathamsted [co. Herts], 82, 314.
Whepstead, Wepsted [co. Suffolk], 309.
Wherwell, Werewelle [co. Hants], 357, 358.
....., abbey of, 540.
....., canons of, 265, 593.
Whichford [co. Warwick], 388.
Whickham, Quicham [co. Durham], 573.
Whitburn, Witeberne [co. Durham], 278, 573, 605.
Whitby, prior of, 278.
Whitchbury. *See* Wiccheburi.
Whitchurch. Wircherche [co. Hants], 21, 201.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 338.
....., diocese of Worcester, 533.
Whitchurch Canonicorum [co. Dorset], 382.
Whitchern, Isle of, 344.
....., archdeacon of, 228.
....., bishop of, 198, 538.
....., official of, 344.
....., prior and chapter of, 384, 385, 423.
Whitgift, Witegift [co. York], 293.
Whitland, abbot and prior of, 85.
Whitley [co. Berks], 164.
Whitstable, Wistapeile [co. Kent], 350.
Whittington, Wichingestun, 18.
Witegift. *See* Whitgift.
Whittlesey, Withlesey, Witelesey [co. Cambridge], 187, 323.
Whixley, Quixeley [co. York], 574, 575.
Wiarfield, Edmund de, 492.
Wiche-alden. *See* Waddesdon.
Wichenton, diocese of Winchester, 528.
Wicham. *See* Woburn.
Wica, Richard de, 353.
Wiccheburi, Whitchbury, 28.
Wicelon, Henry de, 27.
Wich, John de, 377.
....., Master Nicholas de, 355, 377.
....., Robert, of Burgh, near Great Yarmouth, 563.
Wiche. *See* Droitwich.
Wichford. *See* Witchford.
Wichilcumbe. *See* Winchcombe.
Wichingestun. *See* Whittington.
Wick, salt pit in, 84.
....., *See* Droitwich.
....., manor of, 201.
Wickham [co. Kent], 550.
....., Wicham [co. Cambridge], 323.
....., Wikam, diocese of Salisbury, 261.

Wicton, Master Walter de, 580.
Wictowell, Witowell, William de, 254.
Widestoke, Henry de, 445.
Wiggenhall, St. Peter [co. Norfolk], 382.
....., John Roberti of, 547
Wigham, or Wingan, Henry de, 300.
Wigornia, Henry de, 330.
Wigton, Wiketon, dean of, 344.
Wigynge-ton, Master William de, 551.
Wilby, Willeby [co. Norfolk], 262.
Wileby. *See* Willeby.
Wilehale. *See* Winnall.
Wileton, tithe of, 17.
Willeby. *See* Wilby.
Willenhall, Wilenhale [co. Stafford], 84, 85.
William, king, 63.
..... I. 138, 295.
....., king of Scotland, 40, 43, 48, 59, 106, 107, 142.
....., earl of Pembroke, 48.
....., St. archbishop of York, 91, 96, 540.
....., Master, clerk, 113.
....., ..., of Durham, 251.
....., ..., papal chaplain and deacon of St. Andrews, 340.
....., papal legate, 323.
....., papal penitentiary, 193.
....., Maurice son of, 368.
....., son of Peter, 284, 311.
Williby, Wildeby, Wilnby, Philip de, 531, 601, 606. *See also* Vilnby.
Willingham [co. Cambridge], 388.
Willington, Wilton [co. Bedford], 313.
Wilmersele. *See* Walmersley.
Wilmington [co. Sussex], 201, 594.
Wilna, Master A. de, 17.
Wil-ford, Wyvelforde [co. Lincoln], 484.
Wilton [co. Wilts], 33.
....., prebend of Stanuton in, 288.
....., diocese of York, 516.
Wilton, Nicholas de, 148.
Wiltshire, archdeacon of, 189, 236, 466.
....., sheriff of, 492.
Wilquinton. *See* Wilmington.
Wilnby. *See* Williby.
Wily. *See* Wyly.
Wimbledon [co. Surrey], 553.
Wimborne Minster, canon of, 588.
Winbale [co. Chester], 532.
Winfandeham, Thomas de, 221.
Winpole, Wynpol [co. Cambridge], 550, 559.
Winsundeham, Thomas de, 214.
....., *See* Wymondham.
Winchecombe, Wichecombe, abbey of, 542.
....., abbot and convent of, 80, 515.
....., prior of, 27.
....., letters dated at, 165, 339.
Winchecumb, Adam de, 532.
Winchester, 25, 103.
....., archdeacon of, 21, 25, 127, 186, 200, 468, 590.
....., Master Robert, proctor of Hugh, archdeacon of, 185, 186.
....., bishop of, 5, 11, 21–24, 32, 37, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 49, 52, 54, 57, 58, 65, 66, 71, 80, 81, 93, 97, 116, 127, 132, 134, 135, 137, 139, 147, 150–152, 160, 165, 166, 173, 179, 199, 201, 206, 210, 213, 214, 219–221, 231, 236, 243, 260, 262, 266, 267, 274, 279, 285, 289, 294, 299, 302, 321, 323, 339, 364, 378, 380, 381, 383, 386, 392, 401, 405, 409, 410, 412, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 424, 425, 436, 437, 439, 440, 442, 444, 445, 455, 466, 468, 471, 504, 515, 531, 539, 546, 552–554, 564–566, 569–571, 573, 574, 576, 579, 581, 584, 587, 588, 591, 592, 599, 609.
....., bishop and chapter of, 164.
....., bishop and dean of, 291.
....., bishopric of, 424.
....., cathedral, 25, 436.
....., chapter of, 462, 466.
....., city, 21.
....., clergy of the diocese of, 22, 23.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 193, 466.
....., convent of, 21, 22.
....., dean of, 54, 70.
....., monks of, 304, 352.
....., official of, 299.
....., prior of, 41, 54, 361, 378, 418, 504.
....., prior and convent of, 21, 22, 148, 178, 179, 185, 186, 200, 201, 266, 305, 306, 309, 323, 326, 366, 378, 455, 616.
....., see of, 185, 462.
....., subprior of, 200.
....., subprior and convent of, 199.
....., St. Cross, 21, 201.
....., St. Faith's, 21.
....., St. Giles's, 21.
....., St. Giles's Fair, 21, 201.
....., St. James's, 21.
Winchester, earl of, 39, 97, 239.
....., earl of. *See* Quenci.
Wincote, diocese of Norwich, 535.
Winertorp. *See* Winthorpe.
Winertorp, P. de, 113.
Wing, Wenge, land in, 187.
Wingan. *See* Wingham.
Wingham, Wingam, Wigham, Winham, Wingcham, Henry de, 300, 316, 362, 364, 366, 367.
....., John de, 366.
..... [co. Kent], 175, 236, 448, 450, 451, 467, 473, 489.
....., canons of, 542.
....., manor of, 129.
....., provost of, 197, 593.
....., St. Mary, 543.

Wingrave, Wengrave [co. Bucks], 333, 343.
Wingston. *See* Wonston.
Winham. *See* Wingham.
Winnall, Wilcehale [co. Hants], 21.
Winsbury, Winnisburi, field next, 10.
Winslow, Winslawe, 64.
Winston, Wineston [co. Suffolk], 322, 323.
Winterbourne, Wynterbor, Abbas [co. Dorset], 352.
....., St. Martin [co. Dorset], 388.
....., Stoke [co. Wilts], 257.
....., West, diocese of Salisbury, 318.
Winteringham [co. Lincoln], 205.
....., monastery of, 523.
Winterton [co. Norfolk], 248, 282.
Winteworth. *See* Wentworth.
Winthgeham, 52.
Winthorpe, Winetorp [co. Lincoln], 284, 311.
Wintoo, Master John de, 291.
Wintonia, Richard de, 542.
....., Thomas de, 226.
....., Walter de, 344.
....., William de, 243.
Winwicke, 151.
....., [co. Northants], 84.
Wippens, Gerard de, 505, 507.
Wippond, Isabella and Idonea, daughters of Robert de, 492.
Wircherche. *See* Whitchurch.
Wirecestre, Roger de, 375.
Wirichsob. *See* Worksop.
Wirigge. *See* Witheridge.
Wrinte, Alarie de, 558.
....., Odo de, 558.
Wirtille. *See* Writtle.
Wirthham. *See* Wortham.
Wisbech [co. Cambridge], 187.
Wisbrie. *See* Westbury.
Wischard, Master W. de, 245.
Wisebech, Richard de, 231.
....., Master W. de, 115.
Wishebi, 311.
Wistanestea. *See* Wistow.
Wistow, Wistanestea [co. Leicester], 451.
....., Wyston, land in, 296.
Witchford [co. Cambridge], 323.
Witeburn. *See* Whitburn.
Witeborne. *See* Whitburn.
Witewelle, William de, 306.
Witham, manor of, 81.
....., Wintcham, prior and brethren of, 368.
....., prior and Carthusian convent of, 226.
..... *See* Wytham.
Witham, Richard de, 172.
Withteridge, Wirigge [co. Devon], 309.
Withycombe, Withecum, 268.
Withyham [co. Sussex], 542.
Witingtun, diocese of Durham, 552.
Witleia, William de, 298.
Witley, Wittelihe, 28.
..... [co. Surrey], 176, 253.
Witowell. *See* Wictowell.
Wittelihe. *See* Witley.
Witton, Witinton [co. Norfolk], 321.
....., chapel of St. Eligius in [co. York], 534.
Wlfamcote. *See* Wolfhamcote.
Wlfinton, manor of [co. Hants], 33.
Wlfrikebi, land of, 462.
Wlstanton. *See* Woistanton.
Woburn, Walter de, 108.
Woburn, abbot and prior of, 13, 55.
....., chapel of Holy Cross, 578.
Wodecrot, Robert de, 558.
Wodesende, tithes of, 570.
Wodestok, Henry de, 453, 451.
Wogan, Agnes, 532.
Wolfhamcote [co. Warwick], 603.
....., land in, 187.
Wollastone, Wolaveston [co. Glouc.], 288.
Wolstanton [co. Stafford], 453.
....., Wistanton, 236.
Wolvelee, manor of, 158.
Wolverhampton, deanery of, 451.
Wolverley, Walfardeley [co. Worc.], 608.
Wolverton, Wulwardinton [co. Warwick], 334.
Wonston, Wington, Wensieston [co. Hants], 21, 201.
Wouton, Walter de, 533.
Woodhay [co. Hants], 136.
Woodhorn [co. Northumb.], 21, 22.
Woodnorton [co. Norfolk], 8.
Wood-stock, letters dated at, 228.
Wood-stone, Widdeston [co. Hunt], 187.
Wool-ton, Wolsiston, [co. Glouc.], 54.
....., Wricheston, 21, 201.
Woolton, Wotton [co. Hants], 21, 201, 547.
....., [co. Somerset], 17.
....., diocese of Lincoln, 352, 453.
Wootton Basset [co. Wilts], 588.
Worcester, 46.
....., archdeacon of, 94, 112, 114, 119, 141, 233, 249, 332.
....., archdeaconry of, 495.
....., bishop of, 2, 10, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20-25, 29-32, 34, 35, 42, 46, 48, 52, 55, 57, 79, 86, 87, 92, 93, 95, 103, 112, 141, 146, 147, 151, 152, 181, 162, 172, 175, 179, 181, 190, 195, 197, 202, 203, 206, 213, 214, 216, 225-228, 234, 254, 255, 239, 240, 242, 244, 248, 249, 252, 255, 262-265, 270, 275, 299, 307, 317, 318, 327, 342, 342, 361, 369, 375, 379, 394, 404, 409, 410, 417, 419, 435, 438, 444, 459, 471, 477, 486, 490, 495, 499, 503, 508, 515, 542, 551, 604, 615, 616.
....., bishop and archdeacon of, 185, 189.
....., bishop, archdeacon, and dean of, 151.

Worcester, bishop and chapter of, 13, 282.
....., bishop and clergy of, 225.
....., bishop, prior, and archdeacon of, 134, 136.
....., official of, 270.
....., proctors of the bishop of, 291.
....., chapter of, 604.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 604.
....., convent of, 92, 103.
....., diocese of, 150.
....., monks of, 604.
....., prior of, 92, 93, 103, 604.
....., prior and convent of, 86, 141, 273, 499, 501, 510, 514.
Worcestershire, sheriff of, 265, 270.
Wordi, Wordia, Lamartre. *See* Martyr Worthy.
Wordwell, Werdewell [co. Suffolk], 535.
Worfield [co. Salop], 528.
Worfton. *See* Wroughton.
Worksop, Wirichsob, prior of, 275.
Worlingworth, Welugworye [co. Suffolk], 539.
Worminghurst, Wermingbirst, chapel of [co. Sussex], 471.
Wortham, Wirtham [co. Suffolk], 334, 365.
Worthe Abbots, diocese of Salisbury, 369.
Worthy-Martyr, Wordi, Wordia. *See* Martyr Worthy.
Worton [co. Oxford], 316.
Wothesdon. *See* Waddesden.
Wotthone Basset. *See* Wootton.
Wotton. *See* Wootton.
....., John de, knight, 492.
Wradswell. *See* Radwell [co. Herts].
Wrangle, Wrgehale, Wrengle [co. Lincoln], 8, 284, 311.
Wratting, Wretting [co. Suffolk], 323.
Wraysbury, Wyrardesbury [co. Bucks], 471.
Wrengle. *See* Wrangle.
Wrgehale. *See* Wrangle.
Wrietchaud, diocese of Lincoln, chapel of St. Mary at, 516.
Writele, Master Adam de, 532.
Writtle [co. Essex], 50, 58, 122, 227, 536, 537.
Wroughton, Worfton, manor of, 291.
Wroxham, Wrothama [co. Norfolk], 355.
Wrtun, Richard de, 301.
Wrthill, 570.
Wulstan, St., 13, 103.
Wulwricheston. *See* Woolston.
Wulwardiuton. *See* Wolverton.
Wychampton, Thomas de, 472.
Wydyhulhe, 537.
Wyke-Hamon [co. Northants], 359.
Wylyc, Wily [co. Wilts], 286.
Wymondham, Wimundeham [co. Norfolk], 258.
....., prior and convent of, 258.
Wyndesor, Thomas de, 278.
Wynepol. *See* Wimpole.
Wynterbor. *See* Winterbourne.
Wynton, Roger de, 278.
Wyrardesbury. *See* Wraysbury.
Wystou. *See* Wistow.
Wytham, Witham [co. Berks], 101.
Wythvilla, Robert de, 296.
Wytsand, Luke de, 70.
Wytton, Stephen de, 604.
Wyvelfforde. *See* Wilford.

Y.

Y. *See* Hy.
Yarmouth, Gernemue, 35, 327.
....., prior of, 121, 122.
....., St. Nicholas, 500.
Yaxley, Jakesley [co. Hunt.], 187, 593.
Yelden, Gineelleden [co. Bedford], 325.
Yetminster [co. Dorset], 265.
Yevecestre. *See* Ilchester.
Yffathiatha, Hifathayhather [Ireland], half cantred of, 371.
Yhogin. *See* Ywoghyn.
Yuchemackargi [Ireland], 17.
Yninont, priory of, diocese of Belley, 301.
Yochel, Yoghel. *See* Youghal.
York, 11, 292.
....., archbishop of, 4, 6, 11, 12, 15–17, 19, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31, 35, 44, 48–50, 52, 57, 58, 63, 72, 78–80, 82, 83–88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 100, 102, 105, 108, 109, 111, 113–117, 119, 120, 125, 129, 130, 135, 142, 146, 161, 162, 170, 172, 177, 179, 183–186, 188, 195, 206, 221, 232, 255, 256, 262, 268, 274, 275, 279, 290, 295, 296, 308–310, 328, 336, 337, 348, 365, 366, 373, 378, 383, 389, 395, 401, 406, 407, 420, 431, 442, 444, 446, 448, 449, 459, 461, 466, 483, 484, 490–492, 494–497, 500, 505, 512, 516, 517, 524, 528, 546, 549, 552, 553, 562, 574, 575, 580, 586, 587, 589, 595, 597, 599, 608, 609, 612.
....., archbishop and chapter of, 63, 114, 297, 340.
....., archbishop and churches of, 31.
....., archbishop, dean, and chancellor of, 150.
....., ..., ..., and chapter of, 57, 79.
....., ..., ..., and precentor of, 293.
....., archbishop of, and his suffragans, 58.
....., archdeacon of, 96, 111, 120, 217, 459, 580, 614.
....., archdeacon, chancellor, and precentor of, 196.
....., archdeaconry of, 4, 517.
....., archdeacon of the East Riding, 76, 115, 252, 296, 328, 459, 483, 488, 497, 508, 579.
....., archdeaconry of the East Riding, 57.

York, canons of, 16, 52, 59, 76, 88, 96, 100, 108, 109, 115, 136, 159, 168, 203, 217, 219, 254, 270, 301, 363, 413, 418, 425, 434, 443, 459, 473, 483, 484, 488, 494, 499, 500, 505, 507, 518, 521, 529, 530, 544, 550, 555, 557, 559, 560, 577, 578, 581, 584–586, 591, 594, 596, 599, 608, 609, 613.
....., canonry of, 456.
....., cathedral, 547, 540.
....., chancellor of, 103, 328, 372, 378, 442, 443, 459, 524, 602, 605.
....., chapter of, 45, 48, 59, 69, 96, 108, 109, 328, 340, 462, 484, 500, 569, 586.
....., privileges of the chapter of, 16.
....., clergy and people of the diocese of, 459, 484, 569, 586.
....., clergy, suffragans, and vassals of the see of, 431.
....., dean of, 16, 21, 22, 36, 88, 105, 108, 112, 152, 155, 188, 197, 198, 203, 328, 378, 461, 462, 467, 555, 574, 586.
....., dean of the city of, 76.
....., dean and chapter of, 4, 11, 14, 16, 17, 38, 50, 57, 60, 63, 90, 96, 109, 111, 114, 115, 431, 494, 517, 599.
....., official of, 589.
....., parsons and canons of, 116.
....., penitentiary of, 129.
....., prebends of, 4, 34, 49, 78, 91, 109, 115, 142, 242, 454, 488, 518, 555, 560.
....., precentor of, 88, 91, 108, 109, 228.
....., *primarius* of, 105, 109.
....., proctors of the archbishop and chapter of, 96.
....., province of, 6.
....., subdean of, 127, 142, 143, 159, 188, 193, 336, 344, 580.
....., succentor of, 217, 586.
....., suffragans of, 58.
....., treasurer of, 36, 103, 319, 333, 383, 572, 611.
....., treasurership of, 157.
....., St. Andrew's, 523.
....., St. Andrew's, Fishergate, 284, 311.
....., St. Andrew's in Kexbi or Scrayingate, 463.
York, prior of St. Andrew's, 60, 100.
....., St. John's at the bridge of, 462.
....., St. John's in Marisco, 462.
....., St. Laurence's in Walmgate, 462.
....., St. Leonard's hospital, 302, 319, 340, 559.
....., St. Martin's in Kunig (Coney) Street, 463.
....., St. Mary's, 230.
....., St. Mary's over Ouse, 463.
....., St. Mary's, Walmgate, 265.
....., church of St. Mary's abbey, 520.
....., abbot of St. Mary's, 111, 234, 293, 298, 585, 586, 611.
....., abbot and convent of St. Mary's, 67, 102, 108, 109, 116, 135, 188, 190, 191, 219, 221–223, 230, 239, 250, 260, 292, 573, 574, 593, 487, 496, 520, 546.
....., Thomas, abbot and the convent of St. Mary's, 326.
....., St. Mary's, chapter of, 119.
....., St. Michael's, 430.
....., fair of St. Peter ad Vincula in, 463.
....., St. Peter's hospital, 60, 100.
....., church of the Friars Minors of, 522.
....., prior of Holy Trinity, 14, 332, 448, 594.
....., rector and brethren of the hospital of, 17.
....., letters dated at, 258, 292.
....., nuns in the diocese of, 114.
Youghal, Yochel, Yoghel, diocese of Cloyne, 479, 541.
Ypergia, Master Nicholas de, 537.
Yssolde [Ireland], 36.
Ystanis, Master James de, 589.
Ystanus, John, 405.
Yston, Master John de, 124.
Ystonacantelup. *See* Aston Cantlow.
Yvestan. *See* Iveston.
Yvo. *See* Ivo.
Ywardeby. *See* Irby.
Ywaghyn or Yhogin [Ireland], cantred of, 371.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A.

Abbots, goods of, 170, 320.
Absolution, 6, 42, 425, 493, 499, 523, 527, 528, 534, 617.
Acre, sack of, 599.
Adultery and incest, 13, 23.
Alienation of prebends by the pope, 518.
Alienations, 600.
....., episcopal, 22, 23.
....., royal, 131, 167.
....., revoked, 140, 159.
....., unlawful, 5.
Aliens beneficed in England, 79, 140, 286. *See also* Italian clergy.
Altar, portable, 274, 309, 316, 456, 487, 499, 527, 566, 574, 593, 619.
Amiens, use of, 402.
Anglican church, the, 37, 39, 439.
....., burdened by provisions to aliens, 286.
Appeals, question about, 10, 16, 17.
Archdeacons, their business, 71.
Assart, 10.

B.

Bankers, 380, 598.
Bastards, 85.
Bell, 552.
Benares, 476.
Bishops to be of legitimate birth, 26.
Bulls, papal, without name, 501.

C.

Canonries, 380.
Cangiar, 476.
Canon law, various questions relating to, 18.
Canonization, 18, 91, 96, 103, 109, 208, 332, 377.
Canterbury, jurisdiction of the archbishop of, 162, 569, 576, 585, 602, 615.
....., use of, 566.
Canterbury and York, question of precedence, 52, 160, 459.
Celibacy, oath of, 158.
Cemeteries, 87.
Cess, yearly, 75, 379, 383, 384, 387, 423, 424, 433, 455, 475, 477, 557, 586, 598, 617.
Chantry, 585.
Chapels and oratories, 135, 137, 322, 487.
Chapels, Royal, 153.
Chrism, 7.
Christmas Day, masses on, 24.
Church, rights and liberties of, 306, 526, 527.
....., patronage, 23.
....., persons taking refuge in a, 9.
Churches, appropriated to religious, 375.
Civil war in England, 80.
Clergy, old, supported, 162, 286.
Clerks, married, 11, 15, 23, 29, 52, 53, 59, 79, 80, 84–86, 90, 91, 105, 113, 119, 149, 190, 260.
..... not to be justices or sheriffs, 155.
Clock, 334.
Clonfert, use of, 566.
Combat of knights, 472.
Compagnation, 34, 37, 49, 75, 283.
Conversation of religious at table, 305.
Coronation of Edward I. 446.
Corrodies, 79, 89, 280, 305.
Corsairs, 421.
Council, General, 23, 38, 446, 447, 474, 497, 597.
....., royal, 112, 128.
Cross-bowmen, 421, 456.
Crusades, 12, 13, 27, 29, 38, 50, 57, 58, 62, 26, 64, 65, 71, 72, 78, 113, 116, 117, 163, 137, 141, 149, 159, 160, 166, 167, 194, 175–177, 184–187, 192, 224, 232–244, 237, 239, 240, 242–244, 248, 255, 261, 263, 264, 268, 276, 279, 280, 305, 321, 329, 344, 379, 384, 385, 394, 397, 398, 408, 413, 419, 425, 429, 427, 428, 435, 437, 439, 444, 445, 449, 452, 455, 465, 473, 474, 476, 477, 479, 480, 485, 506, 510, 527, 528, 550–553, 555, 556, 616, 617, 621.

D.

Discipline, 620.
Dissensions in England, 396, 397, 402, 403, 426–430.
Divorce, 11.
Duel, 179, 180.

E.

Eastern subsidy, 177, 185.
Election of pastors, royal licence for the, 65.
England, granted to the Roman church, 38.
English and Irish, relations between, 73, 75, 283.
Excommunication, regulations touching, 6, 37.

F.

Fairs, 21, 124, 201, 463.
First fruits, 237, 238, 239, 367, 500, 528.
Forgeries, 5, 37, 92, 102, 194, 249, 303, 319, 384, 424.
Fortresses, adulterine, 64.
France, relations between England and, 2, 3, 5, 24, 71, 98–101, 109, 119, 120, 123, 127, 134, 137, 139, 141, 145, 160, 176, 177, 562, 563, 567, 568, 577, 579, 589.

G.

Glastonbury, fire at, 324.
Greeks and Latins, relations between, 166.

H.

Henry III. education of, 47, 71.
Heretics, 109, 166.
Holy Land subsidy, 24, 27, 58, 74, 75, 78, 299, 379, 380, 449, 464, 469, 474, 476–482, 617, 619, 621.

I.

Idols, 329.
Indulgences, 304, 435, 449, 506, 517, 559.
....., *See* Relaxation of penance.
Interdict, 2, 6, 12, 14, 18, 25–37, 37, 39, 40, 54, 63, 77, 247, 310, 387, 430, 442, 565.
Ireland, customs of, 142.
....., disturbances in, 613
....., legates in, 502.
....., granted to the Roman church, 38.
....., primacy in, 324.
....., tenths collected in, 583.
Italian clergy benefices in England, Scotland, Ireland, and other countries, 123, 129, 154, 166, 190, 226, 235, 257, 340, 362. *See also* Aliens.

L.

Lazar houses, 90, 511, 527.
Legates, powers to, 396–400, 419–421, 426–441.
Lenten Indult, 243.
Letters falsified. *See* Forgeries.
Liber censualis, 504.

M.

Malachin, 475.
Marabut, 476.
Marriage cases, and dispensations, 3, 13, 21, 26, 79, 87, 96, 101, 105, 118, 131, 132, 141, 146, 147, 152, 153, 172, 227, 243, 253, 254, 278, 307, 314, 323, 329, 331, 332, 358, 362, 368, 369, 408, 428, 491, 497, 498, 503, 510, 512, 513–515, 517–519, 522, 523, 536, 542, 547, 563, 570, 602.
Maricorn, 90.
Married men not to become monks, 209.
Massabut, 476.
Miracles, 91, 96, 103, 104, 208, 377.
Monasteries, reformation of, 129.
Mutilation, 240, 243, 505.

N.

Notary, 458, 467, 470, 481, 482, 490, 491, 515, 521, 523, 528, 538, 539, 542, 543, 545, 557, 565, 587, 592, 604, 608, 613, 615.
Nuncio, daily allowances to, 486.
Nuns, 90, 114, 124, 134, 258, 464.

O.

Oaths, 170.
....., when not to be taken, 100.
....., annulled, 379.
Officials, excommunication of, 128.

P.

Pallium, 35, 98, 138, 174, 184, 208, 212, 442, 459, 481, 483, 488, 499, 516, 571, 574, 584, 586.
Papal letters, violence against bearers of in England, 129, 130.
Paris, English and French students at, 603.
Pastors, election of, 65.
Patronage, 23, 304, 541.
Penance, 230, 231, 248, 250, 316, 326, 333, 336, 340, 357, 358, 360, 365, 384, 398, 399, 428, 446, 453, 454, 478, 544, 613
....., *See* Relaxation of.
....., *See* Indulgences.
Perithsis, a book on physical science, 101.
Peter's pence, 24, 25, 75, 280, 283, 284, 424, 434, 447, 475, 564, 617.

Pluralities, 71, 76, 77, 79–81, 84–86, 91, 95, 96, 101–103, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111–115, 124–130, 132–136, 139–142, 144, 145, 147, 149, 152, 154, 157–159, 161, 162, 164, 167–173, 175, 177–179, 182, 183, 186–189, 192, 194, 196, 198, 199, 201, 202, 204–207, 210–227, 229–262, 264–296, 298, 300–321, 323–330, 332–335, 337–349, 341–378, 381, 382, 384, 388–392, 400, 412, 413, 416, 425, 431, 433, 434, 436, 437, 445, 450, 451, 453, 454, 456, 457, 467, 468, 473, 479, 481, 484, 490, 494, 497, 498, 500, 502–512, 514–519, 524–526, 528–543, 555–558, 541, 543–551, 557, 559, 561, 567, 568–575, 577, 578, 580–582, 584–596, 598, 600–603, 605, 607, 602, 611, 613–616.
Poor, loans to, 267.
Priests, sons of, 23.
Procession, Pentecostal, 25.

R.

Ransom, 3, 193.
Reconciliation of churches and cemeteries, 526, 565, 587, 612.
Reformation of the church, 38.
Relaxation of penance, 80, 88, 103, 200, 231, 248, 259, 260, 262, 305, 306, 308, 428, 512, 513, 516, 518, 520, 521–524, 526, 529, 531, 533–545, 547–549, 556, 560, 578.
Relics, 170.
Religious, Irish, 41.
Rings, gift of, 1, 19.
Roman church, money lent to, 195.
.... dues, 392, 393.
.... subsidy, 382.
.... tenth, 598, 559, 600, 607.
Rome, visits to, 492, 568.

S.

St. Augustine, rule of, 249.
St. Benedict, rule of, 116.
Sancte Johannecom, 90.
Scotland and England, relations between, 59, 73, 75, 83, 160, 270, 584, 585, 602, 633.
Scottish church, 161.
Secular offices forbidden to rectors, 230.
Seculars and regulars, 603.
Sempringham, theology taught at, 516.
Sequestration, 74, 125, 561.
Sermons, 491, 510.
Simony, 2, 5, 7, 37, 70, 72, 107, 114, 117, 132, 163, 172, 176, 178, 183, 184, 212, 231, 299, 375, 607, 610, 615.
Sterlings, 600, 605.
Subsidy, clerical, 100, 105.

T.

Talmud, 491.
Tenth of church revenue, 267, 279, 284, 290, 314, 338, 345, 350, 359, 424, 429, 430, 432–434, 444, 446, 447, 452, 453, 455, 474, 509, 527, 551–556.
Tithes, 7, 78, 80, 120, 124, 146, 184, 205, 214, 223.

U.

"Use" of Canterbury and Clonfert, 566.
Usury, 23, 176, 267, 268, 449, 553.

V.

Vestments and episcopal insignia, 170, 196, 215, 222, 269, 293, 305, 306, 331, 335, 337, 492, 495, 501, 515, 533, 566, 576, 610.
Visitation, 86, 95, 109, 112, 116, 120, 132–134, 138, 141, 142, 149, 150, 157, 162, 171, 178, 189, 202, 219, 242, 258, 264, 276, 301, 315, 324, 336, 361, 379, 461, 472, 500, 506, 514, 517, 521, 528, 565, 566, 580, 589, 590, 596, 597, 603, 608, 612–614.

W.

Wales, in the province of Canterbury, 139, 315.
Witnesses, questions relating to, 14, 75, 283.

Y.

York and Canterbury, question between the archbishops. *See* Canterbury.

LONDON: Printed by EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

D24C037

6028 0